IEC 61970-452

Edition 4.0 2021-10

INTERNATIONAL STANDARD

NORME INTERNATIONALE

colour inside

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Energy management system application program interface (EMS-API) – Part 452: CIM static transmission network model profiles

Interface de programmation d'application pour système de gestion d'énergie (EMS-API) – Partie 452: Profils du modèle de réseau de transport statique CIM

IEC 61970-452:2021-10(en-fr)

THIS PUBLICATION IS COPYRIGHT PROTECTED
Copyright © 2021 IEC, Geneva, Switzerland

All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this publication may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from either IEC or IEC's member National Committee in the country of the requester. If you have any questions about IEC copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this publication, please contact the address below or your local IEC member National Committee for further information.

Droits de reproduction réservés. Sauf indication contraire, aucune partie de cette publication ne peut être reproduite ni utilisée sous quelque forme que ce soit et par aucun procédé, électronique ou mécanique, y compris la photocopie et les microfilms, sans l'accord écrit de l'IEC ou du Comité national de l'IEC du pays du demandeur. Si vous avez des questions sur le copyright de l'IEC ou si vous désirez obtenir des droits supplémentaires sur cette publication, utilisez les coordonnées ci-après ou contactez le Comité national de l'IEC de votre pays de résidence.

IEC Central Office
3, rue de Varembé
CH-1211 Geneva 20
Switzerland

Tel.: +41 22 919 02 11
info@iec.ch
www.iec.ch

About the IEC
The International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) is the leading global organization that prepares and publishes International Standards for all electrical, electronic and related technologies.

About IEC publications
The technical content of IEC publications is kept under constant review by the IEC. Please make sure that you have the latest edition, a corrigendum or an amendment might have been published.

IEC publications search - webstore.iec.ch/advsearchform
The advanced search enables to find IEC publications by a variety of criteria (reference number, text, technical committee, …). It also gives information on projects, replaced and withdrawn publications.

IEC Just Published - webstore.iec.ch/justpublished
Stay up to date on all new IEC publications. Just Published details all new publications released. Available online and once a month by email.

IEC Customer Service Centre - webstore.iec.ch/csc
If you wish to give us your feedback on this publication or need further assistance, please contact the Customer Service Centre: sales@iec.ch.

IEC online collection - oc.iec.ch
Discover our powerful search engine and read freely all the publications previews. With a subscription you will always have access to up to date content tailored to your needs.

Electropedia - www.electropedia.org
The world's leading online dictionary on electrotechnology, containing more than 22 000 terminological entries in English and French, with equivalent terms in 18 additional languages. Also known as the International Electrotechnical Vocabulary (IEV) online.

A propos de l'IEC
La Commission Electrotechnique Internationale (IEC) est la première organisation mondiale qui élabore et publie des Normes internationales pour tout ce qui a trait à l'électricité, à l'électronique et aux technologies apparentées.

A propos des publications IEC
Le contenu technique des publications IEC est constamment revu. Veuillez vous assurer que vous possédez l'édition la plus récente, un corrigendum ou amendement peut avoir été publié.

Recherche de publications IEC - webstore.iec.ch/advsearchform
La recherche avancée permet de trouver des publications IEC en utilisant différents critères (numéro de référence, texte, comité d'études, …). Elle donne aussi des informations sur les projets et les publications remplacées ou retirées.

IEC Just Published - webstore.iec.ch/justpublished
Restez informé sur les nouvelles publications IEC. Just Published détaille les nouvelles publications parues. Disponible en ligne et une fois par mois par email.

Service Clients - webstore.iec.ch/csc
Si vous désirez nous donner des commentaires sur cette publication ou si vous avez des questions contactez-nous: sales@iec.ch.

IEC online collection - oc.iec.ch
Découvrez notre puissant moteur de recherche et consultez gratuitement tous les aperçus des publications. Avec un abonnement, vous aurez toujours accès à un contenu à jour adapté à vos besoins.

Electropedia - www.electropedia.org
Le premier dictionnaire d'électrotechnologie en ligne au monde, avec plus de 22 000 articles terminologiques en anglais et en français, ainsi que les termes équivalents dans 16 langues additionnelles. Egalement appelé Vocabulaire Electrotechnique International (IEV) en ligne.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

IEC 61970-452

Edition 4.0 2021-10

INTERNATIONAL STANDARD

NORME INTERNATIONALE

colour inside

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Energy management system application program interface (EMS-API) – Part 452: CIM static transmission network model profiles

Interface de programmation d'application pour système de gestion d'énergie (EMS-API) – Partie 452: Profils du modèle de réseau de transport statique CIM

INTERNATIONAL ELECTROTECHNICAL COMMISSION

COMMISSION ELECTROTECHNIQUE INTERNATIONALE

ICS 33.200

ISBN 978-2-8322-1032-8

Warning! Make sure that you obtained this publication from an authorized distributor.
Attention! Veuillez vous assurer que vous avez obtenu cette publication via un distributeur agréé.

® Registered trademark of the International Electrotechnical Commission
Marque déposée de la Commission Electrotechnique Internationale

CONTENTS

FOREWORD 23
INTRODUCTION 25
1 Scope 26
2 Normative references 26
3 Terms and definitions 26
4 Application profile specification 27
4.1 General 27
4.2 Version information 27
4.2.1 Core equipment profile 27
4.2.2 Operation profile 27
4.2.3 Short-Circuit profile 28
4.3 Requirements and constraints 28
4.4 Transformer modelling 40
4.5 Modelling authorities 41
4.6 Use of measurement classes 41
4.6.1 General 41
4.6.2 ICCP data exchange 42
4.7 Voltage or active power regulation 42
4.8 Use of curves 42
4.8.1 General 42
4.8.2 Generating unit reactive power limits 42
4.9 Definition of schedules 42
5 Detailed profile specification 43
5.1 General 43
5.2 Core Equipment Profile 43
5.2.1 General 43
5.2.2 (abstract) EarthFaultCompensator 66
5.2.3 (abstract) EnergyArea 67
5.2.4 (abstract) EnergyConnection 67
5.2.5 EnergyConsumer 68
5.2.6 EnergySchedulingType 69
5.2.7 TapSchedule 69
5.2.8 EnergySource 70
5.2.9 (abstract) Equipment 71
5.2.10 (abstract) EquipmentContainer 72
5.2.11 (abstract) ACDCConverter 72
5.2.12 ACDCConverterDCTerminal 73
5.2.13 (abstract) ACDCTerminal 74
5.2.14 ACLineSegment 75
5.2.15 ActivePowerLimit 76
5.2.16 ApparentPowerLimit 76
5.2.17 AsynchronousMachine 77
5.2.18 (abstract) AuxiliaryEquipment 78
5.2.19 BaseVoltage 78
5.2.20 (abstract) BasicIntervalSchedule 78
5.2.21 BatteryUnit 79

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.22 Bay 79
5.2.23 Breaker 80
5.2.24 BusbarSection 81
5.2.25 BusNameMarker 81
5.2.26 CAESPlant 82
5.2.27 Clamp 82
5.2.28 ConformLoadSchedule 83
5.2.29 CogenerationPlant 84
5.2.30 CombinedCyclePlant 84
5.2.31 (abstract) ConductingEquipment 84
5.2.32 (abstract) Conductor 85
5.2.33 ConformLoad 86
5.2.34 ConformLoadGroup 86
5.2.35 ConnectivityNode 87
5.2.36 (abstract) ConnectivityNodeContainer 87
5.2.37 (abstract) Connector 88
5.2.38 ControlArea 88
5.2.39 ControlAreaGeneratingUnit 89
5.2.40 CsConverter 90
5.2.41 CurrentLimit 92
5.2.42 CurrentTransformer 92
5.2.43 (abstract) Curve 93
5.2.44 CurveData root class 93
5.2.45 Cut 94
5.2.46 DayType 95
5.2.47 (abstract) DCBaseTerminal 95
5.2.48 DCBreaker 96
5.2.49 DCBusbar 97
5.2.50 DCChopper 97
5.2.51 (abstract) DCConductingEquipment 98
5.2.52 DCConverterUnit 98
5.2.53 DCDisconnector 99
5.2.54 (abstract) DCEquipmentContainer 99
5.2.55 DCGround 100
5.2.56 DCLine 100
5.2.57 DCLineSegment 101
5.2.58 DCNode 102
5.2.59 RegulationSchedule 102
5.2.60 DCSeriesDevice 103
5.2.61 DCShunt 104
5.2.62 DCSwitch 104
5.2.63 DCTerminal 105
5.2.64 Disconnector 105
5.2.65 DisconnectingCircuitBreaker 106
5.2.66 EquivalentBranch 107
5.2.67 (abstract) EquivalentEquipment 108
5.2.68 EquivalentInjection 108
5.2.69 EquivalentNetwork 109
5.2.70 EquivalentShunt 110

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.71 ExternalNetworkInjection 110
5.2.72 FaultIndicator 111
5.2.73 FossilFuel 112
5.2.74 Fuse 112
5.2.75 GeneratingUnit 113
5.2.76 GeographicalRegion 115
5.2.77 GrossToNetActivePowerCurve 115
5.2.78 Ground 116
5.2.79 GroundDisconnector 116
5.2.80 GroundingImpedance 117
5.2.81 HydroGeneratingUnit 118
5.2.82 HydroPowerPlant 119
5.2.83 HydroPump 119
5.2.84 (abstract) IdentifiedObject root class 120
5.2.85 Jumper 120
5.2.86 Junction 121
5.2.87 Line 121
5.2.88 LinearShuntCompensator 122
5.2.89 LoadArea 122
5.2.90 LoadBreakSwitch 123
5.2.91 (abstract) LoadGroup 123
5.2.92 LoadResponseCharacteristic 124
5.2.93 NonConformLoad 125
5.2.94 NonConformLoadGroup 126
5.2.95 NonConformLoadSchedule 127
5.2.96 NonlinearShuntCompensator 127
5.2.97 NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint root class 128
5.2.98 NuclearGeneratingUnit 129
5.2.99 (abstract) OperationalLimit 130
5.2.100 OperationalLimitSet 130
5.2.101 OperationalLimitType 131
5.2.102 PetersenCoil 131
5.2.103 (abstract) PhaseTapChanger 132
5.2.104 PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical 133
5.2.105 PhaseTapChangerLinear 134
5.2.106 (abstract) PhaseTapChangerNonLinear 135
5.2.107 PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical 136
5.2.108 PhaseTapChangerTable 137
5.2.109 PhaseTapChangerTablePoint 137
5.2.110 PhaseTapChangerTabular 137
5.2.111 PhotoVoltaicUnit 138
5.2.112 PostLineSensor 139
5.2.113 PotentialTransformer 139
5.2.114 PowerElectronicsConnection 140
5.2.115 (abstract) PowerElectronicsUnit 141
5.2.116 PowerElectronicsWindUnit 141
5.2.117 (abstract) PowerSystemResource 142
5.2.118 PowerTransformer 142
5.2.119 PowerTransformerEnd 143

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.120 (abstract) ProtectedSwitch 144
5.2.121 RatioTapChanger 145
5.2.122 RatioTapChangerTable 146
5.2.123 RatioTapChangerTablePoint 146
5.2.124 ReactiveCapabilityCurve 147
5.2.125 (abstract) RegulatingCondEq 147
5.2.126 RegulatingControl 148
5.2.127 RegularTimePoint root class 149
5.2.128 (abstract) RegularIntervalSchedule 150
5.2.129 ReportingGroup 150
5.2.130 (abstract) RotatingMachine 150
5.2.131 Season 151
5.2.132 (abstract) Sensor 152
5.2.133 (abstract) SeasonDayTypeSchedule 152
5.2.134 SeriesCompensator 153
5.2.135 (abstract) ShuntCompensator 153
5.2.136 SolarGeneratingUnit 154
5.2.137 StaticVarCompensator 155
5.2.138 StationSupply 156
5.2.139 SubGeographicalRegion 157
5.2.140 SubLoadArea 158
5.2.141 Substation 158
5.2.142 SurgeArrester 159
5.2.143 Switch 159
5.2.144 SwitchSchedule 160
5.2.145 SynchronousMachine 161
5.2.146 (abstract) TapChanger 161
5.2.147 TapChangerControl 162
5.2.148 (abstract) TapChangerTablePoint root class 163
5.2.149 Terminal 164
5.2.150 ThermalGeneratingUnit 165
5.2.151 TieFlow 166
5.2.152 (abstract) TransformerEnd 166
5.2.153 VoltageLevel 167
5.2.154 VoltageLimit 168
5.2.155 VsCapabilityCurve 168
5.2.156 VsConverter 169
5.2.157 WaveTrap 170
5.2.158 WindGeneratingUnit 170
5.2.159 ControlAreaTypeKind enumeration 171
5.2.160 Currency enumeration 172
5.2.161 CurveStyle enumeration 175
5.2.162 DCConverterOperatingModeKind enumeration 176
5.2.163 DCPolarityKind enumeration 176
5.2.164 FuelType enumeration 176
5.2.165 GeneratorControlSource enumeration 177
5.2.166 HydroEnergyConversionKind enumeration 177
5.2.167 HydroPlantStorageKind enumeration 177
5.2.168 HydroTurbineKind enumeration 178

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.169 OperationalLimitDirectionKind enumeration 178
5.2.170 PhaseCode enumeration 178
5.2.171 RegulatingControlModeKind enumeration 179
5.2.172 SynchronousMachineKind enumeration 180
5.2.173 (deprecated) SVCControlMode enumeration 180
5.2.174 UnitMultiplier enumeration 181
5.2.175 UnitSymbol enumeration 182
5.2.176 WindGenUnitKind enumeration 187
5.2.177 WindingConnection enumeration 187
5.2.178 ActivePower datatype 187
5.2.179 ActivePowerPerCurrentFlow datatype 188
5.2.180 ActivePowerPerFrequency datatype 188
5.2.181 AngleDegrees datatype 188
5.2.182 ApparentPower datatype 188
5.2.183 Capacitance datatype 189
5.2.184 Conductance datatype 189
5.2.185 CurrentFlow datatype 189
5.2.186 Frequency datatype 190
5.2.187 Inductance datatype 190
5.2.188 Length datatype 190
5.2.189 Money datatype 190
5.2.190 PerCent datatype 191
5.2.191 Reactance datatype 191
5.2.192 ReactivePower datatype 191
5.2.193 RealEnergy datatype 191
5.2.194 Resistance datatype 192
5.2.195 RotationSpeed datatype 192
5.2.196 Seconds datatype 192
5.2.197 Susceptance datatype 192
5.2.198 Voltage datatype 193
5.2.199 VoltagePerReactivePower datatype 193
5.2.200 Boolean primitive 193
5.2.201 Date primitive 193
5.2.202 DateTime primitive 193
5.2.203 Decimal primitive 193
5.2.204 Float primitive 194
5.2.205 Integer primitive 194
5.2.206 MonthDay primitive 194
5.2.207 String primitive 194
5.3 Operation Profile 194
5.3.1 General 194
5.3.2 Accumulator 198
5.3.3 AccumulatorLimit 198
5.3.4 AccumulatorLimitSet 199
5.3.5 AccumulatorReset 199
5.3.6 AccumulatorValue 200
5.3.7 (abstract) ACDCTerminal 201
5.3.8 Analog 201
5.3.9 (abstract) AnalogControl 201

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.3.10 AnalogLimit 202
5.3.11 AnalogLimitSet 203
5.3.12 AnalogValue 203
5.3.13 Command 204
5.3.14 (abstract) Control 204
5.3.15 Discrete 205
5.3.16 DiscreteValue 206
5.3.17 (abstract) IdentifiedObject root class 206
5.3.18 (abstract) IOPoint 207
5.3.19 (abstract) Limit 207
5.3.20 (abstract) LimitSet 208
5.3.21 (abstract) Measurement 208
5.3.22 (abstract) MeasurementValue 209
5.3.23 MeasurementValueQuality 210
5.3.24 MeasurementValueSource 211
5.3.25 (abstract) PowerSystemResource 211
5.3.26 (abstract) Quality61850 root class 211
5.3.27 RaiseLowerCommand 212
5.3.28 SetPoint 213
5.3.29 StringMeasurement 214
5.3.30 StringMeasurementValue 214
5.3.31 (abstract) Terminal 215
5.3.32 ValueAliasSet 215
5.3.33 ValueToAlias 216
5.3.34 PhaseCode enumeration 216
5.3.35 Source enumeration 217
5.3.36 UnitMultiplier enumeration 218
5.3.37 UnitSymbol enumeration 219
5.3.38 Validity enumeration 224
5.3.39 PerCent datatype 224
5.3.40 Boolean primitive 225
5.3.41 Date primitive 225
5.3.42 DateTime primitive 225
5.3.43 Float primitive 225
5.3.44 Integer primitive 225
5.3.45 String primitive 225
5.4 Short Circuit Profile 225
5.4.1 General 225
5.4.2 (abstract) ACDCTerminal 227
5.4.3 (Description) ACLineSegment 227
5.4.4 (Description) AsynchronousMachine 228
5.4.5 (Description) BusbarSection 228
5.4.6 (abstract) ConductingEquipment 229
5.4.7 (abstract) Conductor 229
5.4.8 (abstract) Connector 229
5.4.9 (abstract) EarthFaultCompensator 230
5.4.10 (abstract) EnergyConnection 230
5.4.11 (Description) EnergySource 230
5.4.12 (abstract) Equipment 231

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.4.13 (Description) EquivalentBranch 231
5.4.14 (abstract) EquivalentEquipment 233
5.4.15 (Description) EquivalentInjection 233
5.4.16 (Description) ExternalNetworkInjection 234
5.4.17 (Description) GroundingImpedance 234
5.4.18 (abstract) IdentifiedObject root class 235
5.4.19 (Description) LinearShuntCompensator 235
5.4.20 MutualCoupling 235
5.4.21 (Description) NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint root class 236
5.4.22 (Description) PetersenCoil 237
5.4.23 (abstract) PowerSystemResource 237
5.4.24 (Description) PowerTransformer 238
5.4.25 (Description) PowerTransformerEnd 239
5.4.26 (abstract) RegulatingCondEq 240
5.4.27 (abstract) RotatingMachine 240
5.4.28 (Description) SeriesCompensator 241
5.4.29 (abstract) ShuntCompensator 241
5.4.30 (Description) SynchronousMachine 241
5.4.31 (abstract) Terminal 243
5.4.32 (abstract) TransformerEnd 243
5.4.33 PetersenCoilModeKind enumeration 243
5.4.34 ShortCircuitRotorKind enumeration 243
5.4.35 UnitMultiplier enumeration 244
5.4.36 UnitSymbol enumeration 245
5.4.37 ActivePower datatype 250
5.4.38 AngleDegrees datatype 250
5.4.39 Conductance datatype 251
5.4.40 CurrentFlow datatype 251
5.4.41 Length datatype 251
5.4.42 PerCent datatype 251
5.4.43 PU datatype 252
5.4.44 Reactance datatype 252
5.4.45 Resistance datatype 252
5.4.46 Susceptance datatype 252
5.4.47 Temperature datatype 253
5.4.48 Voltage datatype 253
5.4.49 Boolean primitive 253
5.4.50 Date primitive 253
5.4.51 Float primitive 253
5.4.52 Integer primitive 253
5.4.53 String primitive 254
6 Amplifications and conventions 254
6.1 Overview 254
6.2 XML file validity 254
6.3 Normative string tables 254
6.4 Roles and multiplicity 256
Annex A (informative) Model exchange use cases 257
A.1 General 257
A.2 Regional security coordinators operating as peers 257

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

A.3 Hierarchical modeling 259
Annex B (informative) Modeling authorities 261
B.1 General 261
B.2 The ModelingAuthority Class and ModelingAuthoritySets 261
B.3 Full Model Exchange 261
B.4 Benefits of this approach 262
B.4.1 Generality 262
B.4.2 Naming & MRIDs 262
B.4.3 Processing efficiency 262
B.4.4 Verification of authority 262
Annex C (informative) Boundary definition 263
Annex D (informative) Multiple Profile Processing 264
Annex E (informative) Reactive Capability Curve Styles 265
E.1 General 265
E.2 Reactive capability curve styles 265
Annex F (informative) Common power system model (CPSM) minimum data requirements 268
F.1 Overview 268
F.2 Scope 268
F.3 Glossary 270
F.4 Recommended data model exchange attributes 270
Bibliography 274

Figure 1 – Two winding transformer impedance 40
Figure 2 – Three winding transformer impedance 40
Figure 3 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::Main 44
Figure 4 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCConverter 45
Figure 5 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCTerminal 46
Figure 6 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCConnectivityModel 47
Figure 7 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::AuxiliaryEquipment 48
Figure 8 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::Containment 49
Figure 9 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::ControlArea 50
Figure 10 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::CutsAndJumpers 51
Figure 11 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::DCContainment 52
Figure 12 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::DCLineModel 53
Figure 13 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::DCEquipment 53
Figure 14 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::Equivalents 54
Figure 15 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadModel 55
Figure 16 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerElectronics 56
Figure 17 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerPlant 56
Figure 18 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::Production 57
Figure 19 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::Schedules 58
Figure 20 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::ShuntCompensator 59
Figure 21 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::TapChanger 60
Figure 22 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::Transformer 61

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Figure 23 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::OperationalLimits 62
Figure 24 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::Wires 63
Figure 25 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::Datatypes 64
Figure 26 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::Primitives 65
Figure 27 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::Enumerations 66
Figure 28 – Class diagram OperationProfile::Control 195
Figure 29 – Class diagram OperationProfile::Meas 196
Figure 30 – Class diagram OperationProfile::Datatypes 197
Figure 31 – Class diagram ShortCircuitProfile::ShortCircuitProfile 226
Figure 32 – Class diagram ShortCircuitProfile::Datatypes 226
Figure A.1 – Security coordinators 257
Figure A.2 – CIM model exchange 258
Figure A.3 – Revised CIM model exchange 259
Figure A.4 – Hierarchical modeling 260
Figure E.1 – ReactiveCapabilityCurve and associated classes 265
Figure E.2 – straightLineYValues style of of ReactiveCapabilityCurve (RCC). 266
Figure E.3 – constantYValues style of of ReactiveCapabilityCurve 266
Figure F.1 – Example model configuration 273

Table 1 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EarthFaultCompensator 67
Table 2 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: EarthFaultCompensator with other classes 67
Table 3 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergyArea 67
Table 4 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergyConnection 68
Table 5 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: EnergyConnection with other classes 68
Table 6 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergyConsumer 68
Table 7 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: EnergyConsumer with other classes 69
Table 8 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergySchedulingType 69
Table 9 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::TapSchedule 70
Table 10 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::TapSchedule with other classes 70
Table 11 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergySource 70
Table 12 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergySource with other classes 71
Table 13 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Equipment 71
Table 14 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Equipment with other classes 71
Table 15 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EquipmentContainer 72
Table 16 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCConverter 72
Table 17 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ACDCConverter with other classes 73
Table 18 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCConverterDCTerminal 74
Table 19 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ACDCConverterDCTerminal with other classes 74
Table 20 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCTerminal 74

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 21 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ACDCTerminal with other classes 75
Table 22 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ACLineSegment 75
Table 23 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ACLineSegment with other classes 76
Table 24 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ActivePowerLimit 76
Table 25 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ActivePowerLimit with other classes 76
Table 26 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ApparentPowerLimit 76
Table 27 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ApparentPowerLimit with other classes 77
Table 28 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::AsynchronousMachine 77
Table 29 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: AsynchronousMachine with other classes 77
Table 30 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::AuxiliaryEquipment 78
Table 31 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: AuxiliaryEquipment with other classes 78
Table 32 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::BaseVoltage 78
Table 33 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::BasicIntervalSchedule 79
Table 34 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::BatteryUnit 79
Table 35 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::BatteryUnit with other classes 79
Table 36 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Bay 80
Table 37 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Bay with other classes 80
Table 38 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Breaker 80
Table 39 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Breaker with other classes 81
Table 40 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::BusbarSection 81
Table 41 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: BusbarSection with other classes 81
Table 42 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::BusNameMarker 82
Table 43 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: BusNameMarker with other classes 82
Table 44 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::CAESPlant 82
Table 45 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Clamp 83
Table 46 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Clamp with other classes 83
Table 47 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ConformLoadSchedule 83
Table 48 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ConformLoadSchedule with other classes 84
Table 49 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::CogenerationPlant 84
Table 50 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::CombinedCyclePlant 84
Table 51 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ConductingEquipment 85
Table 52 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ConductingEquipment with other classes 85
Table 53 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Conductor 85
Table 54 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Conductor with other classes 85
Table 55 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ConformLoad 86
Table 56 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::ConformLoad with other classes 86

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 57 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ConformLoadGroup 86
Table 58 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ConformLoadGroup with other classes 87
Table 59 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ConnectivityNode 87
Table 60 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ConnectivityNode with other classes 87
Table 61 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ConnectivityNodeContainer 87
Table 62 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Connector 88
Table 63 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Connector with other classes 88
Table 64 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ControlArea 89
Table 65 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::ControlArea with other classes 89
Table 66 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ControlAreaGeneratingUnit 89
Table 67 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ControlAreaGeneratingUnit with other classes 90
Table 68 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::CsConverter 91
Table 69 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::CsConverter with other classes 92
Table 70 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::CurrentLimit 92
Table 71 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::CurrentLimit with other classes 92
Table 72 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::CurrentTransformer 93
Table 73 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: CurrentTransformer with other classes 93
Table 74 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Curve 93
Table 75 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::CurveData 94
Table 76 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::CurveData with other classes 94
Table 77 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Cut 95
Table 78 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Cut with other classes 95
Table 79 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DayType 95
Table 80 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCBaseTerminal 96
Table 81 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCBaseTerminal with other classes 96
Table 82 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCBreaker 96
Table 83 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCBreaker with other classes 96
Table 84 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCBusbar 97
Table 85 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCBusbar with other classes 97
Table 86 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCChopper 97
Table 87 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCChopper with other classes 98
Table 88 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCConductingEquipment 98
Table 89 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCConductingEquipment with other classes 98
Table 90 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCConverterUnit 99
Table 91 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCConverterUnit with other classes 99
Table 92 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCDisconnector 99
Table 93 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCDisconnector with other classes 99
Table 94 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCEquipmentContainer 100

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 95 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCGround 100
Table 96 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCGround with other classes 100
Table 97 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCLine 101
Table 98 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCLine with other classes 101
Table 99 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCLineSegment 101
Table 100 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCLineSegment with other classes 102
Table 101 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCNode 102
Table 102 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCNode with other classes 102
Table 103 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::RegulationSchedule 103
Table 104 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: RegulationSchedule with other classes 103
Table 105 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCSeriesDevice 103
Table 106 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCSeriesDevice with other classes 104
Table 107 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCShunt 104
Table 108 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCShunt with other classes 104
Table 109 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCSwitch 105
Table 110 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCSwitch with other classes 105
Table 111 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCTerminal 105
Table 112 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCTerminal with other classes 105
Table 113 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Disconnector 106
Table 114 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: Disconnector with other classes 106
Table 115 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DisconnectingCircuitBreaker 106
Table 116 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: DisconnectingCircuitBreaker with other classes 107
Table 117 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentBranch 107
Table 118 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: EquivalentBranch with other classes 108
Table 119 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentEquipment 108
Table 120 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: EquivalentEquipment with other classes 108
Table 121 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentInjection 109
Table 122 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: EquivalentInjection with other classes 109
Table 123 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentNetwork 110
Table 124 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentShunt 110
Table 125 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: EquivalentShunt with other classes 110
Table 126 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ExternalNetworkInjection 111
Table 127 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ExternalNetworkInjection with other classes 111
Table 128 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::FaultIndicator 112
Table 129 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: FaultIndicator with other classes 112

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 130 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::FossilFuel 112
Table 131 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::FossilFuel with other classes 112
Table 132 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Fuse 113
Table 133 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Fuse with other classes 113
Table 134 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::GeneratingUnit 114
Table 135 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: GeneratingUnit with other classes 115
Table 136 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::GeographicalRegion 115
Table 137 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::GrossToNetActivePowerCurve 115
Table 138 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: GrossToNetActivePowerCurve with other classes 116
Table 139 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Ground 116
Table 140 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Ground with other classes 116
Table 141 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::GroundDisconnector 117
Table 142 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: GroundDisconnector with other classes 117
Table 143 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::GroundingImpedance 117
Table 144 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: GroundingImpedance with other classes 117
Table 145 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroGeneratingUnit 118
Table 146 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: HydroGeneratingUnit with other classes 118
Table 147 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroPowerPlant 119
Table 148 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroPump 119
Table 149 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroPump with other classes 119
Table 150 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::IdentifiedObject 120
Table 151 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Jumper 120
Table 152 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Jumper with other classes 121
Table 153 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Junction 121
Table 154 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Junction with other classes 121
Table 155 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Line 121
Table 156 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Line with other classes 122
Table 157 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::LinearShuntCompensator 122
Table 158 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: LinearShuntCompensator with other classes 122
Table 159 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadArea 123
Table 160 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadBreakSwitch 123
Table 161 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: LoadBreakSwitch with other classes 123
Table 162 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadGroup 124
Table 163 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadGroup with other classes 124
Table 164 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadResponseCharacteristic 125
Table 165 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::NonConformLoad 126
Table 166 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: NonConformLoad with other classes 126
Table 167 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::NonConformLoadGroup 126

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 168 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: NonConformLoadGroup with other classes 127
Table 169 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::NonConformLoadSchedule 127
Table 170 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: NonConformLoadSchedule with other classes 127
Table 171 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::NonlinearShuntCompensator 128
Table 172 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: NonlinearShuntCompensator with other classes 128
Table 173 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint 128
Table 174 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint with other classes 129
Table 175 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::NuclearGeneratingUnit 129
Table 176 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: NuclearGeneratingUnit with other classes 129
Table 177 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::OperationalLimit 130
Table 178 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: OperationalLimit with other classes 130
Table 179 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::OperationalLimitSet 131
Table 180 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: OperationalLimitSet with other classes 131
Table 181 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::OperationalLimitType 131
Table 182 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PetersenCoil 132
Table 183 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::PetersenCoil with other classes 132
Table 184 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChanger 132
Table 185 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhaseTapChanger with other classes 133
Table 186 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical 133
Table 187 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical with other classes 134
Table 188 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerLinear 134
Table 189 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhaseTapChangerLinear with other classes 135
Table 190 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerNonLinear 135
Table 191 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhaseTapChangerNonLinear with other classes 136
Table 192 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical 136
Table 193 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical with other classes 136
Table 194 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerTable 137
Table 195 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerTablePoint 137
Table 196 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhaseTapChangerTablePoint with other classes 137
Table 197 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerTabular 138
Table 198 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhaseTapChangerTabular with other classes 138
Table 199 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PhotoVoltaicUnit 138

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 200 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhotoVoltaicUnit with other classes 139
Table 201 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PostLineSensor 139
Table 202 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PostLineSensor with other classes 139
Table 203 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PotentialTransformer 140
Table 204 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PotentialTransformer with other classes 140
Table 205 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerElectronicsConnection 140
Table 206 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PowerElectronicsConnection with other classes 141
Table 207 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerElectronicsUnit 141
Table 208 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PowerElectronicsUnit with other classes 141
Table 209 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerElectronicsWindUnit 142
Table 210 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PowerElectronicsWindUnit with other classes 142
Table 211 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerSystemResource 142
Table 212 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerTransformer 143
Table 213 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PowerTransformer with other classes 143
Table 214 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerTransformerEnd 144
Table 215 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PowerTransformerEnd with other classes 144
Table 216 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ProtectedSwitch 145
Table 217 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ProtectedSwitch with other classes 145
Table 218 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::RatioTapChanger 145
Table 219 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: RatioTapChanger with other classes 146
Table 220 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::RatioTapChangerTable 146
Table 221 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::RatioTapChangerTablePoint 146
Table 222 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: RatioTapChangerTablePoint with other classes 147
Table 223 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ReactiveCapabilityCurve 147
Table 224 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::RegulatingCondEq 147
Table 225 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: RegulatingCondEq with other classes 148
Table 226 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::RegulatingControl 149
Table 227 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: RegulatingControl with other classes 149
Table 228 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::RegularTimePoint 149
Table 229 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: RegularTimePoint with other classes 150
Table 230 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::RegularIntervalSchedule 150
Table 231 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ReportingGroup 150
Table 232 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::RotatingMachine 151

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 233 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: RotatingMachine with other classes 151
Table 234 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Season 151
Table 235 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Sensor 152
Table 236 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Sensor with other classes 152
Table 237 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::SeasonDayTypeSchedule 152
Table 238 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: SeasonDayTypeSchedule with other classes 153
Table 239 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::SeriesCompensator 153
Table 240 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: SeriesCompensator with other classes 153
Table 241 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ShuntCompensator 154
Table 242 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ShuntCompensator with other classes 154
Table 243 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::SolarGeneratingUnit 155
Table 244 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: SolarGeneratingUnit with other classes 155
Table 245 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::StaticVarCompensator 156
Table 246 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: StaticVarCompensator with other classes 156
Table 247 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::StationSupply 157
Table 248 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: StationSupply with other classes 157
Table 249 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::SubGeographicalRegion 157
Table 250 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: SubGeographicalRegion with other classes 157
Table 251 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::SubLoadArea 158
Table 252 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: SubLoadArea with other classes 158
Table 253 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Substation 158
Table 254 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Substation with other classes 158
Table 255 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::SurgeArrester 159
Table 256 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: SurgeArrester with other classes 159
Table 257 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Switch 159
Table 258 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Switch with other classes 160
Table 259 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::SwitchSchedule 160
Table 260 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: SwitchSchedule with other classes 160
Table 261 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::SynchronousMachine 161
Table 262 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: SynchronousMachine with other classes 161
Table 263 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::TapChanger 162
Table 264 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::TapChanger with other classes 162
Table 265 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::TapChangerControl 163
Table 266 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: TapChangerControl with other classes 163

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 267 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::TapChangerTablePoint 163
Table 268 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Terminal 164
Table 269 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Terminal with other classes 165
Table 270 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ThermalGeneratingUnit 165
Table 271 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ThermalGeneratingUnit with other classes 166
Table 272 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::TieFlow 166
Table 273 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::TieFlow with other classes 166
Table 274 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::TransformerEnd 167
Table 275 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: TransformerEnd with other classes 167
Table 276 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::VoltageLevel 167
Table 277 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::VoltageLevel with other classes 168
Table 278 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::VoltageLimit 168
Table 279 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::VoltageLimit with other classes 168
Table 280 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::VsCapabilityCurve 169
Table 281 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::VsConverter 169
Table 282 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::VsConverter with other classes 170
Table 283 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::WaveTrap 170
Table 284 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::WaveTrap with other classes 170
Table 285 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::WindGeneratingUnit 171
Table 286 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: WindGeneratingUnit with other classes 171
Table 287 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::ControlAreaTypeKind 171
Table 288 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::Currency 172
Table 289 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::CurveStyle 176
Table 290 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCConverterOperatingModeKind 176
Table 291 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCPolarityKind 176
Table 292 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::FuelType 177
Table 293 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::GeneratorControlSource 177
Table 294 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroEnergyConversionKind 177
Table 295 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroPlantStorageKind 178
Table 296 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroTurbineKind 178
Table 297 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::OperationalLimitDirectionKind 178
Table 298 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseCode 179
Table 299 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::RegulatingControlModeKind 180
Table 300 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::SynchronousMachineKind 180
Table 301 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::SVCControlMode 180
Table 302 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::UnitMultiplier 181
Table 303 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::UnitSymbol 182
Table 304 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::WindGenUnitKind 187
Table 305 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::WindingConnection 187

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 306 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ActivePower 188
Table 307 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ActivePowerPerCurrentFlow 188
Table 308 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ActivePowerPerFrequency 188
Table 309 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::AngleDegrees 188
Table 310 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ApparentPower 189
Table 311 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Capacitance 189
Table 312 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Conductance 189
Table 313 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::CurrentFlow 189
Table 314 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Frequency 190
Table 315 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Inductance 190
Table 316 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Length 190
Table 317 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Money 190
Table 318 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PerCent 191
Table 319 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Reactance 191
Table 320 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ReactivePower 191
Table 321 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::RealEnergy 191
Table 322 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Resistance 192
Table 323 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::RotationSpeed 192
Table 324 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Seconds 192
Table 325 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Susceptance 193
Table 326 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Voltage 193
Table 327 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::VoltagePerReactivePower 193
Table 328 – Attributes of OperationProfile::Accumulator 198
Table 329 – Association ends of OperationProfile::Accumulator with other classes 198
Table 330 – Attributes of OperationProfile::AccumulatorLimit 199
Table 331 – Association ends of OperationProfile::AccumulatorLimit with other classes 199
Table 332 – Attributes of OperationProfile::AccumulatorLimitSet 199
Table 333 – Association ends of OperationProfile:: AccumulatorLimitSet with other classes 199
Table 334 – Attributes of OperationProfile::AccumulatorReset 200
Table 335 – Association ends of OperationProfile::AccumulatorReset with other classes 200
Table 336 – Attributes of OperationProfile::AccumulatorValue 200
Table 337 – Association ends of OperationProfile::AccumulatorValue with other classes 200
Table 338 – Attributes of OperationProfile::ACDCTerminal 201
Table 339 – Attributes of OperationProfile::Analog 201
Table 340 – Association ends of OperationProfile::Analog with other classes 201
Table 341 – Attributes of OperationProfile::AnalogControl 202
Table 342 – Association ends of OperationProfile::AnalogControl with other classes 202
Table 343 – Attributes of OperationProfile::AnalogLimit 202
Table 344 – Association ends of OperationProfile::AnalogLimit with other classes 203
Table 345 – Attributes of OperationProfile::AnalogLimitSet 203
Table 346 – Association ends of OperationProfile::AnalogLimitSet with other classes 203

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 347 – Attributes of OperationProfile::AnalogValue 203
Table 348 – Association ends of OperationProfile::AnalogValue with other classes 204
Table 349 – Attributes of OperationProfile::Command 204
Table 350 – Association ends of OperationProfile::Command with other classes 204
Table 351 – Attributes of OperationProfile::Control 205
Table 352 – Association ends of OperationProfile::Control with other classes 205
Table 353 – Attributes of OperationProfile::Discrete 205
Table 354 – Association ends of OperationProfile::Discrete with other classes 206
Table 355 – Attributes of OperationProfile::DiscreteValue 206
Table 356 – Association ends of OperationProfile::DiscreteValue with other classes 206
Table 357 – Attributes of OperationProfile::IdentifiedObject 207
Table 358 – Attributes of OperationProfile::IOPoint 207
Table 359 – Attributes of OperationProfile::Limit 207
Table 360 – Attributes of OperationProfile::LimitSet 208
Table 361 – Attributes of OperationProfile::Measurement 209
Table 362 – Association ends of OperationProfile::Measurement with other classes 209
Table 363 – Attributes of OperationProfile::MeasurementValue 210
Table 364 – Association ends of OperationProfile:: MeasurementValue with other classes 210
Table 365 – Attributes of OperationProfile::MeasurementValueQuality 210
Table 366 – Association ends of OperationProfile:: MeasurementValueQuality with other classes 211
Table 367 – Attributes of OperationProfile::MeasurementValueSource 211
Table 368 – Attributes of OperationProfile::PowerSystemResource 211
Table 369 – Attributes of OperationProfile::Quality61850 212
Table 370 – Attributes of OperationProfile::RaiseLowerCommand 213
Table 371 – Association ends of OperationProfile:: RaiseLowerCommand with other classes 213
Table 372 – Attributes of OperationProfile::SetPoint 213
Table 373 – Association ends of OperationProfile::SetPoint with other classes 214
Table 374 – Attributes of OperationProfile::StringMeasurement 214
Table 375 – Association ends of OperationProfile:: StringMeasurement with other classes 214
Table 376 – Attributes of OperationProfile::StringMeasurementValue 215
Table 377 – Association ends of OperationProfile:: StringMeasurementValue with other classes 215
Table 378 – Attributes of OperationProfile::Terminal 215
Table 379 – Attributes of OperationProfile::ValueAliasSet 216
Table 380 – Attributes of OperationProfile::ValueToAlias 216
Table 381 – Association ends of OperationProfile::ValueToAlias with other classes 216
Table 382 – Literals of OperationProfile::PhaseCode 217
Table 383 – Literals of OperationProfile::Source 217
Table 384 – Literals of OperationProfile::UnitMultiplier 218
Table 385 – Literals of OperationProfile::UnitSymbol 219
Table 386 – Literals of OperationProfile::Validity 224

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 387 – Attributes of OperationProfile::PerCent 224
Table 388 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::ACDCTerminal 227
Table 389 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::ACLineSegment 228
Table 390 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::AsynchronousMachine 228
Table 391 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::BusbarSection 229
Table 392 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::ConductingEquipment 229
Table 393 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::Conductor 229
Table 394 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::Connector 230
Table 395 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::EarthFaultCompensator 230
Table 396 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::EnergyConnection 230
Table 397 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::EnergySource 231
Table 398 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::Equipment 231
Table 399 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::EquivalentBranch 231
Table 400 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::EquivalentEquipment 233
Table 401 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::EquivalentInjection 233
Table 402 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::ExternalNetworkInjection 234
Table 403 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::GroundingImpedance 235
Table 404 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::IdentifiedObject 235
Table 405 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::LinearShuntCompensator 235
Table 406 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::MutualCoupling 236
Table 407 – Association ends of ShortCircuitProfile::MutualCoupling with other classes 236
Table 408 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint 237
Table 409 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::PetersenCoil 237
Table 410 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::PowerSystemResource 238
Table 411 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::PowerTransformer 238
Table 412 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::PowerTransformerEnd 240
Table 413 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::RegulatingCondEq 240
Table 414 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::RotatingMachine 240
Table 415 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::SeriesCompensator 241
Table 416 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::ShuntCompensator 241
Table 417 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::SynchronousMachine 242
Table 418 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::Terminal 243
Table 419 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::TransformerEnd 243
Table 420 – Literals of ShortCircuitProfile::PetersenCoilModeKind 243
Table 421 – Literals of ShortCircuitProfile::ShortCircuitRotorKind 244
Table 422 – Literals of ShortCircuitProfile::UnitMultiplier 244
Table 423 – Literals of ShortCircuitProfile::UnitSymbol 245
Table 424 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::ActivePower 250
Table 425 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::AngleDegrees 250
Table 426 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::Conductance 251
Table 427 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::CurrentFlow 251
Table 428 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::Length 251
Table 429 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::PerCent 252

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 430 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::PU 252
Table 431 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::Reactance 252
Table 432 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::Resistance 252
Table 433 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::Susceptance 253
Table 434 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::Temperature 253
Table 435 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::Voltage 253
Table 436 – Valid attribute values 255

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

INTERNATIONAL ELECTROTECHNICAL COMMISSION

_____

ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM APPLICATION PROGRAM INTERFACE (EMS-API) –

Part 452: CIM static transmission network model profiles

FOREWORD

1) The International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) is a worldwide organization for standardization comprising all national electrotechnical committees (IEC National Committees). The object of IEC is to promote international co-operation on all questions concerning standardization in the electrical and electronic fields. To this end and in addition to other activities, IEC publishes International Standards, Technical Specifications, Technical Reports, Publicly Available Specifications (PAS) and Guides (hereafter referred to as "IEC Publication(s)"). Their preparation is entrusted to technical committees; any IEC National Committee interested in the subject dealt with may participate in this preparatory work. International, governmental and non-governmental organizations liaising with the IEC also participate in this preparation. IEC collaborates closely with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) in accordance with conditions determined by agreement between the two organizations.
2) The formal decisions or agreements of IEC on technical matters express, as nearly as possible, an international consensus of opinion on the relevant subjects since each technical committee has representation from all interested IEC National Committees.
3) IEC Publications have the form of recommendations for international use and are accepted by IEC National Committees in that sense. While all reasonable efforts are made to ensure that the technical content of IEC Publications is accurate, IEC cannot be held responsible for the way in which they are used or for any misinterpretation by any end user.
4) In order to promote international uniformity, IEC National Committees undertake to apply IEC Publications transparently to the maximum extent possible in their national and regional publications. Any divergence between any IEC Publication and the corresponding national or regional publication shall be clearly indicated in the latter.
5) IEC itself does not provide any attestation of conformity. Independent certification bodies provide conformity assessment services and, in some areas, access to IEC marks of conformity. IEC is not responsible for any services carried out by independent certification bodies.
6) All users should ensure that they have the latest edition of this publication.
7) No liability shall attach to IEC or its directors, employees, servants or agents including individual experts and members of its technical committees and IEC National Committees for any personal injury, property damage or other damage of any nature whatsoever, whether direct or indirect, or for costs (including legal fees) and expenses arising out of the publication, use of, or reliance upon, this IEC Publication or any other IEC Publications.
8) Attention is drawn to the Normative references cited in this publication. Use of the referenced publications is indispensable for the correct application of this publication.
9) Attention is drawn to the possibility that some of the elements of this IEC Publication may be the subject of patent rights. IEC shall not be held responsible for identifying any or all such patent rights.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

International Standard IEC 61970 has been prepared by IEC technical committee 57: Power systems management and associated information exchange.

This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition published in 2017. This edition constitutes a technical revision. It is based on the IEC 61970 UML version 'IEC61970CIM17v40', dated 2020-08-24.

This edition includes the following significant technical changes with respect to the previous edition:

a) The classes PowerElectronicsConnection, PowerElectronicsUnit and PowerElectronicsWindUnit are added to the Core Equipment profile.

The text of this International Standard is based on the following documents:

FDIS	Report on voting
57/2400/FDIS	57/2407/RVD

Full information on the voting for its approval can be found in the report on voting indicated in the above table.

The language used for the development of this International Standard is English.

This document was drafted in accordance with ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2, and developed in accordance with ISO/IEC Directives, Part 1 and ISO/IEC Directives, IEC Supplement, available at www.iec.ch/members_experts/refdocs. The main document types developed by IEC are described in greater detail at www.iec.ch/standardsdev/publications.

A list of all parts in the IEC 61970 series, published under the general title *Energy management system application program interface (EMS-API)*, can be found on the IEC website.

The committee has decided that the contents of this document will remain unchanged until the stability date indicated on the IEC website under webstore.iec.ch in the data related to the specific document. At this date, the document will be

- reconfirmed,
- withdrawn,
- replaced by a revised edition, or
- amended.

IMPORTANT – The "colour inside" logo on the cover page of this document indicates that it contains colours which are considered to be useful for the correct understanding of its contents. Users should therefore print this document using a colour printer.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

INTRODUCTION

This part of IEC 61970 is part of the IEC 61970 series that define an application program interface (API) for an energy management system (EMS).

The IEC 61970-300 series specifies a Common Information Model (CIM). The CIM is an abstract model that represents all of the major objects in an electric utility enterprise typically needed to model the operational aspects of a utility. It provides the semantics for the IEC 61970 APIs specified in the IEC 61970-400 series of Component Interface Standards (CIS). The IEC 61970-300 series includes IEC 61970-301, *Common Information Model (CIM) base* and draft standard IEC 61970-302, *Common Information Model (CIM) for Dynamics*.

This document is one of the IEC 61970-400 series of Component Interface Standards that specify the functional requirements for interfaces that a component (or application) shall implement to exchange information with other components (or applications) and/or to access publicly available data in a standard way. The component interfaces describe the specific message contents and services that can be used by applications for this purpose. The implementation of these messages in a particular technology is described in the IEC 61970-500 series.

This document specifies the specific profiles (or subsets) of the CIM for exchange of static power system data between utilities, security coordinators and other entities participating in an interconnected power system, such that all parties have access to the modelling of their neighbour's systems that is necessary to execute state estimation or power flow applications. Currently three profiles, the CoreEquipment Profile, the Operation Profile and the Short Circuit Profile, have been defined. A companion standard, IEC 61970-552, defines the CIM XML Model Exchange Format based on the Resource Description Framework (RDF) Schema specification language. IEC 61970-552 is the common industry approach and is recommended to be used to transfer power system model data for the IEC 61970-452 profile.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM APPLICATION PROGRAM INTERFACE (EMS-API) –

Part 452: CIM static transmission network model profiles

1 Scope

This document is one of the IEC 61970-450 to 499 series that, taken as a whole, defines at an abstract level the content and exchange mechanisms used for data transmitted between control centres and/or control centre components, such as power systems applications.

The purpose of this document is to define the subset of classes, class attributes, and associations from the CIM necessary to execute state estimation and power flow applications. The North American Electric Reliability Council (NERC) Data Exchange Working Group (DEWG) Common Power System Modelling group (CPSM) produced the original data requirements, which are shown in Annex F. These requirements are based on prior industry practices for exchanging power system model data for use primarily in planning studies. However, the list of required data has been extended starting with the first edition of this standard to facilitate a model exchange that includes parameters common to breaker-oriented applications. Where necessary this document establishes conventions, shown in Clause 6, with which an XML data file must comply in order to be considered valid for exchange of models.

The data exchange use cases which this standard is meant to support are described in Annex A. The idea of a modelling authority as the source responsible for the modeling of a given region is described in Annex B. The concept of a boundary between regions is explained in Annex C. Annex D explains the processing of multiple profiles such as the three profiles described in this standard. The use of different curve styles to define ReactiveCapabilityCurve-s is explained in Annex E.

This document is intended for two distinct audiences, data producers and data recipients, and may be read from two perspectives.

From the standpoint of model export software used by a data producer, this document describes a minimum subset of CIM classes, attributes, and associations which must be present in an XML formatted data file for model exchange. This document does not dictate how the network is modelled, however. It only dictates what classes, attributes, and associations are to be used to describe the source model as it exists.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

2 Normative references

The following documents are referred to in the text in such a way that some or all of their content constitutes requirements of this document. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.

NOTE For general glossary definitions, see IEC 60059, International Electrotechnical Vocabulary.

IEC 61970-301:2020, *Energy management system application program interface (EMS-API) – Part 301: Common information model (CIM) base*

3 Terms and definitions

No terms and definitions are listed in this document.

ISO and IEC maintain terminological databases for use in standardization at the following addresses:

- IEC Electropedia: available at http://www.electropedia.org/
- ISO Online browsing platform: available at http://www.iso.org/obp

4 Application profile specification

4.1 General

An extensive discussion of the model exchange use cases can be found in Annex A. In all cases, the purposes of this document are:

- To improve the accuracy of power system models used in critical systems, particularly the representation of parts of the network outside the primary domain of the system in question.
- To achieve consistency among the models used by the various systems that play a role in operating or planning the interconnection.
- To reduce the overall cost of maintaining critical models used in operating or planning an interconnection.

The classes, attributes, and associations identified in IEC 61970-301 and specified in this document represent the minimum subset of the full CIM model necessary to exchange sufficient power system data to support state estimation and power flow for HV(high voltage) and MV (medium voltage) networks. IEC 61968-13 describes the profiles used to exchange distribution MV/LV (low voltage) network models.

4.2 Version information

4.2.1 Core equipment profile

– Title: Core Equipment Vocabulary
– Keyword: EQ
– Description: This vocabulary is describing the core equipment profile from IEC 61970-452.
– Version IRI: http://iec.ch/TC57/ns/CIM/CoreEquipment/4.0
– Version info: 4.0.0
– Prior version: http://iec.ch/TC57/61970-452/CoreEquipment/3
– Conforms to: urn:iso:std:iec:61970-452:ed-4|urn:iso:std:iec:61970-301:ed-7:amd1|file://iec61970cim17v40_iec61968cim13v13a_iec62325cim03v17a.eap|urn:iso:std:iec:61970-401:draft:ed-1|urn:iso:std:iec:61970-501:draft:ed-2
– Identifier: urn:uuid:aa5a0075-82df-4e6a-8879-8e860deb4da9

4.2.2 Operation profile

– Title: Operation Vocabulary
– Keyword: OP
– Description: This vocabulary is describing the operation profile from IEC 61970-452.
– Version IRI: http://iec.ch/TC57/ns/CIM/Operation/4.0
– Version info: 4.0.0
– Prior version: http://iec.ch/TC57/61970-452/Operation/3
– Conforms to: urn:iso:std:iec:61970-452:ed-4|urn:iso:std:iec:61970-301:ed-7:amd1|file://iec61970cim17v40_iec61968cim13v13a_iec62325cim03v17a.eap|urn:iso:std:iec:61970-401:draft:ed-1|urn:iso:std:iec:61970-501:draft:ed-2
– Identifier: urn:uuid:26cd507d-95c2-4003-95a8-6c148a8fcd71

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

4.2.3 Short-Circuit profile

– Title: Short Circuit Vocabulary

– Keyword: SC

– Description: This vocabulary is describing the short circuit profile from IEC 61970-452.

– Version IRI: http://iec.ch/TC57/ns/CIM/ShortCircuit/4.0

– Version info: 4.0.0

– Prior version: http://iec.ch/TC57/61970-452/ShortCircuit/3

– Conforms to: urn:iso:std:iec:61970-452:ed-4|urn:iso:std:iec:61970-301:ed-7:amd1|file://iec61970cim17v40_iec61968cim13v13a_iec62325cim03v17a.eap|urn:iso:std:iec:61970-401:draft:ed-1|urn:iso:std:iec:61970-501:draft:ed-2

– Identifier: urn:uuid:e75168b4-6581-46ab-bc1c-fa7ef332558e

4.3 Requirements and constraints

This subclause defines requirements and constraints that shall be fulfiled by applications that conform to this document. The naming of the rules shall not be used for machine processing. The rule names are just strings. The naming convention of the constraints is as follows.

"{rule.Type}:{rule.Standard}:{rule.Profile}:{rule.Property}:{rule.Name}"

where

rule.Type: C – for constraint; R – for requirement

rule.Standard: the number of the standard part, e.g. 452 for IEC 61970-452.

rule.Profile: the abbreviation of the profile.

- EQ – Core Equipment Profile
- OP – Operation Profile
- SC – Short Circuit Profile
- ALL – All profiles (the constraint applies to all IEC 61970-452 profiles)

rule.Property: for UML classes, the name of the class, for attributes and associations, the name of the class and attribute or association end, e.g. EnergyConsumer, IdentifiedObject.name, etc. If set to "NA" the property is not applicable to a specific UML element.

rule.Name: the name of the rule. It is unique for the same property.

Example: C:452:ALL:IdentifiedObject.name:stringLength.

- C:452:ALL:NA:datatypes

  According to 61970-501, datatypes are not exchanged in the instance data. The UnitMultiplier is 1 in cases none value is specified in the profile.

- R:452:ALL:NA:exchange

  Optional and required attributes and associations must be imported and exported if they are in the model file prior to import.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

- R:452:ALL:NA:exchange1

  If an optional attribute does not exist in the imported file, it does not have to be exported in case exactly the same data set is exported, i.e. the tool is not obliged to automatically provide this attribute. If the export is resulting from an action by the user performed after the import, e.g. data processing or model update the export can contain optional attributes.

- R:452:ALL:NA:exchange2

  In most of the profiles the selection of optional and required attributes is made so as to ensure a minimum set of required attributes without which the exchange does not fulfil its basic purpose. Business processes governing different exchanges can require mandatory exchange of certain optional attributes or associations. Optional and required attributes and associations shall therefore be supported by applications which claim conformance with certain functionalities of the IEC 61970-452. This provides flexibility for the business processes to adapt to different business requirements and base the exchanges on IEC 61970-452 compliant applications.

- R:452:ALL:NA:exchange3

  An exporter may, at his or her discretion, produce a serialization containing additional class data described by the CIM Schema but not required by this document provided these data adhere to the conventions established in Clause 5.

- R:452:ALL:NA:exchange4

  From the standpoint of the model import used by a data recipient, the document describes a subset of the CIM that importing software shall be able to interpret in order to import exported models. Data providers are free to exceed the minimum requirements described herein as long as their resulting data files are compliant with the CIM Schema and the conventions established in Clause 5. The document, therefore, describes additional classes and class data that, although not required, exporters will, in all likelihood, choose to include in their data files. The additional classes and data are labelled as required (cardinality 1..1) or as optional (cardinality 0..1) to distinguish them from their required counterparts. Please note, however, that data importers could potentially receive data containing instances of any and all classes described by the CIM Schema.

- R:452:ALL:NA:cardinality

  The cardinality defined in the CIM model shall be followed, unless a more restrictive cardinality is explicitly defined in this document. For instance, the cardinality on the association between VoltageLevel and BaseVoltage indicates that a VoltageLevel shall be associated with one and only one BaseVoltage, but a BaseVoltage can be associated with zero to many VoltageLevels.

- R:452:ALL:NA:associations

  Associations between classes referenced in this document and classes not referenced here are not required regardless of cardinality.

- C:452:ALL:NA:minMaxValues

  Maximum values shall always be greater than or equal to minimum values if not specified otherwise explicitly.

- R:452:ALL:IdentifiedObject.name:rule

  The attribute "name" inherited by many classes from the abstract class IdentifiedObject is not required to be unique. It must be a human readable identifier without additional embedded information that would need to be parsed. The attribute is used for purposes such as User Interface and data exchange debugging. The MRID defined in the data exchange format is the only unique and persistent identifier used for this data exchange. The attribute IdentifiedObject.name is, however, always required for CoreEquipment profile and Short Circuit profile.

- C:452:ALL:IdentifiedObject.name:stringLength

  The string IdentifiedObject.name has a maximum of 128 characters.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

- R:452:ALL:IdentifiedObject.description:rule

  The attribute "description" inherited by many classes from the abstract class IdentifiedObject must contain human readable text without additional embedded information that would need to be parsed.

- R:452:ALL:NA:uniqueIdentifier

  All IdentifiedObject-s shall have a persistent and globally unique identifier (Master Resource Identifier – mRID).

- R:452:ALL:ConductingEquipment:connectivity

  All subtypes of ConductingEquipment are required to have associations to Terminals. The number of associated Terminals is specified in IEC 61970-301:2020, 4.8.2 "Number of terminals for ConductingEquipment objects." The associated Terminal(s) are not require to have associations to ConnectivityNodes, for instance a ShuntCompensator whose Terminal is not associated to a ConnectivityNode.

- R:452:ALL:NA:classes

  Instance data to be exchanged must make use of the most detailed class possible within a profile, i.e. using sub-typed classes rather than general classes e.g. NuclearGeneratingUnit instead of GeneratingUnit.

- R:452:ALL:NA:ground

  There shall not be any ground voltage level. The ConnectivityNode connected to the Ground instance belongs to the same containment instance as the grounding device. This means that the Ground instances are contained in the same voltage level where other switching devices are contained with a non-zero BaseVoltage.

- R:452:ALL:NA:unitMultiplier

  For exchange of attributes defined using CIM Data Types (ActivePower, Susceptance, etc.) a unit multiplier of 1 is used if the UnitMultiplier specified in this document is "none".

- C:452:ALL:NA:float

  An attribute that is defined as float (e.g. has a type Float or a type which is a Datatype with .value attribute of type Float) shall support ISO/IEC 60559:2020 for floating-point arithmetic using single precision floating point. A single precision float supports 7 significant digits where the significant digits are described as an integer, or a decimal number with 6 decimal digits. Two float values are equal when the significant with 7 digits are identical, e.g. 1234567 is equal 1.234567E6 and so are 1.2345678 and 1.234567E0.

- C:452:EQ:ACLineSegment.BaseVoltage:calculations

  All implementations shall use association to a BaseVoltage for the purpose of any per unit calculations and shall not rely on the voltages (neither nominal nor actual values obtained by previous or current solution) at the nodes, which the ACLineSegment connects to.

- C:452:EQ:ACLineSegment.BaseVoltage:calculations2

  In case there are interconnected ACLineSegments with different BaseVoltage for different parts of the networks (when assembling different model authority sets) the application needs to handle this to ensure accurate physical units.

- C:452:EQ:ACLineSegment.r:valueRange

  ACLineSegment.r shall be a positive value or zero.

- C:452:EQ:ACLineSegment.x:valueRange

  ACLineSegment.x shall be a positive value. As negative reactance values are not allowed for ACLineSegment-s it is recommended to model series compensators explicitly.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

- C:452:EQ:AsynchronousMachine:aggregate

  If one AsynchronousMachine is associated with one GeneratingUnit the flag Equipment.aggregate shall be consistent in case it is provided at both AsynchronousMachine and GeneratingUnit.

- C:452:EQ:AsynchronousMachine.ratedS:dynamicSimulation

  RotatingMachine.ratedS is required in case of data exchange to support dynamic simulations.

- C:452:EQ:ConductingEquipment.BaseVoltage:whereRequired

  The ConductingEquipment.BaseVoltage association is required for the following ConductingEquipment: ACLineSegment, EquivalentBranch and SeriesCompensator.

  For all other Equipment-s, not contained in a VoltageLevel, the association ConductingEquipment.BaseVoltage can be provided (as it is optional), however the association to BaseVoltage coming from the container or transformer ends takes precedence.

- C:452:EQ:ConnectivityNode:containment

  The association ConnectivityNode.ConnectivityNodeContainer is required however the type of EquipmentContainer the association shall point to is not specified. Therefore the association ConnectivityNode.ConnectivityNodeContainer shall point to any type of EquipmentContainer given by the connecting equipment (that is linked to the associated Terminal). Machine based validation is not performed. It is required that import and export shall not make any changes to this association.

- C:452:EQ:CurveData.Curve:equationY1

  If CurveData.Curve is a ReactiveCapabilityCurve, each CurveData shall satisfy the following relation:

  – CurveData.xvalue^2+CurveData.y1value^2 shall be less than or equal to RotatingMachine.ratedS^2

- C:452:EQ:CurveData.Curve:equationY2

  If CurveData.Curve is a ReactiveCapabilityCurve, each CurveData shall satisfy the following relation:

  – CurveData.xvalue^2+CurveData.y2value^2 shall be less than or equal to RotatingMachine.ratedS^2.

- C:452:EQ:CurveData.Curve:reactive

  If CurveData.Curve is a ReactiveCapabilityCurve, the CurveData.y2value shall be greater than or equal to CurveData.y1value.It is not allowed that all CurveData.y2value values are equal to CurveData.y1value values.

- C:452:EQ:CurveData.Curve:reactiveCountP

  For a SynchronousMachine with a ReactiveCapabilityCurve the number of CurveData instances depends on the attribute SynchronousMachine.type as follows:

  – condenser, reactive capability limits are given by SynchronousMachine.maxQ and SynchronousMachine.minQ. There shall not be any association to ReactiveCapabilityCurve.

  – generator or generatorOrCondenser, at least two CurveData instances with CurveData.xvalue greater than or equal to 0.

  – motor or motorOrCondenser, at least two CurveData instances with CurveData.xvalue less than or equal to 0.

  – generatorOrMotor or generatorOrCondenserOrMotor, at least three CurveData instances with at least one having CurveData.xvalue greater than or equal to 0 and one having CurveData.xvalue less than or equal to 0.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

It is required that the points defining a ReactiveCapabilityCurve include at least two different values of xvalue (active power) and that the values of y1value and y2value (reactive minimum and maximum respectively) can not be equal except at the minimum and maximum values of xvalue.

- C:452:EQ:CurveData.Curve:VsCapabilityCurve

  If CurveData.Curve is a VsCapabilityCurve, the CurveData.y2value shall be greater than CurveData.y1value.

- C:452:EQ:CurveData.Curve:VsCapabilityCurveCount

  If CurveData.Curve is a VsCapabilityCurve at least two CurveData shall be associated.

- C:452:EQ:CurveData.xvalue:value

  If CurveData.Curve is a ReactiveCapabilityCurve, the GeneratingUnit.minOperatingP shall be equal of the minimum of the CurveData.xvalue among all points defined for the ReactveCapabilityCurve. The GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP shall be equal of the maximum of the CurveData.xvalue among all points defined for the ReactveCapabilityCurve.

- C:452:EQ:DayType.name:validValues

  For DayType the name attribute indicates the days of the week that a given DayType represents. The name attribute is restricted to the following names: Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday, Sunday, Weekday, Weekend, All. If the name attribute is All, it represents all seven days of the week. If the name attribute is Weekday, it represents Monday through Friday. If the name attribute is Weekend, it represents Saturday and Sunday.

- C:452:EQ:DCGround:instance

  At least one DCGround shall be defined for each DC circuit.

- C:452:EQ:DCLineSegment.resistance:valueRange

  The attribute DCLineSegment.resistance shall be a positive value.

- C:452:EQ:AuxilaryEquipment:containment

  For AuxilaryEquipment (CurrentTransformer, PotentialTransformer, PostLineSensor, SurgeArrester, WaveTrap, FaultIndicator) the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type Bay or Line.

- C:452:EQ:EnergyConnection:containment

  For EnergyConnection (EnergySource, EnergyConsumer, NonConformLoad, ConformLoad, LinearShuntCompensator, NonlinearShuntCompensator, ExternalNetworkInjection, StaticVarCompensator, SynchronousMachine, AsynchronousMachine) the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type VoltageLevel.

- C:452:EQ:ProtectedSwitch:containment

  For ProtectedSwitch (Breaker, DisconnectingCircuitBreaker, LoadBreakSwitch) the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type Bay, VoltageLevel or DCConverterUnit.

- C:452:EQ:Ground:containment

  For Ground the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type Bay or VoltageLevel.

- C:452:EQ:EarthFaultCompensator:containment

  For EarthFaultCompensator (GroundingImpedance, PetersenCoil) the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type VoltageLevel.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

- C:452:EQ:Conductor:containment

  For Conductor (ACLineSegment) the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type Line.

- C:452:EQ:SeriesCompensator:containment

  For SeriesCompensator the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type VoltageLevel when in substation, DCConverterUnit or Line when outside substation.

- C:452:EQ:BusbarSection:containment

  For BusbarSection the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type VoltageLevel or Bay (when a disconnector is splitting a busbar section in two).

- C:452:EQ:Junction:containment

  For Junction the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type Line (in case they model T-junction of a Line), or VoltageLevel or Bay (in case they model named join locations within a Substation).

- C:452:EQ:PowerTransformer:containment

  For PowerTransfomer the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type Substation or DCConverterUnit. For the case of a transformer that connects two substations, the terminal of one of the PowerTransformerEnd-s can be connected to a ConnectivityNode defined in another substation.

- C:452:EQ:Disconnector:containment

  For Disconnector the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type Bay, VoltageLevel, DCConverterUnit or Line when outside substation.

- C:452:EQ:GroundDisconnector:containment

  For GroundDisconnector the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type Bay, VoltageLevel, DCConverterUnit or Line when outside substation.

- C:452:EQ:Fuse:containment

  For Fuse the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type Bay, VoltageLevel, DCConverterUnit or Line when outside substation.

- C:452:EQ:Jumper:containment

  For Jumper the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type Bay, VoltageLevel, DCConverterUnit or Line when outside substation.

- C:452:EQ:Cut:containment

  For Cut the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type Bay, VoltageLevel or DCConverterUnit or Line when outside substation.

- C:452:EQ:Clamp:containment

  For Clamp the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type Bay or Line when outside substation.

- C:452:EQ:GeneratingUnit:containment

  For GeneratingUnit (SolarGeneratingInit, NuclearGeneratingUnit, ThermalGeneratingUnit, HydroGeneratingUnit, WindGeneratingUnit) the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type Substation.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

- C:452:EQ:HydroPump:containment

  For HydroPump the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type Substation.

- C:452:EQ:EquivalentInjection:containment

  For EquivalentInjection the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type VoltageLevel or Line.

- C:452:EQ:EquivalentShunt:containment

  For EquivalentShunt the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type VoltageLevel.

- C:452:EQ:EquivalentBranch:containment

  For EquivalentBranch the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type VoltageLevel, Line or Substation.

- C:452:EQ:DCSwitch:containment

  For DCSwitch (DCDisconnector, DCBreaker) the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type DCConverterUnit.

- C:452:EQ:DCGround:containment

  For DCGround the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type DCConverterUnit.

- C:452:EQ:DCBusbar:containment

  For DCBusbar the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type DCConverterUnit.

- C:452:EQ:DCChopper:containment

  For DCChopper the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type DCConverterUnit.

- C:452:EQ:DCShunt:containment

  For DCShunt the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type DCConverterUnit.

- C:452:EQ:DCSeriesDevice:containment

  For DCSeriesDevice the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type DCConverterUnit.

- C:452:EQ:DCLineSegment:containment

  For DCLineSegment the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type DCLine. In the case of modelling back to back configuration the association shall point to EquipmentContainer of type Substation.

- C:452:EQ:ACDCConverter:containment

  For ACDCConverter (CsConverter, VsConverter) the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to DCEquipmentContainer of type DCConverterUnit. In this case the association DCConverterUnit.Substation is required.

- C:452:EQ:Equipment:details

  Instance data to be exchanged shall make use of the most detailed class possible based on the level of detailed information currently available about the equipment at the time of the exchange. The classes GeneratingUnit, Switch, and EnergyConsumer should only be used if the information to determine the more detailed class (ThermalGeneratingUnit, HydroGeneratingUnit, Breaker, Disconnector, etc.) is not available.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

If in the future the more detailed information becomes available, the instance data shall be exchanged with the more specific specialisation class. The more specific specialization class in the newer serialization shall be exchanged with the same MRID as the more generic class exchanged previously. (Note: Rules such as this pertaining to serialization shall be moved to a document pertaining to all IEC 61970 profiles when that document becomes available.)

- R:452:EQ:EnergySource:instance

  The EnergySource class is a simplified representation of an energy supplier without regulation capability or the possibility of an associated ReactiveCapabilityCurve. Consequently it should only be used when the information to determine a more detailed class (GeneratingUnit, PhotoVoltaicUnit, etc) is not available.

- C:452:EQ:EquivalenInjection:instance

  Using EquivalentInjection to model a distribution network equivalent is recommended practice instead of using ExternalNetworkInjection-s.

- C:452:EQ:GeneratingUnit:maxOperatingP:ratedS

  GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP shall be less than or equal to the sum of RotatingMachine.ratedS for RotatingMachine-s associated to the GeneratingUnit.

- R:452:EQ:GeneratingUnit:realPowerLimits

  The net real power limits for a GeneratingUnit can be defined in three ways; 1) with the attributes "maxOperatingP" and "minOperatingP", or 2) with the attribute "ratedNetMaxP" or 3) with the attributes "ratedGrossMinP" and "ratedGrossMaxP" used in conjunction with an associated GrossToNetActivePowerCurve.

- C:452:EQ:GeneratingUnit.minOperatingP:valueRangePair

  GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP shall be greater than or equal to GeneratingUnit.minOperatingP.

- C:452:EQ:GrossToNetActivePowerCurve:values

  For GrossToNetActivePowerCurve used in transmission system data exchanges where the x and y values will always be specified in MW, the xMultiplier and y1Multiplier attributes do not need to be supplied thus not included in the profile.

- C:452:EQ:HydroGeneratingUnit.energyConversionCapability:typeConsistency

  If HydroGeneratingUnit.energyConversionCapability is "generator" the associated SynchronousMachine shall have SynchronousMachine.type set to "generator" or "generatorOrCondenser". If HydroGeneratingUnit.energyConversionCapability is "pumpAndGenerator" the associated SynchronousMachine shall have SynchronousMachine.type set to "motor", "generatorOrMotor" or "generatorOrCondenserOrMotor".

- C:452:EQ:LinearShuntCompensator.gPerSection:valueRange

  LinearShuntCompensator.gPerSection shall be a positive value or zero.

- C:452:EQ:NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint.g:valueRange

  NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint.g shall be a positive value or zero.

- C:452:EQ:OperationalLimitSet:limits

  OperationalLimitSet has associations with ACDCTerminal and Equipment. In case the OperationalLimitSet is the operational limit of the AuxiliaryEquipment, then the association end OperationalLimitSet.Equipment is also required. In the case where OperationalLimitSet.Equipment is associated with an instance of ConductingEquipment, OperationalLimitSet.Terminal shall be one of the ConductingEquipment's Terminal-s.

- C:452:EQ:PhaseTapChanger:controlModeP

  The association TapChanger.TapChangerControl for PhaseTapChanger-s shall only point to a TapChangerControl that has the following control modes for RegulatingControl.mode: activePower or voltage.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

- C:452:EQ:PowerTransformerEnd:pu

  The parameters r, x, g and b are specified for each end and are not related to the overall base voltage. These values are specified in engineering units. Any PU calculations are internal to particular tools and are not part of the data exchange.

- C:452:EQ:PowerTransformerEnd.b:valueRange

  PowerTransformerEnd.b shall be negative value or zero. Negative magnetising branch susceptance (PowerTransformerEnd.b) means inductive reactive power losses in no load.

- C:452:EQ:PowerTransformerEnd.g:valueRange

  PowerTransformerEnd.g shall be positive value or zero. Positive magnetising branch conductance (PowerTransformerEnd.g) means positive active power losses in no load.

- C:452:EQ:PowerTransformerEnd.x:value

  Transformers with zero series reactance do not exist. PowerTransformerEnd.x of high voltage end in case of a two winding transformer shall be a positive value. In case of a three winding transformer the PowerTransformerEnd.x shall not be zero, but it can be a negative value.

- C:452:EQ:RatioTapChanger:controlMode

  The association TapChanger.TapChangerControl for RatioTapChanger-s shall only point to a TapChangerControl which has the following control modes for RegulatingControl.mode: voltage, reactivePower and powerFactor.

- C:452:EQ:ReactiveCapabilityCurve.CurveData:xvalue

  All CurveData.xvalue for a given ReactiveCapabilityCurve shall be unique, e.g. it is not allowed for two or more .xvalue to have the same float value for a given ReactiveCapabilityCurve.R:452:EQ:ReactiveCapabilityCurve:styles

  Two different styles of ReactiveCapabilityCurve-s can be defined for a SynchronousMachine. The style is defined by Curve.curveStyle attribute as shown in the Annex E.

- C:452:EQ:ReactiveCapabilityCurve:units

  For a ReactiveCapabilityCurve associated with SynchronousMachine, the Curve.xUnit shall be set to UnitSymbol.W and both Curve.y1Unit and Curve.y2Unit shall be set to UnitSymbol.VAr. As the multiplier is not included in the profile it is defined the same as the multiplier used for datatype ActivePower and ReactivePower, i.e. UnitMultiplier.M.

- C:452:EQ:RegulatingControl:RegulatingEquipment

  A RegulatingControl that is not a TapChangerControl must have at least one regulating equipment associated through the RegulatingCondEq.RegulatingControl. That is, a RegulatingControl cannot exist without some equipment using it for regulating.

- C:452:EQ:RegulatingControl:point

  In cases where the controlling point is a ConnectivityNode multiple instances of RegulatingControl maybe be needed for proper modelling and connectivity of the grid.

- C:452:EQ:RegulatingControl:samePoint

  A RegulatingControl will have associations to one or more instances of RegulatingCondEq and an association to a Terminal. The ConnectivityNode associated with the Terminal is the regulated point. It is common to have cases where multiple pieces of equipment regulate ConnectivityNodes that under normal network topology are associated with the same TopologicalNode. In this case, the same instance of RegulatingControl should be used by all of those regulating equipment if possible. If it is not possible, such as the case where a SynchronousMachine and a RatioTapChanger are regulating the same point using associations to instances of RegulatingControl and TapChangerControl, the number of instances of RegulatingControl and TapChangerControl should be minimized. Additionally, the target and deadband values for the same regulated point should not be contradictory.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Profile restriction: If multiple instances of RegulatingControl control the same regulation point, the targetValues must not be contradictory.

- C:452:EQ:RegulatingControl.targetValue:tapChanger

  In cases where RequlatingControl.mode is "voltage" and both TapChanger.controlEnabled and RequlatingControl.enabled are "true",

  – The RegulatingControl.targetValue in per unit value is calculated by RegulatingControl.targetValue/BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage.

  shall be within the regulating capability limits:

  – The tap changer upper capability limit in per unit value is calculated by 1+RatioTapChanger.stepVoltageIncrement/100*(TapChanger.highStep-TapChanger.neutralStep).

  – The tap changer lower capability limit in per unit value is calculated by 1-RatioTapChanger.stepVoltageIncrement/100*(TapChanger.neutralStep-TapChanger.lowStep).

- C:452:EQ:ShuntCompensator:controlMode

  For ShuntCompensator, the association RegulatingCondEq.RequlatingControl shall only point to a RequlatingControl that has the following control modes for RegulatingControl.mode: voltage, reactivePower and powerFactor.

- C:452:EQ:ShuntCompensator.voltageSensitivity:valueRange

  The ShuntCompensator.voltageSensitivity attribute shall be greater than zero.

- C:452:EQ:StaticVarCompensator:controlMode

  For StaticVarCompensator, the association RegulatingCondEq.RequlatingControl is required and shall only point to a RequlatingControl that has the following control modes for RegulatingControl.mode: voltage and reactivePower.

- C:452:EQ:Switch:containment

  For Switch, the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to EquipmentContainer of type Bay, VoltageLevel or DCConverterUnit.

- C:452:EQ:SynchronousMachine:aggregate

  If only one SynchronousMachine is associated with the GeneratingUnit then the Equipment.aggregate flag shall be consistent between the SynchronousMachine and GeneratingUnit if it exists in both.

- C:452:EQ:SynchronousMachine:controlMode

  For SynchronousMachine, the association RegulatingCondEq.RequlatingControl shall only point to a RequlatingControl that has the following control modes for RegulatingControl.mode: voltage, reactivePower and powerFactor.

- C:452:EQ:SynchronousMachine:reactiveLimits

  ReactiveCapabilityCurve-s are not required if the reactive power limits of the SynchronousMachine do not vary with real power output. SynchronousMachine.minQ and SynchronousMachine.maxQ are required if SynchronousMachine.InitialReactiveCapabilityCurve is not provided. If the association SynchronousMachine.InitialReactiveCapabilityCurve is provided it takes precedence to the information provided by the attributes SynchronousMachine.minQ and SynchronousMachine.maxQ. However, if both SynchronousMachine.minQ, SynchronousMachine.maxQ and ReactiveCapabilityCurve are present, the SynchronousMachine.minQ shall be equal to min of CurveData.y1value-s and SynchronousMachine.maxQ shall be equal to max CurveData.y2value-s.C:452:EQ:SynchronousMachine:ratedS

  For SynchronousMachine, the attribute RotatingMachine.ratedS is required in case of data exchange to support dynamic simulations.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

- C:452:EQ:SynchronousMachine.maxQ:valueRangePair

  SynchronousMachine.maxQ shall be greater than or equal to SynchronousMachine.minQ.

- C:452:EQ:SynchronousMachine.type:condenser

  The SynchronousMachine is not required to be associated with a GeneratingUnit via the association RotatingMachine.GeneratingUnit in cases where a synchronous condenser is being modelled as there is no capability for real power output. In this case, the SynchronousMachine.type shall be set to "condenser". If there is no capability for real power output, the SynchronousMachine.type-s: "motorOrCondenser", "generatorOrCondenser", and "generatorOrCondenserOrMotor" are not allowed to be used.

- C:452:EQ:Switch:connection

  Switch and its subclasses shall only connect to ConnectivityNode-s that are contained in either the same VoltageLevel or in different VoltageLevel-s which have the same BaseVoltage.

- C:452:EQ:TapChangerControl:remoteQcontrol

  A power transformer cannot efficiently control reactive power flow on remote Terminal-s. Therefore, a TapChangerControl with RegulatingControl.mode which equals to reactivePower shall only control the reactive flow at one of the Terminal-s (via the association RegulatingControl.Terminal), which is also associated with PowerTransformerEnd-s of the PowerTransformer where the TapChanger is located.

- C:452:EQ:Terminal:connection

  Terminal-s of the two sides of a two-terminal ConductingEquipment (or any of its subclasses) shall not be connected to the same ConnectivityNode.

- C:452:EQ-SynchronousMachine.qPercent:usage

  The attribute SynchronousMachine.qPercent in the EQ profile specifies a default value. The participation of the devices regulating a particular node can be set in other profiles such as SSH. Therefore, the implementations shall consider this in the load flow calculation and normalize the participation based on what devices are participating in the regulation of a particular node.

- C:452:EQ:Switch:usage

  Busbar couplers shall be modelled explicitly if they are to be retained. The substitution of busbar couplers with zero impedance branches shall not be permitted for exchanges.

- C:452:EQ:NA:zeroImpedance

  Zero impedance lines are permitted if they represent real elements in the model.

- C:452:EQ:NA:negativeImpedance

  Except for series capacitors, negative branch reactance shall not represent real devices. Negative impedance is allowed for EquivalentBranch. Negative value limits the selection of load flow solution techniques and shall be avoided, if possible.

- C:452:EQ:EnergyConsumer:constantP

  If the association EnergyConsumer.LoadResponse to LoadResponseCharacteristic is missing, this load is assumed to be constant power.

- C:452:OP:NA:measurement

  In the context of this profile the following classes: AccumulatorValue, AnalogValue, DiscreteValue, StringMeasurementValue are only used to define measurements that are available via ICCP (inter-control center communications protocol) and to define the location of SCADA (supervisory control and data acquisition) measurements for use by state estimator. It is not used to supply values for those measurements. Consequently, the value attribute is not included in this profile.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

- C:452:OP:Measurement.Terminal:requiredCases

  The association Measurement.Terminal shall reference a Terminal of the Equipment referenced by Measurement.PowerSystemResource except in cases where Measurement.measurementType is either "TapPosition" or "SwitchPosition" in which the association is not exchanged.

- C:452:ALL:IdentifiedObject.description:stringLength

  The string IdentifiedObject.description is maximum 256 characters.

- C:452:OP:Measurement.measurementType:analogValues

  For Analog, Measurement.measurementType is restricted to the following valid values: ThreePhasePower, ThreePhaseActivePower, ThreePhaseReactivePower, LineCurrent, PhaseVoltage, Voltage, Angle, Frequency and TapPosition.

- C:452:OP:Measurement.measurementType:accumulatorValues

  For Accumulator, Measurement.measurementType is restricted to the following valid values: ApparentEnergy, ReactiveEnergy, ActiveEnergy.

- C:452:OP:Measurement.measurementType:discreteValues

  For Discrete, Measurement.measurementType is restricted to the following valid values: SwitchPosition.

- C:452:OP:Measurement.unitSymbol:analogValues

  For Analog, Measurement.unitSymbol is restricted to the following valid values: W, deg, VA, A, VAr, V, Hz.

- C:452:OP:Measurement.unitSymbol:accumulatorValues

  For Accumulator, Measurement.unitSymbol is restricted to the following valid values: VAh, VArh, Wh.

- C:452:OP:Measurement.unitSymbol:discreteValues

  For Discrete, Measurement.unitSymbol is restricted to the following valid values: none.

- C:452:OP:MeasurementValueSource:name

  For MeasurementValueSource, attribute IdentifiedObject.name is restricted to the following strings for MeasurementValueSource: ICCP, SCADA.

- C:452:EQ:RegularTimePoint:values

  RegularTimePoint is associated with types of schedules (ConformLoadSchedule, NonConformLoadSchedule) where value1 will always be specified in MW and value2 will always be specified in MVAr. In these cases, the value1Multiplier and value2Multiplier attributes of BasicIntervalSchedule do not need to be specified thus not included in the profile.

- C:452:EQ:RegulationSchedule:values

  By convention, for RegulationSchedule the attribute "value1" represents the target voltage or real power. "value2" is the deviation. For instance, a value1 of 100 and value2 of 1 means regulating to 100 kV plus or minus 1 kV, if the units are set to kV. In this case the range would be from 99 kV to 101 kV.

- C:452:SC:BusbarSection.ipMax:optional

  The attribute BusbarSection.ipMax is an optional attribute even if short circuit data is exchanged, as not always entered by the user (e.g. the IEC TR 60909-4 example test model described in Subclause 6.2 of IEC TR 60909-4:2021 does not include these values).

- C:452:SC:PowerTransformerEnd.grounded:grounding

  If TransformerEnd.grounded is true, then TransformerEnd.rground and TransformerEnd.xground are required.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

- C:452:SC:SeriesCompensator.varistorRatedCurrent:required

  The SeriesCompensator.varistorRatedCurrent is required if SeriesCompensator.varistorPresent is true.

- C:452:SC:SeriesCompensator.varistorVoltageThreshold:required

  The SeriesCompensator.varistorVoltageThreshold is required if SeriesCompensator.varistorPresent is true.

- C:452:SC:SynchronousMachine.earthing:attributes

  If SynchronousMachine.earthing is true, then SynchronousMachine.earthingStarPointR and SynchronousMachine.earthingStarPointX are required.

4.4 Transformer modelling

A two winding PowerTransformer has two PowerTransformerEnds. This gives the option to specify the impedance values for the equivalent pi-model completely at one end or split them between the two ends. The impedances shall be specified at the primary voltage side as shown in Figure 1 where the left side is the "primary" (high voltage) voltage side.

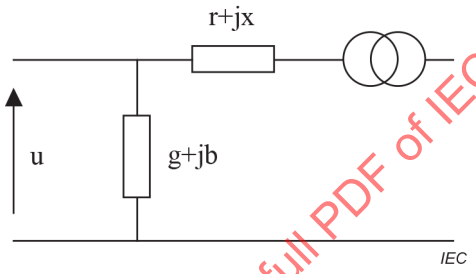


Figure 1 – Two winding transformer impedance

A three winding PowerTransformer has three PowerTransformerEnds. The equivalent pi-model corresponds to three ends connected in wye configuration as shown below. The impedance values for a three winding transformer are specified on each of the three TransformerWindings. Each of the ends has series impedances rn+jxn and shunt gn+jbn where n is: p for primary, s for secondary and t for tertiary as shown in Figure 2.

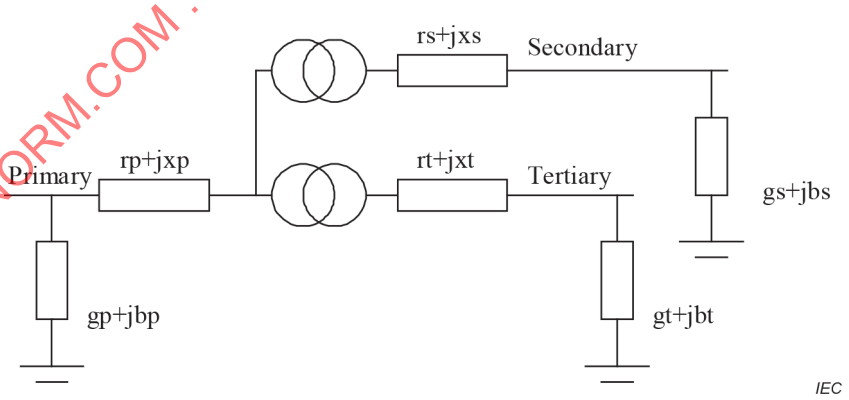


Figure 2 – Three winding transformer impedance

Additional requirements related to transformer modelling are listed below.

- Each PowerTransformer shall have at least two and no more than three PowerTransformerEnds.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

- Each PowerTransformerEnd can have at most one tap changer (RatioTapChanger, PhaseTapChangerLinear, PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical, or PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical). If a PowerTransformerEnd does not have an associated tap changer, the end should be considered to have a fixed tap.

Multiple types of regulating transformers are supported by the CIM model. Depending on the regulation capabilities, the effects of tap movement will be defined using the RatioTapChanger class, PhaseTapChangerLinear class, PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical class, or PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical class. Each of these classes are subtypes of the TapChanger class. The use of the various subtypes is explained in IEC 61970-301.

4.5 Modelling authorities

From the use cases for model exchange detailed in Annex A, it is clear that most situations involve multiple entities that shall cooperate. In these situations, it is very important to establish which entity has the authority for modelling each region or set of data objects. For this purpose we use the concepts of ModelingAuthority and ModelingAuthoritySet. ModelingAuthority and ModelingAuthoritySet are not defined as classes in the normative portion of the CIM. When multiple modelling entities are involved, each modelled object is assigned to a ModelingAuthoritySet. A ModelingAuthority can be responsible for one or more ModelingAuthoritySets. A more detailed description of the use ModelingAuthorities and ModelingAuthoritySets can be found in Annex B. When using the concept of ModelingAuthoritySets, a single file shall contain only data objects associated with a single ModelingAuthoritySet.

4.6 Use of measurement classes

4.6.1 General

Use of the CIM Measurement classes (Analog, Accumulator, and Discrete) is frequently misunderstood and has changed over time. Previously in addition to the use representing points in the system where telemetry is available, the classes had been used to associate Limits with a piece of Equipment and to define regulated points. Measurements are now only used to define where telemetry is available and to facilitate exchange of ICCP data.

A Measurement shall be associated with a PowerSystemResource to convey containment information for the Measurement. Transmission line measurements should be associated with an ACLineSegment, not with a Line. Transformer measurements should be associated with a PowerTransformer, not with a Transformer Winding. Voltage measurements should be associated with a piece of equipment, not with a VoltageLevel. A TapPosition measurement shall be associated with a tap changer (RatioTapChanger, PhaseTapChangerLinear, PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical or PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical). A SwitchPosition measurement shall be associated with a Switch or a subtype of Switch.

The Measurement may also be associated with one of the Terminals associated with the piece of equipment. For measurements representing actual telemetered points, it is especially important that the association to a Terminal defines the specific topological point in the network that is measured. A Measurement can be associated with at most one Terminal. Each flow measurement (active power, reactive power, or current) shall be associated with a terminal. This association is particularly important for State Estimation. The measurement shall be associated with the correct terminal of the piece of conducting equipment that is being measured (SynchronousMachine, EnergyConsumer, ACLineSegment, PowerTransformer, etc.). Associating the measurement with a terminal of the wrong equipment or the terminal on the wrong end of the correct piece of equipment will cause problems for State Estimation. Only two types of measurement, TapPosition and SwitchPosition, do not require an association to a Terminal.

Three subtypes of Measurement are included in this profile, Analog, Accumulator, and Discrete. To describe what is being measured, the attribute Measurement.measurementType is used, but only particular measurementTypes are valid for each of the subtypes of Measurement. The valid associations are defined in Table 436.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

4.6.2 ICCP data exchange

Refer to IEC 61970-301 for rules regarding ICCP data.

4.7 Voltage or active power regulation

To use CIM to define how a piece of equipment regulates a point in the system, an association is defined between the regulating conducting equipment (SynchronousMachine, LinearShuntCompensator, NonLinearShuntCompensator, StaticVarCompensator, RatioTapChanger, PhaseTapChangerLinear, PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical, PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical, PhaseTapChangerTabular or ExternalNetworkInjection) and an instance of RegulatingControl or TapChangerControl. The RegulatingControl or TapChangerControl shall be associated with a Terminal. The control for a piece of regulating equipment can refer to a Terminal associated with another PowerSystemResource. For instance, for voltage regulation purposes the control for a SynchronousMachine could refer to a Terminal associated with a BusbarSection. The specified Terminal shall be associated with the connectivity node that is the controlled point.. The association between RegulatingControl or TapChangerControl and Terminal is required to define regulation of voltage or active power.

For a piece of equipment that is not regulating, the association to RegulatingControl or TapChangerControl is not required.

4.8 Use of curves

4.8.1 General

The use of the Curve and CurveData attributes will differ for the different types of curves derived from Curve (GrossToNetActivePowerCurve, ReactiveCapabilityCurve and VsCapabilityCurve). Annex E summarizes the use of of ReactiveCapabilityCurve styles.Data requirements are described below for the case of a generating unit where the reactive power limits of the generating unit do not vary with the real power output.

4.8.2 Generating unit reactive power limits

Generating unit reactive power limits shall be included in data exchange, but may be specified differently depending on the characteristics of the generating unit being represented. In most cases, a SynchronousMachine should be associated with a default ReactiveCapabilityCurve using the SynchronousMachine.InitialReactiveCapabilityCurve association.

If the reactive power limits of the generating unit do not vary with the real power output, the reactive power limit attributes on the SynchronousMachine class, minQ and maxQ, can be used. If the reactive power output of the generating unit is fixed, the reactive power limits should both be set to the fixed reactive output value.

4.9 Definition of schedules

The use of the RegularIntervalSchedule and RegularTimePoint attributes will differ for the different types of schedules derived from RegularIntervalSchedule. To specify a relative time for a schedule, the date portion of the dateTime format can be eliminated, which leaves the ISO 8601 time of day format "hh:mm:ss". In this format, hh is the number of complete hours that have passed since midnight, mm is the number of complete minutes since the start of the hour, and ss is the number of complete seconds since the start of the minute.

The earliest allowed time used in a schedule (BasicIntervalSchedule.startTime) is "00:00:00". The latest allowed time used in a schedule (RegularIntervalSchedule.endTime) is "24:00:00". The point in time specified by the endTime is not included in the period of the schedule.

A schedule defining a day shall be defined with multiple RegularTimePoints associated with the same RegularIntervalSchedule. It shall not be defined with multiple schedules.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

For schedules that are associated with Season and DayType, the associations to Season and DayType are not required. If a schedule does not have an associated Season, the schedule will be considered valid for all Seasons. Similarly, if a schedule does not have an association to a DayType, the schedule will be considered to apply to all days of the week.

When SeasonDayTypeSchedules are defined for a given entity, such as ConformLoadSchedules for a given ConformLoadGroup, only one schedule can be defined for a given combination of Season and DayType.

5 Detailed profile specification

5.1 General

This clause lists the profiles that will be used for data exchange and the classes, attributes, and associations that are a part of each profile. Included are all the classes that a data consumer would be expected to recognize in the data being consumed. Additional classes are referenced in this chapter, when the classes to be exchanged inherit attributes or associations. For instance, many classes inherit attributes from the class IdentifiedObject. However, no instances of the class IdentifiedObject would exist in the data exchanged, so IdentifiedObject has not been included in the set of CIM classes for exchange.

The CoreEquipment profile primarily defines the existence of equipment in the network model and specifies the physical characteristics of the network model equipment such as impedance and connectivity. The Operation profile specifies data pertaining to how the system is operated such as limits and voltage regulation. The ShortCircuit profile specifies additional electrical characteristics necessary to execute Short Circuit studies. The Operation and Short Circuit profiles reference data defined in the CoreEquipment profile. A particular data exchange may or may not include all of these profiles. Data validation, such as cardinality of attributes and associations, only applies to the profiles specified for the exchange.

5.2 Core Equipment Profile

5.2.1 General

This is the IEC 61970-452 core equipment profile.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

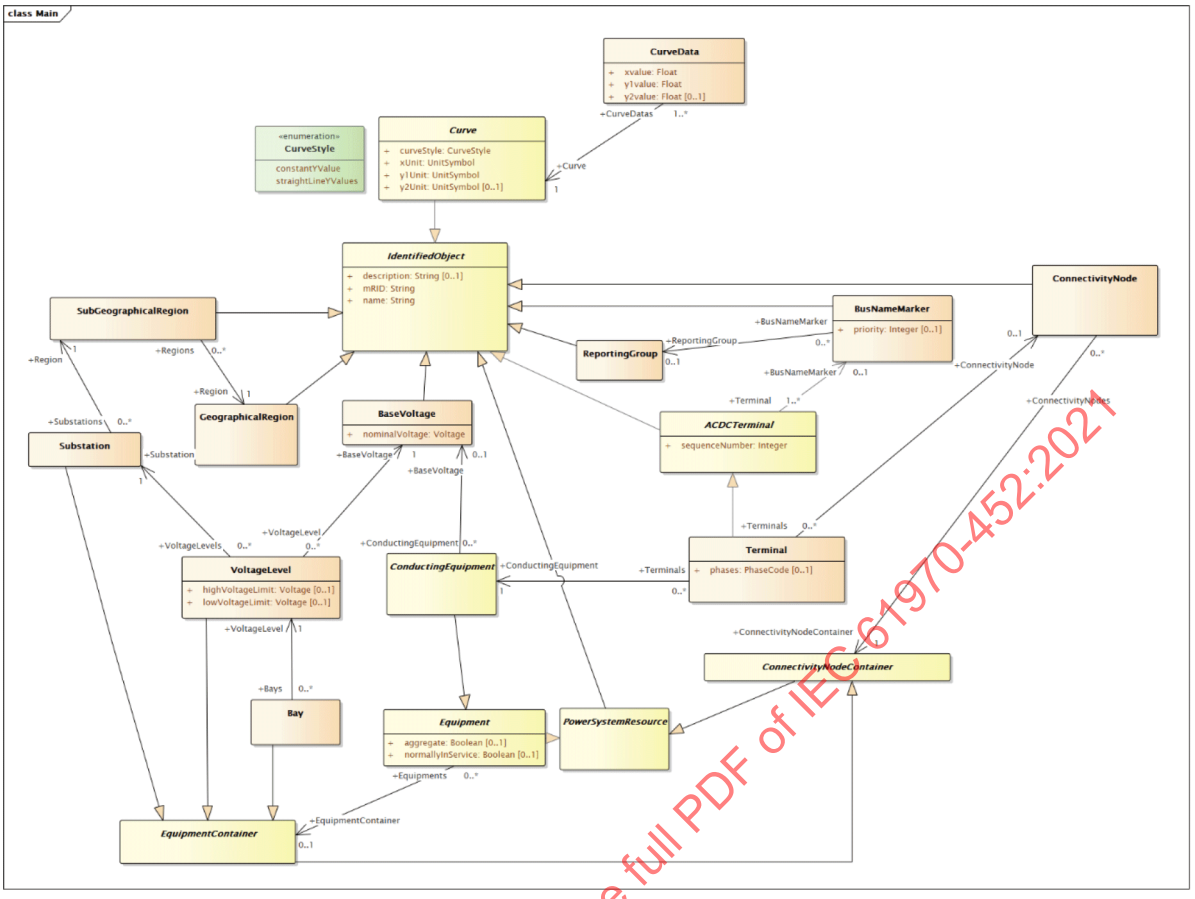
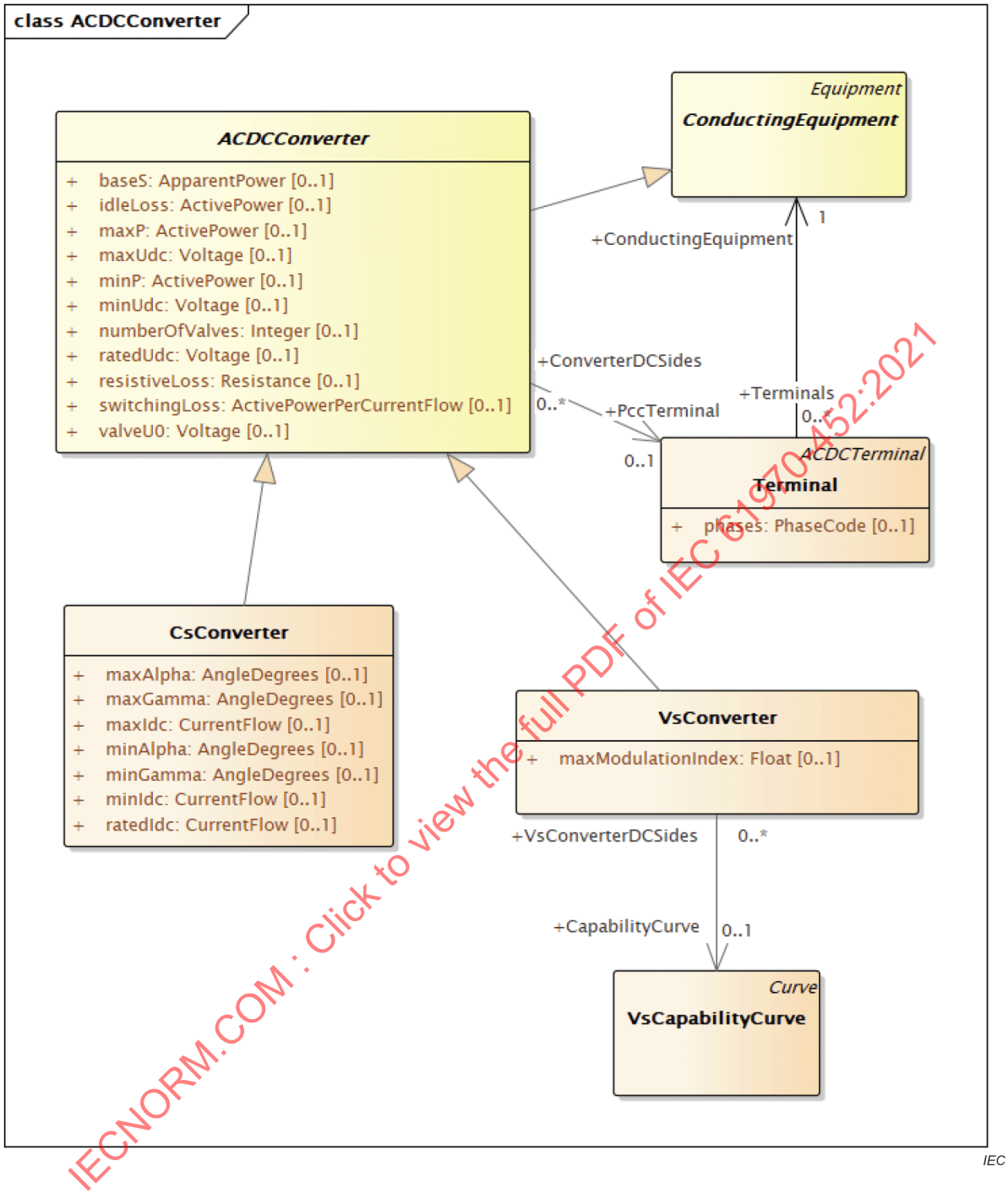


Figure 3 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::Main

Figure 3: The main diagram of the equipment core profile.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021



IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Figure 4 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCConverter

Figure 4: This diagram shows the classes used to model DC converters.

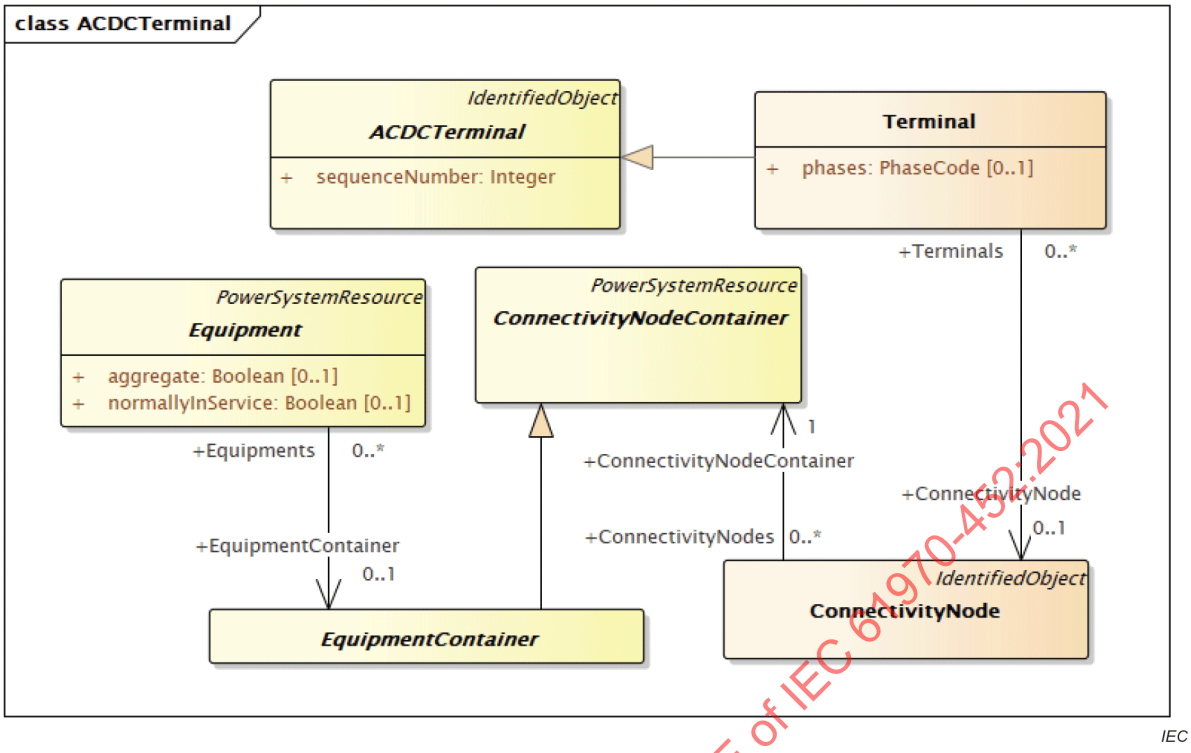


Figure 5 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCTerminal

Figure 5: The diagram shows the ACDCTerminal and related classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

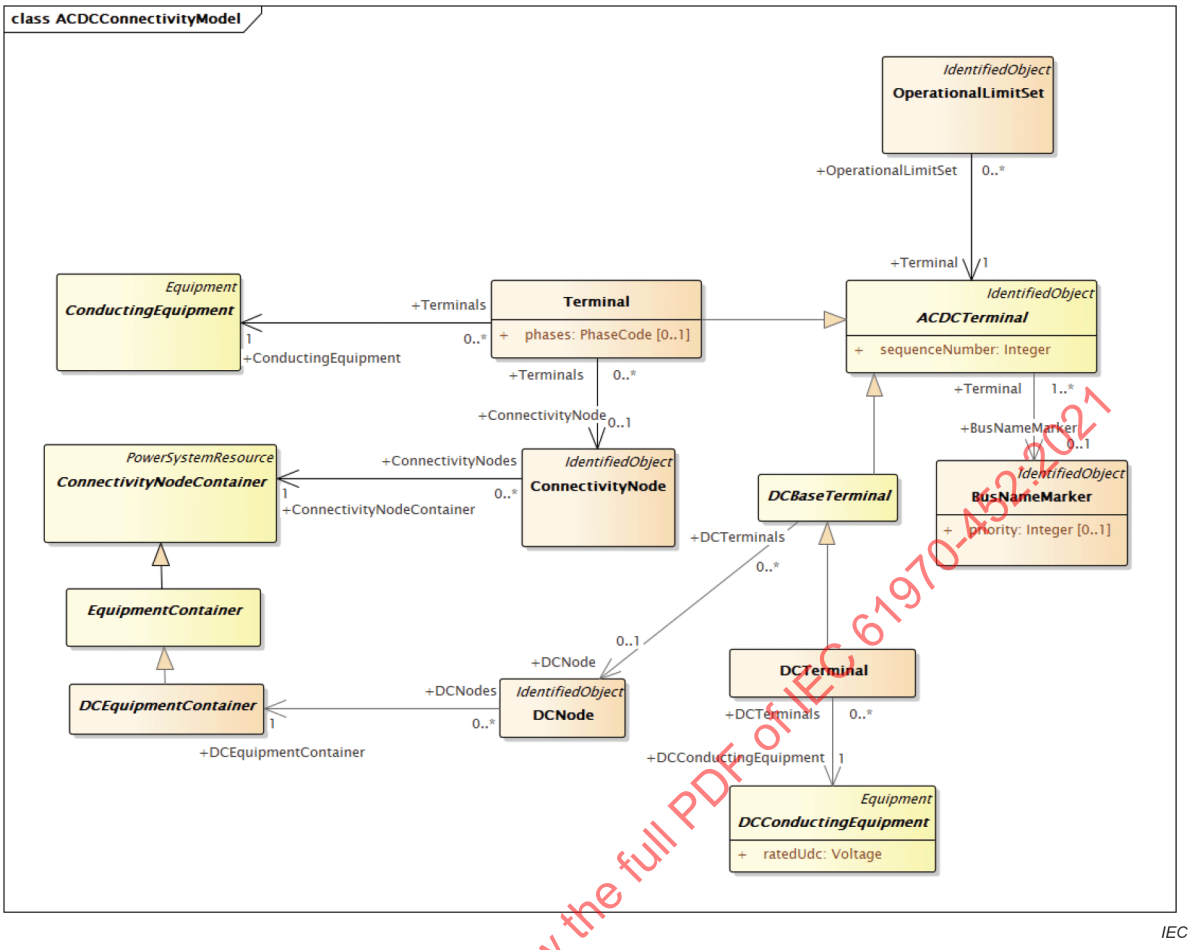


Figure 6 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCConnectivityModel

Figure 6: This diagram shows the connectivity and topology model for both AC and DC networks.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

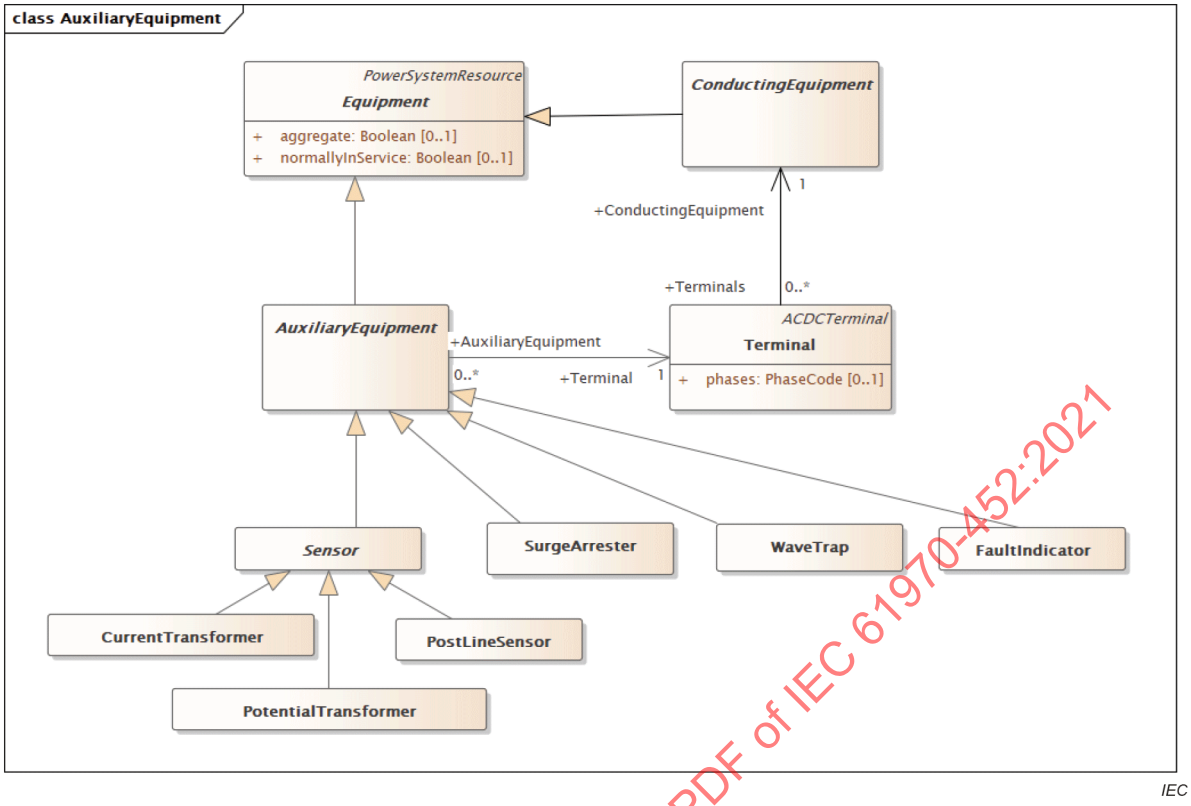
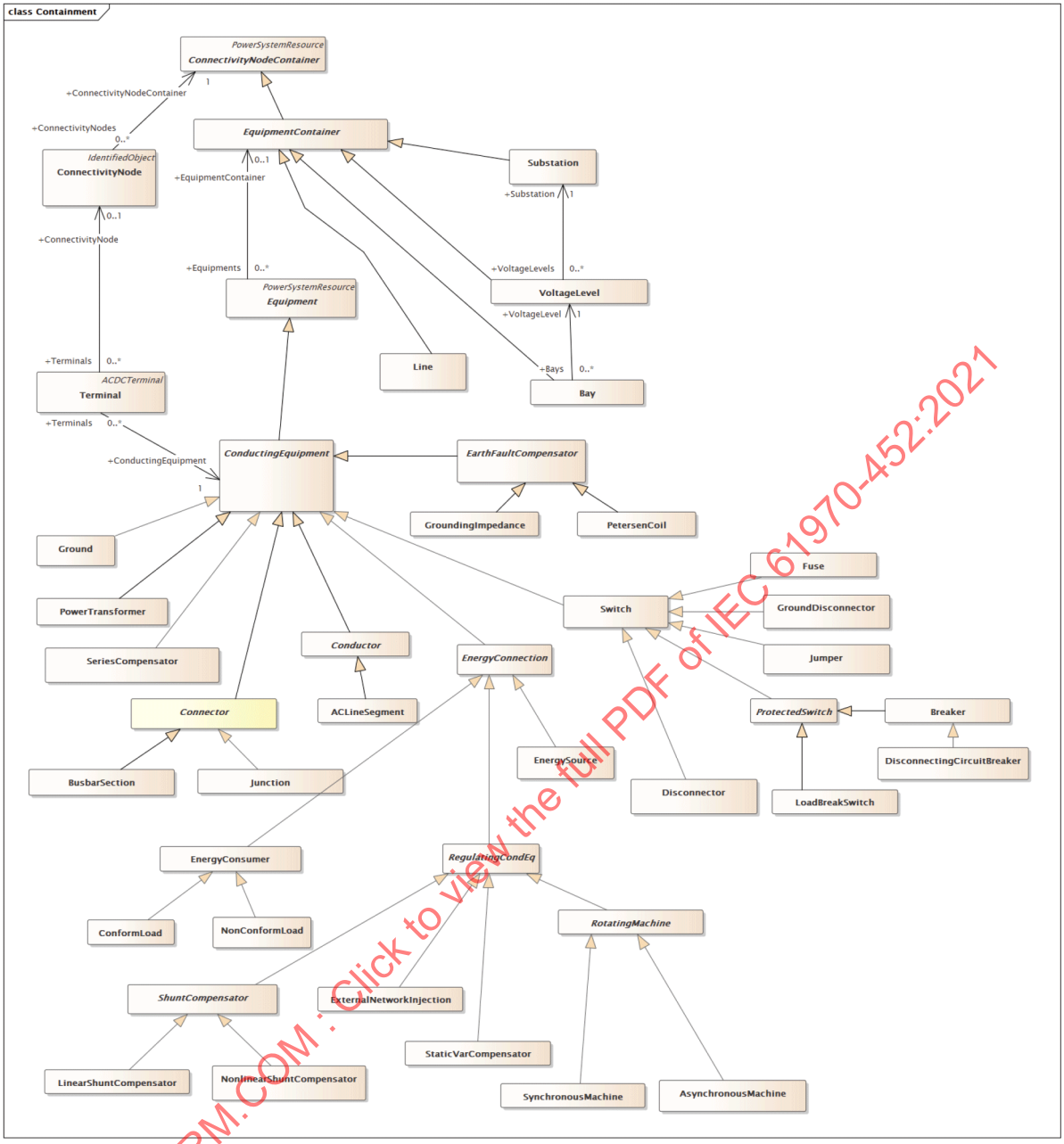


Figure 7 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::AuxiliaryEquipment

Figure 7: The diagram shows main classes related to auxiliary equipment.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021



IEC

Figure 8 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::Containment

Figure 8: The diagram shows the main classes related to containment.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

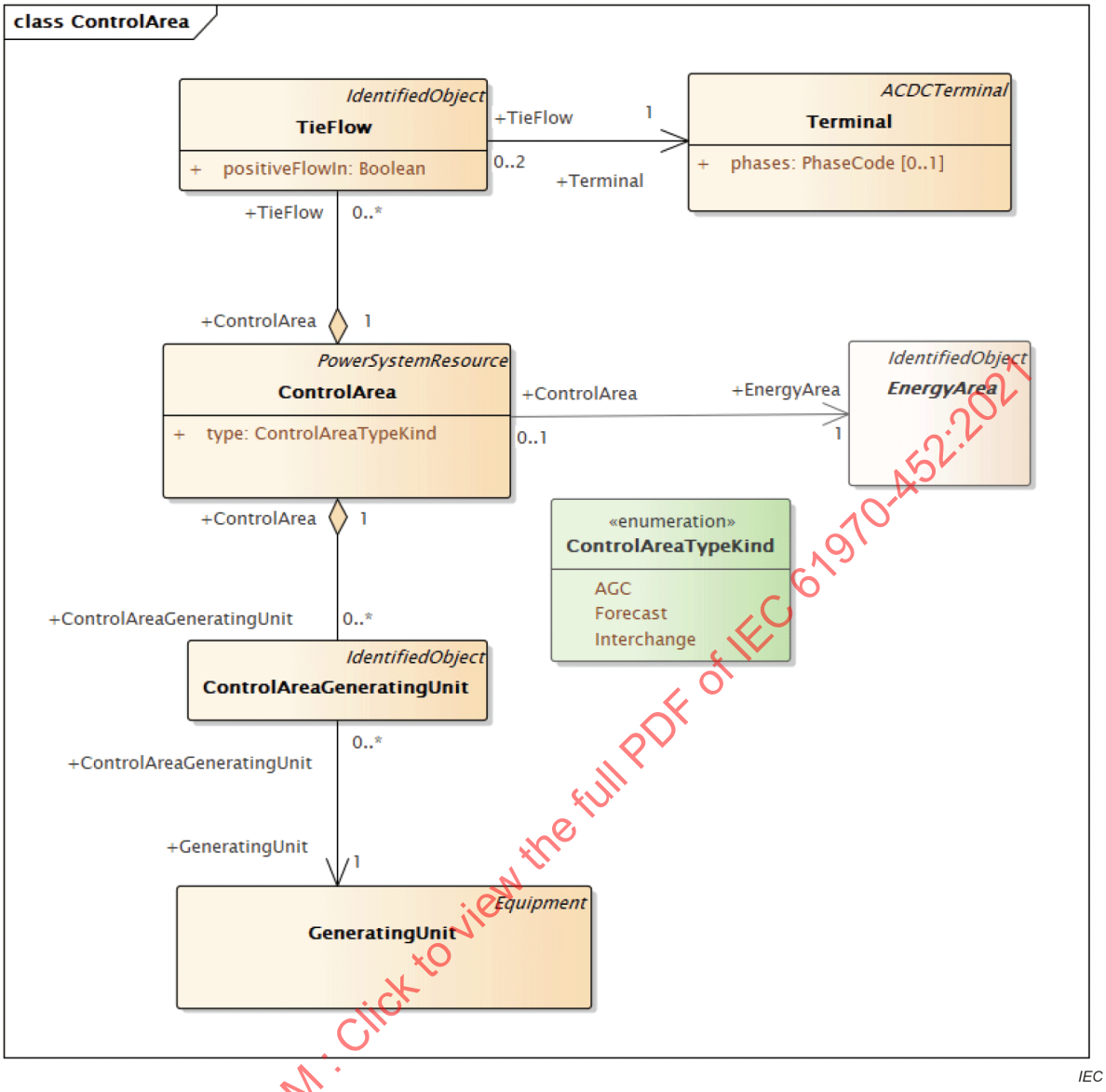


Figure 9 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::ControlArea

Figure 9: This diagram shows control area specification and some related classes. The TieFlow association to Terminal connects the model to the Measurement classes in the Operation profile.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

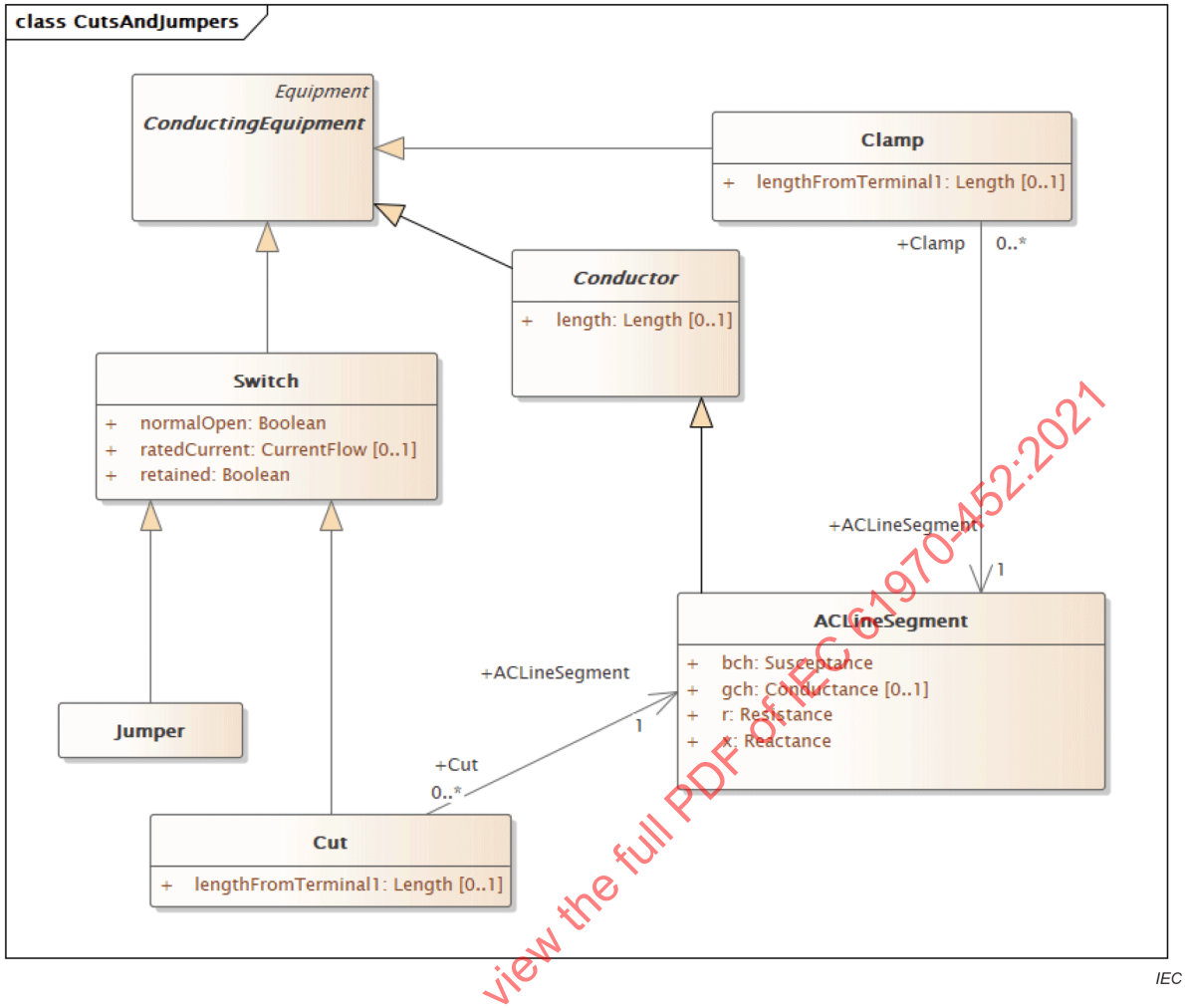
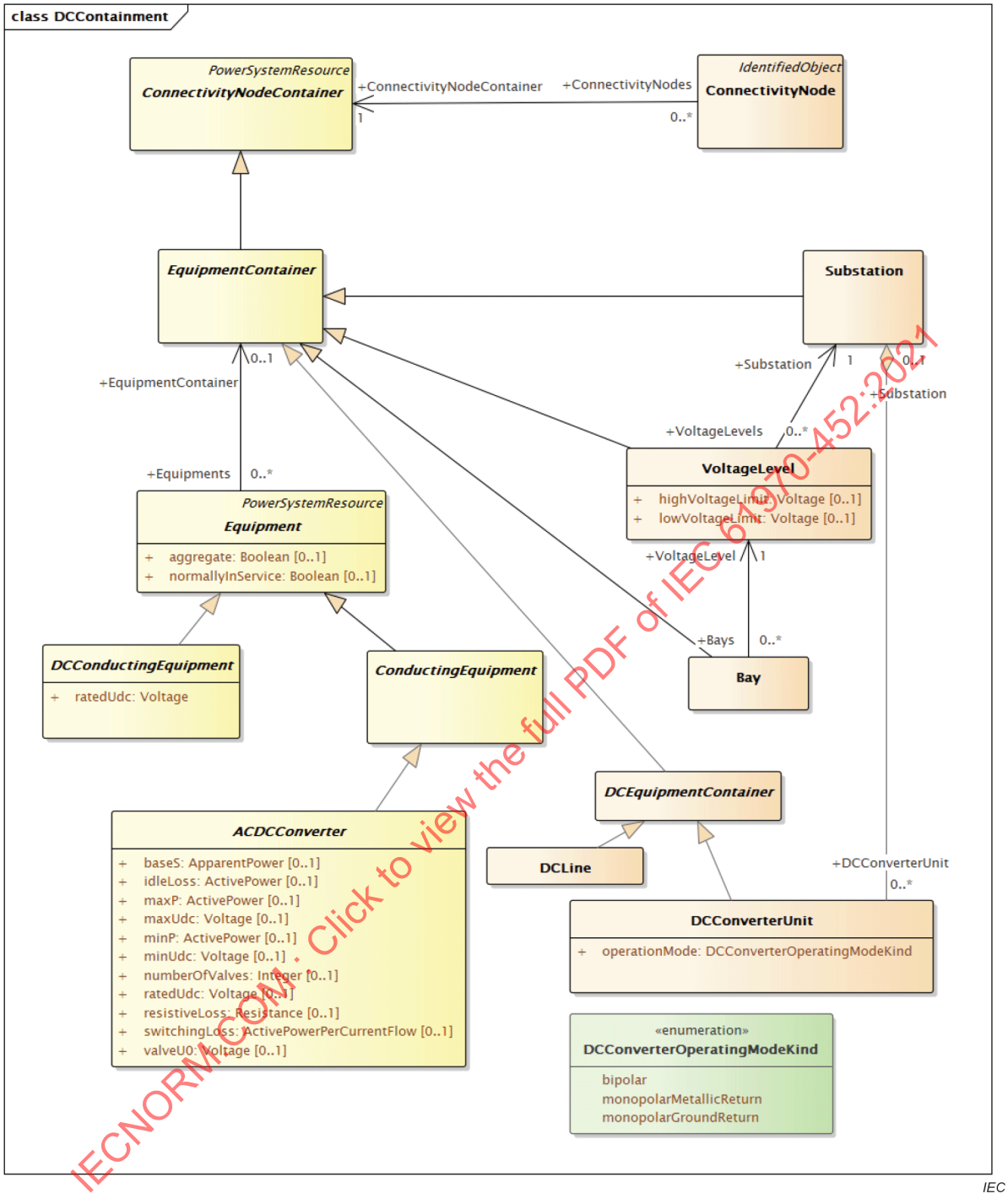


Figure 10 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::CutsAndJumpers

Figure 10: The diagram shows classes related to cuts and jumpers.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021



IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Figure 11 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::DCContainment

Figure 11: The diagram shows the DC containment model.

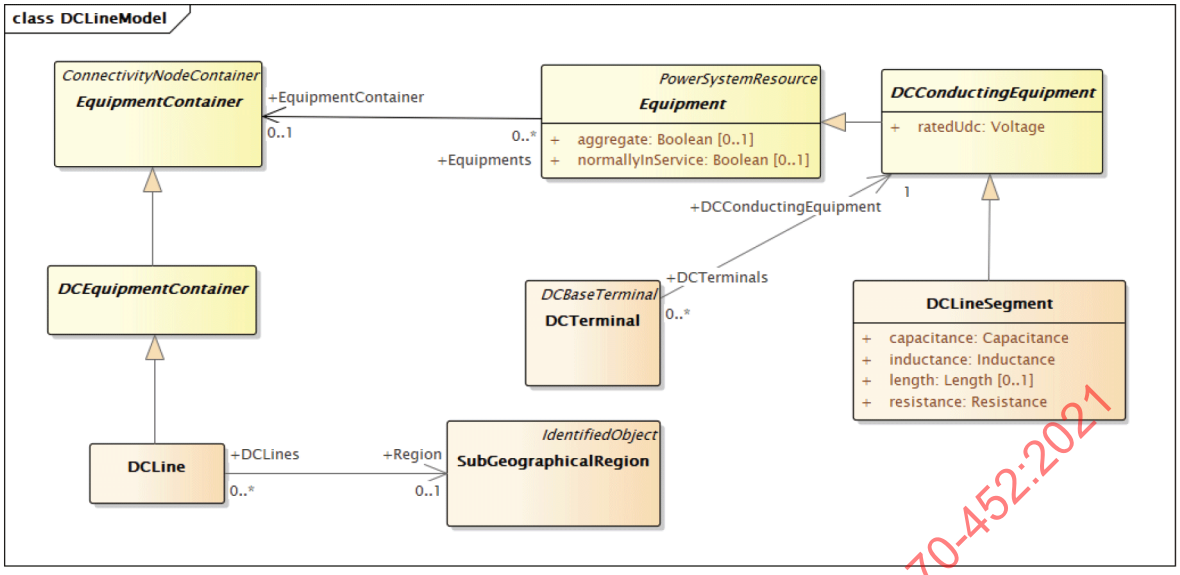


Figure 12 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::DCLineModel

Figure 12: The diagram shows the DC line model.

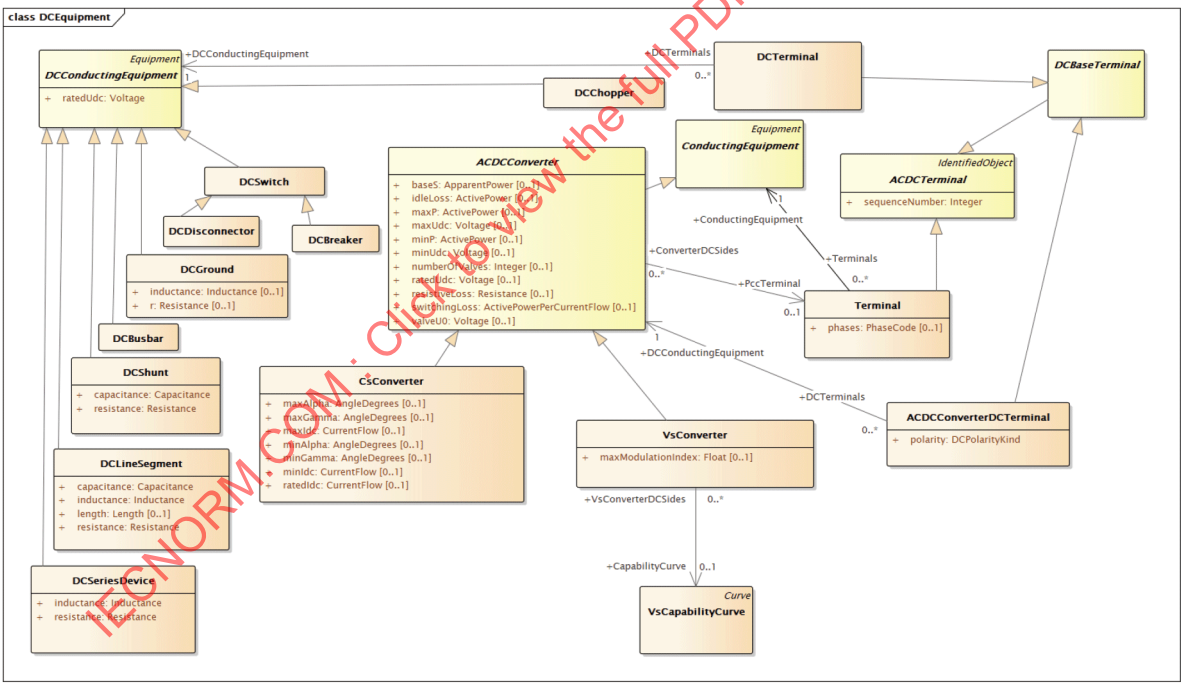


Figure 13 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::DCEquipment

Figure 13: The diagram shows the DC equipment model.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

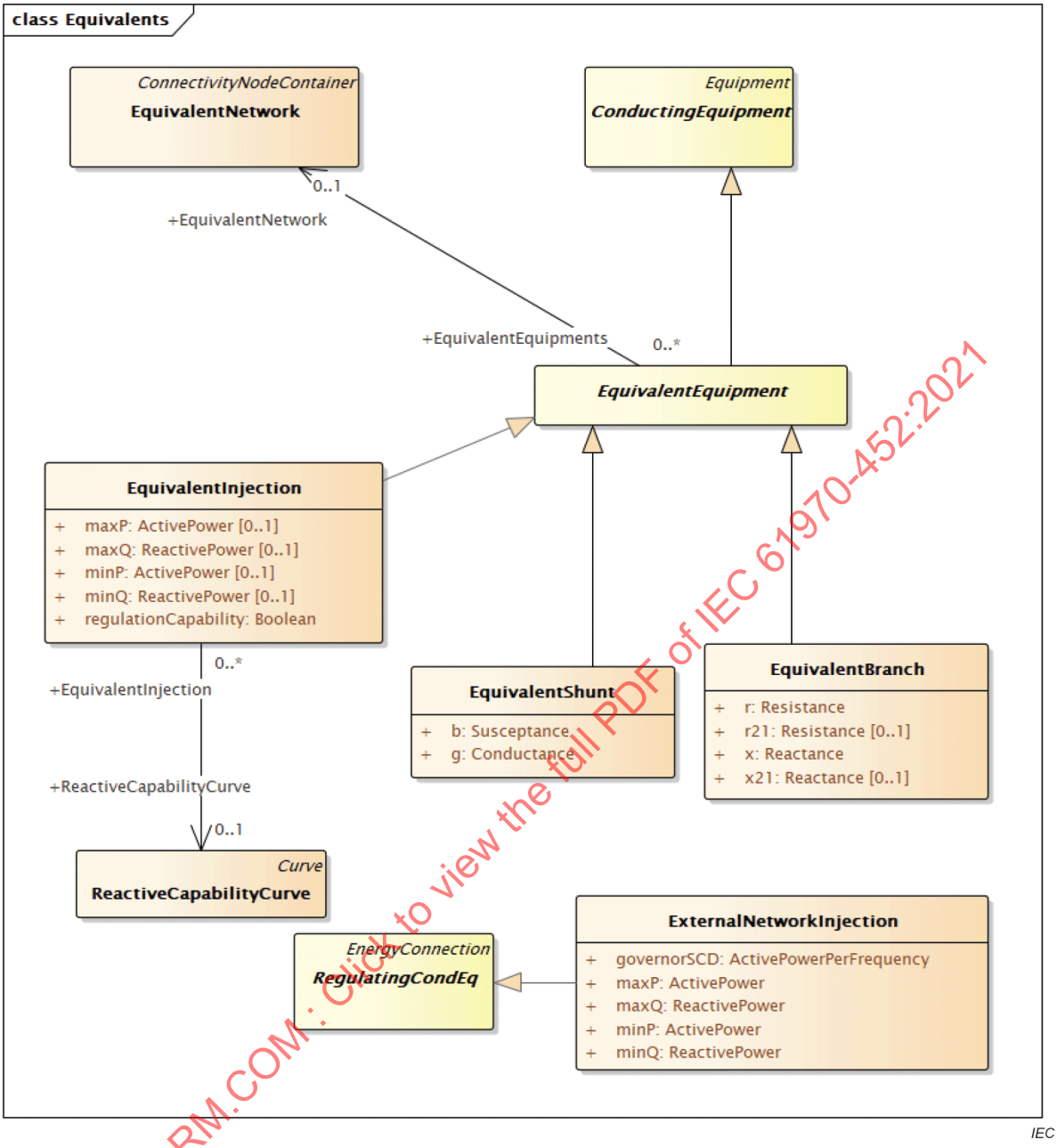


Figure 14 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::Equivalents

Figure 14: The diagram shows classes related to equivalents.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

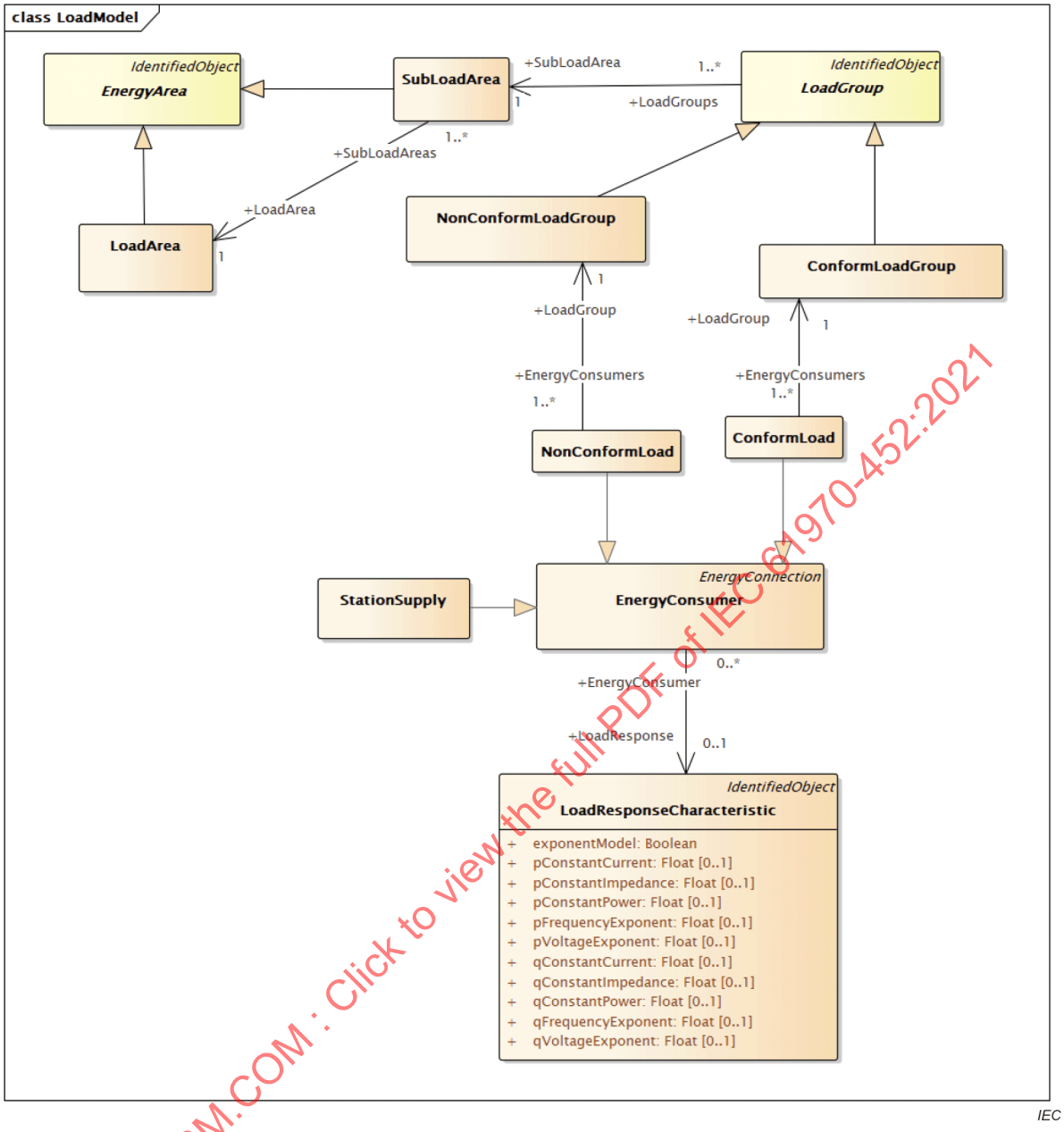


Figure 15 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadModel

Figure 15: The diagram shows classes related to the load model.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

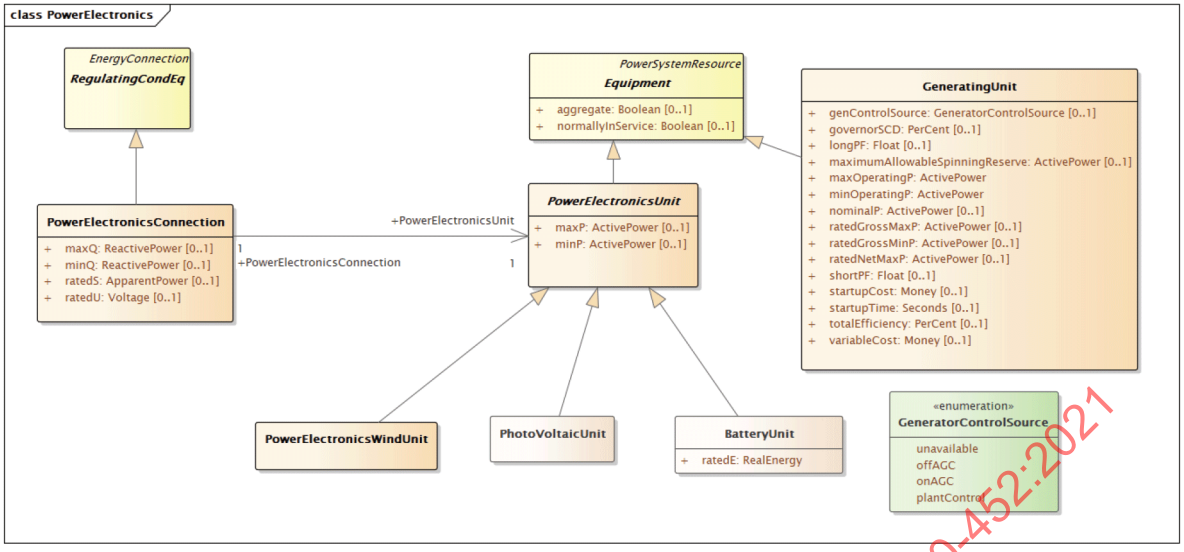


Figure 16 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerElectronics

Figure 16: This diagram shows power electronics classes and inheritance.

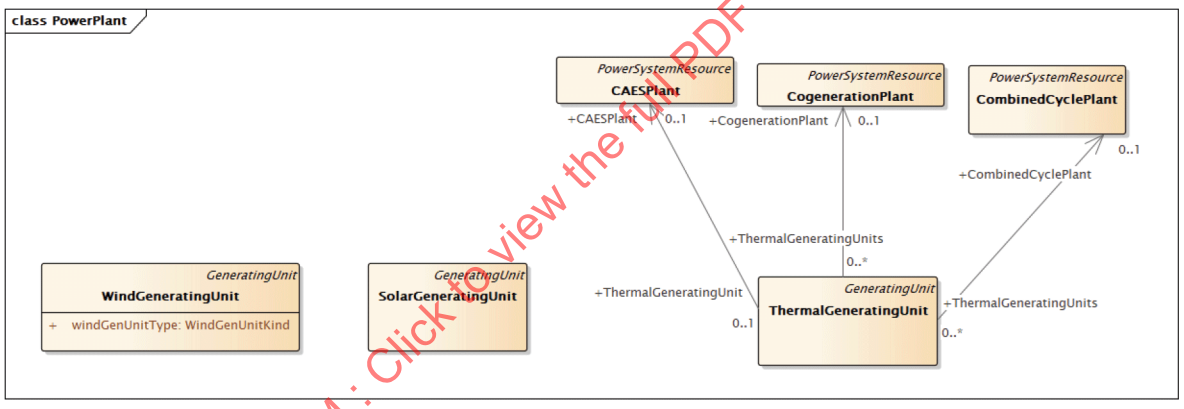
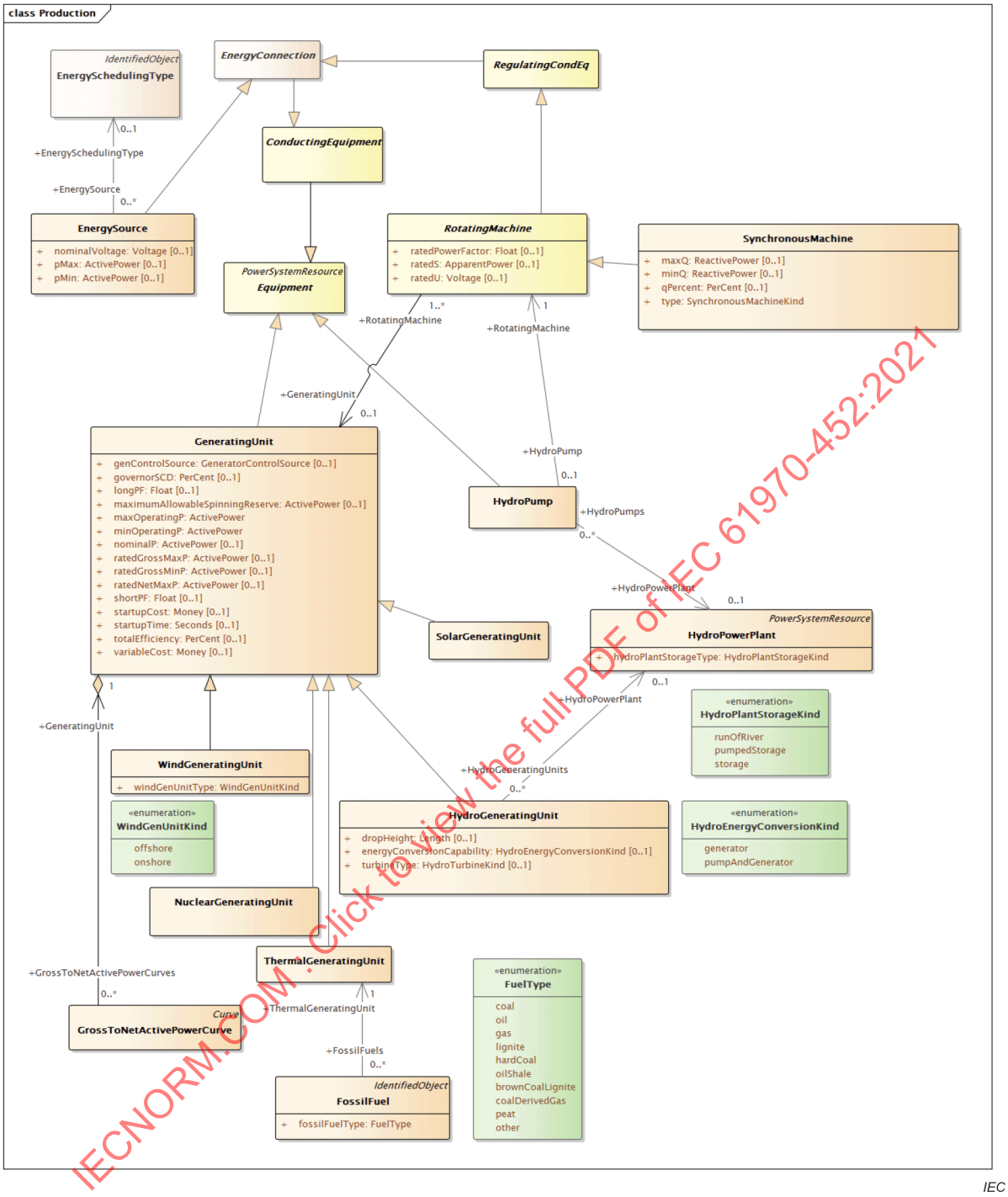


Figure 17 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerPlant

Figure 17: The diagram shows the power plant model.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021



IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Figure 18 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::Production

Figure 18: The diagram shows production related classes.

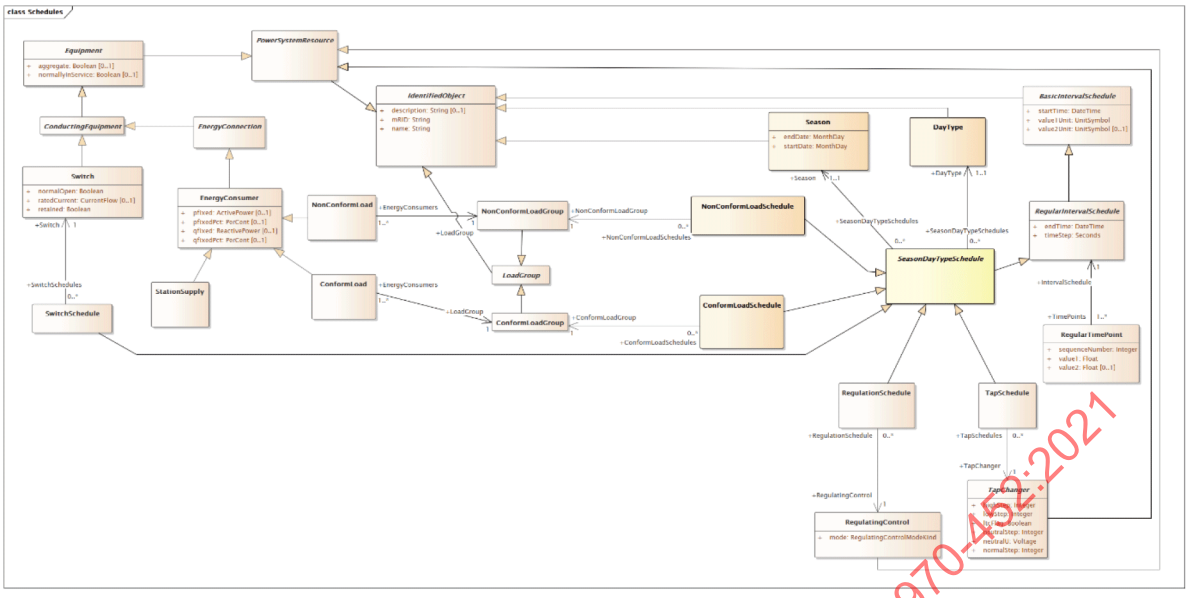
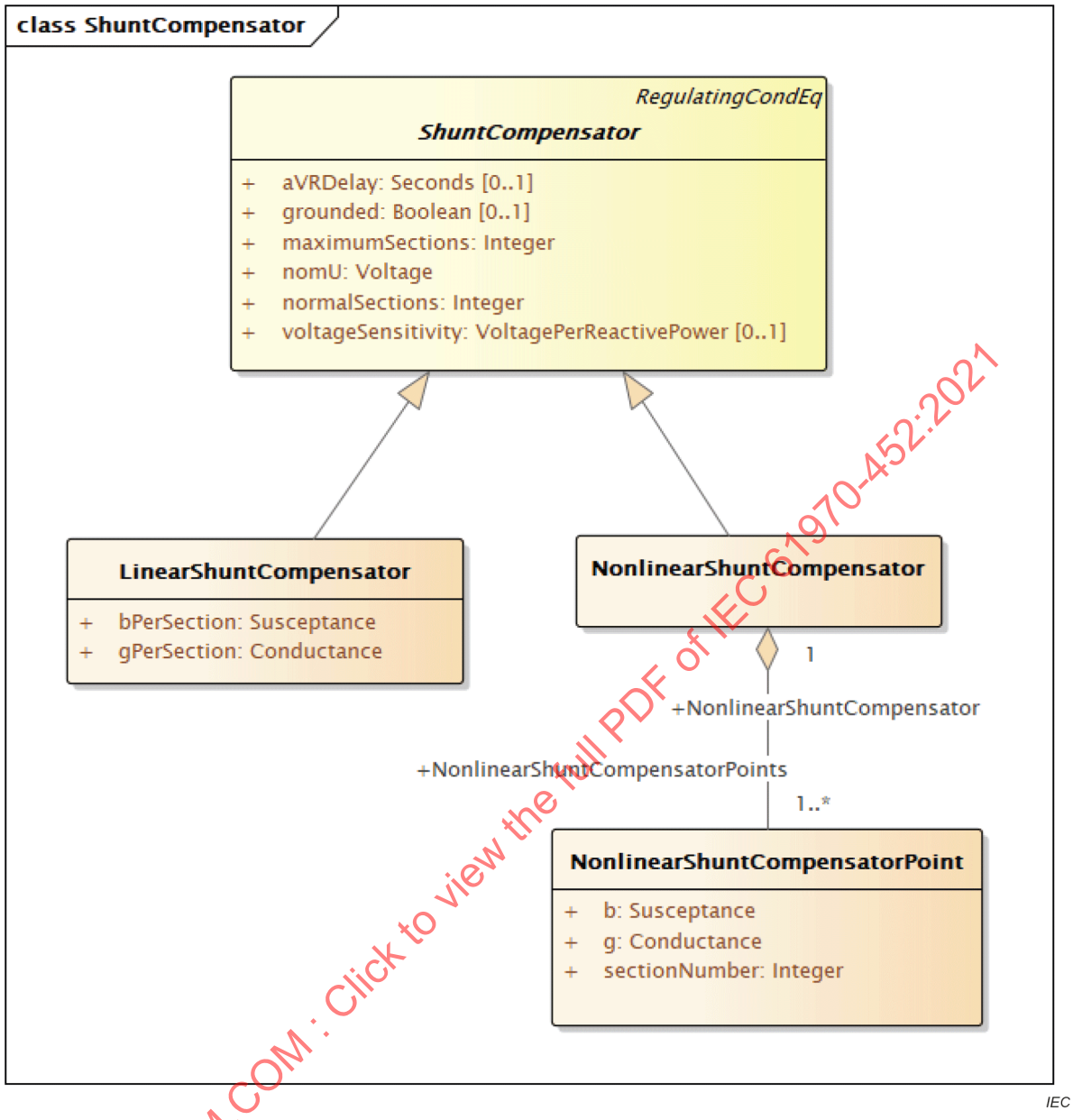


Figure 19 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::Schedules

Figure 19: The diagram shows main classes related to schedules.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021



IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Figure 20 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::ShuntCompensator

Figure 20: Shows the shunt compensator inheritance structure.

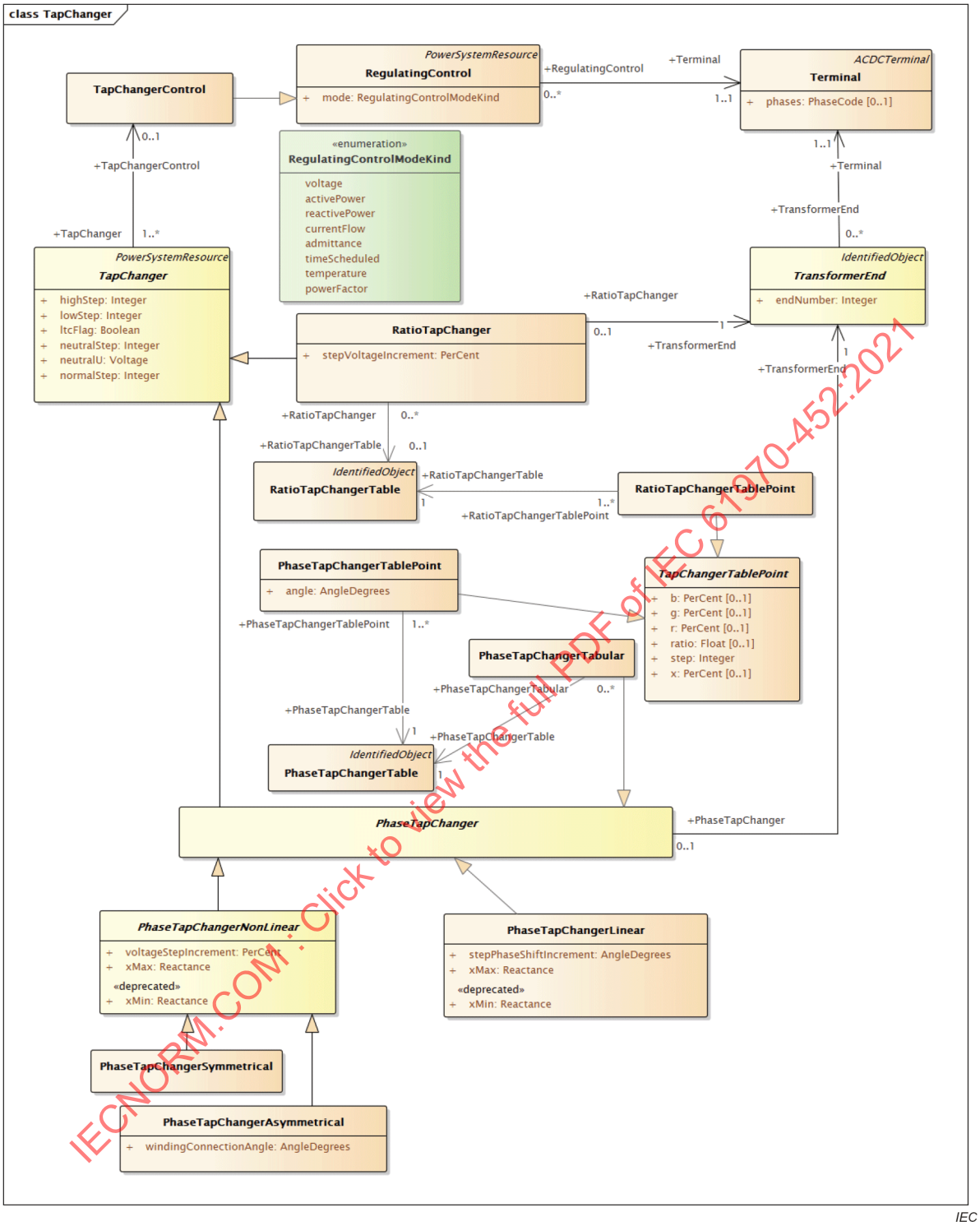


Figure 21 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::TapChanger

Figure 21: This diagram shows all classes related to the transformer tap model.

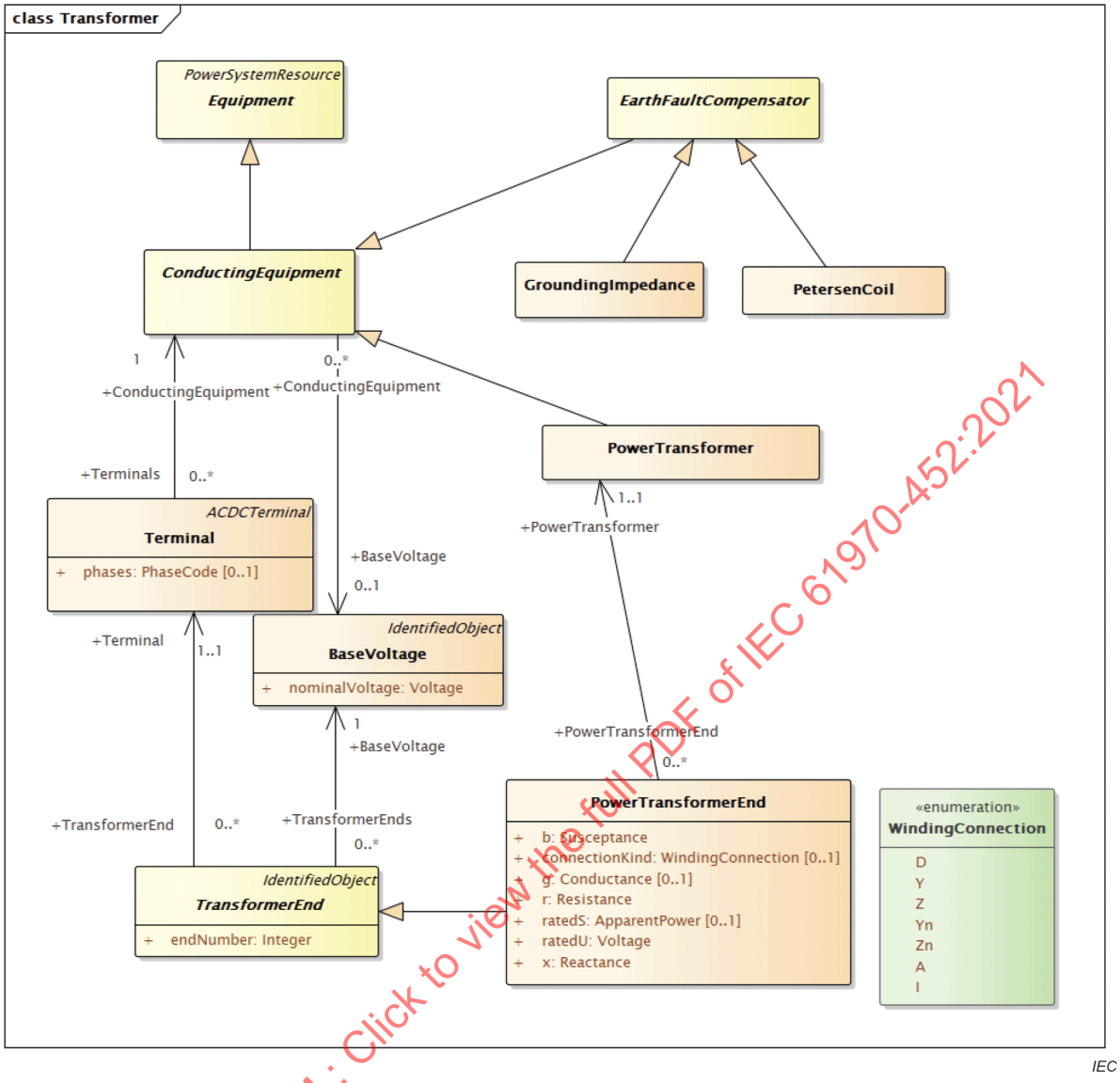


Figure 22 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::Transformer

Figure 22: This diagram shows classes related to the core transformer model, but does not show the tap changer details.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

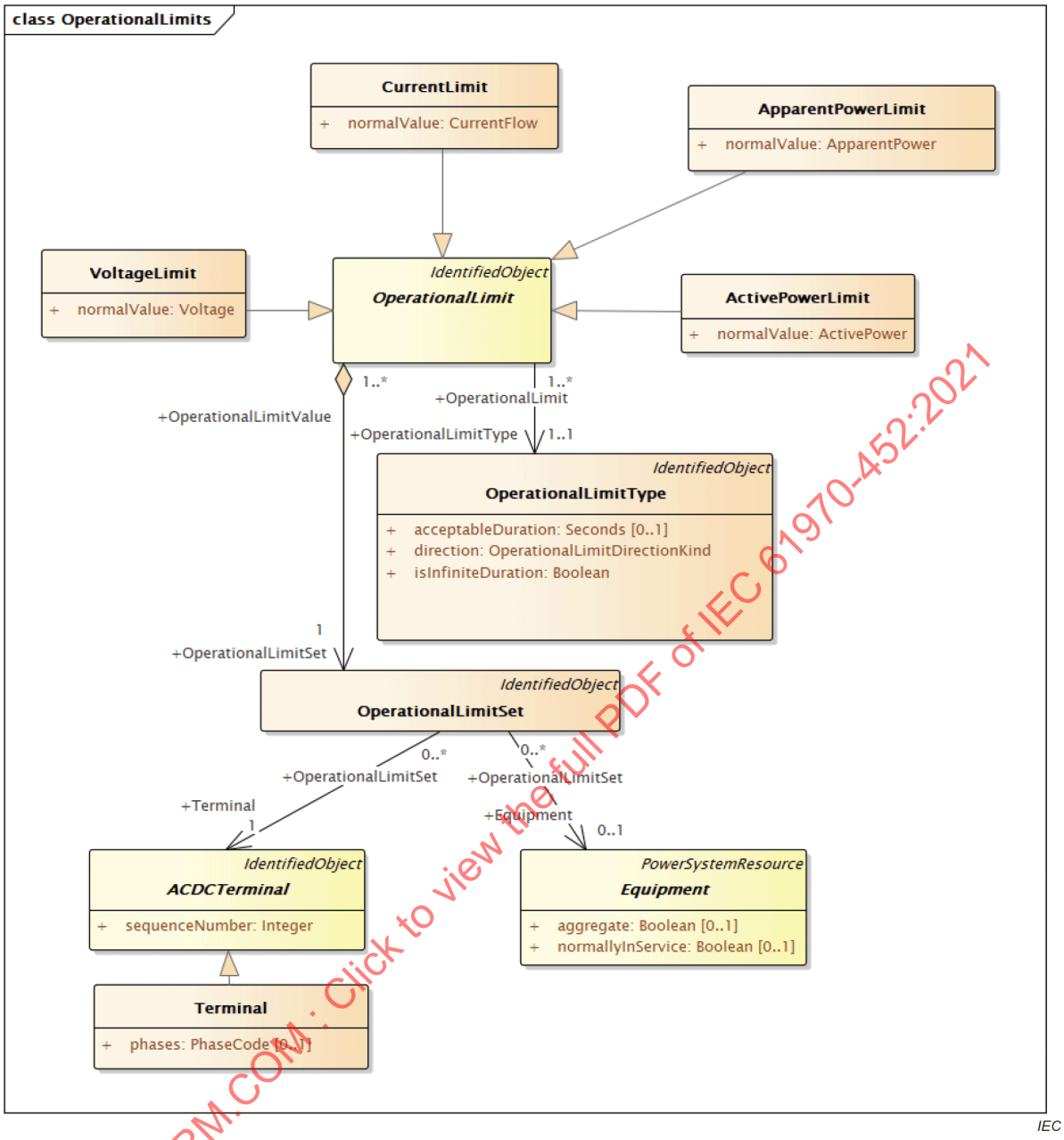


Figure 23 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::OperationalLimits

Figure 23: This diagram shows operational limits as they tie back into the core model.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

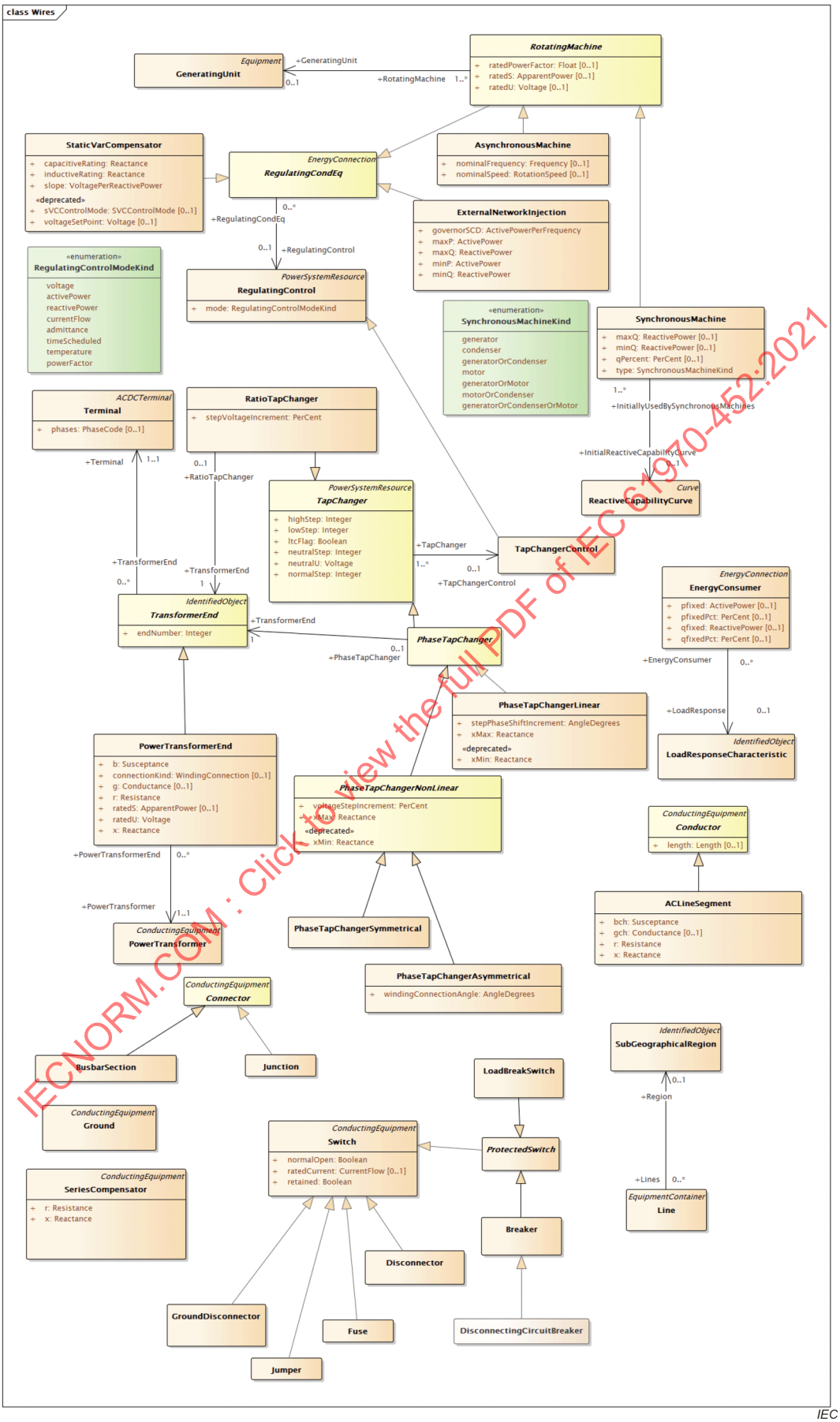


Figure 24 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::Wires

Figure 24: The diagram shows the main classes from the wires package in the canonical CIM.

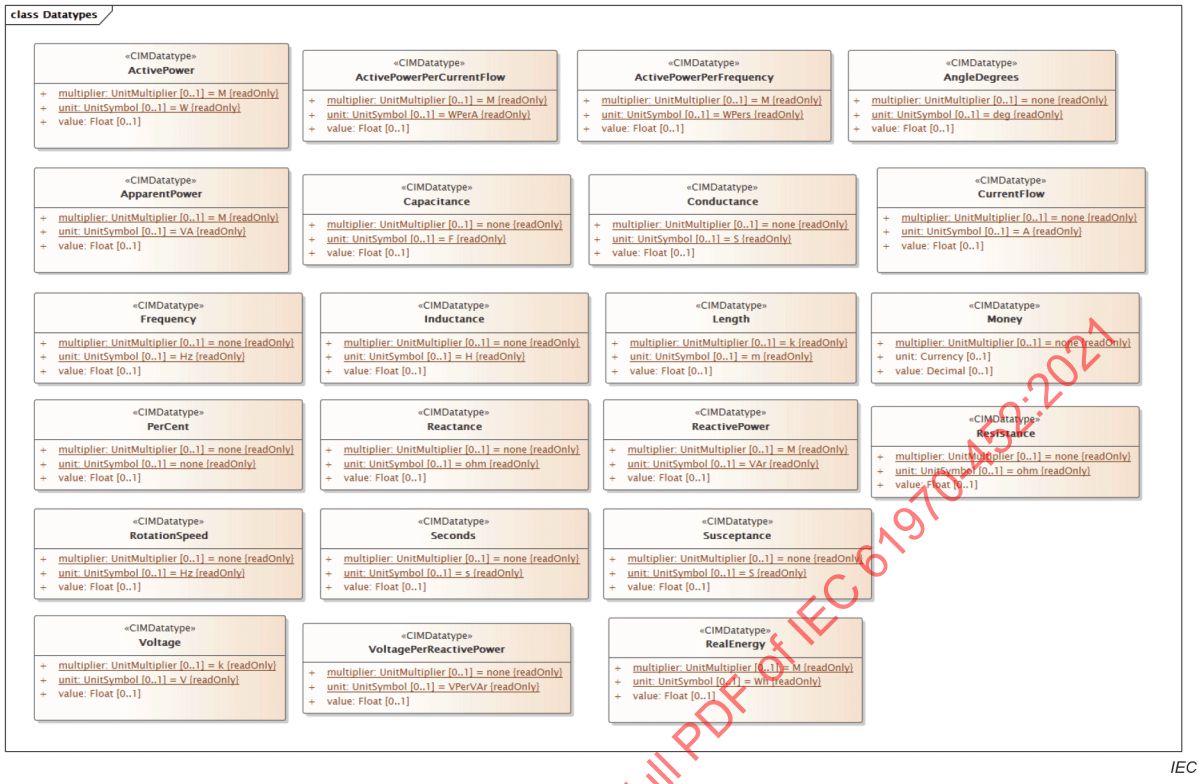


Figure 25 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::Datatypes

Figure 25: The diagram shows datatypes that are used by classes in the profile. Stereotypes are used to describe the datatypes. The following stereotypes are defined:

– <<enumeration>> A list of permissible constant values.

– <<Primitive>> The most basic data types used to compose all other data types.

– <<CIMDatatype>> A datatype that contains a value attribute, an optional unit of measure and a unit multiplier. The unit and multiplier may be specified as a static variable initialized to the allowed value.

– <<Compound>> A composite of Primitive, enumeration, CIMDatatype or other Compound classes, as long as the Compound classes do not recurse.

For all datatypes both positive and negative values are allowed unless stated otherwise for a particular datatype.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

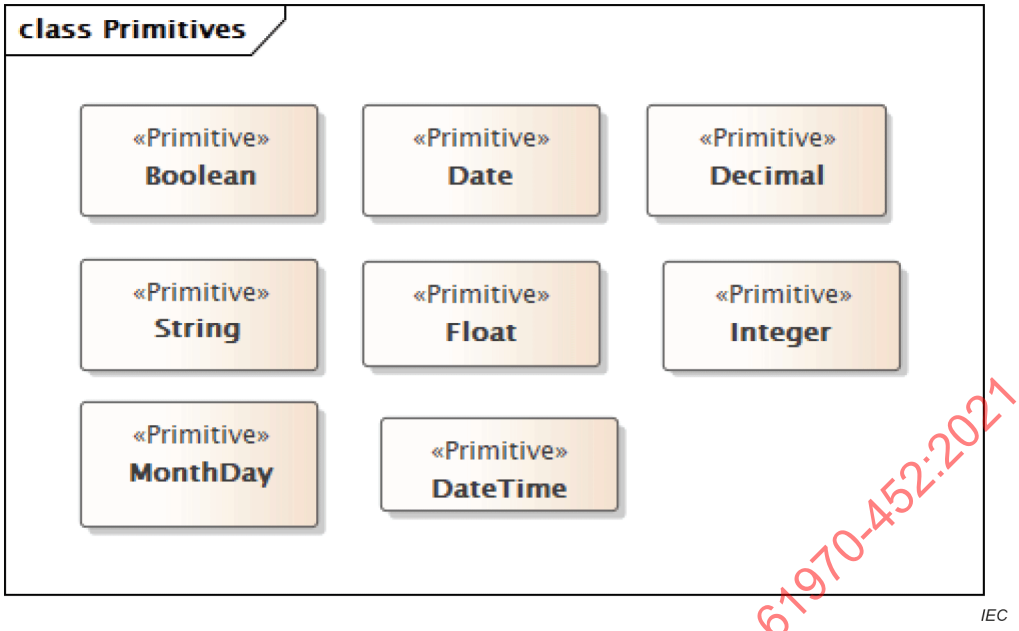


Figure 26 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::Primitives

Figure 26: The diagram shows datatypes that are used by classes in the profile.

For all datatypes both positive and negative values are allowed unless stated otherwise for a particular datatype.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

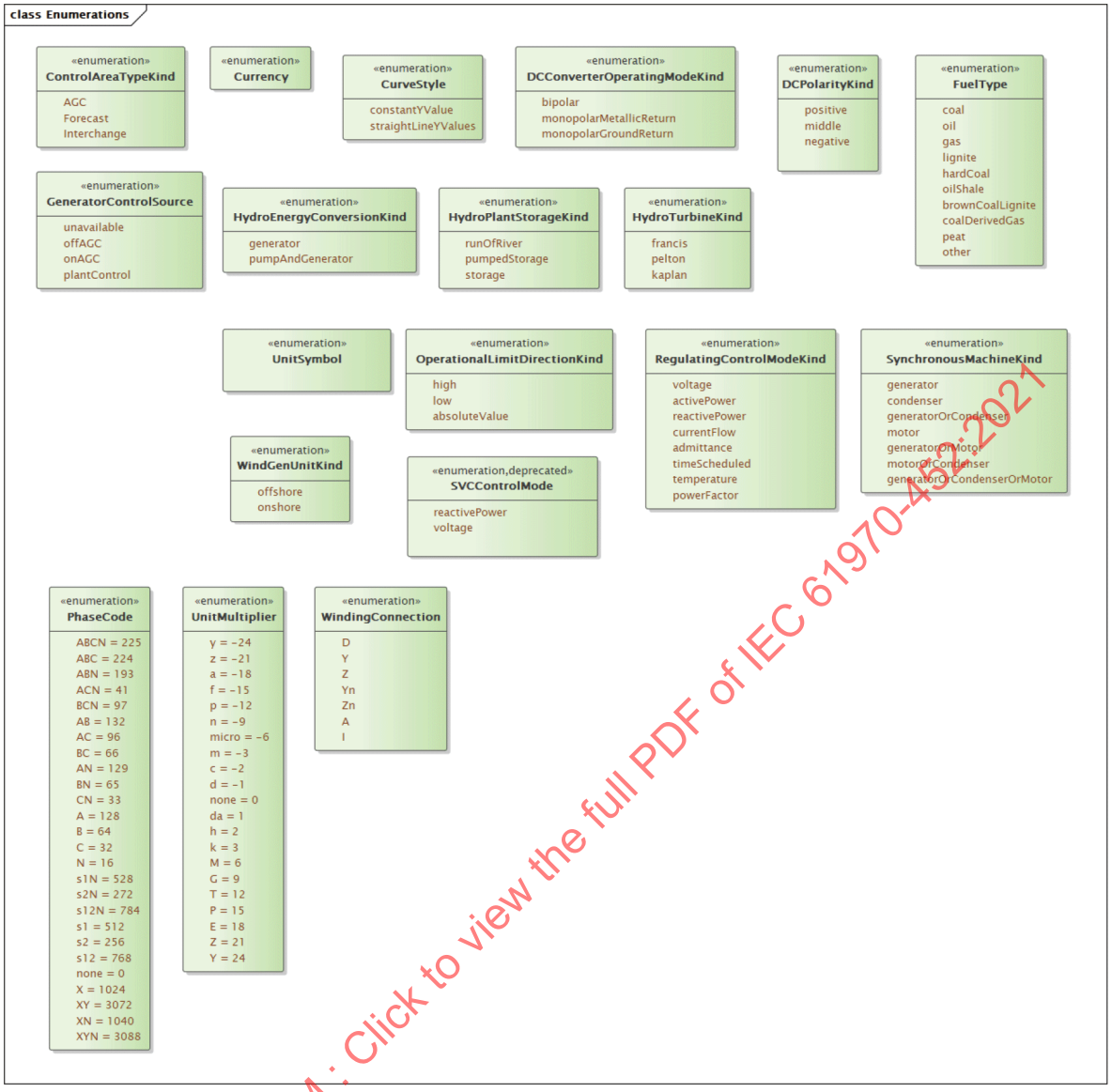


Figure 27 – Class diagram CoreEquipmentProfile::Enumerations

Figure 27: The diagram shows enumerations that are used by classes in the profile.

5.2.2 (abstract) EarthFaultCompensator

Inheritance path = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A conducting equipment used to represent a connection to ground which is typically used to compensate earth faults. An earth fault compensator device modelled with a single terminal implies a second terminal solidly connected to ground. If two terminals are modelled, the ground is not assumed and normal connection rules apply.

Table 1 shows all attributes of EarthFaultCompensator.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 1 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EarthFaultCompensator

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 2 shows all association ends of EarthFaultCompensator with other classes.

Table 2 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: EarthFaultCompensator with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.3 (abstract) EnergyArea

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

Describes an area having energy production or consumption. Specializations are intended to support the load allocation function as typically required in energy management systems or planning studies to allocate hypothesized load levels to individual load points for power flow analysis. Often the energy area can be linked to both measured and forecast load levels.

Table 3 shows all attributes of EnergyArea.

Table 3 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergyArea

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.4 (abstract) EnergyConnection

Inheritance path = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A connection of energy generation or consumption on the power system model.

Table 4 shows all attributes of EnergyConnection.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 4 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergyConnection

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 5 shows all association ends of EnergyConnection with other classes.

Table 5 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: EnergyConnection with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.5 EnergyConsumer

Inheritance path = EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Generic user of energy – a point of consumption on the power system model.

EnergyConsumer.pfixed, .qfixed, .pfixedPct and .qfixedPct have meaning only if there is no LoadResponseCharacteristic associated with EnergyConsumer or if LoadResponseCharacteristic.exponentModel is set to False.

Table 6 shows all attributes of EnergyConsumer.

Table 6 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergyConsumer

name	mult	type	description
pfixed	0..1	ActivePower	Active power of the load that is a fixed quantity and does not vary as load group value varies. Load sign convention is used, i.e. positive sign means flow out from a node.
pfixedPct	0..1	PerCent	Fixed active power as a percentage of load group fixed active power. Used to represent the time-varying components. Load sign convention is used, i.e. positive sign means flow out from a node.
qfixed	0..1	ReactivePower	Reactive power of the load that is a fixed quantity and does not vary as load group value varies. Load sign convention is used, i.e. positive sign means flow out from a node.
qfixedPct	0..1	PerCent	Fixed reactive power as a percentage of load group fixed reactive power. Used to represent the time-varying components. Load sign convention is used, i.e. positive sign means flow out from a node.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 7 shows all association ends of EnergyConsumer with other classes.

Table 7 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: EnergyConsumer with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	LoadResponse	0..1	LoadResponseCharacteristic	The load response characteristic of this load. If missing, this load is assumed to be constant power.
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.6 EnergySchedulingType

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

Used to define the type of generation for scheduling purposes.

Table 8 shows all attributes of EnergySchedulingType.

Table 8 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergySchedulingType

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.7 TapSchedule

Inheritance path = SeasonDayTypeSchedule: RegularIntervalSchedule: BasicIntervalSchedule: IdentifiedObject

A pre-established pattern over time for a tap step.

Table 9 shows all attributes of TapSchedule.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 9 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::TapSchedule

name	mult	type	description
timeStep	1..1	Seconds	inherited from: RegularIntervalSchedule
endTime	1..1	DateTime	inherited from: RegularIntervalSchedule
startTime	1..1	DateTime	inherited from: BasicIntervalSchedule
value1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: BasicIntervalSchedule
value2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: BasicIntervalSchedule
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 10 shows all association ends of TapSchedule with other classes.

Table 10 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::TapSchedule with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	TapChanger	1..1	TapChanger	A TapSchedule is associated with a TapChanger.
0..*	DayType	1..1	DayType	inherited from: SeasonDayTypeSchedule
0..*	Season	1..1	Season	inherited from: SeasonDayTypeSchedule

5.2.8 EnergySource

Inheritance path = EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A generic equivalent for an energy supplier on a transmission or distribution voltage level.

Table 11 shows all attributes of EnergySource.

Table 11 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergySource

name	mult	type	description
nominalVoltage	0..1	Voltage	Phase-to-phase nominal voltage.
pMin	0..1	ActivePower	This is the minimum active power that can be produced by the source. Load sign convention is used, i.e. positive sign means flow out from a TopologicalNode (bus) into the conducting equipment.
pMax	0..1	ActivePower	This is the maximum active power that can be produced by the source. Load sign convention is used, i.e. positive sign means flow out from a TopologicalNode (bus) into the conducting equipment.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 12 shows all association ends of EnergySource with other classes.

Table 12 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergySource with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EnergySchedulingType	0..1	EnergySchedulingType	Energy Scheduling Type of an Energy Source.
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.9 (abstract) Equipment

Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

The parts of a power system that are physical devices, electronic or mechanical.

Table 13 shows all attributes of Equipment.

Table 13 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Equipment

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	The aggregate flag provides an alternative way of representing an aggregated (equivalent) element. It is applicable in cases when the dedicated classes for equivalent equipment do not have all of the attributes necessary to represent the required level of detail. In case the flag is set to "true" the single instance of equipment represents multiple pieces of equipment that have been modelled together as an aggregate equivalent obtained by a network reduction procedure. Examples would be power transformers or synchronous machines operating in parallel modelled as a single aggregate power transformer or aggregate synchronous machine. The attribute is not used for EquivalentBranch, EquivalentShunt and EquivalentInjection.
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	Specifies the availability of the equipment under normal operating conditions. True means the equipment is available for topology processing, which determines if the equipment is energized or not. False means that the equipment is treated by network applications as if it is not in the model.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 14 shows all association ends of Equipment with other classes.

Table 14 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Equipment with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	Container of this equipment.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.10 (abstract) EquipmentContainer

Inheritance path = ConnectivityNodeContainer: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A modelling construct to provide a root class for containing equipment.

Table 15 shows all attributes of EquipmentContainer.

Table 15 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EquipmentContainer

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.11 (abstract) ACDCConverter

Inheritance path = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A unit with valves for three phases, together with unit control equipment, essential protective and switching devices, DC storage capacitors, phase reactors and auxiliaries, if any, used for conversion.

Table 16 shows all attributes of ACDCConverter.

Table 16 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCConverter

name	mult	type	description
baseS	0..1	ApparentPower	Base apparent power of the converter pole. The attribute shall be a positive value.
idleLoss	0..1	ActivePower	Active power loss in pole at no power transfer. It is converter's configuration data used in power flow. The attribute shall be a positive value.
maxUDC	0..1	Voltage	The maximum voltage on the DC side at which the converter should operate. It is converter's configuration data used in power flow. The attribute shall be a positive value.
minUDC	0..1	Voltage	The minimum voltage on the DC side at which the converter should operate. It is converter's configuration data used in power flow. The attribute shall be a positive value.
numberOfValves	0..1	Integer	Number of valves in the converter. Used in loss calculations.
ratedUDC	0..1	Voltage	Rated converter DC voltage, also called UdN. The attribute shall be a positive value. It is converter's configuration data used in power flow. For instance a bipolar HVDC link with value 200 kV has a 400kV difference between the DC lines.
resistiveLoss	0..1	Resistance	It is converter's configuration data used in power flow. Refer to poleLossP. The attribute shall be a positive value.
switchingLoss	0..1	ActivePowerPerCurrentFlow	Switching losses, relative to the base apparent power 'baseS'. Refer to poleLossP. The attribute shall be a positive value.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

name	mult	type	description
valveU0	0..1	Voltage	Valve threshold voltage, also called Uvalve. Forward voltage drop when the valve is conducting. Used in loss calculations, i.e. the switchLoss depend on numberOfValves * valveU0.
maxP	0..1	ActivePower	Maximum active power limit. The value is overwritten by values of VsCapabilityCurve, if present.
minP	0..1	ActivePower	Minimum active power limit. The value is overwritten by values of VsCapabilityCurve, if present.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 17 shows all association ends of ACDCConverter with other classes.

Table 17 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ACDCConverter with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	PccTerminal	0..1	Terminal	Point of common coupling terminal for this converter DC side. It is typically the terminal on the power transformer (or switch) closest to the AC network.
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.12 ACDCConverterDCTerminal

Inheritance path = DCBaseTerminal: ACDCTerminal: IdentifiedObject

A DC electrical connection point at the AC/DC converter. The AC/DC converter is electrically connected also to the AC side. The AC connection is inherited from the AC conducting equipment in the same way as any other AC equipment. The AC/DC converter DC terminal is separate from generic DC terminal to restrict the connection with the AC side to AC/DC converter and so that no other DC conducting equipment can be connected to the AC side.

Table 18 shows all attributes of ACDCConverterDCTerminal.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 18 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCConverterDCTerminal

name	mult	type	description
polarity	1..1	DCPolarityKind	Represents the normal network polarity condition. Depending on the converter configuration the value shall be set as follows: – For a monopole with two converter terminals use DCPolarityKind "positive" and "negative". – For a bi-pole or symmetric monopole with three converter terminals use DCPolarityKind "positive", "middle" and "negative".
sequenceNumber	1..1	Integer	inherited from: ACDCTerminal
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 19 shows all association ends of ACDCConverterDCTerminal with other classes.

Table 19 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ACDCConverterDCTerminal with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	DCConductingEquipment	1..1	ACDCConverter	A DC converter terminal belong to an DC converter.
0..*	DCNode	0..1	DCNode	inherited from: DCBaseTerminal
1..*	BusNameMarker	0..1	BusNameMarker	inherited from: ACDCTerminal

5.2.13 (abstract) ACDCTerminal

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

An electrical connection point (AC or DC) to a piece of conducting equipment. Terminals are connected at physical connection points called connectivity nodes.

Table 20 shows all attributes of ACDCTerminal.

Table 20 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCTerminal

name	mult	type	description
sequenceNumber	1..1	Integer	The orientation of the terminal connections for a multiple terminal conducting equipment. The sequence numbering starts with 1 and additional terminals should follow in increasing order. The first terminal is the "starting point" for a two terminal branch.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 21 shows all association ends of ACDCTerminal with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 21 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ACDCTerminal with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	BusNameMarker	0..1	BusNameMarker	The bus name marker used to name the bus (topological node).

5.2.14 ACLineSegment

Inheritance path = Conductor: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A wire or combination of wires, with consistent electrical characteristics, building a single electrical system, used to carry alternating current between points in the power system.

For symmetrical, transposed three phase lines, it is sufficient to use attributes of the line segment, which describe impedances and admittances for the entire length of the segment. Additionally impedances can be computed by using length and associated per length impedances.

The BaseVoltage at the two ends of ACLineSegments in a Line shall have the same BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage. However, boundary lines may have slightly different BaseVoltage.nominalVoltages and variation is allowed. Larger voltage difference in general requires use of an equivalent branch.

Table 22 shows all attributes of ACLineSegment.

Table 22 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ACLineSegment

name	mult	type	description
bch	1..1	Susceptance	Positive sequence shunt (charging) susceptance, uniformly distributed, of the entire line section. This value represents the full charging over the full length of the line.
gch	0..1	Conductance	Positive sequence shunt (charging) conductance, uniformly distributed, of the entire line section.
r	1..1	Resistance	Positive sequence series resistance of the entire line section.
x	1..1	Reactance	Positive sequence series reactance of the entire line section.
length	0..1	Length	inherited from: Conductor
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 23 shows all association ends of ACLineSegment with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 23 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ACLineSegment with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.15 ActivePowerLimit

Inheritance path = OperationalLimit: IdentifiedObject

Limit on active power flow.

Table 24 shows all attributes of ActivePowerLimit.

Table 24 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ActivePowerLimit

name	mult	type	description
normalValue	1..1	ActivePower	The normal value of active power limit. The attribute shall be a positive value or zero.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 25 shows all association ends of ActivePowerLimit with other classes.

Table 25 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ActivePowerLimit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	OperationalLimitType	1..1	OperationalLimitType	inherited from: OperationalLimit
1..*	OperationalLimitSet	1..1	OperationalLimitSet	inherited from: OperationalLimit

5.2.16 ApparentPowerLimit

Inheritance path = OperationalLimit: IdentifiedObject

Apparent power limit.

Table 26 shows all attributes of ApparentPowerLimit.

Table 26 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ApparentPowerLimit

name	mult	type	description
normalValue	1..1	ApparentPower	The normal apparent power limit. The attribute shall be a positive value or zero.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 27 shows all association ends of ApparentPowerLimit with other classes.

Table 27 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ApparentPowerLimit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	OperationalLimitType	1..1	OperationalLimitType	inherited from: OperationalLimit
1..*	OperationalLimitSet	1..1	OperationalLimitSet	inherited from: OperationalLimit

5.2.17 AsynchronousMachine

Inheritance path = RotatingMachine: RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A rotating machine whose shaft rotates asynchronously with the electrical field. Also known as an induction machine with no external connection to the rotor windings, e.g. squirrel-cage induction machine.

Table 28 shows all attributes of AsynchronousMachine.

Table 28 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::AsynchronousMachine

name	mult	type	description
nominalFrequency	0..1	Frequency	Nameplate data indicates if the machine is 50 Hz or 60 Hz.
nominalSpeed	0..1	RotationSpeed	Nameplate data. Depends on the slip and number of pole pairs.
ratedPowerFactor	0..1	Float	inherited from: RotatingMachine
ratedS	0..1	ApparentPower	inherited from: RotatingMachine
ratedU	0..1	Voltage	inherited from: RotatingMachine
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 29 shows all association ends of AsynchronousMachine with other classes.

Table 29 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: AsynchronousMachine with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	GeneratingUnit	0..1	GeneratingUnit	inherited from: RotatingMachine
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	inherited from: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.18 (abstract) AuxiliaryEquipment

Inheritance path = Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

AuxiliaryEquipment describe equipment that is not performing any primary functions but support for the equipment performing the primary function.

AuxiliaryEquipment is attached to primary equipment via an association with Terminal.

Table 30 shows all attributes of AuxiliaryEquipment.

Table 30 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::AuxiliaryEquipment

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 31 shows all association ends of AuxiliaryEquipment with other classes.

Table 31 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: AuxiliaryEquipment with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	The Terminal at the equipment where the AuxiliaryEquipment is attached.
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.19 BaseVoltage

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

Defines a system base voltage which is referenced.

Table 32 shows all attributes of BaseVoltage.

Table 32 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::BaseVoltage

name	mult	type	description
nominalVoltage	1..1	Voltage	The power system resource's base voltage. Shall be a positive value and not zero.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.20 (abstract) BasicIntervalSchedule

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Schedule of values at points in time.

Table 33 shows all attributes of BasicIntervalSchedule.

Table 33 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::BasicIntervalSchedule

name	mult	type	description
startTime	1..1	DateTime	The time for the first time point. The value can be a time of day, not a specific date.
value1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	Value1 units of measure.
value2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	Value2 units of measure.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.21 BatteryUnit

Inheritance path = PowerElectronicsUnit: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

An electrochemical energy storage device.

Table 34 shows all attributes of BatteryUnit.

Table 34 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::BatteryUnit

name	mult	type	description
ratedE	1..1	RealEnergy	Full energy storage capacity of the battery. The attribute shall be a positive value.
maxP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: PowerElectronicsUnit
minP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: PowerElectronicsUnit
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 35 shows all association ends of BatteryUnit with other classes.

Table 35 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::BatteryUnit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.22 Bay

Inheritance path = EquipmentContainer: ConnectivityNodeContainer: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

A collection of power system resources (within a given substation) including conducting equipment, protection relays, measurements, and telemetry. A bay typically represents a physical grouping related to modularization of equipment.

Table 36 shows all attributes of Bay.

Table 36 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Bay

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 37 shows all association ends of Bay with other classes.

Table 37 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Bay with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	VoltageLevel	1..1	VoltageLevel	The voltage level containing this bay.

5.2.23 Breaker

Inheritance path = ProtectedSwitch: Switch: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A mechanical switching device capable of making, carrying, and breaking currents under normal circuit conditions and also making, carrying for a specified time, and breaking currents under specified abnormal circuit conditions e.g. those of short circuit.

Table 38 shows all attributes of Breaker.

Table 38 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Breaker

name	mult	type	description
normalOpen	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: Switch
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	inherited from: Switch
retained	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: Switch
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 39 shows all association ends of Breaker with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 39 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Breaker with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.24 BusbarSection

Inheritance path = Connector: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A conductor, or group of conductors, with negligible impedance, that serve to connect other conducting equipment within a single substation.

Voltage measurements are typically obtained from voltage transformers that are connected to busbar sections. A bus bar section may have many physical terminals but for analysis is modelled with exactly one logical terminal.

Table 40 shows all attributes of BusbarSection.

Table 40 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::BusbarSection

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 41 shows all association ends of BusbarSection with other classes.

Table 41 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: BusbarSection with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.25 BusNameMarker

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

Used to apply user standard names to TopologicalNodes. Associated with one or more terminals that are normally connected with the bus name. The associated terminals are normally connected by non-retained switches. For a ring bus station configuration, all BusbarSection terminals in the ring are typically associated. For a breaker and a half scheme, both BusbarSections would normally be associated. For a ring bus, all BusbarSections would normally be associated. For a "straight" busbar configuration, normally only the main terminal at the BusbarSection would be associated.

Table 42 shows all attributes of BusNameMarker.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 42 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::BusNameMarker

name	mult	type	description
priority	0..1	Integer	Priority of bus name marker for use as topology bus name. Use 0 for do not care. Use 1 for highest priority. Use 2 as priority is less than 1 and so on.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 43 shows all association ends of BusNameMarker with other classes.

Table 43 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: BusNameMarker with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..1	ReportingGroup	The reporting group to which this bus name marker belongs.

5.2.26 CAESPlant

Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Compressed air energy storage plant.

Table 44 shows all attributes of CAESPlant.

Table 44 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::CAESPlant

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.27 Clamp

Inheritance path = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A Clamp is a galvanic connection at a line segment where other equipment is connected. A Clamp does not cut the line segment.

A Clamp is ConductingEquipment and has one Terminal with an associated ConnectivityNode. Any other ConductingEquipment can be connected to the Clamp ConnectivityNode.

Table 45 shows all attributes of Clamp.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 45 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Clamp

name	mult	type	description
lengthFromTerminal1	0..1	Length	The length to the place where the clamp is located starting from side one of the line segment, i.e. the line segment terminal with sequence number equal to 1.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 46 shows all association ends of Clamp with other classes.

Table 46 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Clamp with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ACLineSegment	1..1	ACLineSegment	The line segment to which the clamp is connected.
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.28 ConformLoadSchedule

Inheritance path = SeasonDayTypeSchedule: RegularIntervalSchedule: BasicIntervalSchedule: IdentifiedObject

A curve of load versus time (X-axis) showing the active power values (Y1-axis) and reactive power (Y2-axis) for each unit of the period covered. This curve represents a typical pattern of load over the time period for a given day type and season.

Table 47 shows all attributes of ConformLoadSchedule.

Table 47 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ConformLoadSchedule

name	mult	type	description
timeStep	1..1	Seconds	inherited from: RegularIntervalSchedule
endTime	1..1	DateTime	inherited from: RegularIntervalSchedule
startTime	1..1	DateTime	inherited from: BasicIntervalSchedule
value1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: BasicIntervalSchedule
value2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: BasicIntervalSchedule
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 48 shows all association ends of ConformLoadSchedule with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 48 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ConformLoadSchedule with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ConformLoadGroup	1..1	ConformLoadGroup	The ConformLoadGroup where the ConformLoadSchedule belongs.
0..*	DayType	1..1	DayType	inherited from: SeasonDayTypeSchedule
0..*	Season	1..1	Season	inherited from: SeasonDayTypeSchedule

5.2.29 CogenerationPlant

Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A set of thermal generating units for the production of electrical energy and process steam (usually from the output of the steam turbines). The steam sendout is typically used for industrial purposes or for municipal heating and cooling.

Table 49 shows all attributes of CogenerationPlant.

Table 49 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::CogenerationPlant

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.30 CombinedCyclePlant

Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A set of combustion turbines and steam turbines where the exhaust heat from the combustion turbines is recovered to make steam for the steam turbines, resulting in greater overall plant efficiency.

Table 50 shows all attributes of CombinedCyclePlant.

Table 50 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::CombinedCyclePlant

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.31 (abstract) ConductingEquipment

Inheritance path = Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

The parts of the AC power system that are designed to carry current or that are conductively connected through terminals.

Table 51 shows all attributes of ConductingEquipment.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 51 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ConductingEquipment

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 52 shows all association ends of ConductingEquipment with other classes.

Table 52 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ConductingEquipment with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	Base voltage of this conducting equipment. Use only when there is no voltage level container used and only one base voltage applies. For example, not used for transformers.
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.32 (abstract) Conductor

Inheritance path = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Combination of conducting material with consistent electrical characteristics, building a single electrical system, used to carry current between points in the power system.

Table 53 shows all attributes of Conductor.

Table 53 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Conductor

name	mult	type	description
length	0..1	Length	Segment length for calculating line section capabilities.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 54 shows all association ends of Conductor with other classes.

Table 54 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Conductor with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.33 ConformLoad

Inheritance path = EnergyConsumer: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

ConformLoad represent loads that follow a daily load change pattern where the pattern can be used to scale the load with a system load.

Table 55 shows all attributes of ConformLoad.

Table 55 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ConformLoad

name	mult	type	description
pfixed	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: EnergyConsumer
pfixedPct	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: EnergyConsumer
qfixed	0..1	ReactivePower	inherited from: EnergyConsumer
qfixedPct	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: EnergyConsumer
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 56 shows all association ends of ConformLoad with other classes.

Table 56 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::ConformLoad with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	LoadGroup	1..1	ConformLoadGroup	Group of this ConformLoad.
0..*	LoadResponse	0..1	LoadResponseCharacteristic	inherited from: EnergyConsumer
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.34 ConformLoadGroup

Inheritance path = LoadGroup: IdentifiedObject

A group of loads conforming to an allocation pattern.

Table 57 shows all attributes of ConformLoadGroup.

Table 57 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ConformLoadGroup

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 58 shows all association ends of ConformLoadGroup with other classes.

Table 58 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ConformLoadGroup with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	SubLoadArea	1..1	SubLoadArea	inherited from: LoadGroup

5.2.35 ConnectivityNode

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

Connectivity nodes are points where terminals of AC conducting equipment are connected together with zero impedance.

Table 59 shows all attributes of ConnectivityNode.

Table 59 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ConnectivityNode

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 60 shows all association ends of ConnectivityNode with other classes.

Table 60 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ConnectivityNode with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ConnectivityNodeContainer	1..1	ConnectivityNodeContainer	Container of this connectivity node.

5.2.36 (abstract) ConnectivityNodeContainer

Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A base class for all objects that may contain connectivity nodes or topological nodes.

Table 61 shows all attributes of ConnectivityNodeContainer.

Table 61 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ConnectivityNodeContainer

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.37 (abstract) Connector

Inheritance path = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A conductor, or group of conductors, with negligible impedance, that serve to connect other conducting equipment within a single substation and are modelled with a single logical terminal.

Table 62 shows all attributes of Connector.

Table 62 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Connector

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 63 shows all association ends of Connector with other classes.

Table 63 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Connector with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.38 ControlArea

Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A control area is a grouping of generating units and/or loads and a cutset of tie lines (as terminals) which may be used for a variety of purposes including automatic generation control, power flow solution area interchange control specification, and input to load forecasting. All generation and load within the area defined by the terminals on the border are considered in the area interchange control. Note that any number of overlapping control area specifications can be superimposed on the physical model. The following general principles apply to ControlArea:

1) The control area orientation for net interchange is positive for an import, negative for an export.
2) The control area net interchange is determined by summing flows in Terminals. The Terminals are identified by creating a set of TieFlow objects associated with a ControlArea object. Each TieFlow object identifies one Terminal.
3) In a single network model, a tie between two control areas must be modelled in both control area specifications, such that the two representations of the tie flow sum to zero.
4) The normal orientation of Terminal flow is positive for flow into the conducting equipment that owns the Terminal. (i.e. flow from a bus into a device is positive.) However, the orientation of each flow in the control area specification must align with the control area convention, i.e. import is positive. If the orientation of the Terminal flow referenced by a TieFlow is positive into the control area, then this is confirmed by setting TieFlow.positiveFlowIn flag TRUE. If not, the orientation must be reversed by setting the TieFlow.positiveFlowIn flag FALSE.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 64 shows all attributes of ControlArea.

Table 64 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ControlArea

name	mult	type	description
type	1..1	ControlAreaTypeKind	The primary type of control area definition used to determine if this is used for automatic generation control, for planning interchange control, or other purposes. A control area specified with primary type of automatic generation control could still be forecast and used as an interchange area in power flow analysis.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 65 shows all association ends of ControlArea with other classes.

Table 65 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::ControlArea with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	EnergyArea	1..1	EnergyArea	The energy area that is forecast from this control area specification.

5.2.39 ControlAreaGeneratingUnit

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

A control area generating unit. This class is needed so that alternate control area definitions may include the same generating unit. It should be noted that only one instance within a control area should reference a specific generating unit.

Table 66 shows all attributes of ControlAreaGeneratingUnit.

Table 66 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ControlAreaGeneratingUnit

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 67 shows all association ends of ControlAreaGeneratingUnit with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 67 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ControlAreaGeneratingUnit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ControlArea	1..1	ControlArea	The parent control area for the generating unit specifications.
0..*	GeneratingUnit	1..1	GeneratingUnit	The generating unit specified for this control area. Note that a control area should include a GeneratingUnit only once.

5.2.40 CsConverter

Inheritance path = ACDCConverter: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

DC side of the current source converter (CSC).

The firing angle controls the DC voltage at the converter, both for rectifier and inverter. The difference between the DC voltages of the rectifier and inverter determines the DC current. The extinction angle is used to limit the DC voltage at the inverter, if needed, and is not used in active power control. The firing angle, transformer tap position and number of connected filters are the primary means to control a current source DC line. Higher level controls are built on top, e.g. DC voltage, DC current and active power. From a steady state perspective it is sufficient to specify the wanted active power transfer (ACDCConverter.targetPpcc) and the control functions will set the DC voltage, DC current, firing angle, transformer tap position and number of connected filters to meet this. Therefore attributes targetAlpha and targetGamma are not applicable in this case.

The reactive power consumed by the converter is a function of the firing angle, transformer tap position and number of connected filter, which can be approximated with half of the active power. The losses are a function of the DC voltage and DC current.

The attributes minAlpha and maxAlpha define the range of firing angles for rectifier operation between which no discrete tap changer action takes place. The range is typically 10 to 18 degrees.

The attributes minGamma and maxGamma define the range of extinction angles for inverter operation between which no discrete tap changer action takes place. The range is typically 17 to 20 degrees.

Table 68 shows all attributes of CsConverter.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 68 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::CsConverter

name	mult	type	description
maxAlpha	0..1	AngleDegrees	Maximum firing angle. It is converter's configuration data used in power flow. The attribute shall be a positive value.
maxGamma	0..1	AngleDegrees	Maximum extinction angle. It is converter's configuration data used in power flow. The attribute shall be a positive value.
maxIDC	0..1	CurrentFlow	The maximum direct current (Id) on the DC side at which the converter should operate. It is converter's configuration data use in power flow. The attribute shall be a positive value.
minAlpha	0..1	AngleDegrees	Minimum firing angle. It is converter's configuration data used in power flow. The attribute shall be a positive value.
minGamma	0..1	AngleDegrees	Minimum extinction angle. It is converter's configuration data used in power flow. The attribute shall be a positive value.
minIDC	0..1	CurrentFlow	The minimum direct current (Id) on the DC side at which the converter should operate. It is converter's configuration data used in power flow. The attribute shall be a positive value.
ratedIDC	0..1	CurrentFlow	Rated converter DC current, also called IdN. The attribute shall be a positive value. It is converter's configuration data used in power flow.
baseS	0..1	ApparentPower	inherited from: ACDCConverter
idleLoss	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: ACDCConverter
maxUDC	0..1	Voltage	inherited from: ACDCConverter
minUDC	0..1	Voltage	inherited from: ACDCConverter
numberOfValves	0..1	Integer	inherited from: ACDCConverter
ratedUDC	0..1	Voltage	inherited from: ACDCConverter
resistiveLoss	0..1	Resistance	inherited from: ACDCConverter
switchingLoss	0..1	ActivePowerPerCurrentFlow	inherited from: ACDCConverter
valveU0	0..1	Voltage	inherited from: ACDCConverter
maxP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: ACDCConverter
minP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: ACDCConverter
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 69 shows all association ends of CsConverter with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 69 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::CsConverter with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	PccTerminal	0..1	Terminal	inherited from: ACDCConverter
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.41 CurrentLimit

Inheritance path = OperationalLimit: IdentifiedObject

Operational limit on current.

Table 70 shows all attributes of CurrentLimit.

Table 70 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::CurrentLimit

name	mult	type	description
normalValue	1..1	CurrentFlow	The normal value for limit on current flow. The attribute shall be a positive value or zero.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 71 shows all association ends of CurrentLimit with other classes.

Table 71 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::CurrentLimit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	OperationalLimitType	1..1	OperationalLimitType	inherited from: OperationalLimit
1..*	OperationalLimitSet	1..1	OperationalLimitSet	inherited from: OperationalLimit

5.2.42 CurrentTransformer

Inheritance path = Sensor: AuxiliaryEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Instrument transformer used to measure electrical qualities of the circuit that is being protected and/or monitored. Typically used as current transducer for the purpose of metering or protection. A typical secondary current rating would be 5A.

Table 72 shows all attributes of CurrentTransformer.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 72 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::CurrentTransformer

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 73 shows all association ends of CurrentTransformer with other classes.

Table 73 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: CurrentTransformer with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	inherited from: AuxiliaryEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.43 (abstract) Curve

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

A multi-purpose curve or functional relationship between an independent variable (X-axis) and dependent (Y-axis) variables.

Table 74 shows all attributes of Curve.

Table 74 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Curve

name	mult	type	description
curveStyle	1..1	CurveStyle	The style or shape of the curve.
xUnit	1..1	UnitSymbol	The X-axis units of measure.
y1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	The Y1-axis units of measure.
y2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	The Y2-axis units of measure.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.44 CurveData root class

Multi-purpose data points for defining a curve. The use of this generic class is discouraged if a more specific class can be used to specify the X and Y axis values along with their specific data types.

Table 75 shows all attributes of CurveData.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 75 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::CurveData

name	mult	type	description
xvalue	1..1	Float	The data value of the X-axis variable, depending on the X-axis units.
y1value	1..1	Float	The data value of the first Y-axis variable, depending on the Y-axis units.
y2value	0..1	Float	The data value of the second Y-axis variable (if present), depending on the Y-axis units.

Table 76 shows all association ends of CurveData with other classes.

Table 76 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::CurveData with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	Curve	1..1	Curve	The curve of this curve data point.

5.2.45 Cut

Inheritance path = Switch: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A cut separates a line segment into two parts. The cut appears as a switch inserted between these two parts and connects them together. As the cut is normally open there is no galvanic connection between the two line segment parts. But it is possible to close the cut to get galvanic connection.

The cut terminals are oriented towards the line segment terminals with the same sequence number. Hence the cut terminal with sequence number equal to 1 is oriented to the line segment's terminal with sequence number equal to 1.

The cut terminals also act as connection points for jumpers and other equipment, e.g. a mobile generator. To enable this, connectivity nodes are placed at the cut terminals. Once the connectivity nodes are in place any conducting equipment can be connected at them.

Table 77 shows all attributes of Cut.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 77 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Cut

name	mult	type	description
lengthFromTerminal1	0..1	Length	The length to the place where the cut is located starting from side one of the cut line segment, i.e. the line segment Terminal with sequenceNumber equal to 1.
normalOpen	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: Switch
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	inherited from: Switch
retained	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: Switch
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 78 shows all association ends of Cut with other classes.

Table 78 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Cut with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ACLineSegment	1..1	ACLineSegment	The line segment to which the cut is applied.
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.46 DayType

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

Group of similar days. For example it could be used to represent weekdays, weekend, or holidays.

Table 79 shows all attributes of DayType.

Table 79 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DayType

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.47 (abstract) DCBaseTerminal

Inheritance path = ACDCTerminal: IdentifiedObject

An electrical connection point at a piece of DC conducting equipment. DC terminals are connected at one physical DC node that may have multiple DC terminals connected. A DC node is similar to an AC connectivity node. The model requires that DC connections are distinct from AC connections.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 80 shows all attributes of DCBaseTerminal.

Table 80 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCBaseTerminal

name	mult	type	description
sequenceNumber	1..1	Integer	inherited from: ACDCTerminal
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 81 shows all association ends of DCBaseTerminal with other classes.

Table 81 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCBaseTerminal with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	DCNode	0..1	DCNode	The DC connectivity node to which this DC base terminal connects with zero impedance.
1..*	BusNameMarker	0..1	BusNameMarker	inherited from: ACDCTerminal

5.2.48 DCBreaker

Inheritance path = DCSwitch: DCConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A breaker within a DC system.

Table 82 shows all attributes of DCBreaker.

Table 82 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCBreaker

name	mult	type	description
ratedUDC	1..1	Voltage	inherited from: DCConductingEquipment
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 83 shows all association ends of DCBreaker with other classes.

Table 83 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCBreaker with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.49 DCBusbar

Inheritance path = DCConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A busbar within a DC system.

Table 84 shows all attributes of DCBusbar.

Table 84 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCBusbar

name	mult	type	description
ratedUDC	1..1	Voltage	inherited from: DCConductingEquipment
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 85 shows all association ends of DCBusbar with other classes.

Table 85 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCBusbar with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.50 DCChopper

Inheritance path = DCConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Low resistance equipment used in the internal DC circuit to balance voltages. It has typically positive and negative pole terminals and a ground.

Table 86 shows all attributes of DCChopper.

Table 86 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCChopper

name	mult	type	description
ratedUDC	1..1	Voltage	inherited from: DCConductingEquipment
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 87 shows all association ends of DCChopper with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 87 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCChopper with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.51 (abstract) DCConductingEquipment

Inheritance path = Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

The parts of the DC power system that are designed to carry current or that are conductively connected through DC terminals.

Table 88 shows all attributes of DCConductingEquipment.

Table 88 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCConductingEquipment

name	mult	type	description
ratedUDC	1..1	Voltage	Rated DC device voltage. The attribute shall be a positive value. It is configuration data used in power flow.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 89 shows all association ends of DCConductingEquipment with other classes.

Table 89 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCConductingEquipment with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.52 DCConverterUnit

Inheritance path = DCEquipmentContainer: EquipmentContainer: ConnectivityNodeContainer: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Indivisible operative unit comprising all equipment between the point of common coupling on the AC side and the point of common coupling – DC side, essentially one or more converters, together with one or more converter transformers, converter control equipment, essential protective and switching devices and auxiliaries, if any, used for conversion.

Table 90 shows all attributes of DCConverterUnit.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 90 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCConverterUnit

name	mult	type	description
operationMode	1..1	DCConverterOperatingModeKind	The operating mode of an HVDC bipole (bipolar, monopolar metallic return, etc).
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 91 shows all association ends of DCConverterUnit with other classes.

Table 91 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCConverterUnit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Substation	0..1	Substation	The containing substation of the DC converter unit.

5.2.53 DCDisconnector

Inheritance path = DCSwitch: DCConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A disconnector within a DC system.

Table 92 shows all attributes of DCDisconnector.

Table 92 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCDisconnector

name	mult	type	description
ratedUDC	1..1	Voltage	inherited from: DCConductingEquipment
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 93 shows all association ends of DCDisconnector with other classes.

Table 93 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCDisconnector with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.54 (abstract) DCEquipmentContainer

Inheritance path = EquipmentContainer: ConnectivityNodeContainer: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

A modelling construct to provide a root class for containment of DC as well as AC equipment. The class differ from the EquipmentContaner for AC in that it may also contain DCNode-s. Hence it can contain both AC and DC equipment.

Table 94 shows all attributes of DCEquipmentContainer.

Table 94 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCEquipmentContainer

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.55 DCGround

Inheritance path = DCConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A ground within a DC system.

Table 95 shows all attributes of DCGround.

Table 95 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCGround

name	mult	type	description
inductance	0..1	Inductance	Inductance to ground.
r	0..1	Resistance	Resistance to ground.
ratedUDC	1..1	Voltage	inherited from: DCConductingEquipment
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 96 shows all association ends of DCGround with other classes.

Table 96 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCGround with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.56 DCLine

Inheritance path = DCEquipmentContainer: EquipmentContainer: ConnectivityNodeContainer: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Overhead lines and/or cables connecting two or more HVDC substations.

Table 97 shows all attributes of DCLine.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 97 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCLine

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 98 shows all association ends of DCLine with other classes.

Table 98 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCLine with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Region	0..1	SubGeographicalRegion	The SubGeographicalRegion containing the DC line.

5.2.57 DCLineSegment

Inheritance path = DCConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A wire or combination of wires not insulated from one another, with consistent electrical characteristics, used to carry direct current between points in the DC region of the power system.

Table 99 shows all attributes of DCLineSegment.

Table 99 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCLineSegment

name	mult	type	description
capacitance	1..1	Capacitance	Capacitance of the DC line segment. Significant for cables only.
inductance	1..1	Inductance	Inductance of the DC line segment. Negligible compared with DCSeriesDevice used for smoothing.
resistance	1..1	Resistance	Resistance of the DC line segment.
length	0..1	Length	Segment length for calculating line section capabilities.
ratedUDC	1..1	Voltage	inherited from: DCConductingEquipment
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 100 shows all association ends of DCLineSegment with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 100 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCLineSegment with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.58 DCNode

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

DC nodes are points where terminals of DC conducting equipment are connected together with zero impedance.

Table 101 shows all attributes of DCNode.

Table 101 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCNode

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 102 shows all association ends of DCNode with other classes.

Table 102 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCNode with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	DCEquipmentContainer	1..1	DCEquipmentContainer	The DC container for the DC nodes.

5.2.59 RegulationSchedule

Inheritance path = SeasonDayTypeSchedule: RegularIntervalSchedule: BasicIntervalSchedule: IdentifiedObject

A pre-established pattern over time for a controlled variable, e.g., busbar voltage.

Table 103 shows all attributes of RegulationSchedule.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 103 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::RegulationSchedule

name	mult	type	description
timeStep	1..1	Seconds	inherited from: RegularIntervalSchedule
endTime	1..1	DateTime	inherited from: RegularIntervalSchedule
startTime	1..1	DateTime	inherited from: BasicIntervalSchedule
value1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: BasicIntervalSchedule
value2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: BasicIntervalSchedule
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 104 shows all association ends of RegulationSchedule with other classes.

Table 104 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: RegulationSchedule with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	RegulatingControl	1..1	RegulatingControl	Regulating controls that have this schedule.
0..*	DayType	1..1	DayType	inherited from: SeasonDayTypeSchedule
0..*	Season	1..1	Season	inherited from: SeasonDayTypeSchedule

5.2.60 DCSeriesDevice

Inheritance path = DCConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A series device within the DC system, typically a reactor used for filtering or smoothing. Needed for transient and short circuit studies.

Table 105 shows all attributes of DCSeriesDevice.

Table 105 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCSeriesDevice

name	mult	type	description
inductance	1..1	Inductance	Inductance of the device.
resistance	1..1	Resistance	Resistance of the DC device.
ratedUDC	1..1	Voltage	inherited from: DCConductingEquipment
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 106 shows all association ends of DCSeriesDevice with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 106 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCSeriesDevice with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.61 DCShunt

Inheritance path = DCConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A shunt device within the DC system, typically used for filtering. Needed for transient and short circuit studies.

Table 107 shows all attributes of DCShunt.

Table 107 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCShunt

name	mult	type	description
capacitance	1..1	Capacitance	Capacitance of the DC shunt.
resistance	1..1	Resistance	Resistance of the DC device.
ratedUDC	1..1	Voltage	inherited from: DCConductingEquipment
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 108 shows all association ends of DCShunt with other classes.

Table 108 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCShunt with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.62 DCSwitch

Inheritance path = DCConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A switch within the DC system.

Table 109 shows all attributes of DCSwitch.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 109 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCSwitch

name	mult	type	description
ratedUDC	1..1	Voltage	inherited from: DCConductingEquipment
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 110 shows all association ends of DCSwitch with other classes.

Table 110 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCSwitch with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.63 DCTerminal

Inheritance path = DCBaseTerminal: ACDCTerminal: IdentifiedObject

An electrical connection point to generic DC conducting equipment.

Table 111 shows all attributes of DCTerminal.

Table 111 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCTerminal

name	mult	type	description
sequenceNumber	1..1	Integer	inherited from: ACDCTerminal
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 112 shows all association ends of DCTerminal with other classes.

Table 112 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCTerminal with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	DCConductingEquipment	1..1	DCConductingEquipment	An DC terminal belong to a DC conducting equipment.
0..*	DCNode	0..1	DCNode	inherited from: DCBaseTerminal
1..*	BusNameMarker	0..1	BusNameMarker	inherited from: ACDCTerminal

5.2.64 Disconnector

Inheritance path = Switch: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

A manually operated or motor operated mechanical switching device used for changing the connections in a circuit, or for isolating a circuit or equipment from a source of power. It is required to open or close circuits when negligible current is broken or made.

Table 113 shows all attributes of Disconnector.

Table 113 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Disconnector

name	mult	type	description
normalOpen	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: Switch
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	inherited from: Switch
retained	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: Switch
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 114 shows all association ends of Disconnector with other classes.

Table 114 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: Disconnector with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.65 DisconnectingCircuitBreaker

Inheritance path = Breaker: ProtectedSwitch: Switch: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A circuit breaking device including disconnecting function, eliminating the need for separate disconnectors.

Table 115 shows all attributes of DisconnectingCircuitBreaker.

Table 115 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::DisconnectingCircuitBreaker

name	mult	type	description
normalOpen	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: Switch
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	inherited from: Switch
retained	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: Switch
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 116 shows all association ends of DisconnectingCircuitBreaker with other classes.

Table 116 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: DisconnectingCircuitBreaker with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.66 EquivalentBranch

Inheritance path = EquivalentEquipment: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

The class represents equivalent branches. In cases where a transformer phase shift is modelled and the EquivalentBranch is spanning the same nodes, the impedance quantities for the EquivalentBranch shall consider the needed phase shift.

Table 117 shows all attributes of EquivalentBranch.

Table 117 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentBranch

name	mult	type	description
r	1..1	Resistance	Positive sequence series resistance of the reduced branch.
r21	0..1	Resistance	Resistance from terminal sequence 2 to terminal sequence 1 .Used for steady state power flow. This attribute is optional and represent unbalanced network such as off-nominal phase shifter. If only EquivalentBranch.r is given, then EquivalentBranch.r21 is assumed equal to EquivalentBranch.r. Usage rule: EquivalentBranch is a result of network reduction prior to the data exchange.
x	1..1	Reactance	Positive sequence series reactance of the reduced branch.
x21	0..1	Reactance	Reactance from terminal sequence 2 to terminal sequence 1. Used for steady state power flow. This attribute is optional and represents an unbalanced network such as off-nominal phase shifter. If only EquivalentBranch.x is given, then EquivalentBranch.x21 is assumed equal to EquivalentBranch.x. Usage rule: EquivalentBranch is a result of network reduction prior to the data exchange.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 118 shows all association ends of EquivalentBranch with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 118 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: EquivalentBranch with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquivalentNetwork	0..1	EquivalentNetwork	inherited from: EquivalentEquipment
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.67 (abstract) EquivalentEquipment

Inheritance path = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

The class represents equivalent objects that are the result of a network reduction. The class is the base for equivalent objects of different types.

Table 119 shows all attributes of EquivalentEquipment.

Table 119 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentEquipment

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 120 shows all association ends of EquivalentEquipment with other classes.

Table 120 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: EquivalentEquipment with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquivalentNetwork	0..1	EquivalentNetwork	The equivalent where the reduced model belongs.
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.68 EquivalentInjection

Inheritance path = EquivalentEquipment: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

This class represents equivalent injections (generation or load). Voltage regulation is allowed only at the point of connection.

Table 121 shows all attributes of EquivalentInjection.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 121 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentInjection

name	mult	type	description
maxP	0..1	ActivePower	Maximum active power of the injection.
maxQ	0..1	ReactivePower	Maximum reactive power of the injection. Used for modelling of infeed for load flow exchange. Not used for short circuit modelling. If maxQ and minQ are not used ReactiveCapabilityCurve can be used.
minP	0..1	ActivePower	Minimum active power of the injection.
minQ	0..1	ReactivePower	Minimum reactive power of the injection. Used for modelling of infeed for load flow exchange. Not used for short circuit modelling. If maxQ and minQ are not used ReactiveCapabilityCurve can be used.
regulationCapability	1..1	Boolean	Specifies whether or not the EquivalentInjection has the capability to regulate the local voltage. If true the EquivalentInjection can regulate. If false the EquivalentInjection cannot regulate. ReactiveCapabilityCurve can only be associated with EquivalentInjection if the flag is true.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 122 shows all association ends of EquivalentInjection with other classes.

Table 122 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: EquivalentInjection with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ReactiveCapabilityCurve	0..1	ReactiveCapabilityCurve	The reactive capability curve used by this equivalent injection.
0..*	EquivalentNetwork	0..1	EquivalentNetwork	inherited from: EquivalentEquipment
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.69 EquivalentNetwork

Inheritance path = ConnectivityNodeContainer: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A class that groups electrical equivalents, including internal nodes, of a network that has been reduced. The ConnectivityNodes contained in the equivalent are intended to reflect internal nodes of the equivalent. The boundary Connectivity nodes where the equivalent connects outside itself are not contained by the equivalent.

Table 123 shows all attributes of EquivalentNetwork.

Table 123 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentNetwork

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.70 EquivalentShunt

Inheritance path = EquivalentEquipment: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

The class represents equivalent shunts.

Table 124 shows all attributes of EquivalentShunt.

Table 124 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentShunt

name	mult	type	description
b	1..1	Susceptance	Positive sequence shunt susceptance.
g	1..1	Conductance	Positive sequence shunt conductance.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 125 shows all association ends of EquivalentShunt with other classes.

Table 125 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: EquivalentShunt with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquivalentNetwork	0..1	EquivalentNetwork	inherited from: EquivalentEquipment
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.71 ExternalNetworkInjection

Inheritance path = RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

This class represents the external network and it is used for IEC 60909 calculations.

Table 126 shows all attributes of ExternalNetworkInjection.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 126 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ExternalNetworkInjection

name	mult	type	description
governorSCD	1..1	ActivePowerPerFrequency	Power Frequency Bias. This is the change in power injection divided by the change in frequency and negated. A positive value of the power frequency bias provides additional power injection upon a drop in frequency.
maxP	1..1	ActivePower	Maximum active power of the injection.
maxQ	1..1	ReactivePower	Maximum reactive power limit. It is used for modelling of infeed for load flow exchange and not for short circuit modelling.
minP	1..1	ActivePower	Minimum active power of the injection.
minQ	1..1	ReactivePower	Minimum reactive power limit. It is used for modelling of infeed for load flow exchange and not for short circuit modelling.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 127 shows all association ends of ExternalNetworkInjection with other classes.

Table 127 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ExternalNetworkInjection with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	inherited from: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.72 FaultIndicator

Inheritance path = AuxiliaryEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A FaultIndicator is typically only an indicator (which may or may not be remotely monitored), and not a piece of equipment that actually initiates a protection event. It is used for FLISR (Fault Location, Isolation and Restoration) purposes, assisting with the dispatch of crews to "most likely" part of the network (i.e. assists with determining circuit section where the fault most likely happened).

Table 128 shows all attributes of FaultIndicator.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 128 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::FaultIndicator

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 129 shows all association ends of FaultIndicator with other classes.

Table 129 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: FaultIndicator with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	inherited from: AuxiliaryEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.73 FossilFuel

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

The fossil fuel consumed by the non-nuclear thermal generating unit. For example, coal, oil, gas, etc. These are the specific fuels that the generating unit can consume.

Table 130 shows all attributes of FossilFuel.

Table 130 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::FossilFuel

name	mult	type	description
fossilFuelType	1..1	FuelType	The type of fossil fuel, such as coal, oil, or gas.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 131 shows all association ends of FossilFuel with other classes.

Table 131 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::FossilFuel with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ThermalGeneratingUnit	1..1	ThermalGeneratingUnit	A thermal generating unit may have one or more fossil fuels.

5.2.74 Fuse

Inheritance path = Switch: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

An overcurrent protective device with a circuit opening fusible part that is heated and severed by the passage of overcurrent through it. A fuse is considered a switching device because it breaks current.

Table 132 shows all attributes of Fuse.

Table 132 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Fuse

name	mult	type	description
normalOpen	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: Switch
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	inherited from: Switch
retained	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: Switch
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 133 shows all association ends of Fuse with other classes.

Table 133 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Fuse with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.75 GeneratingUnit

Inheritance path = Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A single or set of synchronous machines for converting mechanical power into alternating-current power. For example, individual machines within a set may be defined for scheduling purposes while a single control signal is derived for the set. In this case there would be a GeneratingUnit for each member of the set and an additional GeneratingUnit corresponding to the set.

Table 134 shows all attributes of GeneratingUnit.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 134 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::GeneratingUnit

name	mult	type	description
genControlSource	0..1	GeneratorControlSource	The source of controls for a generating unit. Defines the control status of the generating unit.
governorSCD	0..1	PerCent	Governor Speed Changer Droop. This is the change in generator power output divided by the change in frequency normalized by the nominal power of the generator and the nominal frequency and expressed in percent and negated. A positive value of speed change droop provides additional generator output upon a drop in frequency.
longPF	0..1	Float	Generating unit long term economic participation factor.
maximumAllowableSpinningReserve	0..1	ActivePower	Maximum allowable spinning reserve. Spinning reserve will never be considered greater than this value regardless of the current operating point.
maxOperatingP	1..1	ActivePower	This is the maximum operating active power limit the dispatcher can enter for this unit.
minOperatingP	1..1	ActivePower	This is the minimum operating active power limit the dispatcher can enter for this unit.
nominalP	0..1	ActivePower	The nominal power of the generating unit. Used to give precise meaning to percentage based attributes such as the governor speed change droop (governorSCD attribute). The attribute shall be a positive value equal to or less than RotatingMachine.ratedS.
ratedGrossMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	The unit's gross rated maximum capacity (book value). The attribute shall be a positive value.
ratedGrossMinP	0..1	ActivePower	The gross rated minimum generation level which the unit can safely operate at while delivering power to the transmission grid. The attribute shall be a positive value.
ratedNetMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	The net rated maximum capacity determined by subtracting the auxiliary power used to operate the internal plant machinery from the rated gross maximum capacity. The attribute shall be a positive value.
shortPF	0..1	Float	Generating unit short term economic participation factor.
startupCost	0..1	Money	The initial startup cost incurred for each start of the GeneratingUnit.
variableCost	0..1	Money	The variable cost component of production per unit of ActivePower.
startupTime	0..1	Seconds	Time it takes to get the unit on-line, from the time that the prime mover mechanical power is applied.
totalEfficiency	0..1	PerCent	The efficiency of the unit in converting the fuel into electrical energy.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 135 shows all association ends of GeneratingUnit with other classes.

Table 135 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: GeneratingUnit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.76 GeographicalRegion

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

A geographical region of a power system network model.

Table 136 shows all attributes of GeographicalRegion.

Table 136 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::GeographicalRegion

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.77 GrossToNetActivePowerCurve

Inheritance path = Curve: IdentifiedObject

Relationship between the generating unit's gross active power output on the X-axis (measured at the terminals of the machine(s)) and the generating unit's net active power output on the Y-axis (based on utility-defined measurements at the power station). Station service loads, when modelled, should be treated as non-conforming bus loads. There may be more than one curve, depending on the auxiliary equipment that is in service.

Table 137 shows all attributes of GrossToNetActivePowerCurve.

Table 137 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::GrossToNetActivePowerCurve

name	mult	type	description
curveStyle	1..1	CurveStyle	inherited from: Curve
xUnit	1..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 138 shows all association ends of GrossToNetActivePowerCurve with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 138 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: GrossToNetActivePowerCurve with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	GeneratingUnit	1..1	GeneratingUnit	A generating unit may have a gross active power to net active power curve, describing the losses and auxiliary power requirements of the unit.

5.2.78 Ground

Inheritance path = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A point where the system is grounded used for connecting conducting equipment to ground. The power system model can have any number of grounds.

Table 139 shows all attributes of Ground.

Table 139 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Ground

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 140 shows all association ends of Ground with other classes.

Table 140 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Ground with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.79 GroundDisconnector

Inheritance path = Switch: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A manually operated or motor operated mechanical switching device used for isolating a circuit or equipment from ground.

Table 141 shows all attributes of GroundDisconnector.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 141 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::GroundDisconnector

name	mult	type	description
normalOpen	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: Switch
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	inherited from: Switch
retained	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: Switch
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 142 shows all association ends of GroundDisconnector with other classes.

Table 142 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: GroundDisconnector with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.80 GroundingImpedance

Inheritance path = EarthFaultCompensator: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A fixed impedance device used for grounding.

Table 143 shows all attributes of GroundingImpedance.

Table 143 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::GroundingImpedance

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 144 shows all association ends of GroundingImpedance with other classes.

Table 144 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: GroundingImpedance with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.81 HydroGeneratingUnit

Inheritance path = GeneratingUnit: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A generating unit whose prime mover is a hydraulic turbine (e.g., Francis, Pelton, Kaplan).

Table 145 shows all attributes of HydroGeneratingUnit.

Table 145 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroGeneratingUnit

name	mult	type	description
energyConversionCapability	0..1	HydroEnergyConversionKind	Energy conversion capability for generating.
dropHeight	0..1	Length	The height water drops from the reservoir mid-point to the turbine.
turbineType	0..1	HydroTurbineKind	Type of turbine.
genControlSource	0..1	GeneratorControlSource	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
governorSCD	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
longPF	0..1	Float	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
maximumAllowableSpinningReserve	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
maxOperatingP	1..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
minOperatingP	1..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
nominalP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
ratedGrossMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
ratedGrossMinP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
ratedNetMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
shortPF	0..1	Float	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
startupCost	0..1	Money	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
variableCost	0..1	Money	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
startupTime	0..1	Seconds	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
totalEfficiency	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 146 shows all association ends of HydroGeneratingUnit with other classes.

Table 146 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: HydroGeneratingUnit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	HydroPowerPlant	0..1	HydroPowerPlant	The hydro generating unit belongs to a hydro power plant.
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.82 HydroPowerPlant

Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A hydro power station which can generate or pump. When generating, the generator turbines receive water from an upper reservoir. When pumping, the pumps receive their water from a lower reservoir.

Table 147 shows all attributes of HydroPowerPlant.

Table 147 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroPowerPlant

name	mult	type	description
hydroPlantStorageType	1..1	HydroPlantStorageKind	The type of hydro power plant water storage.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.83 HydroPump

Inheritance path = Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A synchronous motor-driven pump, typically associated with a pumped storage plant.

Table 148 shows all attributes of HydroPump.

Table 148 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroPump

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 149 shows all association ends of HydroPump with other classes.

Table 149 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroPump with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	RotatingMachine	1..1	RotatingMachine	The synchronous machine drives the turbine which moves the water from a low elevation to a higher elevation. The direction of machine rotation for pumping may or may not be the same as for generating.
0..*	HydroPowerPlant	0..1	HydroPowerPlant	The hydro pump may be a member of a pumped storage plant or a pump for distributing water.
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.84 (abstract) IdentifiedObject root class

This is a root class to provide common identification for all classes needing identification and naming attributes.

Table 150 shows all attributes of IdentifiedObject.

Table 150 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	The description is a free human readable text describing or naming the object. It may be non unique and may not correlate to a naming hierarchy.
mRID	1..1	String	Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.
name	1..1	String	The name is any free human readable and possibly non unique text naming the object.

5.2.85 Jumper

Inheritance path = Switch: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A short section of conductor with negligible impedance which can be manually removed and replaced if the circuit is de-energized. Note that zero-impedance branches can potentially be modelled by other equipment types.

Table 151 shows all attributes of Jumper.

Table 151 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Jumper

name	mult	type	description
normalOpen	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: Switch
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	inherited from: Switch
retained	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: Switch
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 152 shows all association ends of Jumper with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 152 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Jumper with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.86 Junction

Inheritance path = Connector: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A point where one or more conducting equipments are connected with zero resistance.

Table 153 shows all attributes of Junction.

Table 153 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Junction

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 154 shows all association ends of Junction with other classes.

Table 154 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Junction with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.87 Line

Inheritance path = EquipmentContainer: ConnectivityNodeContainer: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Contains equipment beyond a substation belonging to a power transmission line.

Table 155 shows all attributes of Line.

Table 155 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Line

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 156 shows all association ends of Line with other classes.

Table 156 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Line with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Region	0..1	SubGeographicalRegion	The sub-geographical region of the line.

5.2.88 LinearShuntCompensator

Inheritance path = ShuntCompensator: RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A linear shunt compensator has banks or sections with equal admittance values.

Table 157 shows all attributes of LinearShuntCompensator.

Table 157 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::LinearShuntCompensator

name	mult	type	description
bPerSection	1..1	Susceptance	Positive sequence shunt (charging) susceptance per section.
gPerSection	1..1	Conductance	Positive sequence shunt (charging) conductance per section.
aVRDelay	0..1	Seconds	inherited from: ShuntCompensator
grounded	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: ShuntCompensator
maximumSections	1..1	Integer	inherited from: ShuntCompensator
nomU	1..1	Voltage	inherited from: ShuntCompensator
normalSections	1..1	Integer	inherited from: ShuntCompensator
voltageSensitivity	0..1	VoltagePerReactivePower	inherited from: ShuntCompensator
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 158 shows all association ends of LinearShuntCompensator with other classes.

Table 158 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: LinearShuntCompensator with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	inherited from: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.89 LoadArea

Inheritance path = EnergyArea: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

The class is the root or first level in a hierarchical structure for grouping of loads for the purpose of load flow load scaling.

Table 159 shows all attributes of LoadArea.

Table 159 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadArea

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.90 LoadBreakSwitch

Inheritance path = ProtectedSwitch: Switch: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A mechanical switching device capable of making, carrying, and breaking currents under normal operating conditions.

Table 160 shows all attributes of LoadBreakSwitch.

Table 160 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadBreakSwitch

name	mult	type	description
normalOpen	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: Switch
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	inherited from: Switch
retained	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: Switch
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 161 shows all association ends of LoadBreakSwitch with other classes.

Table 161 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: LoadBreakSwitch with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.91 (abstract) LoadGroup

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

The class is the third level in a hierarchical structure for grouping of loads for the purpose of load flow load scaling.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 162 shows all attributes of LoadGroup.

Table 162 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadGroup

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 163 shows all association ends of LoadGroup with other classes.

Table 163 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadGroup with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	SubLoadArea	1..1	SubLoadArea	The SubLoadArea where the Loadgroup belongs.

5.2.92 LoadResponseCharacteristic

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

Models the characteristic response of the load demand due to changes in system conditions such as voltage and frequency. It is not related to demand response.

If LoadResponseCharacteristic.exponentModel is True, the exponential voltage or frequency dependent models are specified and used as to calculate active and reactive power components of the load model.

The equations to calculate active and reactive power components of the load model are internal to the power flow calculation, hence they use different quantities depending on the use case of the data exchange.

The equations for exponential voltage dependent load model injected power are:

pInjection = Pnominal* (Voltage/cim:BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage) **
cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.pVoltageExponent

qInjection = Qnominal* (Voltage/cim:BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage) **
cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.qVoltageExponent

where:

1) * means "multiply" and ** is "raised to power of";
2) Pnominal and Qnominal represent the active power and reactive power at nominal voltage as any load described by the voltage exponential model shall be given at nominal voltage. This means that EnergyConsumer.p and EnergyConsumer.q are at nominal voltage.
3) After power flow is solved:
   - pInjection and qInjection correspond to SvPowerflow.p and SvPowerflow.q respectively.
   - Voltage corresponds to SvVoltage.v at the TopologicalNode where the load is connected.

Table 164 shows all attributes of LoadResponseCharacteristic.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 164 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadResponseCharacteristic

name	mult	type	description
exponentModel	1..1	Boolean	Indicates the exponential voltage dependency model is to be used. If false, the coefficient model is to be used. The exponential voltage dependency model consist of the attributes: – pVoltageExponent – qVoltageExponent – pFrequencyExponent – qFrequencyExponent. The coefficient model consist of the attributes: – pConstantImpedance – pConstantCurrent – pConstantPower – qConstantImpedance – qConstantCurrent – qConstantPower. The sum of pConstantImpedance, pConstantCurrent and pConstantPower shall equal 1. The sum of qConstantImpedance, qConstantCurrent and qConstantPower shall equal 1.
pConstantCurrent	0..1	Float	Portion of active power load modelled as constant current.
pConstantImpedance	0..1	Float	Portion of active power load modelled as constant impedance.
pConstantPower	0..1	Float	Portion of active power load modelled as constant power.
pFrequencyExponent	0..1	Float	Exponent of per unit frequency effecting active power.
pVoltageExponent	0..1	Float	Exponent of per unit voltage effecting real power.
qConstantCurrent	0..1	Float	Portion of reactive power load modelled as constant current.
qConstantImpedance	0..1	Float	Portion of reactive power load modelled as constant impedance.
qConstantPower	0..1	Float	Portion of reactive power load modelled as constant power.
qFrequencyExponent	0..1	Float	Exponent of per unit frequency effecting reactive power.
qVoltageExponent	0..1	Float	Exponent of per unit voltage effecting reactive power.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.93 NonConformLoad

Inheritance path = EnergyConsumer: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

NonConformLoad represents loads that do not follow a daily load change pattern and whose changes are not correlated with the daily load change pattern.

Table 165 shows all attributes of NonConformLoad.

Table 165 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::NonConformLoad

name	mult	type	description
pfixed	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: EnergyConsumer
pfixedPct	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: EnergyConsumer
qfixed	0..1	ReactivePower	inherited from: EnergyConsumer
qfixedPct	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: EnergyConsumer
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 166 shows all association ends of NonConformLoad with other classes.

Table 166 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: NonConformLoad with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	LoadGroup	1..1	NonConformLoadGroup	Group of this ConformLoad.
0..*	LoadResponse	0..1	LoadResponseCharacteristic	inherited from: EnergyConsumer
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.94 NonConformLoadGroup

Inheritance path = LoadGroup: IdentifiedObject

Loads that do not follow a daily and seasonal load variation pattern.

Table 167 shows all attributes of NonConformLoadGroup.

Table 167 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::NonConformLoadGroup

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 168 shows all association ends of NonConformLoadGroup with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 168 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: NonConformLoadGroup with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	SubLoadArea	1..1	SubLoadArea	inherited from: LoadGroup

5.2.95 NonConformLoadSchedule

Inheritance path = SeasonDayTypeSchedule: RegularIntervalSchedule: BasicIntervalSchedule: IdentifiedObject

An active power (Y1-axis) and reactive power (Y2-axis) schedule (curves) versus time (X-axis) for non-conforming loads, e.g., large industrial load or power station service (where modelled).

Table 169 shows all attributes of NonConformLoadSchedule.

Table 169 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::NonConformLoadSchedule

name	mult	type	description
timeStep	1..1	Seconds	inherited from: RegularIntervalSchedule
endTime	1..1	DateTime	inherited from: RegularIntervalSchedule
startTime	1..1	DateTime	inherited from: BasicIntervalSchedule
value1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: BasicIntervalSchedule
value2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: BasicIntervalSchedule
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 170 shows all association ends of NonConformLoadSchedule with other classes.

Table 170 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: NonConformLoadSchedule with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	NonConformLoadGroup	1..1	NonConformLoadGroup	The NonConformLoadGroup where the NonConformLoadSchedule belongs.
0..*	DayType	1..1	DayType	inherited from: SeasonDayTypeSchedule
0..*	Season	1..1	Season	inherited from: SeasonDayTypeSchedule

5.2.96 NonlinearShuntCompensator

Inheritance path = ShuntCompensator: RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A non linear shunt compensator has bank or section admittance values that differ. The attributes g, b, g0 and b0 of the associated NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint describe the total conductance and admittance of a NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint at a section number specified by NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint.sectionNumber.

Table 171 shows all attributes of NonlinearShuntCompensator.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 171 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::NonlinearShuntCompensator

name	mult	type	description
aVRDelay	0..1	Seconds	inherited from: ShuntCompensator
grounded	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: ShuntCompensator
maximumSections	1..1	Integer	inherited from: ShuntCompensator
nomU	1..1	Voltage	inherited from: ShuntCompensator
normalSections	1..1	Integer	inherited from: ShuntCompensator
voltageSensitivity	0..1	VoltagePerReactivePower	inherited from: ShuntCompensator
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 172 shows all association ends of NonlinearShuntCompensator with other classes.

Table 172 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: NonlinearShuntCompensator with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	inherited from: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.97 NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint root class

A non linear shunt compensator bank or section admittance value. The number of NonlinearShuntCompenstorPoint instances associated with a NonlinearShuntCompensator shall be equal to ShuntCompensator.maximumSections. ShuntCompensator.sections shall only be set to one of the NonlinearShuntCompenstorPoint.sectionNumber. There is no interpolation between NonlinearShuntCompenstorPoint-s.

Table 173 shows all attributes of NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint.

Table 173 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint

name	mult	type	description
b	1..1	Susceptance	Positive sequence shunt (charging) susceptance per section.
g	1..1	Conductance	Positive sequence shunt (charging) conductance per section.
sectionNumber	1..1	Integer	The number of the section.

Table 174 shows all association ends of NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 174 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	NonlinearShuntCompensator	1..1	NonlinearShuntCompensator	Non-linear shunt compensator owning this point.

5.2.98 NuclearGeneratingUnit

Inheritance path = GeneratingUnit: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A nuclear generating unit.

Table 175 shows all attributes of NuclearGeneratingUnit.

Table 175 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::NuclearGeneratingUnit

name	mult	type	description
genControlSource	0..1	GeneratorControlSource	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
governorSCD	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
longPF	0..1	Float	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
maximumAllowableSpinningReserve	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
maxOperatingP	1..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
minOperatingP	1..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
nominalP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
ratedGrossMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
ratedGrossMinP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
ratedNetMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
shortPF	0..1	Float	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
startupCost	0..1	Money	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
variableCost	0..1	Money	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
startupTime	0..1	Seconds	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
totalEfficiency	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 176 shows all association ends of NuclearGeneratingUnit with other classes.

Table 176 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: NuclearGeneratingUnit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.99 (abstract) OperationalLimit

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

A value and normal value associated with a specific kind of limit.

The sub class value and normalValue attributes vary inversely to the associated OperationalLimitType.acceptableDuration (acceptableDuration for short).

If a particular piece of equipment has multiple operational limits of the same kind (apparent power, current, etc.), the limit with the greatest acceptableDuration shall have the smallest limit value and the limit with the smallest acceptableDuration shall have the largest limit value. It should be noted that a large current can only be allowed to flow through a piece of equipment for a short duration without causing damage, but a lesser current can be allowed to flow for a longer duration.

Table 177 shows all attributes of OperationalLimit.

Table 177 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::OperationalLimit

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 178 shows all association ends of OperationalLimit with other classes.

Table 178 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: OperationalLimit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	OperationalLimitType	1..1	OperationalLimitType	The limit type associated with this limit.
1..*	OperationalLimitSet	1..1	OperationalLimitSet	The limit set to which the limit values belong.

5.2.100 OperationalLimitSet

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

A set of limits associated with equipment. Sets of limits might apply to a specific temperature, or season for example. A set of limits may contain different severities of limit levels that would apply to the same equipment. The set may contain limits of different types such as apparent power and current limits or high and low voltage limits that are logically applied together as a set.

Table 179 shows all attributes of OperationalLimitSet.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 179 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::OperationalLimitSet

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 180 shows all association ends of OperationalLimitSet with other classes.

Table 180 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: OperationalLimitSet with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Equipment	0..1	Equipment	The equipment to which the limit set applies.
0..*	Terminal	1..1	ACDCTerminal	The terminal where the operational limit set apply.

5.2.101 OperationalLimitType

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

The operational meaning of a category of limits.

Table 181 shows all attributes of OperationalLimitType.

Table 181 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::OperationalLimitType

name	mult	type	description
acceptableDuration	0..1	Seconds	The nominal acceptable duration of the limit. Limits are commonly expressed in terms of the time limit for which the limit is normally acceptable. The actual acceptable duration of a specific limit may depend on other local factors such as temperature or wind speed. The attribute has meaning only if the flag isInfiniteDuration is set to false, hence it shall not be exchanged when isInfiniteDuration is set to true.
direction	1..1	OperationalLimitDirectionKind	The direction of the limit.
isInfiniteDuration	1..1	Boolean	Defines if the operational limit type has infinite duration. If true, the limit has infinite duration. If false, the limit has definite duration which is defined by the attribute acceptableDuration.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.102 PetersenCoil

Inheritance path = EarthFaultCompensator: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

A variable impedance device normally used to offset line charging during single line faults in an ungrounded section of network.

Table 182 shows all attributes of PetersenCoil.

Table 182 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PetersenCoil

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 183 shows all association ends of PetersenCoil with other classes.

Table 183 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::PetersenCoil with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.103 (abstract) PhaseTapChanger

Inheritance path = TapChanger: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A transformer phase shifting tap model that controls the phase angle difference across the power transformer and potentially the active power flow through the power transformer. This phase tap model may also impact the voltage magnitude.

Table 184 shows all attributes of PhaseTapChanger.

Table 184 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChanger

name	mult	type	description
highStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
lowStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
ltcFlag	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: TapChanger
neutralStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
neutralU	1..1	Voltage	inherited from: TapChanger
normalStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 185 shows all association ends of PhaseTapChanger with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 185 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhaseTapChanger with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	TransformerEnd	1..1	TransformerEnd	Transformer end to which this phase tap changer belongs.
1..*	TapChangerControl	0..1	TapChangerControl	inherited from: TapChanger

5.2.104 PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical

Inheritance path = PhaseTapChangerNonLinear: PhaseTapChanger: TapChanger: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Describes the tap model for an asymmetrical phase shifting transformer in which the difference voltage vector adds to the in-phase winding. The out-of-phase winding is the transformer end where the tap changer is located. The angle between the in-phase and out-of-phase windings is named the winding connection angle. The phase shift depends on both the difference voltage magnitude and the winding connection angle.

Table 186 shows all attributes of PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical.

Table 186 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical

name	mult	type	description
windingConnectionAngle	1..1	AngleDegrees	The phase angle between the in-phase winding and the out-of -phase winding used for creating phase shift. The out-of-phase winding produces what is known as the difference voltage. Setting this angle to 90 degrees is not the same as a symmetrical transformer. The attribute can only be multiples of 30 degrees. The allowed range is -150 degrees to 150 degrees excluding 0.
voltageStepIncrement	1..1	PerCent	inherited from: PhaseTapChangerNonLinear
xMax	1..1	Reactance	inherited from: PhaseTapChangerNonLinear
xMin	1..1	Reactance	(deprecated) inherited from: PhaseTapChangerNonLinear
highStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
lowStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
ltcFlag	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: TapChanger
neutralStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
neutralU	1..1	Voltage	inherited from: TapChanger
normalStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 187 shows all association ends of PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 187 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	TransformerEnd	1..1	TransformerEnd	inherited from: PhaseTapChanger
1..*	TapChangerControl	0..1	TapChangerControl	inherited from: TapChanger

5.2.105 PhaseTapChangerLinear

Inheritance path = PhaseTapChanger: TapChanger: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Describes a tap changer with a linear relation between the tap step and the phase angle difference across the transformer. This is a mathematical model that is an approximation of a real phase tap changer.

The phase angle is computed as stepPhaseShiftIncrement times the tap position.

The voltage magnitude of both sides is the same.

Table 188 shows all attributes of PhaseTapChangerLinear.

Table 188 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerLinear

name	mult	type	description
stepPhaseShiftIncrement	1..1	AngleDegrees	Phase shift per step position. A positive value indicates a positive angle variation from the Terminal at the PowerTransformerEnd, where the TapChanger is located, into the transformer. The actual phase shift increment might be more accurately computed from the symmetrical or asymmetrical models or a tap step table lookup if those are available.
xMax	1..1	Reactance	The reactance depends on the tap position according to a "u" shaped curve. The maximum reactance (xMax) appears at the low and high tap positions. Depending on the "u" curve the attribute can be either higher or lower than PowerTransformerEnd.x.
xMin	1..1	Reactance	(deprecated) The reactance depends on the tap position according to a "u" shaped curve. The minimum reactance (xMin) appears at the mid tap position. PowerTransformerEnd.x shall be consistent with PhaseTapChangerLinear.xMin and PhaseTapChangerNonLinear.xMin. In case of inconsistency, PowerTransformerEnd.x shall be used.
highStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
lowStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
ltcFlag	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: TapChanger
neutralStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
neutralU	1..1	Voltage	inherited from: TapChanger
normalStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 189 shows all association ends of PhaseTapChangerLinear with other classes.

Table 189 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhaseTapChangerLinear with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	TransformerEnd	1..1	TransformerEnd	inherited from: PhaseTapChanger
1..*	TapChangerControl	0..1	TapChangerControl	inherited from: TapChanger

5.2.106 (abstract) PhaseTapChangerNonLinear

Inheritance path = PhaseTapChanger: TapChanger: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

The non-linear phase tap changer describes the non-linear behaviour of a phase tap changer. This is a base class for the symmetrical and asymmetrical phase tap changer models. The details of these models can be found in IEC 61970-301.

Table 190 shows all attributes of PhaseTapChangerNonLinear.

Table 190 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerNonLinear

name	mult	type	description
voltageStepIncrement	1..1	PerCent	The voltage step increment on the out of phase winding (the PowerTransformerEnd where the TapChanger is located) specified in percent of rated voltage of the PowerTransformerEnd. A positive value means a positive voltage variation from the Terminal at the PowerTransformerEnd, where the TapChanger is located, into the transformer. When the increment is negative, the voltage decreases when the tap step increases.
xMax	1..1	Reactance	The reactance depends on the tap position according to a "u" shaped curve. The maximum reactance (xMax) appears at the low and high tap positions. Depending on the "u" curve the attribute can be either higher or lower than PowerTransformerEnd.x.
xMin	1..1	Reactance	(deprecated) The reactance depend on the tap position according to a "u" shaped curve. The minimum reactance (xMin) appear at the mid tap position. PowerTransformerEnd.x shall be consistent with PhaseTapChangerLinear.xMin and PhaseTapChangerNonLinear.xMin. In case of inconsistency, PowerTransformerEnd.x shall be used.
highStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
lowStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
ltcFlag	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: TapChanger
neutralStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
neutralU	1..1	Voltage	inherited from: TapChanger
normalStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 191 shows all association ends of PhaseTapChangerNonLinear with other classes.

Table 191 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhaseTapChangerNonLinear with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	TransformerEnd	1..1	TransformerEnd	inherited from: PhaseTapChanger
1..*	TapChangerControl	0..1	TapChangerControl	inherited from: TapChanger

5.2.107 PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical

Inheritance path = PhaseTapChangerNonLinear: PhaseTapChanger: TapChanger: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Describes a symmetrical phase shifting transformer tap model in which the voltage magnitude of both sides is the same. The difference voltage magnitude is the base in an equal-sided triangle where the sides corresponds to the primary and secondary voltages. The phase angle difference corresponds to the top angle and can be expressed as twice the arctangent of half the total difference voltage.

Table 192 shows all attributes of PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical.

Table 192 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical

name	mult	type	description
voltageStepIncrement	1..1	PerCent	inherited from: PhaseTapChangerNonLinear
xMax	1..1	Reactance	inherited from: PhaseTapChangerNonLinear
xMin	1..1	Reactance	(deprecated) inherited from: PhaseTapChangerNonLinear
highStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
lowStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
ltcFlag	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: TapChanger
neutralStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
neutralU	1..1	Voltage	inherited from: TapChanger
normalStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 193 shows all association ends of PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical with other classes.

Table 193 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	TransformerEnd	1..1	TransformerEnd	inherited from: PhaseTapChanger
1..*	TapChangerControl	0..1	TapChangerControl	inherited from: TapChanger

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.108 PhaseTapChangerTable

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

Describes a tabular curve for how the phase angle difference and impedance varies with the tap step.

Table 194 shows all attributes of PhaseTapChangerTable.

Table 194 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerTable

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.109 PhaseTapChangerTablePoint

Inheritance path = TapChangerTablePoint

Describes each tap step in the phase tap changer tabular curve.

Table 195 shows all attributes of PhaseTapChangerTablePoint.

Table 195 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerTablePoint

name	mult	type	description
angle	1..1	AngleDegrees	The angle difference in degrees. A positive value indicates a positive angle variation from the Terminal at the PowerTransformerEnd, where the TapChanger is located, into the transformer.
b	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: TapChangerTablePoint
g	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: TapChangerTablePoint
r	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: TapChangerTablePoint
ratio	0..1	Float	inherited from: TapChangerTablePoint
step	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChangerTablePoint
x	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: TapChangerTablePoint

Table 196 shows all association ends of PhaseTapChangerTablePoint with other classes.

Table 196 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhaseTapChangerTablePoint with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	PhaseTapChangerTable	1..1	PhaseTapChangerTable	The table of this point.

5.2.110 PhaseTapChangerTabular

Inheritance path = PhaseTapChanger: TapChanger: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Describes a tap changer with a table defining the relation between the tap step and the phase angle difference across the transformer.

Table 197 shows all attributes of PhaseTapChangerTabular.

Table 197 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerTabular

name	mult	type	description
highStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
lowStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
ltcFlag	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: TapChanger
neutralStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
neutralU	1..1	Voltage	inherited from: TapChanger
normalStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 198 shows all association ends of PhaseTapChangerTabular with other classes.

Table 198 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhaseTapChangerTabular with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	PhaseTapChangerTable	1..1	PhaseTapChangerTable	The phase tap changer table for this phase tap changer.
0..1	TransformerEnd	1..1	TransformerEnd	inherited from: PhaseTapChanger
1..*	TapChangerControl	0..1	TapChangerControl	inherited from: TapChanger

5.2.111 PhotoVoltaicUnit

Inheritance path = PowerElectronicsUnit: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A photovoltaic device or an aggregation of such devices.

Table 199 shows all attributes of PhotoVoltaicUnit.

Table 199 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PhotoVoltaicUnit

name	mult	type	description
maxP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: PowerElectronicsUnit
minP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: PowerElectronicsUnit
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 200 shows all association ends of PhotoVoltaicUnit with other classes.

Table 200 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhotoVoltaicUnit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.112 PostLineSensor

Inheritance path = Sensor: AuxiliaryEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A sensor used mainly in overhead distribution networks as the source of both current and voltage measurements.

Table 201 shows all attributes of PostLineSensor.

Table 201 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PostLineSensor

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 202 shows all association ends of PostLineSensor with other classes.

Table 202 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PostLineSensor with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	inherited from: AuxiliaryEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.113 PotentialTransformer

Inheritance path = Sensor: AuxiliaryEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Instrument transformer (also known as Voltage Transformer) used to measure electrical qualities of the circuit that is being protected and/or monitored. Typically used as voltage transducer for the purpose of metering, protection, or sometimes auxiliary substation supply. A typical secondary voltage rating would be 120V.

Table 203 shows all attributes of PotentialTransformer.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 203 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PotentialTransformer

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 204 shows all association ends of PotentialTransformer with other classes.

Table 204 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PotentialTransformer with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	inherited from: AuxiliaryEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.114 PowerElectronicsConnection

Inheritance path = RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A connection to the AC network for energy production or consumption that uses power electronics rather than rotating machines.

Table 205 shows all attributes of PowerElectronicsConnection.

Table 205 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerElectronicsConnection

name	mult	type	description
maxQ	0..1	ReactivePower	Maximum reactive power limit. This is the maximum (nameplate) limit for the unit.
minQ	0..1	ReactivePower	Minimum reactive power limit for the unit. This is the minimum (nameplate) limit for the unit.
ratedS	0..1	ApparentPower	Nameplate apparent power rating for the unit. The attribute shall have a positive value.
ratedU	0..1	Voltage	Rated voltage (nameplate data, Ur in IEC 60909-0). It is primarily used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909. The attribute shall be a positive value.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 206 shows all association ends of PowerElectronicsConnection with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 206 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PowerElectronicsConnection with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	PowerElectronicsUnit	1..1	PowerElectronicsUnit	An AC network connection may have several power electronics units connecting through it.
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	inherited from: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.115 (abstract) PowerElectronicsUnit

Inheritance path = Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A generating unit or battery or aggregation that connects to the AC network using power electronics rather than rotating machines.

Table 207 shows all attributes of PowerElectronicsUnit.

Table 207 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerElectronicsUnit

name	mult	type	description
maxP	0..1	ActivePower	Maximum active power limit. This is the maximum (nameplate) limit for the unit.
minP	0..1	ActivePower	Minimum active power limit. This is the minimum (nameplate) limit for the unit.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 208 shows all association ends of PowerElectronicsUnit with other classes.

Table 208 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PowerElectronicsUnit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.116 PowerElectronicsWindUnit

Inheritance path = PowerElectronicsUnit: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A wind generating unit that connects to the AC network with power electronics rather than rotating machines or an aggregation of such units.

Table 209 shows all attributes of PowerElectronicsWindUnit.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 209 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerElectronicsWindUnit

name	mult	type	description
maxP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: PowerElectronicsUnit
minP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: PowerElectronicsUnit
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 210 shows all association ends of PowerElectronicsWindUnit with other classes.

Table 210 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PowerElectronicsWindUnit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.117 (abstract) PowerSystemResource

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

A power system resource (PSR) can be an item of equipment such as a switch, an equipment container containing many individual items of equipment such as a substation, or an organisational entity such as sub-control area. Power system resources can have measurements associated.

Table 211 shows all attributes of PowerSystemResource.

Table 211 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerSystemResource

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.118 PowerTransformer

Inheritance path = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

An electrical device consisting of two or more coupled windings, with or without a magnetic core, for introducing mutual coupling between electric circuits. Transformers can be used to control voltage and phase shift (active power flow).

A power transformer may be composed of separate transformer tanks that need not be identical.

A power transformer can be modelled with or without tanks and is intended for use in both balanced and unbalanced representations. A power transformer typically has two terminals, but may have one (grounding), three or more terminals.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

The inherited association ConductingEquipment.BaseVoltage should not be used. The association from TransformerEnd to BaseVoltage should be used instead.

Table 212 shows all attributes of PowerTransformer.

Table 212 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerTransformer

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 213 shows all association ends of PowerTransformer with other classes.

Table 213 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PowerTransformer with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.119 PowerTransformerEnd

Inheritance path = TransformerEnd: IdentifiedObject

A PowerTransformerEnd is associated with each Terminal of a PowerTransformer.

The impedance values r, r0, x, and x0 of a PowerTransformerEnd represents a star equivalent as follows.

1) for a two Terminal PowerTransformer the high voltage (TransformerEnd.endNumber=1) PowerTransformerEnd has non zero values on r, r0, x, and x0 while the low voltage (TransformerEnd.endNumber=2) PowerTransformerEnd has zero values for r, r0, x, and x0. Parameters are always provided, even if the PowerTransformerEnds have the same rated voltage. In this case, the parameters are provided at the PowerTransformerEnd which has TransformerEnd.endNumber equal to 1.
2) For a three Terminal PowerTransformer the three PowerTransformerEnds represent a star equivalent with each leg in the star represented by r, r0, x, and x0 values.
3) For a three Terminal transformer each PowerTransformerEnd shall have g, g0, b and b0 values corresponding to the no load losses distributed on the three PowerTransformerEnds. The total no load loss shunt impedances may also be placed at one of the PowerTransformerEnds, preferably the end numbered 1, having the shunt values on end 1. This is the preferred way.
4) For a PowerTransformer with more than three Terminals the PowerTransformerEnd impedance values cannot be used. Instead use the TransformerMeshImpedance or split the transformer into multiple PowerTransformers.

Each PowerTransformerEnd must be contained by a PowerTransformer. Because a PowerTransformerEnd (or any other object) can not be contained by more than one parent, a PowerTransformerEnd can not have an association to an EquipmentContainer (Substation, VoltageLevel, etc).

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 214 shows all attributes of PowerTransformerEnd.

Table 214 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerTransformerEnd

name	mult	type	description
b	1..1	Susceptance	Magnetizing branch susceptance (B mag). The value can be positive or negative.
connectionKind	0..1	WindingConnection	Kind of connection.
ratedS	0..1	ApparentPower	Normal apparent power rating. The attribute shall be a positive value. For a two-winding transformer the values for the high and low voltage sides shall be identical.
g	0..1	Conductance	Magnetizing branch conductance.
ratedU	1..1	Voltage	Rated voltage: phase-phase for three-phase windings, and either phase-phase or phase-neutral for single-phase windings. A high voltage side, as given by TransformerEnd.endNumber, shall have a ratedU that is greater than or equal to ratedU for the lower voltage sides. The attribute shall be a positive value.
r	1..1	Resistance	Resistance (star-model) of the transformer end. The attribute shall be equal to or greater than zero for non-equivalent transformers.
x	1..1	Reactance	Positive sequence series reactance (star-model) of the transformer end.
endNumber	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TransformerEnd
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 215 shows all association ends of PowerTransformerEnd with other classes.

Table 215 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: PowerTransformerEnd with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	PowerTransformer	1..1	PowerTransformer	The power transformer of this power transformer end.
0..*	BaseVoltage	1..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: TransformerEnd
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	inherited from: TransformerEnd

5.2.120 (abstract) ProtectedSwitch

Inheritance path = Switch: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A ProtectedSwitch is a switching device that can be operated by ProtectionEquipment.

Table 216 shows all attributes of ProtectedSwitch.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 216 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ProtectedSwitch

name	mult	type	description
normalOpen	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: Switch
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	inherited from: Switch
retained	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: Switch
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 217 shows all association ends of ProtectedSwitch with other classes.

Table 217 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ProtectedSwitch with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.121 RatioTapChanger

Inheritance path = TapChanger: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A tap changer that changes the voltage ratio impacting the voltage magnitude but not the phase angle across the transformer.

Angle sign convention (general): Positive value indicates a positive phase shift from the winding where the tap is located to the other winding (for a two-winding transformer).

Table 218 shows all attributes of RatioTapChanger.

Table 218 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::RatioTapChanger

name	mult	type	description
stepVoltageIncrement	1..1	PerCent	Tap step increment, in per cent of rated voltage of the power transformer end, per step position. When the increment is negative, the voltage decreases when the tap step increases.
highStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
lowStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
ltcFlag	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: TapChanger
neutralStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
neutralU	1..1	Voltage	inherited from: TapChanger
normalStep	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChanger
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 219 shows all association ends of RatioTapChanger with other classes.

Table 219 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: RatioTapChanger with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	TransformerEnd	1..1	TransformerEnd	Transformer end to which this ratio tap changer belongs.
0..*	RatioTapChangerTable	0..1	RatioTapChangerTable	The tap ratio table for this ratio tap changer.
1..*	TapChangerControl	0..1	TapChangerControl	inherited from: TapChanger

5.2.122 RatioTapChangerTable

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

Describes a curve for how the voltage magnitude and impedance varies with the tap step.

Table 220 shows all attributes of RatioTapChangerTable.

Table 220 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::RatioTapChangerTable

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.123 RatioTapChangerTablePoint

Inheritance path = TapChangerTablePoint

Describes each tap step in the ratio tap changer tabular curve.

Table 221 shows all attributes of RatioTapChangerTablePoint.

Table 221 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::RatioTapChangerTablePoint

name	mult	type	description
b	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: TapChangerTablePoint
g	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: TapChangerTablePoint
r	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: TapChangerTablePoint
ratio	0..1	Float	inherited from: TapChangerTablePoint
step	1..1	Integer	inherited from: TapChangerTablePoint
x	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: TapChangerTablePoint

Table 222 shows all association ends of RatioTapChangerTablePoint with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 222 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: RatioTapChangerTablePoint with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	RatioTapChangerTable	1..1	RatioTapChangerTable	Table of this point.

5.2.124 ReactiveCapabilityCurve

Inheritance path = Curve: IdentifiedObject

Reactive power rating envelope versus the synchronous machine's active power, in both the generating and motoring modes. For each active power value there is a corresponding high and low reactive power limit value. Typically there will be a separate curve for each coolant condition, such as hydrogen pressure. The Y1 axis values represent reactive minimum and the Y2 axis values represent reactive maximum.

Table 223 shows all attributes of ReactiveCapabilityCurve.

Table 223 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ReactiveCapabilityCurve

name	mult	type	description
curveStyle	1..1	CurveStyle	inherited from: Curve
xUnit	1..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.125 (abstract) RegulatingCondEq

Inheritance path = EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A type of conducting equipment that can regulate a quantity (i.e. voltage or flow) at a specific point in the network.

Table 224 shows all attributes of RegulatingCondEq.

Table 224 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::RegulatingCondEq

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 225 shows all association ends of RegulatingCondEq with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 225 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: RegulatingCondEq with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	The regulating control scheme in which this equipment participates.
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.126 RegulatingControl

Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Specifies a set of equipment that works together to control a power system quantity such as voltage or flow.

Remote bus voltage control is possible by specifying the controlled terminal located at some place remote from the controlling equipment.

The specified terminal shall be associated with the connectivity node of the controlled point. The most specific subtype of RegulatingControl shall be used in case such equipment participate in the control, e.g. TapChangerControl for tap changers.

For flow control, load sign convention is used, i.e. positive sign means flow out from a TopologicalNode (bus) into the conducting equipment.

The attribute minAllowedTargetValue and maxAllowedTargetValue are required in the following cases:

– For a power generating module operated in power factor control mode to specify maximum and minimum power factor values;
– Whenever it is necessary to have an off center target voltage for the tap changer regulator.

For instance, due to long cables to off shore wind farms and the need to have a simpler setup at the off shore transformer platform, the voltage is controlled from the land at the connection point for the off shore wind farm. Since there usually is a voltage rise along the cable, there is typical and overvoltage of up 3 to 4 kV compared to the on shore station. Thus in normal operation the tapchanger on the on shore station is operated with a target set point, which is in the lower parts of the dead band.

The attributes minAllowedTargetValue and maxAllowedTargetValue are not related to the attribute targetDeadband and thus they are not treated as an alternative of the targetDeadband. They are needed due to limitations in the local substation controller. The attribute targetDeadband is used to prevent the power flow from move the tap position in circles (hunting) that is to be used regardless of the attributes minAllowedTargetValue and maxAllowedTargetValue.

Table 226 shows all attributes of RegulatingControl.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 226 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::RegulatingControl

name	mult	type	description
mode	1..1	RegulatingControlModeKind	The regulating control mode presently available. This specification allows for determining the kind of regulation without need for obtaining the units from a schedule.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 227 shows all association ends of RegulatingControl with other classes.

Table 227 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::RegulatingControl with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	The terminal associated with this regulating control. The terminal is associated instead of a node, since the terminal could connect into either a topological node or a connectivity node. Sometimes it is useful to model regulation at a terminal of a bus bar object.

5.2.127 RegularTimePoint root class

Time point for a schedule where the time between the consecutive points is constant.

Table 228 shows all attributes of RegularTimePoint.

Table 228 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::RegularTimePoint

name	mult	type	description
sequenceNumber	1..1	Integer	The position of the regular time point in the sequence. Note that time points don't have to be sequential, i.e. time points may be omitted. The actual time for a RegularTimePoint is computed by multiplying the associated regular interval schedule's time step with the regular time point sequence number and adding the associated schedules start time. To specify values for the start time, use sequence number 0. The sequence number cannot be negative.
value1	1..1	Float	The first value at the time. The meaning of the value is defined by the derived type of the associated schedule.
value2	0..1	Float	The second value at the time. The meaning of the value is defined by the derived type of the associated schedule.

Table 229 shows all association ends of RegularTimePoint with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 229 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: RegularTimePoint with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	IntervalSchedule	1..1	RegularIntervalSchedule	Regular interval schedule containing this time point.

5.2.128 (abstract) RegularIntervalSchedule

Inheritance path = BasicIntervalSchedule: IdentifiedObject

The schedule has time points where the time between them is constant.

Table 230 shows all attributes of RegularIntervalSchedule.

Table 230 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::RegularIntervalSchedule

name	mult	type	description
timeStep	1..1	Seconds	The time between each pair of subsequent regular time points in sequence order.
endTime	1..1	DateTime	The time for the last time point. The value can be a time of day, not a specific date.
startTime	1..1	DateTime	inherited from: BasicIntervalSchedule
value1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: BasicIntervalSchedule
value2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: BasicIntervalSchedule
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.129 ReportingGroup

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

A reporting group is used for various ad-hoc groupings used for reporting.

Table 231 shows all attributes of ReportingGroup.

Table 231 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ReportingGroup

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.130 (abstract) RotatingMachine

Inheritance path = RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A rotating machine which may be used as a generator or motor.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 232 shows all attributes of RotatingMachine.

Table 232 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::RotatingMachine

name	mult	type	description
ratedPowerFactor	0..1	Float	Power factor (nameplate data). It is primarily used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909. The attribute cannot be a negative value.
ratedS	0..1	ApparentPower	Nameplate apparent power rating for the unit. The attribute shall have a positive value.
ratedU	0..1	Voltage	Rated voltage (nameplate data, Ur in IEC 60909-0). It is primarily used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909. The attribute shall be a positive value.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 233 shows all association ends of RotatingMachine with other classes.

Table 233 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: RotatingMachine with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	GeneratingUnit	0..1	GeneratingUnit	A synchronous machine may operate as a generator and as such becomes a member of a generating unit.
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	inherited from: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.131 Season

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

A specified time period of the year.

Table 234 shows all attributes of Season.

Table 234 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Season

name	mult	type	description
endDate	1..1	MonthDay	Date season ends.
startDate	1..1	MonthDay	Date season starts.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.132 (abstract) Sensor

Inheritance path = AuxiliaryEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

This class describes devices that transform a measured quantity into signals that can be presented at displays, used in control or be recorded.

Table 235 shows all attributes of Sensor.

Table 235 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Sensor

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 236 shows all association ends of Sensor with other classes.

Table 236 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Sensor with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	inherited from: AuxiliaryEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.133 (abstract) SeasonDayTypeSchedule

Inheritance path = RegularIntervalSchedule: BasicIntervalSchedule: IdentifiedObject

A time schedule covering a 24 hour period, with curve data for a specific type of season and day.

Table 237 shows all attributes of SeasonDayTypeSchedule.

Table 237 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::SeasonDayTypeSchedule

name	mult	type	description
timeStep	1..1	Seconds	inherited from: RegularIntervalSchedule
endTime	1..1	DateTime	inherited from: RegularIntervalSchedule
startTime	1..1	DateTime	inherited from: BasicIntervalSchedule
value1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: BasicIntervalSchedule
value2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: BasicIntervalSchedule
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 238 shows all association ends of SeasonDayTypeSchedule with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 238 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: SeasonDayTypeSchedule with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	DayType	1..1	DayType	DayType for the Schedule.
0..*	Season	1..1	Season	Season for the Schedule.

5.2.134 SeriesCompensator

Inheritance path = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A Series Compensator is a series capacitor or reactor or an AC transmission line without charging susceptance. It is a two terminal device.

Table 239 shows all attributes of SeriesCompensator.

Table 239 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::SeriesCompensator

name	mult	type	description
r	1..1	Resistance	Positive sequence resistance.
x	1..1	Reactance	Positive sequence reactance.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 240 shows all association ends of SeriesCompensator with other classes.

Table 240 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: SeriesCompensator with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.135 (abstract) ShuntCompensator

Inheritance path = RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A shunt capacitor or reactor or switchable bank of shunt capacitors or reactors. A section of a shunt compensator is an individual capacitor or reactor. A negative value for bPerSection indicates that the compensator is a reactor. ShuntCompensator is a single terminal device. Ground is implied.

Table 241 shows all attributes of ShuntCompensator.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 241 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ShuntCompensator

name	mult	type	description
aVRDelay	0..1	Seconds	An automatic voltage regulation delay (AVRDelay) which is the time delay from a change in voltage to when the capacitor is allowed to change state. This filters out temporary changes in voltage.
grounded	0..1	Boolean	Used for Yn and Zn connections. True if the neutral is solidly grounded.
maximumSections	1..1	Integer	The maximum number of sections that may be switched in.
nomU	1..1	Voltage	The voltage at which the nominal reactive power may be calculated. This should normally be within 10% of the voltage at which the capacitor is connected to the network.
normalSections	1..1	Integer	The normal number of sections switched in. The value shall be between zero and ShuntCompensator.maximumSections.
voltageSensitivity	0..1	VoltagePerReactivePower	Voltage sensitivity required for the device to regulate the bus voltage, in voltage/reactive power.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 242 shows all association ends of ShuntCompensator with other classes.

Table 242 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ShuntCompensator with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	inherited from: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.136 SolarGeneratingUnit

Inheritance path = GeneratingUnit: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A solar thermal generating unit, connected to the grid by means of a rotating machine. This class does not represent photovoltaic (PV) generation.

Table 243 shows all attributes of SolarGeneratingUnit.

Table 243 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::SolarGeneratingUnit

name	mult	type	description
genControlSource	0..1	GeneratorControlSource	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
governorSCD	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
longPF	0..1	Float	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
maximumAllowableSpinningReserve	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
maxOperatingP	1..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
minOperatingP	1..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
nominalP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
ratedGrossMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
ratedGrossMinP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
ratedNetMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
shortPF	0..1	Float	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
startupCost	0..1	Money	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
variableCost	0..1	Money	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
startupTime	0..1	Seconds	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
totalEfficiency	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 244 shows all association ends of SolarGeneratingUnit with other classes.

Table 244 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: SolarGeneratingUnit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.137 StaticVarCompensator

Inheritance path = RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A facility for providing variable and controllable shunt reactive power. The SVC typically consists of a stepdown transformer, filter, thyristor-controlled reactor, and thyristor-switched capacitor arms.

The SVC may operate in fixed MVar output mode or in voltage control mode. When in voltage control mode, the output of the SVC will be proportional to the deviation of voltage at the controlled bus from the voltage setpoint. The SVC characteristic slope defines the proportion. If the voltage at the controlled bus is equal to the voltage setpoint, the SVC MVar output is zero.

Table 245 shows all attributes of StaticVarCompensator.

Table 245 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::StaticVarCompensator

name	mult	type	description
capacitiveRating	1..1	Reactance	Capacitive reactance at maximum capacitive reactive power. Shall always be positive.
inductiveRating	1..1	Reactance	Inductive reactance at maximum inductive reactive power. Shall always be negative.
slope	1..1	VoltagePerReactivePower	The characteristics slope of an SVC defines how the reactive power output changes in proportion to the difference between the regulated bus voltage and the voltage setpoint. The attribute shall be a positive value or zero.
sVCControlMode	0..1	SVCControlMode	(deprecated) SVC control mode.
voltageSetPoint	0..1	Voltage	(deprecated) The reactive power output of the SVC is proportional to the difference between the voltage at the regulated bus and the voltage setpoint. When the regulated bus voltage is equal to the voltage setpoint, the reactive power output is zero.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 246 shows all association ends of StaticVarCompensator with other classes.

Table 246 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: StaticVarCompensator with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	inherited from: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.138 StationSupply

Inheritance path = EnergyConsumer: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Station supply with load derived from the station output.

Table 247 shows all attributes of StationSupply.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 247 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::StationSupply

name	mult	type	description
pfixed	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: EnergyConsumer
pfixedPct	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: EnergyConsumer
qfixed	0..1	ReactivePower	inherited from: EnergyConsumer
qfixedPct	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: EnergyConsumer
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 248 shows all association ends of StationSupply with other classes.

Table 248 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: StationSupply with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	LoadResponse	0..1	LoadResponseCharacteristic	inherited from: EnergyConsumer
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.139 SubGeographicalRegion

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

A subset of a geographical region of a power system network model.

Table 249 shows all attributes of SubGeographicalRegion.

Table 249 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::SubGeographicalRegion

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 250 shows all association ends of SubGeographicalRegion with other classes.

Table 250 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: SubGeographicalRegion with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Region	1..1	GeographicalRegion	The geographical region which this sub-geographical region is within.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.140 SubLoadArea

Inheritance path = EnergyArea: IdentifiedObject

The class is the second level in a hierarchical structure for grouping of loads for the purpose of load flow load scaling.

Table 251 shows all attributes of SubLoadArea.

Table 251 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::SubLoadArea

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 252 shows all association ends of SubLoadArea with other classes.

Table 252 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: SubLoadArea with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	LoadArea	1..1	LoadArea	The LoadArea where the SubLoadArea belongs.

5.2.141 Substation

Inheritance path = EquipmentContainer: ConnectivityNodeContainer: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A collection of equipment for purposes other than generation or utilization, through which electric energy in bulk is passed for the purposes of switching or modifying its characteristics.

Table 253 shows all attributes of Substation.

Table 253 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Substation

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 254 shows all association ends of Substation with other classes.

Table 254 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Substation with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Region	1..1	SubGeographicalRegion	The SubGeographicalRegion containing the substation.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.142 SurgeArrester

Inheritance path = AuxiliaryEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Shunt device, installed on the network, usually in the proximity of electrical equipment in order to protect the said equipment against transient voltage transients caused by lightning or switching activity.

Table 255 shows all attributes of SurgeArrester.

Table 255 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::SurgeArrester

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 256 shows all association ends of SurgeArrester with other classes.

Table 256 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: SurgeArrester with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	inherited from: AuxiliaryEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.143 Switch

Inheritance path = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A generic device designed to close, or open, or both, one or more electric circuits. All switches are two terminal devices including grounding switches. The ACDCTerminal.connected at the two sides of the switch shall not be considered for assessing switch connectivity, i.e. only Switch.open, .normalOpen and .locked are relevant.

Table 257 shows all attributes of Switch.

Table 257 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Switch

name	mult	type	description
normalOpen	1..1	Boolean	The attribute is used in cases when no Measurement for the status value is present. If the Switch has a status measurement the Discrete.normalValue is expected to match with the Switch.normalOpen.
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	The maximum continuous current carrying capacity in amps governed by the device material and construction. The attribute shall be a positive value.
retained	1..1	Boolean	Branch is retained in the topological solution. The flow through retained switches will normally be calculated in power flow.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 258 shows all association ends of Switch with other classes.

Table 258 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Switch with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.144 SwitchSchedule

Inheritance path = SeasonDayTypeSchedule: RegularIntervalSchedule: BasicIntervalSchedule: IdentifiedObject

A schedule of switch positions. If RegularTimePoint.value1 is 0, the switch is open. If 1, the switch is closed.

Table 259 shows all attributes of SwitchSchedule.

Table 259 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::SwitchSchedule

name	mult	type	description
timeStep	1..1	Seconds	inherited from: RegularIntervalSchedule
endTime	1..1	DateTime	inherited from: RegularIntervalSchedule
startTime	1..1	DateTime	inherited from: BasicIntervalSchedule
value1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: BasicIntervalSchedule
value2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: BasicIntervalSchedule
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 260 shows all association ends of SwitchSchedule with other classes.

Table 260 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: SwitchSchedule with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Switch	1..1	Switch	A SwitchSchedule is associated with a Switch.
0..*	DayType	1..1	DayType	inherited from: SeasonDayTypeSchedule
0..*	Season	1..1	Season	inherited from: SeasonDayTypeSchedule

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.145 SynchronousMachine

Inheritance path = RotatingMachine: RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

An electromechanical device that operates with shaft rotating synchronously with the network. It is a single machine operating either as a generator or synchronous condenser or pump.

Table 261 shows all attributes of SynchronousMachine.

Table 261 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::SynchronousMachine

name	mult	type	description
maxQ	0..1	ReactivePower	Maximum reactive power limit. This is the maximum (nameplate) limit for the unit.
minQ	0..1	ReactivePower	Minimum reactive power limit for the unit.
qPercent	0..1	PerCent	Part of the coordinated reactive control that comes from this machine. The attribute is used as a participation factor not necessarily summing up to 100% for the participating devices in the control.
type	1..1	SynchronousMachineKind	Modes that this synchronous machine can operate in.
ratedPowerFactor	0..1	Float	inherited from: RotatingMachine
ratedS	0..1	ApparentPower	inherited from: RotatingMachine
ratedU	0..1	Voltage	inherited from: RotatingMachine
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 262 shows all association ends of SynchronousMachine with other classes.

Table 262 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: SynchronousMachine with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	InitialReactiveCapabilityCurve	0..1	ReactiveCapabilityCurve	The default reactive capability curve for use by a synchronous machine.
1..*	GeneratingUnit	0..1	GeneratingUnit	inherited from: RotatingMachine
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	inherited from: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.146 (abstract) TapChanger

Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Mechanism for changing transformer winding tap positions.

Table 263 shows all attributes of TapChanger.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 263 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::TapChanger

name	mult	type	description
highStep	1..1	Integer	Highest possible tap step position, advance from neutral. The attribute shall be greater than lowStep.
lowStep	1..1	Integer	Lowest possible tap step position, retard from neutral.
ltcFlag	1..1	Boolean	Specifies whether or not a TapChanger has load tap changing capabilities.
neutralStep	1..1	Integer	The neutral tap step position for this winding. The attribute shall be equal to or greater than lowStep and equal or less than highStep. It is the step position where the voltage is neutralU when the other terminals of the transformer are at the ratedU. If there are other tap changers on the transformer those taps are kept constant at their neutralStep.
neutralU	1..1	Voltage	Voltage at which the winding operates at the neutral tap setting. It is the voltage at the terminal of the PowerTransformerEnd associated with the tap changer when all tap changers on the transformer are at their neutralStep position. Normally neutralU of the tap changer is the same as ratedU of the PowerTransformerEnd, but it can differ in special cases such as when the tapping mechanism is separate from the winding more common on lower voltage transformers. This attribute is not relevant for PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical, PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical and PhaseTapChangerLinear.
normalStep	1..1	Integer	The tap step position used in "normal" network operation for this winding. For a "Fixed" tap changer indicates the current physical tap setting. The attribute shall be equal to or greater than lowStep and equal to or less than highStep.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 264 shows all association ends of TapChanger with other classes.

Table 264 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::TapChanger with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	TapChangerControl	0..1	TapChangerControl	The regulating control scheme in which this tap changer participates.

5.2.147 TapChangerControl

Inheritance path = RegulatingControl: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Describes behaviour specific to tap changers, e.g. how the voltage at the end of a line varies with the load level and compensation of the voltage drop by tap adjustment.

Table 265 shows all attributes of TapChangerControl.

Table 265 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::TapChangerControl

name	mult	type	description
mode	1..1	RegulatingControlModeKind	inherited from: RegulatingControl
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 266 shows all association ends of TapChangerControl with other classes.

Table 266 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::TapChangerControl with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	inherited from: RegulatingControl

5.2.148 (abstract) TapChangerTablePoint root class

Describes each tap step in the tabular curve.

Table 267 shows all attributes of TapChangerTablePoint.

Table 267 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::TapChangerTablePoint

name	mult	type	description
b	0..1	PerCent	The magnetizing branch susceptance deviation as a percentage of nominal value. The actual susceptance is calculated as follows: calculated magnetizing susceptance = b(nominal) * (1 + b(from this class)/100). The b(nominal) is defined as the static magnetizing susceptance on the associated power transformer end or ends. This model assumes the star impedance (pi model) form.
g	0..1	PerCent	The magnetizing branch conductance deviation as a percentage of nominal value. The actual conductance is calculated as follows: calculated magnetizing conductance = g(nominal) * (1 + g(from this class)/100). The g(nominal) is defined as the static magnetizing conductance on the associated power transformer end or ends. This model assumes the star impedance (pi model) form.
r	0..1	PerCent	The resistance deviation as a percentage of nominal value. The actual reactance is calculated as follows: calculated resistance = r(nominal) * (1 + r(from this class)/100). The r(nominal) is defined as the static resistance on the associated power transformer end or ends. This model assumes the star impedance (pi model) form.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

name	mult	type	description
ratio	0..1	Float	The voltage at the tap step divided by rated voltage of the transformer end having the tap changer. Hence this is a value close to one. For example, if the ratio at step 1 is 1.01, and the rated voltage of the transformer end is 110kV, then the voltage obtained by setting the tap changer to step 1 to is 111.1kV.
step	1..1	Integer	The tap step.
x	0..1	PerCent	The series reactance deviation as a percentage of nominal value. The actual reactance is calculated as follows: calculated reactance = x(nominal) * (1 + x(from this class)/100). The x(nominal) is defined as the static series reactance on the associated power transformer end or ends. This model assumes the star impedance (pi model) form.

5.2.149 Terminal

Inheritance path = ACDCTerminal: IdentifiedObject

An AC electrical connection point to a piece of conducting equipment. Terminals are connected at physical connection points called connectivity nodes.

Table 268 shows all attributes of Terminal.

Table 268 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Terminal

name	mult	type	description
phases	0..1	PhaseCode	Represents the normal network phasing condition. If the attribute is missing, three phases (ABC) shall be assumed, except for terminals of grounding classes (specializations of EarthFaultCompensator, GroundDisconnector, and Ground) which will be assumed to be N. Therefore, phase code ABCN is explicitly declared when needed, e.g. for star point grounding equipment. The phase code on terminals connecting same ConnectivityNode or same TopologicalNode as well as for equipment between two terminals shall be consistent.
sequenceNumber	1..1	Integer	inherited from: ACDCTerminal
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 269 shows all association ends of Terminal with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 269 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::Terminal with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ConductingEquipment	1..1	ConductingEquipment	The conducting equipment of the terminal. Conducting equipment have terminals that may be connected to other conducting equipment terminals via connectivity nodes or topological nodes.
0..*	ConnectivityNode	0..1	ConnectivityNode	The connectivity node to which this terminal connects with zero impedance.
1..*	BusNameMarker	0..1	BusNameMarker	inherited from: ACDCTerminal

5.2.150 ThermalGeneratingUnit

Inheritance path = GeneratingUnit: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A generating unit whose prime mover could be a steam turbine, combustion turbine, or diesel engine.

Table 270 shows all attributes of ThermalGeneratingUnit.

Table 270 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ThermalGeneratingUnit

name	mult	type	description
genControlSource	0..1	GeneratorControlSource	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
governorSCD	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
longPF	0..1	Float	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
maximumAllowableSpinningReserve	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
maxOperatingP	1..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
minOperatingP	1..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
nominalP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
ratedGrossMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
ratedGrossMinP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
ratedNetMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
shortPF	0..1	Float	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
startupCost	0..1	Money	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
variableCost	0..1	Money	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
startupTime	0..1	Seconds	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
totalEfficiency	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 271 shows all association ends of ThermalGeneratingUnit with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 271 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: ThermalGeneratingUnit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	CAESPlant	0..1	CAESPlant	A thermal generating unit may be a member of a compressed air energy storage plant.
0..*	CogenerationPlant	0..1	CogenerationPlant	A thermal generating unit may be a member of a cogeneration plant.
0..*	CombinedCyclePlant	0..1	CombinedCyclePlant	A thermal generating unit may be a member of a combined cycle plant.
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.151 TieFlow

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

Defines the structure (in terms of location and direction) of the net interchange constraint for a control area. This constraint may be used by either AGC or power flow.

Table 272 shows all attributes of TieFlow.

Table 272 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::TieFlow

name	mult	type	description
positiveFlowIn	1..1	Boolean	Specifies the sign of the tie flow associated with a control area. True if positive flow into the terminal (load convention) is also positive flow into the control area. See the description of ControlArea for further explanation of how TieFlow.positiveFlowIn is used.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 273 shows all association ends of TieFlow with other classes.

Table 273 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::TieFlow with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ControlArea	1..1	ControlArea	The control area of the tie flows.
0..2	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	The terminal to which this tie flow belongs.

5.2.152 (abstract) TransformerEnd

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

A conducting connection point of a power transformer. It corresponds to a physical transformer winding terminal. In earlier CIM versions, the TransformerWinding class served a similar purpose, but this class is more flexible because it associates to terminal but is not a specialization of ConductingEquipment.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 274 shows all attributes of TransformerEnd.

Table 274 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::TransformerEnd

name	mult	type	description
endNumber	1..1	Integer	Number for this transformer end, corresponding to the end's order in the power transformer vector group or phase angle clock number. Highest voltage winding should be 1. Each end within a power transformer should have a unique subsequent end number. Note the transformer end number need not match the terminal sequence number.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 275 shows all association ends of TransformerEnd with other classes.

Table 275 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile:: TransformerEnd with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	1..1	BaseVoltage	Base voltage of the transformer end. This is essential for PU calculation.
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	Terminal of the power transformer to which this transformer end belongs.

5.2.153 VoltageLevel

Inheritance path = EquipmentContainer: ConnectivityNodeContainer: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A collection of equipment at one common system voltage forming a switchgear. The equipment typically consists of breakers, busbars, instrumentation, control, regulation and protection devices as well as assemblies of all these.

Table 276 shows all attributes of VoltageLevel.

Table 276 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::VoltageLevel

name	mult	type	description
highVoltageLimit	0..1	Voltage	The bus bar's high voltage limit. The limit applies to all equipment and nodes contained in a given VoltageLevel. It is not required that it is exchanged in pair with lowVoltageLimit. It is preferable to use operational VoltageLimit, which prevails, if present.
lowVoltageLimit	0..1	Voltage	The bus bar's low voltage limit. The limit applies to all equipment and nodes contained in a given VoltageLevel. It is not required that it is exchanged in pair with highVoltageLimit. It is preferable to use operational VoltageLimit, which prevails, if present.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 277 shows all association ends of VoltageLevel with other classes.

Table 277 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::VoltageLevel with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	1..1	BaseVoltage	The base voltage used for all equipment within the voltage level.
0..*	Substation	1..1	Substation	The substation of the voltage level.

5.2.154 VoltageLimit

Inheritance path = OperationalLimit: IdentifiedObject

Operational limit applied to voltage.

The use of operational VoltageLimit is preferred instead of limits defined at VoltageLevel. The operational VoltageLimits are used, if present.

Table 278 shows all attributes of VoltageLimit.

Table 278 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::VoltageLimit

name	mult	type	description
normalValue	1..1	Voltage	The normal limit on voltage. High or low limit nature of the limit depends upon the properties of the operational limit type. The attribute shall be a positive value or zero.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 279 shows all association ends of VoltageLimit with other classes.

Table 279 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::VoltageLimit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	OperationalLimitType	1..1	OperationalLimitType	inherited from: OperationalLimit
1..*	OperationalLimitSet	1..1	OperationalLimitSet	inherited from: OperationalLimit

5.2.155 VsCapabilityCurve

Inheritance path = Curve: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

The P-Q capability curve for a voltage source converter, with P on X-axis and Qmin and Qmax on Y1-axis and Y2-axis.

Table 280 shows all attributes of VsCapabilityCurve.

Table 280 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::VsCapabilityCurve

name	mult	type	description
curveStyle	1..1	CurveStyle	inherited from: Curve
xUnit	1..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.2.156 VsConverter

Inheritance path = ACDCConverter: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

DC side of the voltage source converter (VSC).

Table 281 shows all attributes of VsConverter.

Table 281 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::VsConverter

name	mult	type	description
maxModulationIndex	0..1	Float	The maximum quotient between the AC converter voltage (Uc) and DC voltage (Ud). A factor typically less than 1. It is converter's configuration data used in power flow.
baseS	0..1	ApparentPower	inherited from: ACDCConverter
idleLoss	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: ACDCConverter
maxUDC	0..1	Voltage	inherited from: ACDCConverter
minUDC	0..1	Voltage	inherited from: ACDCConverter
numberOfValves	0..1	Integer	inherited from: ACDCConverter
ratedUDC	0..1	Voltage	inherited from: ACDCConverter
resistiveLoss	0..1	Resistance	inherited from: ACDCConverter
switchingLoss	0..1	ActivePowerPerCurrentFlow	inherited from: ACDCConverter
valveU0	0..1	Voltage	inherited from: ACDCConverter
maxP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: ACDCConverter
minP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: ACDCConverter
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 282 shows all association ends of VsConverter with other classes.

Table 282 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::VsConverter with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	CapabilityCurve	0..1	VsCapabilityCurve	Capability curve of this converter.
0..*	PccTerminal	0..1	Terminal	inherited from: ACDCConverter
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.157 WaveTrap

Inheritance path = AuxiliaryEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Line traps are devices that impede high frequency power line carrier signals yet present a negligible impedance at the main power frequency.

Table 283 shows all attributes of WaveTrap.

Table 283 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::WaveTrap

name	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 284 shows all association ends of WaveTrap with other classes.

Table 284 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::WaveTrap with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	inherited from: AuxiliaryEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

5.2.158 WindGeneratingUnit

Inheritance path = GeneratingUnit: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A wind driven generating unit, connected to the grid by means of a rotating machine. May be used to represent a single turbine or an aggregation.

Table 285 shows all attributes of WindGeneratingUnit.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 285 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::WindGeneratingUnit

name	mult	type	description
windGenUnitType	1..1	WindGenUnitKind	The kind of wind generating unit.
genControlSource	0..1	GeneratorControlSource	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
governorSCD	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
longPF	0..1	Float	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
maximumAllowableSpinningReserve	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
maxOperatingP	1..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
minOperatingP	1..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
nominalP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
ratedGrossMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
ratedGrossMinP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
ratedNetMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
shortPF	0..1	Float	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
startupCost	0..1	Money	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
variableCost	0..1	Money	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
startupTime	0..1	Seconds	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
totalEfficiency	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 286 shows all association ends of WindGeneratingUnit with other classes.

Table 286 – Association ends of CoreEquipmentProfile::WindGeneratingUnit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.159 ControlAreaTypeKind enumeration

The type of control area.

Table 287 shows all literals of ControlAreaTypeKind.

Table 287 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::ControlAreaTypeKind

literal	value	description
AGC		Used for automatic generation control.
Forecast		Used for load forecast.
Interchange		Used for interchange specification or control.

5.2.160 Currency enumeration

Monetary currencies. ISO 4217 standard including 3-character currency code.

Table 288 shows all literals of Currency.

Table 288 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::Currency

literal	value	description
AED	784	United Arab Emirates dirham.
AFN	971	Afghan afghani.
ALL	008	Albanian lek.
AMD	051	Armenian dram.
ANG	532	Netherlands Antillean guilder.
AOA	973	Angolan kwanza.
ARS	032	Argentine peso.
AUD	036	Australian dollar.
AWG	533	Aruban florin.
AZN	944	Azerbaijani manat.
BAM	977	Bosnia and Herzegovina convertible mark.
BBD	052	Barbados dollar.
BDT	050	Bangladeshi taka.
BGN	975	Bulgarian lev.
BHD	048	Bahraini dinar.
BIF	108	Burundian franc.
BMD	060	Bermudian dollar (customarily known as Bermuda dollar).
BND	096	Brunei dollar.
BOB	068	Boliviano.
BOV	984	Bolivian Mvdol (funds code).
BRL	986	Brazilian real.
BSD	044	Bahamian dollar.
BTN	064	Bhutanese ngultrum.
BWP	072	Botswana pula.
BYR	974	Belarusian ruble.
BZD	084	Belize dollar.
CAD	124	Canadian dollar.
CDF	976	Congolese franc.
CHF	756	Swiss franc.
CLF	990	Unidad de Fomento (funds code), Chile.
CLP	152	Chilean peso.
CNY	156	Chinese yuan.
COP	170	Colombian peso.
COU	970	Unidad de Valor Real.
CRC	188	Costa Rican colon.
CUC	931	Cuban convertible peso.
CUP	192	Cuban peso.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

literal	value	description
CVE	132	Cape Verde escudo.
CZK	203	Czech koruna.
DJF	262	Djiboutian franc.
DKK	208	Danish krone.
DOP	214	Dominican peso.
DZD	012	Algerian dinar.
EEK	233	Estonian kroon.
EGP	818	Egyptian pound.
ERN	232	Eritrean nakfa.
ETB	230	Ethiopian birr.
EUR	978	Euro.
FJD	242	Fiji dollar.
FKP	238	Falkland Islands pound.
GBP	826	Pound sterling.
GEL	981	Georgian lari.
GHS	936	Ghanaian cedi.
GIP	929	Gibraltar pound.
GMD	270	Gambian dalasi.
GNF	324	Guinean franc.
GTQ	320	Guatemalan quetzal.
GYD	328	Guyanese dollar.
HKD	344	Hong Kong dollar.
HNL	340	Honduran lempira.
HRK	191	Croatian kuna.
HTG	332	Haitian gourde.
HUF	348	Hungarian forint.
IDR	360	Indonesian rupiah.
ILS	376	Israeli new sheqel.
INR	356	Indian rupee.
IQD	368	Iraqi dinar.
IRR	364	Iranian rial.
ISK	352	Icelandic króna.
JMD	388	Jamaican dollar.
JOD	400	Jordanian dinar.
JPY	392	Japanese yen.
KES	404	Kenyan shilling.
KGS	417	Kyrgyzstani som.
KHR	116	Cambodian riel.
KMF	174	Comoro franc.
KPW	408	North Korean won.
KRW	410	South Korean won.
KWD	414	Kuwaiti dinar.
KYD	136	Cayman Islands dollar.
KZT	398	Kazakhstani tenge.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

literal	value	description
LAK	418	Lao kip.
LBP	422	Lebanese pound.
LKR	144	Sri Lanka rupee.
LRD	430	Liberian dollar.
LSL	426	Lesotho loti.
LTL	440	Lithuanian litas.
LVL	428	Latvian lats.
LYD	434	Libyan dinar.
MAD	504	Moroccan dirham.
MDL	498	Moldovan leu.
MGA	969	Malagasy ariary.
MKD	807	Macedonian denar.
MMK	104	Myanma kyat.
MNT	496	Mongolian tugrik.
MOP	446	Macanese pataca.
MRO	478	Mauritanian ouguiya.
MUR	480	Mauritian rupee.
MVR	462	Maldivian rufiyaa.
MWK	454	Malawian kwacha.
MXN	484	Mexican peso.
MYR	458	Malaysian ringgit.
MZN	943	Mozambican metical.
NAD	516	Namibian dollar.
NGN	566	Nigerian naira.
NIO	558	Cordoba oro.
NOK	578	Norwegian krone.
NPR	524	Nepalese rupee.
NZD	554	New Zealand dollar.
OMR	512	Omani rial.
PAB	590	Panamanian balboa.
PEN	604	Peruvian nuevo sol.
PGK	598	Papua New Guinean kina.
PHP	608	Philippine peso.
PKR	586	Pakistani rupee.
PLN	985	Polish zloty.
PYG	600	Paraguayan guaraní.
QAR	634	Qatari rial.
RON	946	Romanian new leu.
RSD	941	Serbian dinar.
RUB	643	Russian rouble.
RWF	646	Rwandan franc.
SAR	682	Saudi riyal.
SBD	090	Solomon Islands dollar.
SCR	690	Seychelles rupee.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

literal	value	description
SDG	938	Sudanese pound.
SEK	752	Swedish krona/kronor.
SGD	702	Singapore dollar.
SHP	654	Saint Helena pound.
SLL	694	Sierra Leonean leone.
SOS	706	Somali shilling.
SRD	968	Surinamese dollar.
STD	678	São Tomé and Príncipe dobra.
SYP	760	Syrian pound.
SZL	748	Lilangeni.
THB	764	Thai baht.
TJS	972	Tajikistani somoni.
TMT	934	Turkmenistani manat.
TND	788	Tunisian dinar.
TOP	776	Tongan pa'anga.
TRY	949	Turkish lira.
TTD	780	Trinidad and Tobago dollar.
TWD	901	New Taiwan dollar.
TZS	834	Tanzanian shilling.
UAH	980	Ukrainian hryvnia.
UGX	800	Ugandan shilling.
USD	840	United States dollar.
UYU	858	Uruguayan peso.
UZS	860	Uzbekistan som.
VEF	937	Venezuelan bolívar fuerte.
VND	704	Vietnamese Dong.
VUV	548	Vanuatu vatu.
WST	882	Samoan tala.
XAF	950	CFA franc BEAC.
XCD	951	East Caribbean dollar.
XOF	952	CFA Franc BCEAO.
XPF	953	CFP franc.
YER	886	Yemeni rial.
ZAR	710	South African rand.
ZMK	894	Zambian kwacha.
ZWL	932	Zimbabwe dollar.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.161 CurveStyle enumeration

Style or shape of curve.

Table 289 shows all literals of CurveStyle.

Table 289 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::CurveStyle

literal	value	description
constantYValue		The Y-axis values are assumed constant until the next curve point and prior to the first curve point.
straightLineYValues		The Y-axis values are assumed to be a straight line between values. Also known as linear interpolation.

5.2.162 DCConverterOperatingModeKind enumeration

The operating mode of an HVDC bipole.

Table 290 shows all literals of DCConverterOperatingModeKind.

Table 290 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCConverterOperatingModeKind

literal	value	description
bipolar		Bipolar operation.
monopolarMetallicReturn		Monopolar operation with metallic return.
monopolarGroundReturn		Monopolar operation with ground return.

5.2.163 DCPolarityKind enumeration

Polarity for DC circuits.

Table 291 shows all literals of DCPolarityKind.

Table 291 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::DCPolarityKind

literal	value	description
positive		Positive pole. The converter terminal is intended to operate at a positive voltage relative the midpoint or negative terminal.
middle		Middle pole. The converter terminal is the midpoint in a bipolar or symmetric monopole configuration. The midpoint can be grounded and/or have a metallic return.
negative		Negative pole. The converter terminal is intended to operate at a negative voltage relative the midpoint or positive terminal.

5.2.164 FuelType enumeration

Type of fuel.

Table 292 shows all literals of FuelType.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 292 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::FuelType

literal	value	description
coal		Generic coal, not including lignite type.
oil		Oil.
gas		Natural gas.
lignite		The fuel is lignite coal. Note that this is a special type of coal, so the other enum of coal is reserved for hard coal types or if the exact type of coal is not known.
hardCoal		Hard coal.
oilShale		Oil Shale.
brownCoalLignite		Brown coal lignite.
coalDerivedGas		Coal derived gas.
peat		Peat.
other		Any fuel type not included in the rest of the enumerated value.

5.2.165 GeneratorControlSource enumeration

The source of controls for a generating unit.

Table 293 shows all literals of GeneratorControlSource.

Table 293 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::GeneratorControlSource

literal	value	description
unavailable		Not available.
offAGC		Off of automatic generation control (AGC).
onAGC		On automatic generation control (AGC).
plantControl		Plant is controlling.

5.2.166 HydroEnergyConversionKind enumeration

Specifies the capability of the hydro generating unit to convert energy as a generator or pump.

Table 294 shows all literals of HydroEnergyConversionKind.

Table 294 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroEnergyConversionKind

literal	value	description
generator		Able to generate power, but not able to pump water for energy storage.
pumpAndGenerator		Able to both generate power and pump water for energy storage.

5.2.167 HydroPlantStorageKind enumeration

The type of hydro power plant.

Table 295 shows all literals of HydroPlantStorageKind.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 295 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroPlantStorageKind

literal	value	description
runOfRiver		Run of river.
pumpedStorage		Pumped storage.
storage		Storage.

5.2.168 HydroTurbineKind enumeration

Type of turbine.

Table 296 shows all literals of HydroTurbineKind.

Table 296 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroTurbineKind

literal	value	description
francis		Francis.
pelton		Pelton.
kaplan		Kaplan.

5.2.169 OperationalLimitDirectionKind enumeration

The direction attribute describes the side of a limit that is a violation.

Table 297 shows all literals of OperationalLimitDirectionKind.

Table 297 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::OperationalLimitDirectionKind

literal	value	description
high		High means that a monitored value above the limit value is a violation. If applied to a terminal flow, the positive direction is into the terminal.
low		Low means a monitored value below the limit is a violation. If applied to a terminal flow, the positive direction is into the terminal.
absoluteValue		An absoluteValue limit means that a monitored absolute value above the limit value is a violation.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.170 PhaseCode enumeration

An unordered enumeration of phase identifiers. Allows designation of phases for both transmission and distribution equipment, circuits and loads. The enumeration, by itself, does not describe how the phases are connected together or connected to ground. Ground is not explicitly denoted as a phase.

Residential and small commercial loads are often served from single-phase, or split-phase, secondary circuits. For the example of s12N, phases 1 and 2 refer to hot wires that are 180 degrees out of phase, while N refers to the neutral wire. Through single-phase transformer connections, these secondary circuits may be served from one or two of the primary phases A, B, and C. For three-phase loads, use the A, B, C phase codes instead of s12N.

The integer values are from IEC 61968-9 to support revenue metering applications.

Table 298 shows all literals of PhaseCode.

Table 298 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseCode

literal	value	description
ABCN	225	Phases A, B, C, and N.
ABC	224	Phases A, B, and C.
ABN	193	Phases A, B, and neutral.
ACN	41	Phases A, C and neutral.
BCN	97	Phases B, C, and neutral.
AB	132	Phases A and B.
AC	96	Phases A and C.
BC	66	Phases B and C.
AN	129	Phases A and neutral.
BN	65	Phases B and neutral.
CN	33	Phases C and neutral.
A	128	Phase A.
B	64	Phase B.
C	32	Phase C.
N	16	Neutral phase.
s1N	528	Secondary phase 1 and neutral.
s2N	272	Secondary phase 2 and neutral.
s12N	784	Secondary phases 1, 2, and neutral.
s1	512	Secondary phase 1.
s2	256	Secondary phase 2.
s12	768	Secondary phase 1 and 2.
none	0	No phases specified.
X	1024	Unknown non-neutral phase.
XY	3072	Two unknown non-neutral phases.
XN	1040	Unknown non-neutral phase plus neutral.
XYN	3088	Two unknown non-neutral phases plus neutral.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.171 RegulatingControlModeKind enumeration

The kind of regulation model. For example regulating voltage, reactive power, active power, etc.

Table 299 shows all literals of RegulatingControlModeKind.

Table 299 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::RegulatingControlModeKind

literal	value	description
voltage		Voltage is specified.
activePower		Active power is specified.
reactivePower		Reactive power is specified.
currentFlow		Current flow is specified.
admittance		Admittance is specified.
timeScheduled		Control switches on/off by time of day. The times may change on the weekend, or in different seasons.
temperature		Control switches on/off based on the local temperature (i.e., a thermostat).
powerFactor		Power factor is specified.

5.2.172 SynchronousMachineKind enumeration

Synchronous machine type.

Table 300 shows all literals of SynchronousMachineKind.

Table 300 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::SynchronousMachineKind

literal	value	description
generator		Indicates the synchronous machine can operate as a generator.
condenser		Indicates the synchronous machine can operate as a condenser.
generatorOrCondenser		Indicates the synchronous machine can operate as a generator or as a condenser.
motor		Indicates the synchronous machine can operate as a motor.
generatorOrMotor		Indicates the synchronous machine can operate as a generator or as a motor.
motorOrCondenser		Indicates the synchronous machine can operate as a motor or as a condenser.
generatorOrCondenserOrMotor		Indicates the synchronous machine can operate as a generator or as a condenser or as a motor.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.173 (deprecated) SVCControlMode enumeration

Static VAr Compensator control mode.

Table 301 shows all literals of SVCControlMode.

Table 301 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::SVCControlMode

literal	value	description
reactivePower		Reactive power control.
voltage		Voltage control.

5.2.174 UnitMultiplier enumeration

The unit multipliers defined for the CIM. When applied to unit symbols, the unit symbol is treated as a derived unit. Regardless of the contents of the unit symbol text, the unit symbol shall be treated as if it were a single-character unit symbol. Unit symbols should not contain multipliers, and it should be left to the multiplier to define the multiple for an entire data type.

For example, if a unit symbol is "m2Pers" and the multiplier is "k", then the value is k(m**2/s), and the multiplier applies to the entire final value, not to any individual part of the value. This can be conceptualized by substituting a derived unit symbol for the unit type. If one imagines that the symbol "Þ" represents the derived unit "m2Pers", then applying the multiplier "k" can be conceptualized simply as "kÞ".

For example, the SI unit for mass is "kg" and not "g". If the unit symbol is defined as "kg", then the multiplier is applied to "kg" as a whole and does not replace the "k" in front of the "g". In this case, the multiplier of "m" would be used with the unit symbol of "kg" to represent one gram. As a text string, this violates the instructions in IEC 80000-1. However, because the unit symbol in CIM is treated as a derived unit instead of as an SI unit, it makes more sense to conceptualize the "kg" as if it were replaced by one of the proposed replacements for the SI mass symbol. If one imagines that the "kg" were replaced by a symbol "Þ", then it is easier to conceptualize the multiplier "m" as creating the proper unit "mÞ", and not the forbidden unit "mkg".

Table 302 shows all literals of UnitMultiplier.

Table 302 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::UnitMultiplier

literal	value	description
y	-24	Yocto 10**-24.
z	-21	Zepto 10**-21.
a	-18	Atto 10**-18.
f	-15	Femto 10**-15.
p	-12	Pico 10**-12.
n	-9	Nano 10**-9.
micro	-6	Micro 10**-6.
m	-3	Milli 10**-3.
c	-2	Centi 10**-2.
d	-1	Deci 10**-1.
none	0	No multiplier or equivalently multiply by 1.
da	1	Deca 10**1.
h	2	Hecto 10**2.
k	3	Kilo 10**3.
M	6	Mega 10**6.
G	9	Giga 10**9.
T	12	Tera 10**12.
P	15	Peta 10**15.
E	18	Exa 10**18.
Z	21	Zetta 10**21.
Y	24	Yotta 10**24.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.175 UnitSymbol enumeration

The derived units defined for usage in the CIM. In some cases, the derived unit is equal to an SI unit. Whenever possible, the standard derived symbol is used instead of the formula for the derived unit. For example, the unit symbol Farad is defined as "F" instead of "CPerV". In cases where a standard symbol does not exist for a derived unit, the formula for the unit is used as the unit symbol. For example, density does not have a standard symbol and so it is represented as "kgPerm3". With the exception of the "kg", which is an SI unit, the unit symbols do not contain multipliers and therefore represent the base derived unit to which a multiplier can be applied as a whole.

Every unit symbol is treated as an unparseable text as if it were a single-letter symbol. The meaning of each unit symbol is defined by the accompanying descriptive text and not by the text contents of the unit symbol.

To allow the widest possible range of serializations without requiring special character handling, several substitutions are made which deviate from the format described in IEC 80000-1. The division symbol "/" is replaced by the letters "Per". Exponents are written in plain text after the unit as "m3" instead of being formatted as "m" with a superscript of 3 or introducing a symbol as in "m^3". The degree symbol "°" is replaced with the letters "deg". Any clarification of the meaning for a substitution is included in the description for the unit symbol.

Non-SI units are included in list of unit symbols to allow sources of data to be correctly labelled with their non-SI units (for example, a GPS sensor that is reporting numbers that represent feet instead of meters). This allows software to use the unit symbol information correctly convert and scale the raw data of those sources into SI-based units.

The integer values are used for harmonization with IEC 61850.

Table 303 shows all literals of UnitSymbol.

Table 303 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::UnitSymbol

literal	value	description
none	0	Dimension less quantity, e.g. count, per unit, etc.
m	2	Length in metres.
kg	3	Mass in kilograms. Note: multiplier "k" is included in this unit symbol for compatibility with IEC 61850-7-3.
s	4	Time in seconds.
A	5	Current in amperes.
K	6	Temperature in kelvins.
mol	7	Amount of substance in moles.
cd	8	Luminous intensity in candelas.
deg	9	Plane angle in degrees.
rad	10	Plane angle in radians (m/m).
sr	11	Solid angle in steradians (m2/m2).
Gy	21	Absorbed dose in grays (J/kg).
Bq	22	Radioactivity in becquerels (1/s).
degC	23	Relative temperature in degrees Celsius. In the SI unit system the symbol is °C. Electric charge is measured in coulomb that has the unit symbol C. To distinguish degree Celsius from coulomb the symbol used in the UML is degC. The reason for not using °C is that the special character ° is difficult to manage in software.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

literal	value	description
Sv	24	Dose equivalent in sieverts (J/kg).
F	25	Electric capacitance in farads (C/V).
C	26	Electric charge in coulombs (A·s).
S	27	Conductance in siemens.
H	28	Electric inductance in henrys (Wb/A).
V	29	Electric potential in volts (W/A).
ohm	30	Electric resistance in ohms (V/A).
J	31	Energy in joules (N·m = C·V = W·s).
N	32	Force in newtons (kg·m/s^2).
Hz	33	Frequency in hertz (1/s).
lx	34	Illuminance in lux (lm/m^2).
lm	35	Luminous flux in lumens (cd·sr).
Wb	36	Magnetic flux in webers (V·s).
T	37	Magnetic flux density in teslas (Wb/m2).
W	38	Real power in watts (J/s). Electrical power may have real and reactive components. The real portion of electrical power (I^{2}R or VIcos(phi)), is expressed in Watts. See also apparent power and reactive power.
Pa	39	Pressure in pascals (N/m^2). Note: the absolute or relative measurement of pressure is implied with this entry. See below for more explicit forms.
m2	41	Area in square metres (m^2).
m3	42	Volume in cubic metres (m^3).
mPers	43	Velocity in metres per second (m/s).
mPers2	44	Acceleration in metres per second squared (m/s^2).
m3Pers	45	Volumetric flow rate in cubic metres per second (m^3/s).
mPerm3	46	Fuel efficiency in metres per cubic metres (m/m^3).
kgm	47	Moment of mass in kilogram metres (kg·m) (first moment of mass). Note: multiplier "k" is included in this unit symbol for compatibility with IEC 61850-7-3.
kgPerm3	48	Density in kilogram/cubic metres (kg/m^3). Note: multiplier "k" is included in this unit symbol for compatibility with IEC 61850-7-3.
m2Pers	49	Viscosity in square metres / second (m^2/s).
WPermK	50	Thermal conductivity in watt/metres kelvin.
JPerK	51	Heat capacity in joules/kelvin.
ppm	52	Concentration in parts per million.
rotPers	53	Rotations per second (1/s). See also Hz (1/s).
radPers	54	Angular velocity in radians per second (rad/s).
WPerm2	55	Heat flux density, irradiance, watts per square metre.
JPerm2	56	Insulation energy density, joules per square metre or watt second per square metre.
SPerm	57	Conductance per length (F/m).

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

literal	value	description
KPers	58	Temperature change rate in kelvins per second.
PaPers	59	Pressure change rate in pascals per second.
JPerkgK	60	Specific heat capacity, specific entropy, joules per kilogram Kelvin.
VA	61	Apparent power in volt amperes. See also real power and reactive power.
VAr	63	Reactive power in volt amperes reactive. The "reactive" or "imaginary" component of electrical power (VIsin(phi)). (See also real power and apparent power). NOTE Different meter designs use different methods to arrive at their results. Some meters may compute reactive power as an arithmetic value, while others compute the value vectorially. The data consumer should determine the method in use and the suitability of the measurement for the intended purpose.
cosPhi	65	Power factor, dimensionless. NOTE 1 This definition of power factor only holds for balanced systems. See the alternative definition under code 153. NOTE 2 Beware of differing sign conventions in use between the IEC and EEI. It is assumed that the data consumer understands the type of meter in use and the sign convention in use by the utility.
Vs	66	Volt seconds (Ws/A).
V2	67	Volt squared (W^2/A^2).
As	68	Ampere seconds (A·s).
A2	69	Amperes squared (A^2).
A2s	70	Ampere squared time in square amperes (A^2s).
VAh	71	Apparent energy in volt ampere hours.
Wh	72	Real energy in watt hours.
VArh	73	Reactive energy in volt ampere reactive hours.
VPerHz	74	Magnetic flux in volt per hertz.
HzPers	75	Rate of change of frequency in hertz per second.
character	76	Number of characters.
charPers	77	Data rate (baud) in characters per second.
kgm2	78	Moment of mass in kilogram square metres ($kg·m^2$) (Second moment of mass, commonly called the moment of inertia). Note: multiplier "k" is included in this unit symbol for compatibility with IEC 61850-7-3.
dB	79	Sound pressure level in decibels. Note: multiplier "d" is included in this unit symbol for compatibility with IEC 61850-7-3.
WPers	81	Ramp rate in watts per second.
lPers	82	Volumetric flow rate in litres per second.
dBm	83	Power level (logarithmic ratio of signal strength , Bel-mW), normalized to 1mW. Note: multiplier "d" is included in this unit symbol for compatibility with IEC 61850-7-3.
h	84	Time in hours, hour = 60 min = 3 600 s.
min	85	Time in minutes, minute = 60 s.
Q	100	Quantity power, Q.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

literal	value	description
Qh	101	Quantity energy, Qh.
ohmm	102	Resistivity, ohm metres, (rho).
APerm	103	A/m, magnetic field strength, amperes per metre.
V2h	104	Volt-squared hour, volt-squared-hours.
A2h	105	Ampere-squared hour, ampere-squared hour.
Ah	106	Ampere-hours, ampere-hours.
count	111	Amount of substance, Counter value.
ft3	119	Volume, cubic feet.
m3Perh	125	Volumetric flow rate, cubic metres per hour.
gal	128	Volume in gallons, US gallon (1 gal = 231 in3 = 128 fl ounce).
Btu	132	Energy, British Thermal Units.
l	134	Volume in litres, litre = dm3 = m3/1 000.
lPerh	137	Volumetric flow rate, litres per hour.
lPerl	143	Concentration, The ratio of the volume of a solute divided by the volume of the solution. Note: Users may need use a prefix such a ‘µ’ to express a quantity such as ‘µL/L’.
gPerg	144	Concentration, The ratio of the mass of a solute divided by the mass of the solution. Note: Users may need use a prefix such a ‘µ’ to express a quantity such as ‘µg/g’.
molPerm3	145	Concentration, The amount of substance concentration, (c), the amount of solvent in moles divided by the volume of solution in m^3.
molPermol	146	Concentration, Molar fraction, the ratio of the molar amount of a solute divided by the molar amount of the solution.
molPerkg	147	Concentration, Molality, the amount of solute in moles and the amount of solvent in kilograms.
sPers	149	Time, Ratio of time. Note: Users may need to supply a prefix such as ‘µ’ to show rates such as ‘µs/s’.
HzPerHz	150	Frequency, rate of frequency change. Note: Users may need to supply a prefix such as ‘m’ to show rates such as ‘mHz/Hz’.
VPerV	151	Voltage, ratio of voltages. Note: Users may need to supply a prefix such as ‘m’ to show rates such as ‘mV/V’.
APerA	152	Current, ratio of amperages. Note: Users may need to supply a prefix such as ‘m’ to show rates such as ‘mA/A’.
VPerVA	153	Power factor, PF, the ratio of the active power to the apparent power. Note: The sign convention used for power factor will differ between IEC meters and EEI (ANSI) meters. It is assumed that the data consumers understand the type of meter being used and agree on the sign convention in use at any given utility.
rev	154	Amount of rotation, revolutions.
kat	158	Catalytic activity, katal = mol / s.
JPerkg	165	Specific energy, Joules / kg.
m3Uncompensated	166	Volume, cubic metres, with the value uncompensated for weather effects.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

literal	value	description
m3Compensated	167	Volume, cubic metres, with the value compensated for weather effects.
WPerW	168	Signal Strength, ratio of power. Note: Users may need to supply a prefix such as 'm' to show rates such as 'mW/W'.
therm	169	Energy, therms.
onePerm	173	Wavenumber, reciprocal metres, (1/m).
m3Perkg	174	Specific volume, cubic metres per kilogram, v.
Pas	175	Dynamic viscosity, pascal seconds.
Nm	176	Moment of force, newton metres.
NPerm	177	Surface tension, newton per metre.
radPers2	178	Angular acceleration, radians per second squared.
JPerm3	181	Energy density, joules per cubic metre.
VPerm	182	Electric field strength, volts per metre.
CPerm3	183	Electric charge density, coulombs per cubic metre.
CPerm2	184	Surface charge density, coulombs per square metre.
FPerm	185	Permittivity, farads per metre.
HPerm	186	Permeability, henrys per metre.
JPermol	187	Molar energy, joules per mole.
JPermolK	188	Molar entropy, molar heat capacity, joules per mole kelvin.
CPerkg	189	Exposure (x rays), coulombs per kilogram.
GyPers	190	Absorbed dose rate, grays per second.
WPersr	191	Radiant intensity, watts per steradian.
WPerm2sr	192	Radiance, watts per square metre steradian.
katPerm3	193	Catalytic activity concentration, katals per cubic metre.
d	195	Time in days, day = 24 h = 86 400 s.
anglemin	196	Plane angle, minutes.
anglesec	197	Plane angle, seconds.
ha	198	Area, hectares.
tonne	199	Mass in tons, "tonne" or "metric ton" (1 000 kg = 1 Mg).
bar	214	Pressure in bars, (1 bar = 100 kPa).
mmHg	215	Pressure, millimetres of mercury (1 mmHg is approximately 133.3 Pa).
M	217	Length, nautical miles (1 M = 1 852 m).
kn	219	Speed, knots (1 kn = 1 852/3 600) m/s.
Mx	276	Magnetic flux, maxwells (1 Mx = 10-8 Wb).
G	277	Magnetic flux density, gausses (1 G = 10-4 T).
Oe	278	Magnetic field in oersteds, (1 Oe = (103/4p) A/m).
Vh	280	Volt-hour, Volt hours.
WPerA		Active power per current flow, watts per Ampere.
onePerHz		Reciprocal of frequency (1/Hz).

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

literal	value	description
VPerVAr		Power factor, PF, the ratio of the active power to the apparent power. Note: The sign convention used for power factor will differ between IEC meters and EEI (ANSI) meters. It is assumed that the data consumers understand the type of meter being used and agree on the sign convention in use at any given utility.
ohmPerm	86	Electric resistance per length in ohms per metre ((V/A)/m).
kgPerJ		Weight per energy in kilograms per joule (kg/J). Note: multiplier "k" is included in this unit symbol for compatibility with IEC 61850-7-3.
JPers		Energy rate in joules per second (J/s).

5.2.176 WindGenUnitKind enumeration

Kind of wind generating unit.

Table 304 shows all literals of WindGenUnitKind.

Table 304 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::WindGenUnitKind

literal	value	description
offshore		The wind generating unit is located offshore.
onshore		The wind generating unit is located onshore.

5.2.177 WindingConnection enumeration

Winding connection type.

Table 305 shows all literals of WindingConnection.

Table 305 – Literals of CoreEquipmentProfile::WindingConnection

literal	value	description
D		Delta.
Y		Wye.
Z		ZigZag.
Yn		Wye, with neutral brought out for grounding.
Zn		ZigZag, with neutral brought out for grounding.
A		Autotransformer common winding.
I		Independent winding, for single-phase connections.

5.2.178 ActivePower datatype

Product of RMS value of the voltage and the RMS value of the in-phase component of the current.

Table 306 shows all attributes of ActivePower.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 306 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ActivePower

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=M)
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=W)

5.2.179 ActivePowerPerCurrentFlow datatype

Active power variation with current flow.

Table 307 shows all attributes of ActivePowerPerCurrentFlow.

Table 307 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ActivePowerPerCurrentFlow

name	mult	type	description
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=M)
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=WPerA)
value	0..1	Float	

5.2.180 ActivePowerPerFrequency datatype

Active power variation with frequency.

Table 308 shows all attributes of ActivePowerPerFrequency.

Table 308 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ActivePowerPerFrequency

name	mult	type	description
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=M)
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=WPers)
value	0..1	Float	

5.2.181 AngleDegrees datatype

Measurement of angle in degrees.

Table 309 shows all attributes of AngleDegrees.

Table 309 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::AngleDegrees

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=deg)
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)

5.2.182 ApparentPower datatype

Product of the RMS value of the voltage and the RMS value of the current.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 310 shows all attributes of ApparentPower.

Table 310 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ApparentPower

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=M)
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=VA)

5.2.183 Capacitance datatype

Capacitive part of reactance (imaginary part of impedance), at rated frequency.

Table 311 shows all attributes of Capacitance.

Table 311 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Capacitance

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=F)
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)

5.2.184 Conductance datatype

Factor by which voltage must be multiplied to give corresponding power lost from a circuit. Real part of admittance.

Table 312 shows all attributes of Conductance.

Table 312 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Conductance

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=S)
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)

5.2.185 CurrentFlow datatype

Electrical current with sign convention: positive flow is out of the conducting equipment into the connectivity node. Can be both AC and DC.

Table 313 shows all attributes of CurrentFlow.

Table 313 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::CurrentFlow

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=A)

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.186 Frequency datatype

Cycles per second.

Table 314 shows all attributes of Frequency.

Table 314 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Frequency

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=Hz)
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)

5.2.187 Inductance datatype

Inductive part of reactance (imaginary part of impedance), at rated frequency.

Table 315 shows all attributes of Inductance.

Table 315 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Inductance

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=H)
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)

5.2.188 Length datatype

Unit of length. It shall be a positive value or zero.

Table 316 shows all attributes of Length.

Table 316 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Length

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=m)
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=k)

5.2.189 Money datatype

Amount of money.

Table 317 shows all attributes of Money.

Table 317 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Money

name	mult	type	description
unit	0..1	Currency	
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)
value	0..1	Decimal	

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.190 PerCent datatype

Percentage on a defined base. For example, specify as 100 to indicate at the defined base.

Table 318 shows all attributes of PerCent.

Table 318 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::PerCent

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	Normally 0 to 100 on a defined base.
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=none)
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)

5.2.191 Reactance datatype

Reactance (imaginary part of impedance), at rated frequency.

Table 319 shows all attributes of Reactance.

Table 319 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Reactance

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=ohm)
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)

5.2.192 ReactivePower datatype

Product of RMS value of the voltage and the RMS value of the quadrature component of the current.

Table 320 shows all attributes of ReactivePower.

Table 320 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::ReactivePower

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=VAr)
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=M)

5.2.193 RealEnergy datatype

Real electrical energy.

Table 321 shows all attributes of RealEnergy.

Table 321 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::RealEnergy

name	mult	type	description
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=M)
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=Wh)
value	0..1	Float	

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.194 Resistance datatype

Resistance (real part of impedance).

Table 322 shows all attributes of Resistance.

Table 322 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Resistance

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=ohm)
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)

5.2.195 RotationSpeed datatype

Number of revolutions per second.

Table 323 shows all attributes of RotationSpeed.

Table 323 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::RotationSpeed

name	mult	type	description
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=Hz)
value	0..1	Float	

5.2.196 Seconds datatype

Time, in seconds.

Table 324 shows all attributes of Seconds.

Table 324 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Seconds

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	Time, in seconds
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=s)
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)

5.2.197 Susceptance datatype

Imaginary part of admittance.

Table 325 shows all attributes of Susceptance.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 325 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Susceptance

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=S)
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)

5.2.198 Voltage datatype

Electrical voltage, can be both AC and DC.

Table 326 shows all attributes of Voltage.

Table 326 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::Voltage

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=k)
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=V)

5.2.199 VoltagePerReactivePower datatype

Voltage variation with reactive power.

Table 327 shows all attributes of VoltagePerReactivePower.

Table 327 – Attributes of CoreEquipmentProfile::VoltagePerReactivePower

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=VPerVAr)
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)

5.2.200 Boolean primitive

A type with the value space "true" and "false".

5.2.201 Date primitive

Date as "yyyy-mm-dd", which conforms with ISO 8601. UTC time zone is specified as "yyyy-mm-ddZ". A local timezone relative UTC is specified as "yyyy-mm-dd(+/-)hh:mm".

5.2.202 DateTime primitive

Date and time as "yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss.sss", which conforms with ISO 8601. UTC time zone is specified as "yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss.sssZ". A local timezone relative UTC is specified as "yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss.sss-hh:mm". The second component (shown here as "ss.sss") could have any number of digits in its fractional part to allow any kind of precision beyond seconds.

5.2.203 Decimal primitive

Decimal is the base-10 notational system for representing real numbers.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.204 Float primitive

A floating point number. The range is unspecified and not limited.

5.2.205 Integer primitive

An integer number. The range is unspecified and not limited.

5.2.206 MonthDay primitive

MonthDay format as "--mm-dd", which conforms with XSD data type gMonthDay.

5.2.207 String primitive

A string consisting of a sequence of characters. The character encoding is UTF-8. The string length is unspecified and unlimited.

5.3 Operation Profile

5.3.1 General

This is the IEC 61970-452 operation profile.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

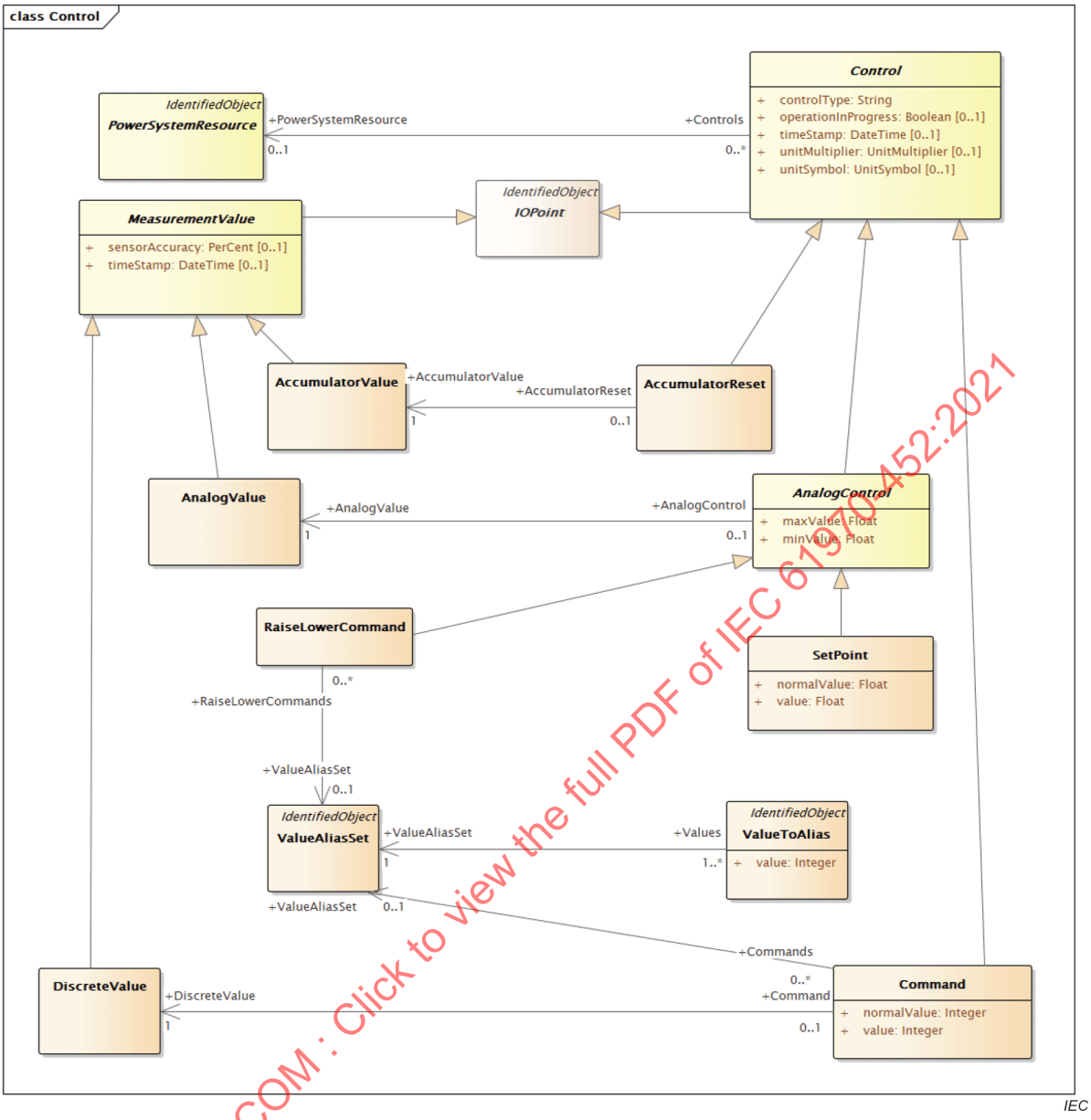


Figure 28 – Class diagram OperationProfile::Control

Figure 28: This diagram shows control related classes included in the Meas package.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

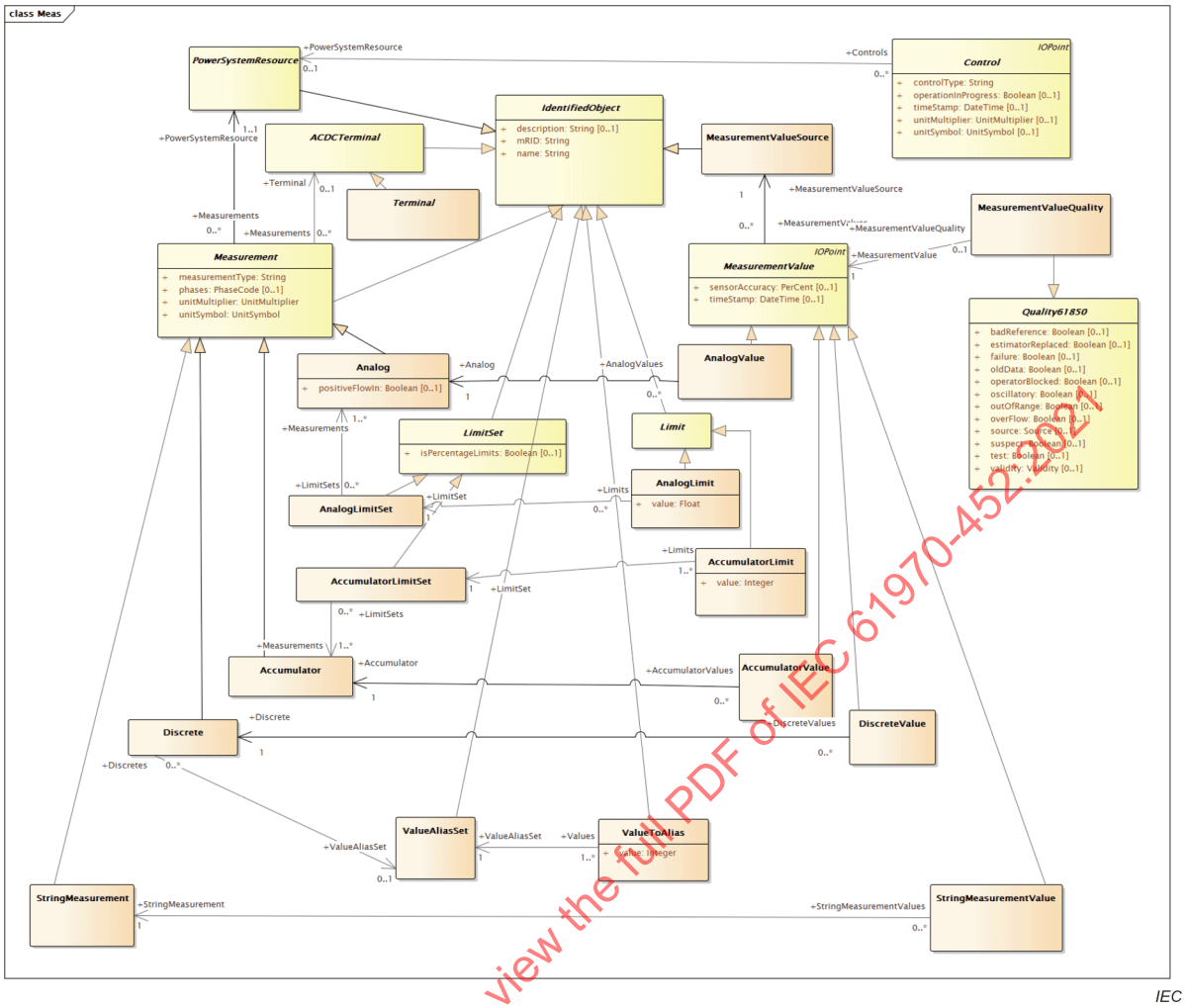
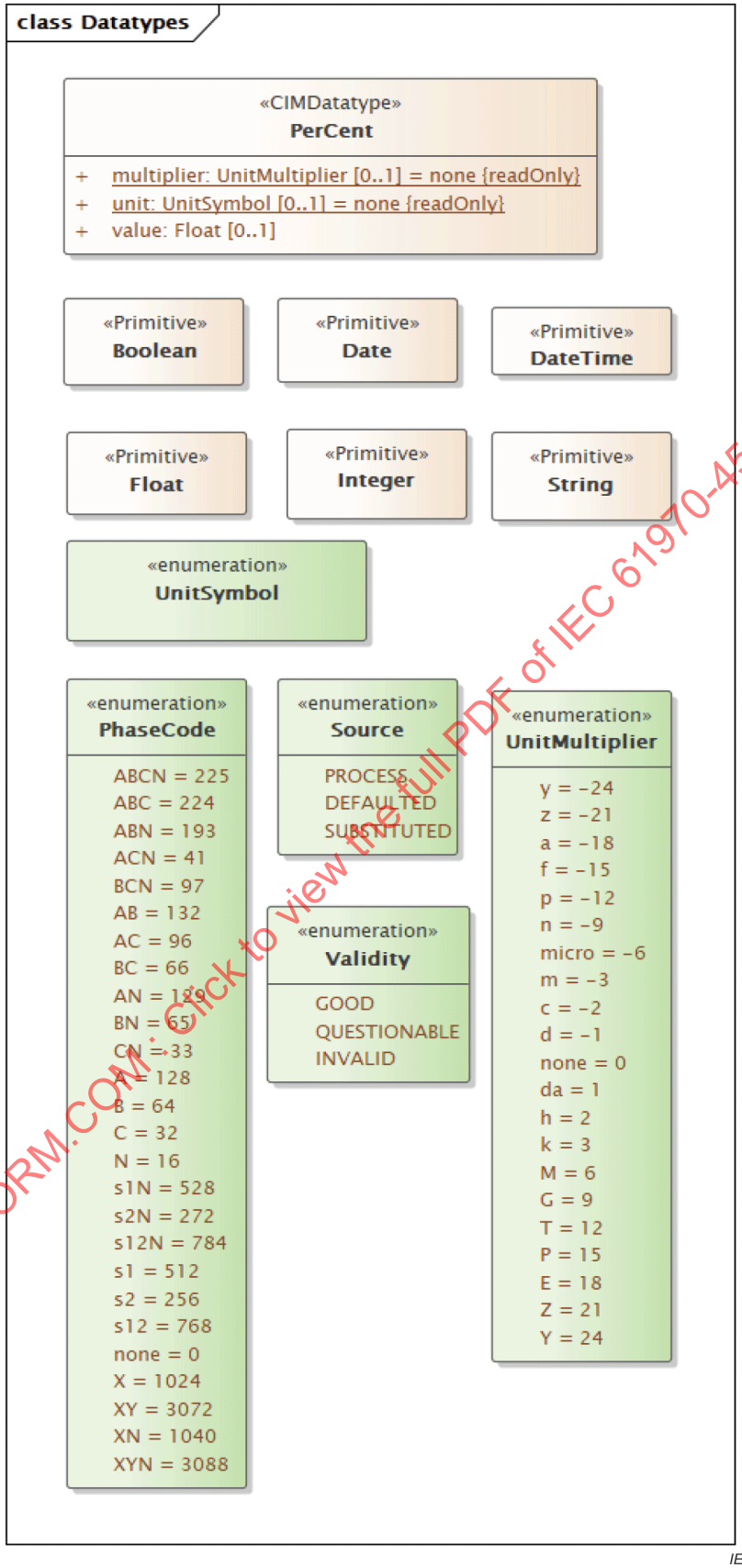


Figure 29 – Class diagram OperationProfile::Meas

Figure 29: This diagram shows measurement related classes included in the Meas package.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021



IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Figure 30 – Class diagram OperationProfile::Datatypes

Figure 30: The diagram shows datatypes that are used by classes in the profile. Stereotypes are used to describe the datatypes. The following stereotypes are defined:

– <<enumeration>> A list of permissible constant values.
– <<Primitive>> The most basic data types used to compose all other data types.
– <<CIMDatatype>> A datatype that contains a value attribute, an optional unit of measure and a unit multiplier. The unit and multiplier may be specified as a static variable initialized to the allowed value.
– <<Compound>> A composite of Primitive, enumeration, CIMDatatype or other Compound classes, as long as the Compound classes do not recurse.

For all datatypes both positive and negative values are allowed unless stated otherwise for a particular datatype.

5.3.2 Accumulator

Inheritance path = Measurement: IdentifiedObject

Accumulator represents an accumulated (counted) Measurement, e.g. an energy value.

Table 328 shows all attributes of Accumulator.

Table 328 – Attributes of OperationProfile::Accumulator

name	mult	type	description
measurementType	1..1	String	inherited from: Measurement
phases	0..1	PhaseCode	inherited from: Measurement
unitMultiplier	1..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Measurement
unitSymbol	1..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Measurement
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 329 shows all association ends of Accumulator with other classes.

Table 329 – Association ends of OperationProfile::Accumulator with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Terminal	0..1	ACDCTerminal	inherited from: Measurement
0..*	PowerSystemResource	1..1	PowerSystemResource	inherited from: Measurement

5.3.3 AccumulatorLimit

Inheritance path = Limit: IdentifiedObject

Limit values for Accumulator measurements.

Table 330 shows all attributes of AccumulatorLimit.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 330 – Attributes of OperationProfile::AccumulatorLimit

name	mult	type	description
value	1..1	Integer	The value to supervise against. The value is positive.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 331 shows all association ends of AccumulatorLimit with other classes.

Table 331 – Association ends of OperationProfile::AccumulatorLimit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	LimitSet	1..1	AccumulatorLimitSet	The set of limits.

5.3.4 AccumulatorLimitSet

Inheritance path = LimitSet: IdentifiedObject

An AccumulatorLimitSet specifies a set of Limits that are associated with an Accumulator measurement.

Table 332 shows all attributes of AccumulatorLimitSet.

Table 332 – Attributes of OperationProfile::AccumulatorLimitSet

name	mult	type	description
isPercentageLimits	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: LimitSet
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 333 shows all association ends of AccumulatorLimitSet with other classes.

Table 333 – Association ends of OperationProfile:: AccumulatorLimitSet with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Measurements	1..*	Accumulator	The Measurements using the LimitSet.

5.3.5 AccumulatorReset

Inheritance path = Control: IOPoint: IdentifiedObject

This command resets the counter value to zero.

Table 334 shows all attributes of AccumulatorReset.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 334 – Attributes of OperationProfile::AccumulatorReset

name	mult	type	description
controlType	1..1	String	inherited from: Control
operationInProgress	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Control
timeStamp	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: Control
unitMultiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Control
unitSymbol	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Control
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 335 shows all association ends of AccumulatorReset with other classes.

Table 335 – Association ends of OperationProfile::AccumulatorReset with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	AccumulatorValue	1..1	AccumulatorValue	The accumulator value that is reset by the command.
0..*	PowerSystemResource	0..1	PowerSystemResource	inherited from: Control

5.3.6 AccumulatorValue

Inheritance path = MeasurementValue: IOPoint: IdentifiedObject

AccumulatorValue represents an accumulated (counted) MeasurementValue.

Table 336 shows all attributes of AccumulatorValue.

Table 336 – Attributes of OperationProfile::AccumulatorValue

name	mult	type	description
timeStamp	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: MeasurementValue
sensorAccuracy	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: MeasurementValue
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 337 shows all association ends of AccumulatorValue with other classes.

Table 337 – Association ends of OperationProfile::AccumulatorValue with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Accumulator	1..1	Accumulator	Measurement to which this value is connected.
0..*	MeasurementValueSource	1..1	MeasurementValueSource	inherited from: MeasurementValue

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.3.7 (abstract) ACDCTerminal

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

An electrical connection point (AC or DC) to a piece of conducting equipment. Terminals are connected at physical connection points called connectivity nodes.

Table 338 shows all attributes of ACDCTerminal.

Table 338 – Attributes of OperationProfile::ACDCTerminal

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.3.8 Analog

Inheritance path = Measurement: IdentifiedObject

Analog represents an analog Measurement.

Table 339 shows all attributes of Analog.

Table 339 – Attributes of OperationProfile::Analog

name	mult	type	description
positiveFlowIn	0..1	Boolean	If true then this measurement is an active power, reactive power or current with the convention that a positive value measured at the Terminal means power is flowing into the related PowerSystemResource.
measurementType	1..1	String	inherited from: Measurement
phases	0..1	PhaseCode	inherited from: Measurement
unitMultiplier	1..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Measurement
unitSymbol	1..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Measurement
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 340 shows all association ends of Analog with other classes.

Table 340 – Association ends of OperationProfile::Analog with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Terminal	0..1	ACDCTerminal	inherited from: Measurement
0..*	PowerSystemResource	1..1	PowerSystemResource	inherited from: Measurement

5.3.9 (abstract) AnalogControl

Inheritance path = Control: IOPoint: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

An analog control used for supervisory control.

Table 341 shows all attributes of AnalogControl.

Table 341 – Attributes of OperationProfile::AnalogControl

name	mult	type	description
maxValue	1..1	Float	Normal value range maximum for any of the Control.value. Used for scaling, e.g. in bar graphs.
minValue	1..1	Float	Normal value range minimum for any of the Control.value. Used for scaling, e.g. in bar graphs.
controlType	1..1	String	inherited from: Control
operationInProgress	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Control
timeStamp	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: Control
unitMultiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Control
unitSymbol	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Control
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 342 shows all association ends of AnalogControl with other classes.

Table 342 – Association ends of OperationProfile::AnalogControl with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	AnalogValue	1..1	AnalogValue	The MeasurementValue that is controlled.
0..*	PowerSystemResource	0..1	PowerSystemResource	inherited from: Control

5.3.10 AnalogLimit

Inheritance path = Limit: IdentifiedObject

Limit values for Analog measurements.

Table 343 shows all attributes of AnalogLimit.

Table 343 – Attributes of OperationProfile::AnalogLimit

name	mult	type	description
value	1..1	Float	The value to supervise against.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 344 shows all association ends of AnalogLimit with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 344 – Association ends of OperationProfile::AnalogLimit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	LimitSet	1..1	AnalogLimitSet	The set of limits.

5.3.11 AnalogLimitSet

Inheritance path = LimitSet: IdentifiedObject

An AnalogLimitSet specifies a set of Limits that are associated with an Analog measurement.

Table 345 shows all attributes of AnalogLimitSet.

Table 345 – Attributes of OperationProfile::AnalogLimitSet

name	mult	type	description
isPercentageLimits	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: LimitSet
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 346 shows all association ends of AnalogLimitSet with other classes.

Table 346 – Association ends of OperationProfile::AnalogLimitSet with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Measurements	1..*	Analog	The Measurements using the LimitSet.

5.3.12 AnalogValue

Inheritance path = MeasurementValue: IOPoint: IdentifiedObject

AnalogValue represents an analog MeasurementValue.

Table 347 shows all attributes of AnalogValue.

Table 347 – Attributes of OperationProfile::AnalogValue

name	mult	type	description
timeStamp	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: MeasurementValue
sensorAccuracy	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: MeasurementValue
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 348 shows all association ends of AnalogValue with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 348 – Association ends of OperationProfile::AnalogValue with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Analog	1..1	Analog	Measurement to which this value is connected.
0..*	MeasurementValueSource	1..1	MeasurementValueSource	inherited from: MeasurementValue

5.3.13 Command

Inheritance path = Control: IOPoint: IdentifiedObject

A Command is a discrete control used for supervisory control.

Table 349 shows all attributes of Command.

Table 349 – Attributes of OperationProfile::Command

name	mult	type	description
normalValue	1..1	Integer	Normal value for Control.value e.g. used for percentage scaling.
value	1..1	Integer	The value representing the actuator output.
controlType	1..1	String	inherited from: Control
operationInProgress	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Control
timeStamp	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: Control
unitMultiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Control
unitSymbol	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Control
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 350 shows all association ends of Command with other classes.

Table 350 – Association ends of OperationProfile::Command with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ValueAliasSet	0..1	ValueAliasSet	The ValueAliasSet used for translation of a Control value to a name.
0..1	DiscreteValue	1..1	DiscreteValue	The MeasurementValue that is controlled.
0..*	PowerSystemResource	0..1	PowerSystemResource	inherited from: Control

5.3.14 (abstract) Control

Inheritance path = IOPoint: IdentifiedObject

Control is used for supervisory/device control. It represents control outputs that are used to change the state in a process, e.g. close or open breaker, a set point value or a raise lower command.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 351 shows all attributes of Control.

Table 351 – Attributes of OperationProfile::Control

name	mult	type	description
controlType	1..1	String	Specifies the type of Control. For example, this specifies if the Control represents BreakerOpen, BreakerClose, GeneratorVoltageSetPoint, GeneratorRaise, GeneratorLower, etc.
operationInProgress	0..1	Boolean	Indicates that a client is currently sending control commands that has not completed.
timeStamp	0..1	DateTime	The last time a control output was sent.
unitMultiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	The unit multiplier of the controlled quantity.
unitSymbol	0..1	UnitSymbol	The unit of measure of the controlled quantity.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 352 shows all association ends of Control with other classes.

Table 352 – Association ends of OperationProfile::Control with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	PowerSystemResource	0..1	PowerSystemResource	Regulating device governed by this control output.

5.3.15 Discrete

Inheritance path = Measurement: IdentifiedObject

Discrete represents a discrete Measurement, i.e. a Measurement representing discrete values, e.g. a Breaker position.

Table 353 shows all attributes of Discrete.

Table 353 – Attributes of OperationProfile::Discrete

name	mult	type	description
measurementType	1..1	String	inherited from: Measurement
phases	0..1	PhaseCode	inherited from: Measurement
unitMultiplier	1..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Measurement
unitSymbol	1..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Measurement
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 354 shows all association ends of Discrete with other classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 354 – Association ends of OperationProfile::Discrete with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ValueAliasSet	0..1	ValueAliasSet	The ValueAliasSet used for translation of a MeasurementValue.value to a name.
0..*	Terminal	0..1	ACDCTerminal	inherited from: Measurement
0..*	PowerSystemResource	1..1	PowerSystemResource	inherited from: Measurement

5.3.16 DiscreteValue

Inheritance path = MeasurementValue: IOPoint: IdentifiedObject

DiscreteValue represents a discrete MeasurementValue.

Table 355 shows all attributes of DiscreteValue.

Table 355 – Attributes of OperationProfile::DiscreteValue

name	mult	type	description
timeStamp	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: MeasurementValue
sensorAccuracy	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: MeasurementValue
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 356 shows all association ends of DiscreteValue with other classes.

Table 356 – Association ends of OperationProfile::DiscreteValue with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Discrete	1..1	Discrete	Measurement to which this value is connected.
0..*	MeasurementValueSource	1..1	MeasurementValueSource	inherited from: MeasurementValue

5.3.17 (abstract) IdentifiedObject root class

This is a root class to provide common identification for all classes needing identification and naming attributes.

Table 357 shows all attributes of IdentifiedObject.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 357 – Attributes of OperationProfile::IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	The description is a free human readable text describing or naming the object. It may be non unique and may not correlate to a naming hierarchy.
mRID	1..1	String	Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.
name	1..1	String	The name is any free human readable and possibly non unique text naming the object.

5.3.18 (abstract) IOPoint

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

The class describe a measurement or control value. The purpose is to enable having attributes and associations common for measurement and control.

Table 358 shows all attributes of IOPoint.

Table 358 – Attributes of OperationProfile::IOPoint

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.3.19 (abstract) Limit

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

Specifies one limit value for a Measurement. A Measurement typically has several limits that are kept together by the LimitSet class. The actual meaning and use of a Limit instance (i.e., if it is an alarm or warning limit or if it is a high or low limit) is not captured in the Limit class. However the name of a Limit instance may indicate both meaning and use.

Table 359 shows all attributes of Limit.

Table 359 – Attributes of OperationProfile::Limit

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.3.20 (abstract) LimitSet

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

Specifies a set of Limits that are associated with a Measurement. A Measurement may have several LimitSets corresponding to seasonal or other changing conditions. The condition is captured in the name and description attributes. The same LimitSet may be used for several Measurements. In particular percentage limits are used this way.

Table 360 shows all attributes of LimitSet.

Table 360 – Attributes of OperationProfile::LimitSet

name	mult	type	description
isPercentageLimits	0..1	Boolean	Tells if the limit values are in percentage of normalValue or the specified Unit for Measurements and Controls.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.3.21 (abstract) Measurement

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

A Measurement represents any measured, calculated or non-measured non-calculated quantity. Any piece of equipment may contain Measurements, e.g. a substation may have temperature measurements and door open indications, a transformer may have oil temperature and tank pressure measurements, a bay may contain a number of power flow measurements and a Breaker may contain a switch status measurement.

The PSR – Measurement association is intended to capture this use of Measurement and is included in the naming hierarchy based on EquipmentContainer. The naming hierarchy typically has Measurements as leaves, e.g. Substation-VoltageLevel-Bay-Switch-Measurement.

Some Measurements represent quantities related to a particular sensor location in the network, e.g. a voltage transformer (VT) or potential transformer (PT) at a busbar or a current transformer (CT) at the bar between a breaker and an isolator. The sensing position is not captured in the PSR – Measurement association. Instead it is captured by the Measurement – Terminal association that is used to define the sensing location in the network topology. The location is defined by the connection of the Terminal to ConductingEquipment.

If both a Terminal and PSR are associated, and the PSR is of type ConductingEquipment, the associated Terminal should belong to that ConductingEquipment instance.

When the sensor location is needed both Measurement-PSR and Measurement-Terminal are used. The Measurement-Terminal association is never used alone.

Table 361 shows all attributes of Measurement.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 361 – Attributes of OperationProfile::Measurement

name	mult	type	description
measurementType	1..1	String	Specifies the type of measurement. For example, this specifies if the measurement represents an indoor temperature, outdoor temperature, bus voltage, line flow, etc. When the measurementType is set to "Specialization", the type of Measurement is defined in more detail by the specialized class which inherits from Measurement.
phases	0..1	PhaseCode	Indicates to which phases the measurement applies and avoids the need to use 'measurementType' to also encode phase information (which would explode the types). The phase information in Measurement, along with 'measurementType' and 'phases' uniquely defines a Measurement for a device, based on normal network phase. Their meaning will not change when the computed energizing phasing is changed due to jumpers or other reasons. If the attribute is missing three phases (ABC) shall be assumed.
unitMultiplier	1..1	UnitMultiplier	The unit multiplier of the measured quantity.
unitSymbol	1..1	UnitSymbol	The unit of measure of the measured quantity.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 362 shows all association ends of Measurement with other classes.

Table 362 – Association ends of OperationProfile::Measurement with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Terminal	0..1	ACDCTerminal	One or more measurements may be associated with a terminal in the network.
0..*	PowerSystemResource	1..1	PowerSystemResource	The power system resource that contains the measurement.

5.3.22 (abstract) MeasurementValue

Inheritance path = IOPoint: IdentifiedObject

The current state for a measurement. A state value is an instance of a measurement from a specific source. Measurements can be associated with many state values, each representing a different source for the measurement.

Table 363 shows all attributes of MeasurementValue.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 363 – Attributes of OperationProfile::MeasurementValue

name	mult	type	description
timeStamp	0..1	DateTime	The time when the value was last updated.
sensorAccuracy	0..1	PerCent	The limit, expressed as a percentage of the sensor maximum, that errors will not exceed when the sensor is used under reference conditions.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 364 shows all association ends of MeasurementValue with other classes.

Table 364 – Association ends of OperationProfile::MeasurementValue with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	MeasurementValueSource	1..1	MeasurementValueSource	A reference to the type of source that updates the MeasurementValue, e.g. SCADA, CCLink, manual, etc. User conventions for the names of sources are contained in the introduction to IEC 61970-301.

5.3.23 MeasurementValueQuality

Inheritance path = Quality61850

Measurement quality flags. Bits 0 to 10 are defined for substation automation in IEC 61850-7-3. Bits 11 to 15 are reserved for future expansion by that document. Bits 16-31 are reserved for EMS applications.

Table 365 shows all attributes of MeasurementValueQuality.

Table 365 – Attributes of OperationProfile::MeasurementValueQuality

name	mult	type	description
badReference	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Quality61850
estimatorReplaced	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Quality61850
failure	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Quality61850
oldData	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Quality61850
operatorBlocked	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Quality61850
oscillatory	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Quality61850
outOfRange	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Quality61850
overFlow	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Quality61850
source	0..1	Source	inherited from: Quality61850
suspect	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Quality61850
test	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Quality61850
validity	0..1	Validity	inherited from: Quality61850

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 366 shows all association ends of MeasurementValueQuality with other classes.

Table 366 – Association ends of OperationProfile:: MeasurementValueQuality with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	MeasurementValue	1..1	MeasurementValue	A MeasurementValue has a MeasurementValueQuality associated with it.

5.3.24 MeasurementValueSource

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

MeasurementValueSource describes the alternative sources updating a MeasurementValue. User conventions for how to use the MeasurementValueSource attributes are defined in IEC 61970-301.

Table 367 shows all attributes of MeasurementValueSource.

Table 367 – Attributes of OperationProfile::MeasurementValueSource

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.3.25 (abstract) PowerSystemResource

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

A power system resource (PSR) can be an item of equipment such as a switch, an equipment container containing many individual items of equipment such as a substation, or an organisational entity such as sub-control area. Power system resources can have measurements associated.

Table 368 shows all attributes of PowerSystemResource.

Table 368 – Attributes of OperationProfile::PowerSystemResource

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.3.26 (abstract) Quality61850 root class

Quality flags in this class are as defined in IEC 61850, except for estimatorReplaced, which has been included in this class for convenience.

Table 369 shows all attributes of Quality61850.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 369 – Attributes of OperationProfile::Quality61850

name	mult	type	description
badReference	0..1	Boolean	Measurement value may be incorrect due to a reference being out of calibration.
estimatorReplaced	0..1	Boolean	Value has been replaced by State Estimator. estimatorReplaced is not an IEC61850 quality bit but has been put in this class for convenience.
failure	0..1	Boolean	This identifier indicates that a supervision function has detected an internal or external failure, e.g. communication failure.
oldData	0..1	Boolean	Measurement value is old and possibly invalid, as it has not been successfully updated during a specified time interval.
operatorBlocked	0..1	Boolean	Measurement value is blocked and hence unavailable for transmission.
oscillatory	0..1	Boolean	To prevent some overload of the communication it is sensible to detect and suppress oscillating (fast changing) binary inputs. If a signal changes in a defined time twice in the same direction (from 0 to 1 or from 1 to 0) then oscillation is detected and the detail quality identifier "oscillatory" is set. If it is detected a configured numbers of transient changes could be passed by. In this time the validity status "questionable" is set. If after this defined numbers of changes the signal is still in the oscillating state the value shall be set either to the opposite state of the previous stable value or to a defined default value. In this case the validity status "questionable" is reset and "invalid" is set as long as the signal is oscillating. If it is configured such that no transient changes should be passed by then the validity status "invalid" is set immediately in addition to the detail quality identifier "oscillatory" (used for status information only).
outOfRange	0..1	Boolean	Measurement value is beyond a predefined range of value.
overFlow	0..1	Boolean	Measurement value is beyond the capability of being represented properly. For example, a counter value overflows from maximum count back to a value of zero.
source	0..1	Source	Source gives information related to the origin of a value. The value may be acquired from the process, defaulted or substituted.
suspect	0..1	Boolean	A correlation function has detected that the value is not consistent with other values. Typically set by a network State Estimator.
test	0..1	Boolean	Measurement value is transmitted for test purposes.
validity	0..1	Validity	Validity of the measurement value.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.3.27 RaiseLowerCommand

Inheritance path = AnalogControl: Control: IOPoint: IdentifiedObject

An analog control that increases or decreases a set point value with pulses. Unless otherwise specified, one pulse moves the set point by one.

Table 370 shows all attributes of RaiseLowerCommand.

Table 370 – Attributes of OperationProfile::RaiseLowerCommand

name	mult	type	description
maxValue	1..1	Float	inherited from: AnalogControl
minValue	1..1	Float	inherited from: AnalogControl
controlType	1..1	String	inherited from: Control
operationInProgress	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Control
timeStamp	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: Control
unitMultiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Control
unitSymbol	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Control
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 371 shows all association ends of RaiseLowerCommand with other classes.

Table 371 – Association ends of OperationProfile:: RaiseLowerCommand with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ValueAliasSet	0..1	ValueAliasSet	The ValueAliasSet used for translation of a Control value to a name.
0..1	AnalogValue	1..1	AnalogValue	inherited from: AnalogControl
0..*	PowerSystemResource	0..1	PowerSystemResource	inherited from: Control

5.3.28 SetPoint

Inheritance path = AnalogControl: Control: IOPoint: IdentifiedObject

An analog control that issues a set point value.

Table 372 shows all attributes of SetPoint.

Table 372 – Attributes of OperationProfile::SetPoint

name	mult	type	description
normalValue	1..1	Float	Normal value for Control.value e.g. used for percentage scaling.
value	1..1	Float	The value representing the actuator output.
maxValue	1..1	Float	inherited from: AnalogControl
minValue	1..1	Float	inherited from: AnalogControl
controlType	1..1	String	inherited from: Control
operationInProgress	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Control
timeStamp	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: Control
unitMultiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Control
unitSymbol	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Control
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

name	mult	type	description
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 373 shows all association ends of SetPoint with other classes.

Table 373 – Association ends of OperationProfile::SetPoint with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	AnalogValue	1..1	AnalogValue	inherited from: AnalogControl
0..*	PowerSystemResource	0..1	PowerSystemResource	inherited from: Control

5.3.29 StringMeasurement

Inheritance path = Measurement: IdentifiedObject

StringMeasurement represents a measurement with values of type string.

Table 374 shows all attributes of StringMeasurement.

Table 374 – Attributes of OperationProfile::StringMeasurement

name	mult	type	description
measurementType	1..1	String	inherited from: Measurement
phases	0..1	PhaseCode	inherited from: Measurement
unitMultiplier	1..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Measurement
unitSymbol	1..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Measurement
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 375 shows all association ends of StringMeasurement with other classes.

Table 375 – Association ends of OperationProfile:: StringMeasurement with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Terminal	0..1	ACDCTerminal	inherited from: Measurement
0..*	PowerSystemResource	1..1	PowerSystemResource	inherited from: Measurement

5.3.30 StringMeasurementValue

Inheritance path = MeasurementValue: IOPoint: IdentifiedObject

StringMeasurementValue represents a measurement value of type string.

Table 376 shows all attributes of StringMeasurementValue.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 376 – Attributes of OperationProfile::StringMeasurementValue

name	mult	type	description
timeStamp	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: MeasurementValue
sensorAccuracy	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: MeasurementValue
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 377 shows all association ends of StringMeasurementValue with other classes.

Table 377 – Association ends of OperationProfile:: StringMeasurementValue with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	StringMeasurement	1..1	StringMeasurement	Measurement to which this value is connected.
0..*	MeasurementValueSource	1..1	MeasurementValueSource	inherited from: MeasurementValue

5.3.31 (abstract) Terminal

Inheritance path = ACDCTerminal: IdentifiedObject

An AC electrical connection point to a piece of conducting equipment. Terminals are connected at physical connection points called connectivity nodes.

Table 378 shows all attributes of Terminal.

Table 378 – Attributes of OperationProfile::Terminal

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.3.32 ValueAliasSet

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

Describes the translation of a set of values into a name and is intendend to facilitate custom translations. Each ValueAliasSet has a name, description etc. A specific Measurement may represent a discrete state like Open, Closed, Intermediate etc. This requires a translation from the MeasurementValue.value number to a string, e.g. 0->"Invalid", 1->"Open", 2->"Closed", 3->"Intermediate". Each ValueToAlias member in ValueAliasSet.Value describe a mapping for one particular value to a name.

Table 379 shows all attributes of ValueAliasSet.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 379 – Attributes of OperationProfile::ValueAliasSet

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.3.33 ValueToAlias

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

Describes the translation of one particular value into a name, e.g. 1 as "Open".

Table 380 shows all attributes of ValueToAlias.

Table 380 – Attributes of OperationProfile::ValueToAlias

name	mult	type	description
value	1..1	Integer	The value that is mapped.
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 381 shows all association ends of ValueToAlias with other classes.

Table 381 – Association ends of OperationProfile::ValueToAlias with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	ValueAliasSet	1..1	ValueAliasSet	The ValueAliasSet having the ValueToAlias mappings.

5.3.34 PhaseCode enumeration

An unordered enumeration of phase identifiers. Allows designation of phases for both transmission and distribution equipment, circuits and loads. The enumeration, by itself, does not describe how the phases are connected together or connected to ground. Ground is not explicitly denoted as a phase.

Residential and small commercial loads are often served from single-phase, or split-phase, secondary circuits. For the example of s12N, phases 1 and 2 refer to hot wires that are 180 degrees out of phase, while N refers to the neutral wire. Through single-phase transformer connections, these secondary circuits may be served from one or two of the primary phases A, B, and C. For three-phase loads, use the A, B, C phase codes instead of s12N.

The integer values are from IEC 61968-9 to support revenue metering applications.

Table 382 shows all literals of PhaseCode.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 382 – Literals of OperationProfile::PhaseCode

literal	value	description
ABCN	225	Phases A, B, C, and N.
ABC	224	Phases A, B, and C.
ABN	193	Phases A, B, and neutral.
ACN	41	Phases A, C and neutral.
BCN	97	Phases B, C, and neutral.
AB	132	Phases A and B.
AC	96	Phases A and C.
BC	66	Phases B and C.
AN	129	Phases A and neutral.
BN	65	Phases B and neutral.
CN	33	Phases C and neutral.
A	128	Phase A.
B	64	Phase B.
C	32	Phase C.
N	16	Neutral phase.
s1N	528	Secondary phase 1 and neutral.
s2N	272	Secondary phase 2 and neutral.
s12N	784	Secondary phases 1, 2, and neutral.
s1	512	Secondary phase 1.
s2	256	Secondary phase 2.
s12	768	Secondary phase 1 and 2.
none	0	No phases specified.
X	1024	Unknown non-neutral phase.
XY	3072	Two unknown non-neutral phases.
XN	1040	Unknown non-neutral phase plus neutral.
XYN	3088	Two unknown non-neutral phases plus neutral.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.3.35 Source enumeration

Source gives information related to the origin of a value.

Table 383 shows all literals of Source.

Table 383 – Literals of OperationProfile::Source

literal	value	description
PROCESS		The value is provided by input from the process I/O or being calculated from some function.
DEFAULTED		The value contains a default value.
SUBSTITUTED		The value is provided by input of an operator or by an automatic source.

5.3.36 UnitMultiplier enumeration

The unit multipliers defined for the CIM. When applied to unit symbols, the unit symbol is treated as a derived unit. Regardless of the contents of the unit symbol text, the unit symbol shall be treated as if it were a single-character unit symbol. Unit symbols should not contain multipliers, and it should be left to the multiplier to define the multiple for an entire data type.

For example, if a unit symbol is "m2Pers" and the multiplier is "k", then the value is k(m**2/s), and the multiplier applies to the entire final value, not to any individual part of the value. This can be conceptualized by substituting a derived unit symbol for the unit type. If one imagines that the symbol "Þ" represents the derived unit "m2Pers", then applying the multiplier "k" can be conceptualized simply as "kÞ".

For example, the SI unit for mass is "kg" and not "g". If the unit symbol is defined as "kg", then the multiplier is applied to "kg" as a whole and does not replace the "k" in front of the "g". In this case, the multiplier of "m" would be used with the unit symbol of "kg" to represent one gram. As a text string, this violates the instructions in IEC 80000-1. However, because the unit symbol in CIM is treated as a derived unit instead of as an SI unit, it makes more sense to conceptualize the "kg" as if it were replaced by one of the proposed replacements for the SI mass symbol. If one imagines that the "kg" were replaced by a symbol "Þ", then it is easier to conceptualize the multiplier "m" as creating the proper unit "mÞ", and not the forbidden unit "mkg".

Table 384 shows all literals of UnitMultiplier.

Table 384 – Literals of OperationProfile::UnitMultiplier

literal	value	description
y	-24	Yocto 10**-24.
z	-21	Zepto 10**-21.
a	-18	Atto 10**-18.
f	-15	Femto 10**-15.
p	-12	Pico 10**-12.
n	-9	Nano 10**-9.
micro	-6	Micro 10**-6.
m	-3	Milli 10**-3.
c	-2	Centi 10**-2.
d	-1	Deci 10**-1.
none	0	No multiplier or equivalently multiply by 1.
da	1	Deca 10**1.
h	2	Hecto 10**2.
k	3	Kilo 10**3.
M	6	Mega 10**6.
G	9	Giga 10**9.
T	12	Tera 10**12.
P	15	Peta 10**15.
E	18	Exa 10**18.
Z	21	Zetta 10**21.
Y	24	Yotta 10**24.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.3.37 UnitSymbol enumeration

The derived units defined for usage in the CIM. In some cases, the derived unit is equal to an SI unit. Whenever possible, the standard derived symbol is used instead of the formula for the derived unit. For example, the unit symbol Farad is defined as "F" instead of "CPerV". In cases where a standard symbol does not exist for a derived unit, the formula for the unit is used as the unit symbol. For example, density does not have a standard symbol and so it is represented as "kgPerm3". With the exception of the "kg", which is an SI unit, the unit symbols do not contain multipliers and therefore represent the base derived unit to which a multiplier can be applied as a whole.

Every unit symbol is treated as an unparseable text as if it were a single-letter symbol. The meaning of each unit symbol is defined by the accompanying descriptive text and not by the text contents of the unit symbol.

To allow the widest possible range of serializations without requiring special character handling, several substitutions are made which deviate from the format described in IEC 80000-1. The division symbol "/" is replaced by the letters "Per". Exponents are written in plain text after the unit as "m3" instead of being formatted as "m" with a superscript of 3 or introducing a symbol as in "m^3". The degree symbol "°" is replaced with the letters "deg". Any clarification of the meaning for a substitution is included in the description for the unit symbol.

Non-SI units are included in list of unit symbols to allow sources of data to be correctly labelled with their non-SI units (for example, a GPS sensor that is reporting numbers that represent feet instead of meters). This allows software to use the unit symbol information correctly convert and scale the raw data of those sources into SI-based units.

The integer values are used for harmonization with IEC 61850.

Table 385 shows all literals of UnitSymbol.

Table 385 – Literals of OperationProfile::UnitSymbol

literal	value	description
none	0	Dimension less quantity, e.g. count, per unit, etc.
m	2	Length in metres.
kg	3	Mass in kilograms. Note: multiplier "k" is included in this unit symbol for compatibility with IEC 61850-7-3.
s	4	Time in seconds.
A	5	Current in amperes.
K	6	Temperature in kelvins.
mol	7	Amount of substance in moles.
cd	8	Luminous intensity in candelas.
deg	9	Plane angle in degrees.
rad	10	Plane angle in radians (m/m).
sr	11	Solid angle in steradians (m2/m2).
Gy	21	Absorbed dose in grays (J/kg).
Bq	22	Radioactivity in becquerels (1/s).
degC	23	Relative temperature in degrees Celsius. In the SI unit system the symbol is °C. Electric charge is measured in coulomb that has the unit symbol C. To distinguish degree Celsius from coulomb the symbol used in the UML is degC. The reason for not using °C is that the special character ° is difficult to manage in software.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

literal	value	description
Sv	24	Dose equivalent in sieverts (J/kg).
F	25	Electric capacitance in farads (C/V).
C	26	Electric charge in coulombs (A·s).
S	27	Conductance in siemens.
H	28	Electric inductance in henrys (Wb/A).
V	29	Electric potential in volts (W/A).
ohm	30	Electric resistance in ohms (V/A).
J	31	Energy in joules (N·m = C·V = W·s).
N	32	Force in newtons (kg·m/s^2).
Hz	33	Frequency in hertz (1/s).
lx	34	Illuminance in lux (lm/m^2).
lm	35	Luminous flux in lumens (cd·sr).
Wb	36	Magnetic flux in webers (V·s).
T	37	Magnetic flux density in teslas (Wb/m2).
W	38	Real power in watts (J/s). Electrical power may have real and reactive components. The real portion of electrical power (I^{2}R or VIcos(phi)), is expressed in Watts. See also apparent power and reactive power.
Pa	39	Pressure in pascals (N/m^2). Note: the absolute or relative measurement of pressure is implied with this entry. See below for more explicit forms.
m2	41	Area in square metres (m^2).
m3	42	Volume in cubic metres (m^3).
mPers	43	Velocity in metres per second (m/s).
mPers2	44	Acceleration in metres per second squared (m/s^2).
m3Pers	45	Volumetric flow rate in cubic metres per second (m^3/s).
mPerm3	46	Fuel efficiency in metres per cubic metres (m/m^3).
kgm	47	Moment of mass in kilogram metres (kg·m) (first moment of mass). Note: multiplier "k" is included in this unit symbol for compatibility with IEC 61850-7-3.
kgPerm3	48	Density in kilogram/cubic metres (kg/m^3). Note: multiplier "k" is included in this unit symbol for compatibility with IEC 61850-7-3.
m2Pers	49	Viscosity in square metres / second (m^2/s).
WPermK	50	Thermal conductivity in watt/metres kelvin.
JPerK	51	Heat capacity in joules/kelvin.
ppm	52	Concentration in parts per million.
rotPers	53	Rotations per second (1/s). See also Hz (1/s).
radPers	54	Angular velocity in radians per second (rad/s).
WPerm2	55	Heat flux density, irradiance, watts per square metre.
JPerm2	56	Insulation energy density, joules per square metre or watt second per square metre.
SPerm	57	Conductance per length (F/m).

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

literal	value	description
KPers	58	Temperature change rate in kelvins per second.
PaPers	59	Pressure change rate in pascals per second.
JPerkgK	60	Specific heat capacity, specific entropy, joules per kilogram Kelvin.
VA	61	Apparent power in volt amperes. See also real power and reactive power.
VAr	63	Reactive power in volt amperes reactive. The "reactive" or "imaginary" component of electrical power (VIsin(phi)). (See also real power and apparent power). NOTE Different meter designs use different methods to arrive at their results. Some meters may compute reactive power as an arithmetic value, while others compute the value vectorially. The data consumer should determine the method in use and the suitability of the measurement for the intended purpose.
cosPhi	65	Power factor, dimensionless. NOTE 1 This definition of power factor only holds for balanced systems. See the alternative definition under code 153. NOTE 2 Beware of differing sign conventions in use between the IEC and EEI. It is assumed that the data consumer understands the type of meter in use and the sign convention in use by the utility.
Vs	66	Volt seconds (Ws/A).
V2	67	Volt squared (W^2/A^2).
As	68	Ampere seconds (A·s).
A2	69	Amperes squared (A^2).
A2s	70	Ampere squared time in square amperes (A^2s).
VAh	71	Apparent energy in volt ampere hours.
Wh	72	Real energy in watt hours.
VArh	73	Reactive energy in volt ampere reactive hours.
VPerHz	74	Magnetic flux in volt per hertz.
HzPers	75	Rate of change of frequency in hertz per second.
character	76	Number of characters.
charPers	77	Data rate (baud) in characters per second.
kgm2	78	Moment of mass in kilogram square metres ($kg·m^2$) (Second moment of mass, commonly called the moment of inertia). Note: multiplier "k" is included in this unit symbol for compatibility with IEC 61850-7-3.
dB	79	Sound pressure level in decibels. Note: multiplier "d" is included in this unit symbol for compatibility with IEC 61850-7-3.
WPers	81	Ramp rate in watts per second.
lPers	82	Volumetric flow rate in litres per second.
dBm	83	Power level (logarithmic ratio of signal strength , Bel-mW), normalized to 1mW. Note: multiplier "d" is included in this unit symbol for compatibility with IEC 61850-7-3.
h	84	Time in hours, hour = 60 min = 3 600 s.
min	85	Time in minutes, minute = 60 s.
Q	100	Quantity power, Q.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

literal	value	description
Qh	101	Quantity energy, Qh.
ohmm	102	Resistivity, ohm metres, (rho).
APerm	103	A/m, magnetic field strength, amperes per metre.
V2h	104	Volt-squared hour, volt-squared-hours.
A2h	105	Ampere-squared hour, ampere-squared hour.
Ah	106	Ampere-hours, ampere-hours.
count	111	Amount of substance, Counter value.
ft3	119	Volume, cubic feet.
m3Perh	125	Volumetric flow rate, cubic metres per hour.
gal	128	Volume in gallons, US gallon (1 gal = 231 in3 = 128 fl ounce).
Btu	132	Energy, British Thermal Units.
l	134	Volume in litres, litre = dm3 = m3/1 000.
lPerh	137	Volumetric flow rate, litres per hour.
lPerl	143	Concentration, The ratio of the volume of a solute divided by the volume of the solution. Note: Users may need use a prefix such a 'μ' to express a quantity such as 'μL/L'.
gPerg	144	Concentration, The ratio of the mass of a solute divided by the mass of the solution. Note: Users may need use a prefix such a 'μ' to express a quantity such as 'μg/g'.
molPerm3	145	Concentration, The amount of substance concentration, (c), the amount of solvent in moles divided by the volume of solution in m³.
molPermol	146	Concentration, Molar fraction, the ratio of the molar amount of a solute divided by the molar amount of the solution.
molPerkg	147	Concentration, Molality, the amount of solute in moles and the amount of solvent in kilograms.
sPers	149	Time, Ratio of time. Note: Users may need to supply a prefix such as 'μ' to show rates such as 'μs/s'.
HzPerHz	150	Frequency, rate of frequency change. Note: Users may need to supply a prefix such as 'm' to show rates such as 'mHz/Hz'.
VPerV	151	Voltage, ratio of voltages. Note: Users may need to supply a prefix such as 'm' to show rates such as 'mV/V'.
APerA	152	Current, ratio of amperages. Note: Users may need to supply a prefix such as 'm' to show rates such as 'mA/A'.
VPerVA	153	Power factor, PF, the ratio of the active power to the apparent power. Note: The sign convention used for power factor will differ between IEC meters and EEI (ANSI) meters. It is assumed that the data consumers understand the type of meter being used and agree on the sign convention in use at any given utility.
rev	154	Amount of rotation, revolutions.
kat	158	Catalytic activity, katal = mol / s.
JPerkg	165	Specific energy, Joules / kg.
m3Uncompensated	166	Volume, cubic metres, with the value uncompensated for weather effects.
m3Compensated	167	Volume, cubic metres, with the value compensated for weather effects.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

literal	value	description
WPerW	168	Signal Strength, ratio of power. Note: Users may need to supply a prefix such as 'm' to show rates such as 'mW/W'.
therm	169	Energy, therms.
onePerm	173	Wavenumber, reciprocal metres, (1/m).
m3Perkg	174	Specific volume, cubic metres per kilogram, v.
Pas	175	Dynamic viscosity, pascal seconds.
Nm	176	Moment of force, newton metres.
NPerm	177	Surface tension, newton per metre.
radPers2	178	Angular acceleration, radians per second squared.
JPerm3	181	Energy density, joules per cubic metre.
VPerm	182	Electric field strength, volts per metre.
CPerm3	183	Electric charge density, coulombs per cubic metre.
CPerm2	184	Surface charge density, coulombs per square metre.
FPerm	185	Permittivity, farads per metre.
HPerm	186	Permeability, henrys per metre.
JPermol	187	Molar energy, joules per mole.
JPermolK	188	Molar entropy, molar heat capacity, joules per mole kelvin.
CPerkg	189	Exposure (x rays), coulombs per kilogram.
GyPers	190	Absorbed dose rate, grays per second.
WPersr	191	Radiant intensity, watts per steradian.
WPerm2sr	192	Radiance, watts per square metre steradian.
katPerm3	193	Catalytic activity concentration, katals per cubic metre.
d	195	Time in days, day = 24 h = 86 400 s.
anglemin	196	Plane angle, minutes.
anglesec	197	Plane angle, seconds.
ha	198	Area, hectares.
tonne	199	Mass in tons, "tonne" or "metric ton" (1 000 kg = 1 Mg).
bar	214	Pressure in bars, (1 bar = 100 kPa).
mmHg	215	Pressure, millimetres of mercury (1 mmHg is approximately 133,3 Pa).
M	217	Length, nautical miles (1 M = 1 852 m).
kn	219	Speed, knots (1 kn = 1 852/3 600) m/s.
Mx	276	Magnetic flux, maxwells (1 Mx = 10-8 Wb).
G	277	Magnetic flux density, gausses (1 G = 10-4 T).
Oe	278	Magnetic field in oersteds, (1 Oe = (103/4p) A/m).
Vh	280	Volt-hour, Volt hours.
WPerA		Active power per current flow, watts per Ampere.
onePerHz		Reciprocal of frequency (1/Hz).

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

literal	value	description
VPerVAr		Power factor, PF, the ratio of the active power to the apparent power. Note: The sign convention used for power factor will differ between IEC meters and EEI (ANSI) meters. It is assumed that the data consumers understand the type of meter being used and agree on the sign convention in use at any given utility.
ohmPerm	86	Electric resistance per length in ohms per metre ((V/A)/m).
kgPerJ		Weight per energy in kilograms per joule (kg/J). Note: multiplier "k" is included in this unit symbol for compatibility with IEC 61850-7-3.
JPers		Energy rate in joules per second (J/s).

5.3.38 Validity enumeration

Validity for MeasurementValue.

Table 386 shows all literals of Validity.

Table 386 – Literals of OperationProfile::Validity

literal	value	description
GOOD		The value is marked good if no abnormal condition of the acquisition function or the information source is detected.
QUESTIONABLE		The value is marked questionable if a supervision function detects an abnormal behaviour, however the value could still be valid. The client is responsible for determining whether or not values marked "questionable" should be used.
INVALID		The value is marked invalid when a supervision function recognises abnormal conditions of the acquisition function or the information source (missing or non-operating updating devices). The value is not defined under this condition. The mark invalid is used to indicate to the client that the value may be incorrect and shall not be used.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.3.39 PerCent datatype

Percentage on a defined base. For example, specify as 100 to indicate at the defined base.

Table 387 shows all attributes of PerCent.

Table 387 – Attributes of OperationProfile::PerCent

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	Normally 0 to 100 on a defined base.
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=none)
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)

5.3.40 Boolean primitive

A type with the value space "true" and "false".

5.3.41 Date primitive

Date as "yyyy-mm-dd", which conforms with ISO 8601. UTC time zone is specified as "yyyy-mm-ddZ". A local timezone relative UTC is specified as "yyyy-mm-dd(+/-)hh:mm".

5.3.42 DateTime primitive

Date and time as "yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss.sss", which conforms with ISO 8601. UTC time zone is specified as "yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss.sssZ". A local timezone relative UTC is specified as "yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss.sss-hh:mm". The second component (shown here as "ss.sss") could have any number of digits in its fractional part to allow any kind of precision beyond seconds.

5.3.43 Float primitive

A floating point number. The range is unspecified and not limited.

5.3.44 Integer primitive

An integer number. The range is unspecified and not limited.

5.3.45 String primitive

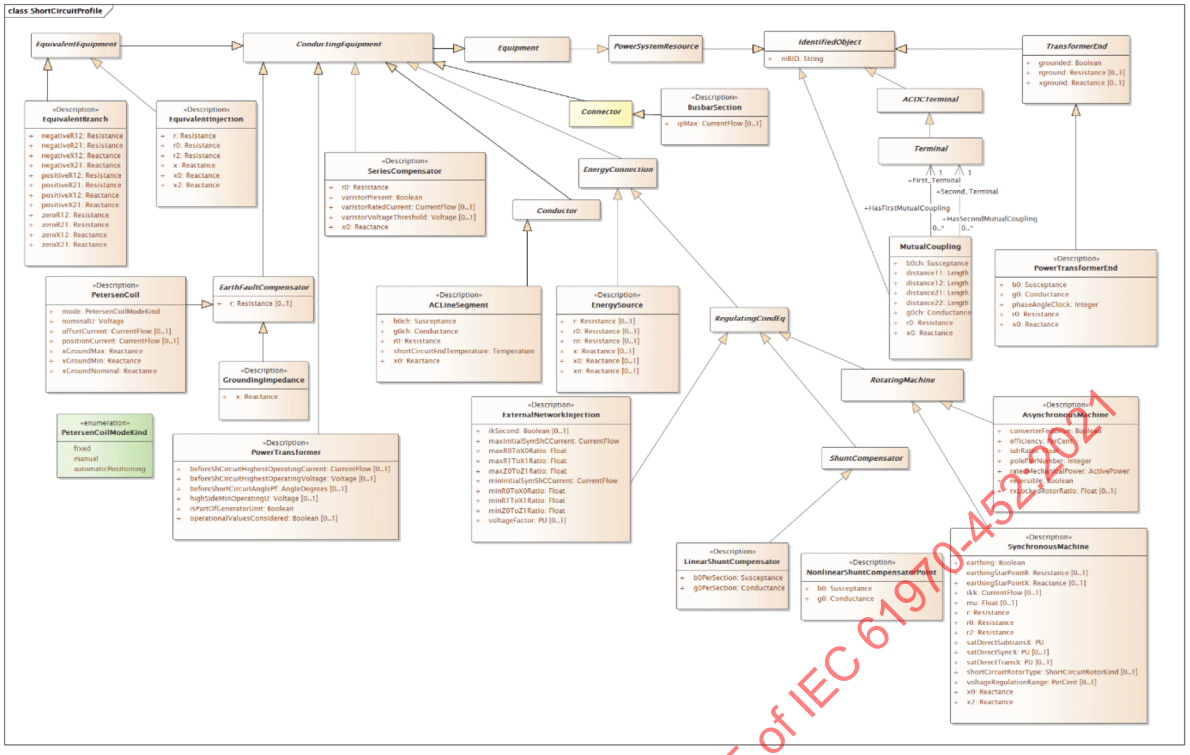
A string consisting of a sequence of characters. The character encoding is UTF-8. The string length is unspecified and unlimited.

5.4 Short Circuit Profile

5.4.1 General

This is the IEC 61970-452 short circuit profile.

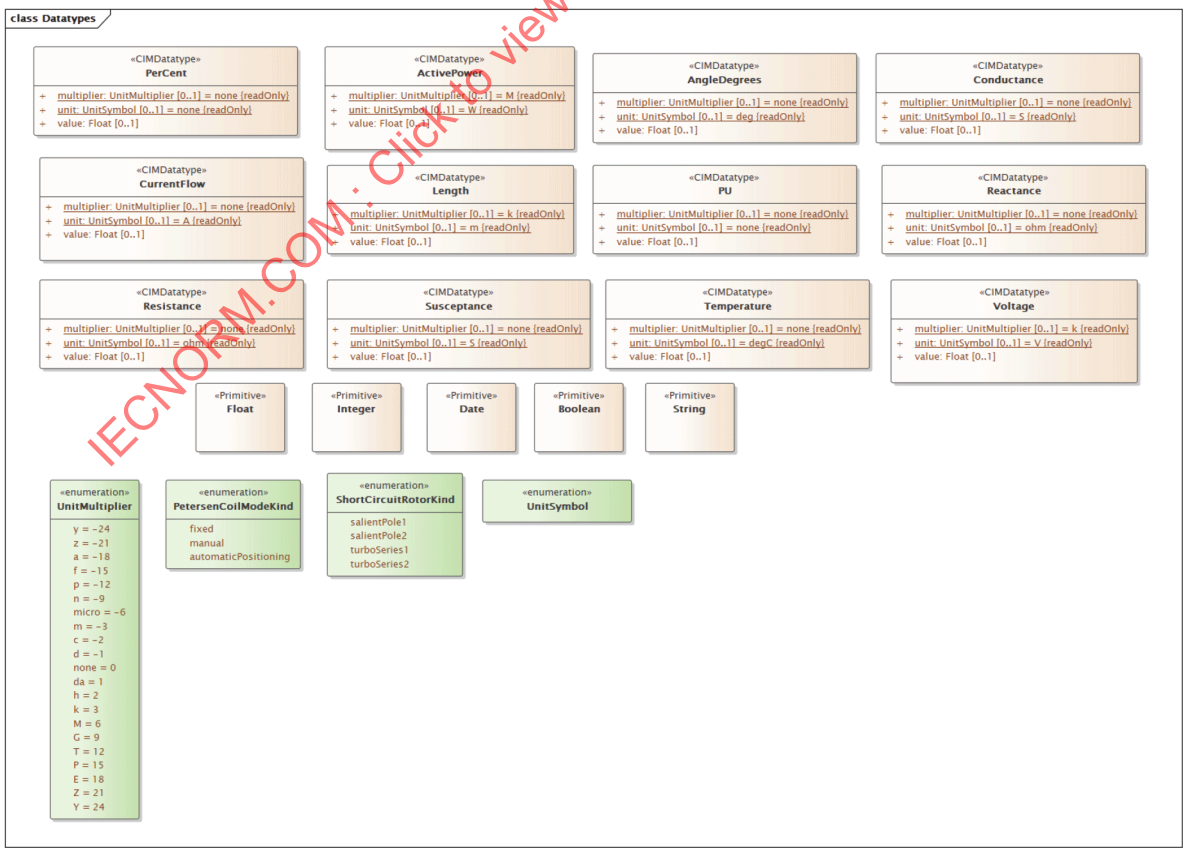
IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021



IEC

Figure 31 – Class diagram ShortCircuitProfile::ShortCircuitProfile

Figure 31: The diagram shows all classes related to equipment short circuit profile.



IEC

Figure 32 – Class diagram ShortCircuitProfile::Datatypes

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Figure 32: The diagram shows datatypes that are used by classes in the profile. Stereotypes are used to describe the datatypes. The following stereotypes are defined:

– <<enumeration>> A list of permissible constant values.
– <<Primitive>> The most basic data types used to compose all other data types.
– <<CIMDatatype>> A datatype that contains a value attribute, an optional unit of measure and a unit multiplier. The unit and multiplier may be specified as a static variable initialized to the allowed value.
– <<Compound>> A composite of Primitive, enumeration, CIMDatatype or other Compound classes, as long as the Compound classes do not recurse.

For all datatypes both positive and negative values are allowed unless stated otherwise for a particular datatype.

5.4.2 (abstract) ACDCTerminal

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

An electrical connection point (AC or DC) to a piece of conducting equipment. Terminals are connected at physical connection points called connectivity nodes.

Table 388 shows all attributes of ACDCTerminal.

Table 388 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::ACDCTerminal

name	mult	type	description
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.4.3 (Description) ACLineSegment

Inheritance path = Conductor: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A wire or combination of wires, with consistent electrical characteristics, building a single electrical system, used to carry alternating current between points in the power system.

For symmetrical, transposed three phase lines, it is sufficient to use attributes of the line segment, which describe impedances and admittances for the entire length of the segment. Additionally impedances can be computed by using length and associated per length impedances.

The BaseVoltage at the two ends of ACLineSegments in a Line shall have the same BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage. However, boundary lines may have slightly different BaseVoltage.nominalVoltages and variation is allowed. Larger voltage difference in general requires use of an equivalent branch.

Table 389 shows all attributes of ACLineSegment.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 389 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::ACLineSegment

name	mult	type	description
b0ch	1..1	Susceptance	Zero sequence shunt (charging) susceptance, uniformly distributed, of the entire line section.
g0ch	1..1	Conductance	Zero sequence shunt (charging) conductance, uniformly distributed, of the entire line section.
r0	1..1	Resistance	Zero sequence series resistance of the entire line section.
shortCircuitEndTemperature	1..1	Temperature	Maximum permitted temperature at the end of SC for the calculation of minimum short-circuit currents. Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909.
x0	1..1	Reactance	Zero sequence series reactance of the entire line section.
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.4.4 (Description) AsynchronousMachine

Inheritance path = RotatingMachine: RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A rotating machine whose shaft rotates asynchronously with the electrical field. Also known as an induction machine with no external connection to the rotor windings, e.g. squirrel-cage induction machine.

Table 390 shows all attributes of AsynchronousMachine.

Table 390 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::AsynchronousMachine

name	mult	type	description
converterFedDrive	1..1	Boolean	Indicates whether the machine is a converter fed drive. Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909.
efficiency	1..1	PerCent	Efficiency of the asynchronous machine at nominal operation as a percentage. Indicator for converter drive motors. Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909.
iaIrRatio	1..1	Float	Ratio of locked-rotor current to the rated current of the motor (Ia/Ir). Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909.
polePairNumber	1..1	Integer	Number of pole pairs of stator. Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909.
ratedMechanicalPower	1..1	ActivePower	Rated mechanical power (Pr in IEC 60909-0). Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909.
reversible	1..1	Boolean	Indicates for converter drive motors if the power can be reversible. Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909.
rxLockedRotorRatio	0..1	Float	Locked rotor ratio (R/X). Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909.
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.4.5 (Description) BusbarSection

Inheritance path = Connector: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

A conductor, or group of conductors, with negligible impedance, that serve to connect other conducting equipment within a single substation.

Voltage measurements are typically obtained from voltage transformers that are connected to busbar sections. A bus bar section may have many physical terminals but for analysis is modelled with exactly one logical terminal.

Table 391 shows all attributes of BusbarSection.

Table 391 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::BusbarSection

name	mult	type	description
ipMax	0..1	CurrentFlow	Maximum allowable peak short-circuit current of busbar (Ipmax in IEC 60909-0). Mechanical limit of the busbar in the substation itself. Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909.
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.4.6 (abstract) ConductingEquipment

Inheritance path = Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

The parts of the AC power system that are designed to carry current or that are conductively connected through terminals.

Table 392 shows all attributes of ConductingEquipment.

Table 392 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::ConductingEquipment

name	mult	type	description
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.4.7 (abstract) Conductor

Inheritance path = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Combination of conducting material with consistent electrical characteristics, building a single electrical system, used to carry current between points in the power system.

Table 393 shows all attributes of Conductor.

Table 393 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::Conductor

name	mult	type	description
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.4.8 (abstract) Connector

Inheritance path = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A conductor, or group of conductors, with negligible impedance, that serve to connect other conducting equipment within a single substation and are modelled with a single logical terminal.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 394 shows all attributes of Connector.

Table 394 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::Connector

name	mult	type	description
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.4.9 (abstract) EarthFaultCompensator

Inheritance path = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A conducting equipment used to represent a connection to ground which is typically used to compensate earth faults. An earth fault compensator device modelled with a single terminal implies a second terminal solidly connected to ground. If two terminals are modelled, the ground is not assumed and normal connection rules apply.

Table 395 shows all attributes of EarthFaultCompensator.

Table 395 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::EarthFaultCompensator

name	mult	type	description
r	0..1	Resistance	Nominal resistance of device.
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.4.10 (abstract) EnergyConnection

Inheritance path = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A connection of energy generation or consumption on the power system model.

Table 396 shows all attributes of EnergyConnection.

Table 396 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::EnergyConnection

name	mult	type	description
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.4.11 (Description) EnergySource

Inheritance path = EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A generic equivalent for an energy supplier on a transmission or distribution voltage level.

Table 397 shows all attributes of EnergySource.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 397 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::EnergySource

name	mult	type	description
r	0..1	Resistance	Positive sequence Thevenin resistance.
r0	0..1	Resistance	Zero sequence Thevenin resistance.
rn	0..1	Resistance	Negative sequence Thevenin resistance.
x	0..1	Reactance	Positive sequence Thevenin reactance.
x0	0..1	Reactance	Zero sequence Thevenin reactance.
xn	0..1	Reactance	Negative sequence Thevenin reactance.
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.4.12 (abstract) Equipment

Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

The parts of a power system that are physical devices, electronic or mechanical.

Table 398 shows all attributes of Equipment.

Table 398 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::Equipment

name	mult	type	description
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.4.13 (Description) EquivalentBranch

Inheritance path = EquivalentEquipment: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

The class represents equivalent branches. In cases where a transformer phase shift is modelled and the EquivalentBranch is spanning the same nodes, the impedance quantities for the EquivalentBranch shall consider the needed phase shift.

Table 399 shows all attributes of EquivalentBranch.

Table 399 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::EquivalentBranch

name	mult	type	description
negativeR12	1..1	Resistance	Negative sequence series resistance from terminal sequence 1 to terminal sequence 2. Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909. EquivalentBranch is a result of network reduction prior to the data exchange.
negativeR21	1..1	Resistance	Negative sequence series resistance from terminal sequence 2 to terminal sequence 1. Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909. EquivalentBranch is a result of network reduction prior to the data exchange.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

name	mult	type	description
negativeX12	1..1	Reactance	Negative sequence series reactance from terminal sequence 1 to terminal sequence 2. Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909. Usage: EquivalentBranch is a result of network reduction prior to the data exchange.
negativeX21	1..1	Reactance	Negative sequence series reactance from terminal sequence 2 to terminal sequence 1. Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909. Usage: EquivalentBranch is a result of network reduction prior to the data exchange.
positiveR12	1..1	Resistance	Positive sequence series resistance from terminal sequence 1 to terminal sequence 2 . Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909. EquivalentBranch is a result of network reduction prior to the data exchange.
positiveR21	1..1	Resistance	Positive sequence series resistance from terminal sequence 2 to terminal sequence 1. Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909. EquivalentBranch is a result of network reduction prior to the data exchange.
positiveX12	1..1	Reactance	Positive sequence series reactance from terminal sequence 1 to terminal sequence 2. Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909. Usage: EquivalentBranch is a result of network reduction prior to the data exchange.
positiveX21	1..1	Reactance	Positive sequence series reactance from terminal sequence 2 to terminal sequence 1. Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909. Usage: EquivalentBranch is a result of network reduction prior to the data exchange.
zeroR12	1..1	Resistance	Zero sequence series resistance from terminal sequence 1 to terminal sequence 2. Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909. EquivalentBranch is a result of network reduction prior to the data exchange.
zeroR21	1..1	Resistance	Zero sequence series resistance from terminal sequence 2 to terminal sequence 1. Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909. Usage: EquivalentBranch is a result of network reduction prior to the data exchange.
zeroX12	1..1	Reactance	Zero sequence series reactance from terminal sequence 1 to terminal sequence 2. Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909. Usage: EquivalentBranch is a result of network reduction prior to the data exchange.
zeroX21	1..1	Reactance	Zero sequence series reactance from terminal sequence 2 to terminal sequence 1. Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909. Usage: EquivalentBranch is a result of network reduction prior to the data exchange.
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.4.14 (abstract) EquivalentEquipment

Inheritance path = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

The class represents equivalent objects that are the result of a network reduction. The class is the base for equivalent objects of different types.

Table 400 shows all attributes of EquivalentEquipment.

Table 400 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::EquivalentEquipment

name	mult	type	description
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.4.15 (Description) EquivalentInjection

Inheritance path = EquivalentEquipment: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

This class represents equivalent injections (generation or load). Voltage regulation is allowed only at the point of connection.

Table 401 shows all attributes of EquivalentInjection.

Table 401 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::EquivalentInjection

name	mult	type	description
r	1..1	Resistance	Positive sequence resistance. Used to represent Extended-Ward (IEC 60909). Usage: Extended-Ward is a result of network reduction prior to the data exchange.
r0	1..1	Resistance	Zero sequence resistance. Used to represent Extended-Ward (IEC 60909). Usage: Extended-Ward is a result of network reduction prior to the data exchange.
r2	1..1	Resistance	Negative sequence resistance. Used to represent Extended-Ward (IEC 60909). Usage: Extended-Ward is a result of network reduction prior to the data exchange.
x	1..1	Reactance	Positive sequence reactance. Used to represent Extended-Ward (IEC 60909). Usage: Extended-Ward is a result of network reduction prior to the data exchange.
x0	1..1	Reactance	Zero sequence reactance. Used to represent Extended-Ward (IEC 60909). Usage: Extended-Ward is a result of network reduction prior to the data exchange.
x2	1..1	Reactance	Negative sequence reactance. Used to represent Extended-Ward (IEC 60909). Usage: Extended-Ward is a result of network reduction prior to the data exchange.
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.4.16 (Description) ExternalNetworkInjection

Inheritance path = RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

This class represents the external network and it is used for IEC 60909 calculations.

Table 402 shows all attributes of ExternalNetworkInjection.

Table 402 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::ExternalNetworkInjection

name	mult	type	description
ikSecond	0..1	Boolean	Indicates whether initial symmetrical short-circuit current and power have been calculated according to IEC (Ik"). Used only if short circuit calculations are done according to superposition method.
maxInitialSymShCCurrent	1..1	CurrentFlow	Maximum initial symmetrical short-circuit currents (Ik" max) in A (Ik" = Sk"/(SQRT(3) Un)). Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909.
maxR0ToX0Ratio	1..1	Float	Maximum ratio of zero sequence resistance of Network Feeder to its zero sequence reactance (R(0)/X(0) max). Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909.
maxR1ToX1Ratio	1..1	Float	Maximum ratio of positive sequence resistance of Network Feeder to its positive sequence reactance (R(1)/X(1) max). Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909.
maxZ0ToZ1Ratio	1..1	Float	Maximum ratio of zero sequence impedance to its positive sequence impedance (Z(0)/Z(1) max). Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909.
minInitialSymShCCurrent	1..1	CurrentFlow	Minimum initial symmetrical short-circuit currents (Ik" min) in A (Ik" = Sk"/(SQRT(3) Un)). Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909.
minR0ToX0Ratio	1..1	Float	Indicates whether initial symmetrical short-circuit current and power have been calculated according to IEC (Ik"). Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 6090.
minR1ToX1Ratio	1..1	Float	Minimum ratio of positive sequence resistance of Network Feeder to its positive sequence reactance (R(1)/X(1) min). Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909.
minZ0ToZ1Ratio	1..1	Float	Minimum ratio of zero sequence impedance to its positive sequence impedance (Z(0)/Z(1) min). Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909.
voltageFactor	0..1	PU	Voltage factor in pu, which was used to calculate short-circuit current Ik" and power Sk". Used only if short circuit calculations are done according to superposition method.
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.4.17 (Description) GroundingImpedance

Inheritance path = EarthFaultCompensator: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A fixed impedance device used for grounding.

Table 403 shows all attributes of GroundingImpedance.

Table 403 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::GroundingImpedance

name	mult	type	description
x	1..1	Reactance	Reactance of device.
r	0..1	Resistance	inherited from: EarthFaultCompensator
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.4.18 (abstract) IdentifiedObject root class

This is a root class to provide common identification for all classes needing identification and naming attributes.

Table 404 shows all attributes of IdentifiedObject.

Table 404 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
mRID	1..1	String	Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.

5.4.19 (Description) LinearShuntCompensator

Inheritance path = ShuntCompensator: RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A linear shunt compensator has banks or sections with equal admittance values.

Table 405 shows all attributes of LinearShuntCompensator.

Table 405 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::LinearShuntCompensator

name	mult	type	description
b0PerSection	1..1	Susceptance	Zero sequence shunt (charging) susceptance per section.
g0PerSection	1..1	Conductance	Zero sequence shunt (charging) conductance per section.
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.4.20 MutualCoupling

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

This class represents the zero sequence line mutual coupling.

Table 406 shows all attributes of MutualCoupling.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 406 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::MutualCoupling

name	mult	type	description
b0ch	1..1	Susceptance	Zero sequence mutual coupling shunt (charging) susceptance, uniformly distributed, of the entire line section.
distance11	1..1	Length	Distance to the start of the coupled region from the first line's terminal having sequence number equal to 1.
distance12	1..1	Length	Distance to the end of the coupled region from the first line's terminal with sequence number equal to 1.
distance21	1..1	Length	Distance to the start of coupled region from the second line's terminal with sequence number equal to 1.
distance22	1..1	Length	Distance to the end of coupled region from the second line's terminal with sequence number equal to 1.
g0ch	1..1	Conductance	Zero sequence mutual coupling shunt (charging) conductance, uniformly distributed, of the entire line section.
r0	1..1	Resistance	Zero sequence branch-to-branch mutual impedance coupling, resistance.
x0	1..1	Reactance	Zero sequence branch-to-branch mutual impedance coupling, reactance.
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

Table 407 shows all association ends of MutualCoupling with other classes.

Table 407 – Association ends of ShortCircuitProfile::MutualCoupling with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Second_Terminal	1..1	Terminal	The starting terminal for the calculation of distances along the second branch of the mutual coupling.
0..*	First_Terminal	1..1	Terminal	The starting terminal for the calculation of distances along the first branch of the mutual coupling. Normally MutualCoupling would only be used for terminals of AC line segments. The first and second terminals of a mutual coupling should point to different AC line segments.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.4.21 (Description) NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint root class

A non linear shunt compensator bank or section admittance value. The number of NonlinearShuntCompenstorPoint instances associated with a NonlinearShuntCompensator shall be equal to ShuntCompensator.maximumSections. ShuntCompensator.sections shall only be set to one of the NonlinearShuntCompenstorPoint.sectionNumber. There is no interpolation between NonlinearShuntCompenstorPoint-s.

Table 408 shows all attributes of NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint.

Table 408 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint

name	mult	type	description
b0	1..1	Susceptance	Zero sequence shunt (charging) susceptance per section.
g0	1..1	Conductance	Zero sequence shunt (charging) conductance per section.

5.4.22 (Description) PetersenCoil

Inheritance path = EarthFaultCompensator: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A variable impedance device normally used to offset line charging during single line faults in an ungrounded section of network.

Table 409 shows all attributes of PetersenCoil.

Table 409 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::PetersenCoil

name	mult	type	description
mode	1..1	PetersenCoilModeKind	The mode of operation of the Petersen coil.
nominalU	1..1	Voltage	The nominal voltage for which the coil is designed.
offsetCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	The offset current that the Petersen coil controller is operating from the resonant point. This is normally a fixed amount for which the controller is configured and could be positive or negative. Typically 0 to 60 A depending on voltage and resonance conditions.
positionCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	The control current used to control the Petersen coil also known as the position current. Typically in the range of 20 mA to 200 mA.
xGroundMax	1..1	Reactance	The maximum reactance.
xGroundMin	1..1	Reactance	The minimum reactance.
xGroundNominal	1..1	Reactance	The nominal reactance. This is the operating point (normally over compensation) that is defined based on the resonance point in the healthy network condition. The impedance is calculated based on nominal voltage divided by position current.
r	0..1	Resistance	inherited from: EarthFaultCompensator
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.4.23 (abstract) PowerSystemResource

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

A power system resource (PSR) can be an item of equipment such as a switch, an equipment container containing many individual items of equipment such as a substation, or an organisational entity such as sub-control area. Power system resources can have measurements associated.

Table 410 shows all attributes of PowerSystemResource.

Table 410 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::PowerSystemResource

name	mult	type	description
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.4.24 (Description) PowerTransformer

Inheritance path = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

An electrical device consisting of two or more coupled windings, with or without a magnetic core, for introducing mutual coupling between electric circuits. Transformers can be used to control voltage and phase shift (active power flow).

A power transformer may be composed of separate transformer tanks that need not be identical.

A power transformer can be modelled with or without tanks and is intended for use in both balanced and unbalanced representations. A power transformer typically has two terminals, but may have one (grounding), three or more terminals.

The inherited association ConductingEquipment.BaseVoltage should not be used. The association from TransformerEnd to BaseVoltage should be used instead.

Table 411 shows all attributes of PowerTransformer.

Table 411 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::PowerTransformer

name	mult	type	description
beforeShCircuitHighestOperatingCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	The highest operating current (Ib in IEC 60909-0) before short circuit (depends on network configuration and relevant reliability philosophy). It is used for calculation of the impedance correction factor KT defined in IEC 60909-0.
beforeShCircuitHighestOperatingVoltage	0..1	Voltage	The highest operating voltage (Ub in IEC 60909-0) before short circuit. It is used for calculation of the impedance correction factor KT defined in IEC 60909-0. This is worst case voltage on the low side winding (3.7.1 of IEC 60909:2001). Used to define operating conditions.
beforeShortCircuitAnglePf	0..1	AngleDegrees	The angle of power factor before short circuit (phib in IEC 60909-0). It is used for calculation of the impedance correction factor KT defined in IEC 60909-0. This is the worst case power factor. Used to define operating conditions.
highSideMinOperatingU	0..1	Voltage	The minimum operating voltage (uQmin in IEC 60909-0) at the high voltage side (Q side) of the unit transformer of the power station unit. A value well established from long-term operating experience of the system. It is used for calculation of the impedance correction factor KG defined in IEC 60909-0.
isPartOfGeneratorUnit	1..1	Boolean	Indicates whether the machine is part of a power station unit. Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909. It has an impact on how the correction factors are calculated for transformers, since the transformer is not necessarily part of a synchronous machine and generating unit. It is not always possible to derive this information from the model. This is why the attribute is necessary.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

name	mult	type	description
operationalValuesConsidered	0..1	Boolean	It is used to define if the data (other attributes related to short circuit data exchange) defines long term operational conditions or not. Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909.
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.4.25 (Description) PowerTransformerEnd

Inheritance path = TransformerEnd: IdentifiedObject

A PowerTransformerEnd is associated with each Terminal of a PowerTransformer.

The impedance values r, r0, x, and x0 of a PowerTransformerEnd represents a star equivalent as follows:

1) for a two Terminal PowerTransformer the high voltage (TransformerEnd.endNumber=1) PowerTransformerEnd has non zero values on r, r0, x, and x0 while the low voltage (TransformerEnd.endNumber=2) PowerTransformerEnd has zero values for r, r0, x, and x0. Parameters are always provided, even if the PowerTransformerEnds have the same rated voltage. In this case, the parameters are provided at the PowerTransformerEnd which has TransformerEnd.endNumber equal to 1.
2) for a three Terminal PowerTransformer the three PowerTransformerEnds represent a star equivalent with each leg in the star represented by r, r0, x, and x0 values.
3) For a three Terminal transformer each PowerTransformerEnd shall have g, g0, b and b0 values corresponding to the no load losses distributed on the three PowerTransformerEnds. The total no load loss shunt impedances may also be placed at one of the PowerTransformerEnds, preferably the end numbered 1, having the shunt values on end 1. This is the preferred way.
4) for a PowerTransformer with more than three Terminals the PowerTransformerEnd impedance values cannot be used. Instead use the TransformerMeshImpedance or split the transformer into multiple PowerTransformers.

Each PowerTransformerEnd must be contained by a PowerTransformer. Because a PowerTransformerEnd (or any other object) can not be contained by more than one parent, a PowerTransformerEnd can not have an association to an EquipmentContainer (Substation, VoltageLevel, etc).

Table 412 shows all attributes of PowerTransformerEnd.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 412 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::PowerTransformerEnd

name	mult	type	description
b0	1..1	Susceptance	Zero sequence magnetizing branch susceptance.
phaseAngleClock	1..1	Integer	Terminal voltage phase angle displacement where 360 degrees are represented with clock hours. The valid values are 0 to 11. For example, for the secondary side end of a transformer with vector group code of 'Dyn11', specify the connection kind as wye with neutral and specify the phase angle of the clock as 11. The clock value of the transformer end number specified as 1, is assumed to be zero. Note the transformer end number is not assumed to be the same as the terminal sequence number.
g0	1..1	Conductance	Zero sequence magnetizing branch conductance (star-model).
r0	1..1	Resistance	Zero sequence series resistance (star-model) of the transformer end.
x0	1..1	Reactance	Zero sequence series reactance of the transformer end.
rground	0..1	Resistance	inherited from: TransformerEnd
grounded	1..1	Boolean	inherited from: TransformerEnd
xground	0..1	Reactance	inherited from: TransformerEnd
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.4.26 (abstract) RegulatingCondEq

Inheritance path = EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A type of conducting equipment that can regulate a quantity (i.e. voltage or flow) at a specific point in the network.

Table 413 shows all attributes of RegulatingCondEq.

Table 413 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::RegulatingCondEq

name	mult	type	description
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.4.27 (abstract) RotatingMachine

Inheritance path = RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A rotating machine which may be used as a generator or motor.

Table 414 shows all attributes of RotatingMachine.

Table 414 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::RotatingMachine

name	mult	type	description
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.4.28 (Description) SeriesCompensator

Inheritance path = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A Series Compensator is a series capacitor or reactor or an AC transmission line without charging susceptance. It is a two terminal device.

Table 415 shows all attributes of SeriesCompensator.

Table 415 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::SeriesCompensator

name	mult	type	description
r0	1..1	Resistance	Zero sequence resistance.
x0	1..1	Reactance	Zero sequence reactance.
varistorPresent	1..1	Boolean	Describe if a metal oxide varistor (mov) for over voltage protection is configured in parallel with the series compensator. It is used for short circuit calculations.
varistorRatedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	The maximum current the varistor is designed to handle at specified duration. It is used for short circuit calculations and exchanged only if SeriesCompensator.varistorPresent is true. The attribute shall be a positive value.
varistorVoltageThreshold	0..1	Voltage	The DC voltage at which the varistor starts conducting. It is used for short circuit calculations and exchanged only if SeriesCompensator.varistorPresent is true.
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.4.29 (abstract) ShuntCompensator

Inheritance path = RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

A shunt capacitor or reactor or switchable bank of shunt capacitors or reactors. A section of a shunt compensator is an individual capacitor or reactor. A negative value for bPerSection indicates that the compensator is a reactor. ShuntCompensator is a single terminal device. Ground is implied.

Table 416 shows all attributes of ShuntCompensator.

Table 416 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::ShuntCompensator

name	mult	type	description
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.4.30 (Description) SynchronousMachine

Inheritance path = RotatingMachine: RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

An electromechanical device that operates with shaft rotating synchronously with the network. It is a single machine operating either as a generator or synchronous condenser or pump.

Table 417 shows all attributes of SynchronousMachine.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 417 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::SynchronousMachine

name	mult	type	description
earthing	1..1	Boolean	Indicates whether or not the generator is earthed. Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909.
earthingStarPointR	0..1	Resistance	Generator star point earthing resistance (Re). Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909.
earthingStarPointX	0..1	Reactance	Generator star point earthing reactance (Xe). Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909.
ikk	0..1	CurrentFlow	Steady-state short-circuit current (in A for the profile) of generator with compound excitation during 3-phase short circuit. – Ikk=0: Generator with no compound excitation. – Ikk<>0: Generator with compound excitation. Ikk is used to calculate the minimum steady-state short-circuit current for generators with compound excitation. (4.6.1.2 in IEC 60909-0:2001). Used only for single fed short circuit on a generator. (4.3.4.2. in IEC 60909-0:2001).
mu	0..1	Float	Factor to calculate the breaking current (4.5.2.1 in IEC 60909-0). Used only for single fed short circuit on a generator (4.3.4.2. in IEC 60909-0).
x0	1..1	Reactance	Zero sequence reactance of the synchronous machine.
r0	1..1	Resistance	Zero sequence resistance of the synchronous machine.
x2	1..1	Reactance	Negative sequence reactance.
r2	1..1	Resistance	Negative sequence resistance.
r	1..1	Resistance	Equivalent resistance (RG) of generator. RG is considered for the calculation of all currents, except for the calculation of the peak current ip. Used for short circuit data exchange according to IEC 60909.
satDirectSubtransX	1..1	PU	Direct-axis subtransient reactance saturated, also known as Xd"sat.
satDirectSyncX	0..1	PU	Direct-axes saturated synchronous reactance (xdsat); reciprocal of short-circuit ration. Used for short circuit data exchange, only for single fed short circuit on a generator. (4.3.4.2. in IEC 60909-0:2001).
satDirectTransX	0..1	PU	Saturated Direct-axis transient reactance. The attribute is primarily used for short circuit calculations according to ANSI.
shortCircuitRotorType	0..1	ShortCircuitRotorKind	Type of rotor, used by short circuit applications, only for single fed short circuit according to IEC 60909.
voltageRegulationRange	0..1	PerCent	Range of generator voltage regulation (PG in IEC 60909-0) used for calculation of the impedance correction factor KG defined in IEC 60909-0. This attribute is used to describe the operating voltage of the generating unit.
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.4.31 (abstract) Terminal

Inheritance path = ACDCTerminal: IdentifiedObject

An AC electrical connection point to a piece of conducting equipment. Terminals are connected at physical connection points called connectivity nodes.

Table 418 shows all attributes of Terminal.

Table 418 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::Terminal

name	mult	type	description
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.4.32 (abstract) TransformerEnd

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject

A conducting connection point of a power transformer. It corresponds to a physical transformer winding terminal. In earlier CIM versions, the TransformerWinding class served a similar purpose, but this class is more flexible because it associates to terminal but is not a specialization of ConductingEquipment.

Table 419 shows all attributes of TransformerEnd.

Table 419 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::TransformerEnd

name	mult	type	description
rground	0..1	Resistance	(for Yn and Zn connections) Resistance part of neutral impedance where 'grounded' is true.
grounded	1..1	Boolean	(for Yn and Zn connections) True if the neutral is solidly grounded.
xground	0..1	Reactance	(for Yn and Zn connections) Reactive part of neutral impedance where 'grounded' is true.
mRID	1..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

5.4.33 PetersenCoilModeKind enumeration

The mode of operation for a Petersen coil.

Table 420 shows all literals of PetersenCoilModeKind.

Table 420 – Literals of ShortCircuitProfile::PetersenCoilModeKind

literal	value	description
fixed		Fixed position.
manual		Manual positioning.
automaticPositioning		Automatic positioning.

5.4.34 ShortCircuitRotorKind enumeration

Type of rotor, used by short circuit applications.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 421 shows all literals of ShortCircuitRotorKind.

Table 421 – Literals of ShortCircuitProfile::ShortCircuitRotorKind

literal	value	description
salientPole1		Salient pole 1 in IEC 60909.
salientPole2		Salient pole 2 in IEC 60909.
turboSeries1		Turbo Series 1 in IEC 60909.
turboSeries2		Turbo series 2 in IEC 60909.

5.4.35 UnitMultiplier enumeration

The unit multipliers defined for the CIM. When applied to unit symbols, the unit symbol is treated as a derived unit. Regardless of the contents of the unit symbol text, the unit symbol shall be treated as if it were a single-character unit symbol. Unit symbols should not contain multipliers, and it should be left to the multiplier to define the multiple for an entire data type.

For example, if a unit symbol is "m2Pers" and the multiplier is "k", then the value is k(m**2/s), and the multiplier applies to the entire final value, not to any individual part of the value. This can be conceptualized by substituting a derived unit symbol for the unit type. If one imagines that the symbol "Þ" represents the derived unit "m2Pers", then applying the multiplier "k" can be conceptualized simply as "kÞ".

For example, the SI unit for mass is "kg" and not "g". If the unit symbol is defined as "kg", then the multiplier is applied to "kg" as a whole and does not replace the "k" in front of the "g". In this case, the multiplier of "m" would be used with the unit symbol of "kg" to represent one gram. As a text string, this violates the instructions in IEC 80000-1. However, because the unit symbol in CIM is treated as a derived unit instead of as an SI unit, it makes more sense to conceptualize the "kg" as if it were replaced by one of the proposed replacements for the SI mass symbol. If one imagines that the "kg" were replaced by a symbol "Þ", then it is easier to conceptualize the multiplier "m" as creating the proper unit "mÞ", and not the forbidden unit "mkg".

Table 422 shows all literals of UnitMultiplier.

Table 422 – Literals of ShortCircuitProfile::UnitMultiplier

literal	value	description
y	-24	Yocto 10**-24.
z	-21	Zepto 10**-21.
a	-18	Atto 10**-18.
f	-15	Femto 10**-15.
p	-12	Pico 10**-12.
n	-9	Nano 10**-9.
micro	-6	Micro 10**-6.
m	-3	Milli 10**-3.
c	-2	Centi 10**-2.
d	-1	Deci 10**-1.
none	0	No multiplier or equivalently multiply by 1.
da	1	Deca 10**1.
h	2	Hecto 10**2.
k	3	Kilo 10**3.
M	6	Mega 10**6.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

literal	value	description
G	9	Giga 10**9.
T	12	Tera 10**12.
P	15	Peta 10**15.
E	18	Exa 10**18.
Z	21	Zetta 10**21.
Y	24	Yotta 10**24.

5.4.36 UnitSymbol enumeration

The derived units defined for usage in the CIM. In some cases, the derived unit is equal to an SI unit. Whenever possible, the standard derived symbol is used instead of the formula for the derived unit. For example, the unit symbol Farad is defined as "F" instead of "CPerV". In cases where a standard symbol does not exist for a derived unit, the formula for the unit is used as the unit symbol. For example, density does not have a standard symbol and so it is represented as "kgPerm3". With the exception of the "kg", which is an SI unit, the unit symbols do not contain multipliers and therefore represent the base derived unit to which a multiplier can be applied as a whole.

Every unit symbol is treated as an unparseable text as if it were a single-letter symbol. The meaning of each unit symbol is defined by the accompanying descriptive text and not by the text contents of the unit symbol.

To allow the widest possible range of serializations without requiring special character handling, several substitutions are made which deviate from the format described in IEC 80000-1. The division symbol "/" is replaced by the letters "Per". Exponents are written in plain text after the unit as "m3" instead of being formatted as "m" with a superscript of 3 or introducing a symbol as in "m^3". The degree symbol "°" is replaced with the letters "deg". Any clarification of the meaning for a substitution is included in the description for the unit symbol.

Non-SI units are included in list of unit symbols to allow sources of data to be correctly labelled with their non-SI units (for example, a GPS sensor that is reporting numbers that represent feet instead of meters). This allows software to use the unit symbol information correctly convert and scale the raw data of those sources into SI-based units.

The integer values are used for harmonization with IEC 61850.

Table 423 shows all literals of UnitSymbol.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 423 – Literals of ShortCircuitProfile::UnitSymbol

literal	value	description
none	0	Dimension less quantity, e.g. count, per unit, etc.
m	2	Length in metres.
kg	3	Mass in kilograms. Note: multiplier "k" is included in this unit symbol for compatibility with IEC 61850-7-3.
s	4	Time in seconds.
A	5	Current in amperes.
K	6	Temperature in kelvins.
mol	7	Amount of substance in moles.
cd	8	Luminous intensity in candelas.
deg	9	Plane angle in degrees.

literal	value	description
rad	10	Plane angle in radians (m/m).
sr	11	Solid angle in steradians (m2/m2).
Gy	21	Absorbed dose in grays (J/kg).
Bq	22	Radioactivity in becquerels (1/s).
degC	23	Relative temperature in degrees Celsius. In the SI unit system the symbol is °C. Electric charge is measured in coulomb that has the unit symbol C. To distinguish degree Celsius from coulomb the symbol used in the UML is degC. The reason for not using °C is that the special character ° is difficult to manage in software.
Sv	24	Dose equivalent in sieverts (J/kg).
F	25	Electric capacitance in farads (C/V).
C	26	Electric charge in coulombs (A·s).
S	27	Conductance in siemens.
H	28	Electric inductance in henrys (Wb/A).
V	29	Electric potential in volts (W/A).
ohm	30	Electric resistance in ohms (V/A).
J	31	Energy in joules (N·m = C·V = W·s).
N	32	Force in newtons (kg·m/s^2).
Hz	33	Frequency in hertz (1/s).
lx	34	Illuminance in lux (lm/m^2).
lm	35	Luminous flux in lumens (cd·sr).
Wb	36	Magnetic flux in webers (V·s).
T	37	Magnetic flux density in teslas (Wb/m2).
W	38	Real power in watts (J/s). Electrical power may have real and reactive components. The real portion of electrical power (I^{2}R or VIcos(phi)), is expressed in Watts. See also apparent power and reactive power.
Pa	39	Pressure in pascals (N/m^2). Note: the absolute or relative measurement of pressure is implied with this entry. See below for more explicit forms.
m2	41	Area in square metres (m^2).
m3	42	Volume in cubic metres (m^3).
mPers	43	Velocity in metres per second (m/s).
mPers2	44	Acceleration in metres per second squared (m/s^2).
m3Pers	45	Volumetric flow rate in cubic metres per second (m^3/s).
mPerm3	46	Fuel efficiency in metres per cubic metres (m/m^3).
kgm	47	Moment of mass in kilogram metres (kg·m) (first moment of mass). Note: multiplier "k" is included in this unit symbol for compatibility with IEC 61850-7-3.
kgPerm3	48	Density in kilogram/cubic metres (kg/m^3). Note: multiplier "k" is included in this unit symbol for compatibility with IEC 61850-7-3.
m2Pers	49	Viscosity in square metres / second (m^2/s).

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

literal	value	description
WPermK	50	Thermal conductivity in watt/metres kelvin.
JPerK	51	Heat capacity in joules/kelvin.
ppm	52	Concentration in parts per million.
rotPers	53	Rotations per second (1/s). See also Hz (1/s).
radPers	54	Angular velocity in radians per second (rad/s).
WPerm2	55	Heat flux density, irradiance, watts per square metre.
JPerm2	56	Insulation energy density, joules per square metre or watt second per square metre.
SPerm	57	Conductance per length (F/m).
KPers	58	Temperature change rate in kelvins per second.
PaPers	59	Pressure change rate in pascals per second.
JPerkgK	60	Specific heat capacity, specific entropy, joules per kilogram Kelvin.
VA	61	Apparent power in volt-amperes. See also real power and reactive power.
VAr	63	Reactive power in volt amperes reactive. The "reactive" or "imaginary" component of electrical power (VIsin(phi)). (See also real power and apparent power). NOTE Different meter designs use different methods to arrive at their results. Some meters may compute reactive power as an arithmetic value, while others compute the value vectorially. The data consumer should determine the method in use and the suitability of the measurement for the intended purpose.
cosPhi	65	Power factor, dimensionless. NOTE 1 This definition of power factor only holds for balanced systems. See the alternative definition under code 153. NOTE 2 Beware of differing sign conventions in use between the IEC and EEI. It is assumed that the data consumer understands the type of meter in use and the sign convention in use by the utility.
Vs	66	Volt seconds (Ws/A).
V2	67	Volt squared (W^2/A^2).
As	68	Ampere seconds (A·s).
A2	69	Amperes squared (A^2).
A2s	70	Ampere squared time in square amperes (A^2s).
VAh	71	Apparent energy in volt ampere hours.
Wh	72	Real energy in watt hours.
VArh	73	Reactive energy in volt ampere reactive hours.
VPerHz	74	Magnetic flux in volt per hertz.
HzPers	75	Rate of change of frequency in hertz per second.
character	76	Number of characters.
charPers	77	Data rate (baud) in characters per second.
kgm2	78	Moment of mass in kilogram square metres ($kg·m^2$) (Second moment of mass, commonly called the moment of inertia). Note: multiplier "k" is included in this unit symbol for compatibility with IEC 61850-7-3.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

literal	value	description
dB	79	Sound pressure level in decibels. Note: multiplier "d" is included in this unit symbol for compatibility with IEC 61850-7-3.
WPers	81	Ramp rate in watts per second.
lPers	82	Volumetric flow rate in litres per second.
dBm	83	Power level (logarithmic ratio of signal strength , Bel-mW), normalized to 1mW. Note: multiplier "d" is included in this unit symbol for compatibility with IEC 61850-7-3.
h	84	Time in hours, hour = 60 min = 3 600 s.
min	85	Time in minutes, minute = 60 s.
Q	100	Quantity power, Q.
Qh	101	Quantity energy, Qh.
ohmm	102	Resistivity, ohm metres, (rho).
APerm	103	A/m, magnetic field strength, amperes per metre.
V2h	104	Volt-squared hour, volt-squared-hours.
A2h	105	Ampere-squared hour, ampere-squared hour.
Ah	106	Ampere-hours, ampere-hours.
count	111	Amount of substance, Counter value.
ft3	119	Volume, cubic feet.
m3Perh	125	Volumetric flow rate, cubic metres per hour.
gal	128	Volume in gallons, US gallon (1 gal = 231 in3 = 128 fl ounce).
Btu	132	Energy, British Thermal Units.
l	134	Volume in litres, litre = dm3 = m3/1 000.
lPerh	137	Volumetric flow rate, litres per hour.
lPerl	143	Concentration, The ratio of the volume of a solute divided by the volume of the solution. Note: Users may need use a prefix such a ‘µ’ to express a quantity such as ‘µL/L’.
gPerg	144	Concentration, The ratio of the mass of a solute divided by the mass of the solution. Note: Users may need use a prefix such a ‘µ’ to express a quantity such as ‘µg/g’.
molPerm3	145	Concentration, The amount of substance concentration, (c), the amount of solvent in moles divided by the volume of solution in m³.
molPermol	146	Concentration, Molar fraction, the ratio of the molar amount of a solute divided by the molar amount of the solution.
molPerkg	147	Concentration, Molality, the amount of solute in moles and the amount of solvent in kilograms.
sPers	149	Time, Ratio of time. Note: Users may need to supply a prefix such as ‘µ’ to show rates such as ‘µs/s’.
HzPerHz	150	Frequency, rate of frequency change. Note: Users may need to supply a prefix such as ‘m’ to show rates such as ‘mHz/Hz’.
VPerV	151	Voltage, ratio of voltages. Note: Users may need to supply a prefix such as ‘m’ to show rates such as ‘mV/V’.
APerA	152	Current, ratio of amperages. Note: Users may need to supply a prefix such as ‘m’ to show rates such as ‘mA/A’.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

literal	value	description
VPerVA	153	Power factor, PF, the ratio of the active power to the apparent power. Note: The sign convention used for power factor will differ between IEC meters and EEI (ANSI) meters. It is assumed that the data consumers understand the type of meter being used and agree on the sign convention in use at any given utility.
rev	154	Amount of rotation, revolutions.
kat	158	Catalytic activity, katal = mol / s.
JPerkg	165	Specific energy, Joules / kg.
m3Uncompensated	166	Volume, cubic metres, with the value uncompensated for weather effects.
m3Compensated	167	Volume, cubic metres, with the value compensated for weather effects.
WPerW	168	Signal Strength, ratio of power. Note: Users may need to supply a prefix such as 'm' to show rates such as 'mW/W'.
therm	169	Energy, therms.
onePerm	173	Wavenumber, reciprocal metres, (1/m).
m3Perkg	174	Specific volume, cubic metres per kilogram, v.
Pas	175	Dynamic viscosity, pascal seconds.
Nm	176	Moment of force, newton metres.
NPerm	177	Surface tension, newton per metre.
radPers2	178	Angular acceleration, radians per second squared.
JPerm3	181	Energy density, joules per cubic metre.
VPerm	182	Electric field strength, volts per metre.
CPerm3	183	Electric charge density, coulombs per cubic metre.
CPerm2	184	Surface charge density, coulombs per square metre.
FPerm	185	Permittivity, farads per metre.
HPerm	186	Permeability, henrys per metre.
JPermol	187	Molar energy, joules per mole.
JPermolK	188	Molar entropy, molar heat capacity, joules per mole kelvin.
CPerkg	189	Exposure (x rays), coulombs per kilogram.
GyPers	190	Absorbed dose rate, grays per second.
WPersr	191	Radiant intensity, watts per steradian.
WPerm2sr	192	Radiance, watts per square metre steradian.
katPerm3	193	Catalytic activity concentration, katals per cubic metre.
d	195	Time in days, day = 24 h = 86 400 s.
anglemin	196	Plane angle, minutes.
anglesec	197	Plane angle, seconds.
ha	198	Area, hectares.
tonne	199	Mass in tons, "tonne" or "metric ton" (1 000 kg = 1 Mg).
bar	214	Pressure in bars, (1 bar = 100 kPa).
mmHg	215	Pressure, millimetres of mercury (1 mmHg is approximately 133,3 Pa).

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

literal	value	description
M	217	Length, nautical miles (1 M = 1 852 m).
kn	219	Speed, knots (1 kn = 1 852/3 600) m/s.
Mx	276	Magnetic flux, maxwells (1 Mx = 10-8 Wb).
G	277	Magnetic flux density, gausses (1 G = 10-4 T).
Oe	278	Magnetic field in oersteds, (1 Oe = (103/4p) A/m).
Vh	280	Volt-hour, Volt hours.
WPerA		Active power per current flow, watts per Ampere.
onePerHz		Reciprocal of frequency (1/Hz).
VPerVAr		Power factor, PF, the ratio of the active power to the apparent power. Note: The sign convention used for power factor will differ between IEC meters and EEI (ANSI) meters. It is assumed that the data consumers understand the type of meter being used and agree on the sign convention in use at any given utility.
ohmPerm	86	Electric resistance per length in ohms per metre ((V/A)/m).
kgPerJ		Weight per energy in kilograms per joule (kg/J). Note: multiplier "k" is included in this unit symbol for compatibility with IEC 61850-7-3.
JPers		Energy rate in joules per second (J/s).

5.4.37 ActivePower datatype

Product of RMS value of the voltage and the RMS value of the in-phase component of the current.

Table 424 shows all attributes of ActivePower.

Table 424 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::ActivePower

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=M)
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=W)

5.4.38 AngleDegrees datatype

Measurement of angle in degrees.

Table 425 shows all attributes of AngleDegrees.

Table 425 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::AngleDegrees

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=deg)
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.4.39 Conductance datatype

Factor by which voltage must be multiplied to give corresponding power lost from a circuit. Real part of admittance.

Table 426 shows all attributes of Conductance.

Table 426 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::Conductance

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=S)
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)

5.4.40 CurrentFlow datatype

Electrical current with sign convention: positive flow is out of the conducting equipment into the connectivity node. Can be both AC and DC.

Table 427 shows all attributes of CurrentFlow.

Table 427 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::CurrentFlow

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=A)

5.4.41 Length datatype

Unit of length. It shall be a positive value or zero.

Table 428 shows all attributes of Length.

Table 428 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::Length

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=m)
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=k)

5.4.42 PerCent datatype

Percentage on a defined base. For example, specify as 100 to indicate at the defined base.

Table 429 shows all attributes of PerCent.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 429 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::PerCent

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	Normally 0 to 100 on a defined base.
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=none)
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)

5.4.43 PU datatype

Per Unit – a positive or negative value referred to a defined base. Values typically range from -10 to +10.

Table 430 shows all attributes of PU.

Table 430 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::PU

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=none)
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)

5.4.44 Reactance datatype

Reactance (imaginary part of impedance), at rated frequency.

Table 431 shows all attributes of Reactance.

Table 431 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::Reactance

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=ohm)
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)

5.4.45 Resistance datatype

Resistance (real part of impedance).

Table 432 shows all attributes of Resistance.

Table 432 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::Resistance

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=ohm)
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)

5.4.46 Susceptance datatype

Imaginary part of admittance.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 433 shows all attributes of Susceptance.

Table 433 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::Susceptance

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=S)
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)

5.4.47 Temperature datatype

Value of temperature in degrees Celsius.

Table 434 shows all attributes of Temperature.

Table 434 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::Temperature

name	mult	type	description
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=none)
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=degC)
value	0..1	Float	

5.4.48 Voltage datatype

Electrical voltage, can be both AC and DC.

Table 435 shows all attributes of Voltage.

Table 435 – Attributes of ShortCircuitProfile::Voltage

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	
multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	(const=k)
unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	(const=V)

5.4.49 Boolean primitive

A type with the value space "true" and "false".

5.4.50 Date primitive

Date as "yyyy-mm-dd", which conforms with ISO 8601. UTC time zone is specified as "yyyy-mm-ddZ". A local timezone relative UTC is specified as "yyyy-mm-dd(+/-)hh:mm".

5.4.51 Float primitive

A floating point number. The range is unspecified and not limited.

5.4.52 Integer primitive

An integer number. The range is unspecified and not limited.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.4.53 String primitive

A string consisting of a sequence of characters. The character encoding is UTF-8. The string length is unspecified and unlimited.

6 Amplifications and conventions

6.1 Overview

This subclause is intended to codify conventions and to provide amplification necessary to disambiguate the semantic interpretation of certain CIM entities within the context of an XML-based model exchange among Security Coordinators.

6.2 XML file validity

This subclause will be deprecated after the future publication of IEC-61970-450.

If the model is being serizlied in XML, in order to be considered a valid model file for exchange among Security Coordinators, a given XML file shall adhere to the following four criteria:

1) The file shall be well-formed as defined by the Extensible Markup Language (XML) 1.0 (Second Edition) (http://www.w3.org/TR/REC-xml).
2) The file shall adhere to the rules set forth in the Simplified RDF Syntax for Power System Model Exchange (IEC 61970-552, *CIM XML Model Exchange Format*).
3) The file shall contain CIM entities which are valid according to the CIM RDF Schema file (see IEC 61970-501, *Common Information Model Resource Description Framework (CIM RDF) Schema*).
4) The file shall adhere to the rules set forth in this document.

6.3 Normative string tables

By convention, the following class attributes may only contain the values shown in the Valid Values column in Table 436.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Table 436 – Valid attribute values

Class	Attribute	Valid Values
Analog	Measurement.measurementType	ThreePhasePower
		ThreePhaseActivePower
		ThreePhaseReactivePower
		LineCurrent
		PhaseVoltage
		Voltage
		Angle
		TapPosition
		Frequency
Accumulator		ApparentEnergy
		ReactiveEnergy
		ActiveEnergy
Discrete		SwitchPosition
Analog	Measurement.unitSymbol	W
		deg
		VA
		A
		VAr
		V
		Hz
Accumulator		VAh
		VArh
		Wh
Discrete		none
MeasurementValueSource	name	ICCP
		SCADA
DayType	name	Monday
		Tuesday
		Wednesday
		Thursday
		Friday
		Saturday
		Sunday
		Weekday
		Weekend
		All

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

6.4 Roles and multiplicity

Within the CIM, all associations are binary and are labeled at each end by a role name. For example, the names "ConductingEquipment.Terminals" and "Terminal.ConductingEquipment" specify opposite ends of the association between the ConductingEquipment class and the Terminal class.

By convention, in a one-to-many association, the association reference is included with the data of the "many side" class. In the example above, a ConductingEquipment can be associated with up to two Terminals, but a Terminal shall be associated with one and only one ConductingEquipment. Consequently, the XML element corresponding to the ConductingEquipment class is not required to contain any "ConductingEquipment.Terminals" elements. However, the XML element corresponding to the Terminal class is expected to contain appropriate "Terminal.ConductingEquipment" elements.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Annex A
(informative)

Model exchange use cases

A.1 General

This annex discusses several examples of the business problems for which this model exchange specification is intended to be used. It includes discussions of peer to peer exchanges and of hierarchical exchanges. These are examples, not an exhaustive list. This specification can also be applied to exchanges between a variety of types of organizations representing high-voltage, medium-voltage and in some cases low-voltage networks.

A.2 Regional security coordinators operating as peers

Consider an interconnection with four Security Coordinators, A through D, as shown in Figure A.1. Each of these coordinators has an EMS from a different vendor (therefore with different internal conventions for representing the system). Although A has no direct responsibility for parts of the network supervised by B, C, or D, these three parts still have an influence on A's network. A is, therefore, obliged to maintain a model of these additional three parts in at least enough detail to gauge their affect on his own part of the network.

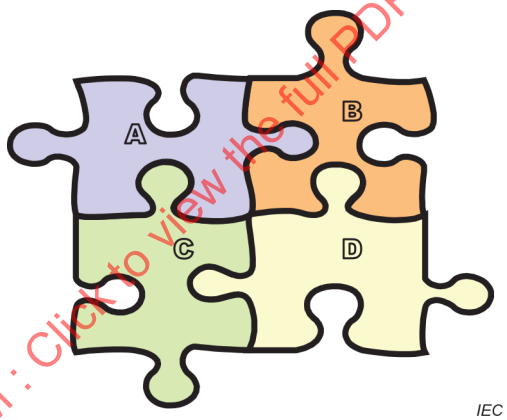


Figure A.1 – Security coordinators

The common practice to date has been that each coordinator makes up a model of their external territory from a variety of sources, using a variety of specially designed tools to accomplish data conversions. Usually, the initial model construction process is very difficult to package so that it can be repeated automatically, so each of the four coordinators wind up either updating their external models manually or going through difficult, periodic semi-automated re-import processes. Either way, external models do not stay up to date and do not maintain the quality levels that exist for the internal models. Furthermore, each coordinator has created their own procedures, with the result that even where A, B, C and D are all representing the same equipment, their representations of that equipment may be different.

The premise of the CIM-based model exchange is that each coordinator (or "Modeling Authority") maintains the official, detailed model of its own territory, and regularly makes all updates available to its neighbors. Each receiving Modeling Authority receives its neighbors' models, combines them together into a full detailed interconnection model, and then reduces the result to a security model for their region via a repeatable automatic process. With suitable standardization, this process can:

- achieve much higher model quality,

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

- guarantee consistency among the Coordinators when they work on joint problems,
- significantly reduce the labor involved in model maintenance for the external system.

In the initial thinking about how CIM model exchange is used, the process was pictured as in Figure A.2. Note that the diagrams in this section only address the data described in this data exchange profile. Real-world systems typically involve additional, proprietary processing and data to make use of the information once it has been exchanged.

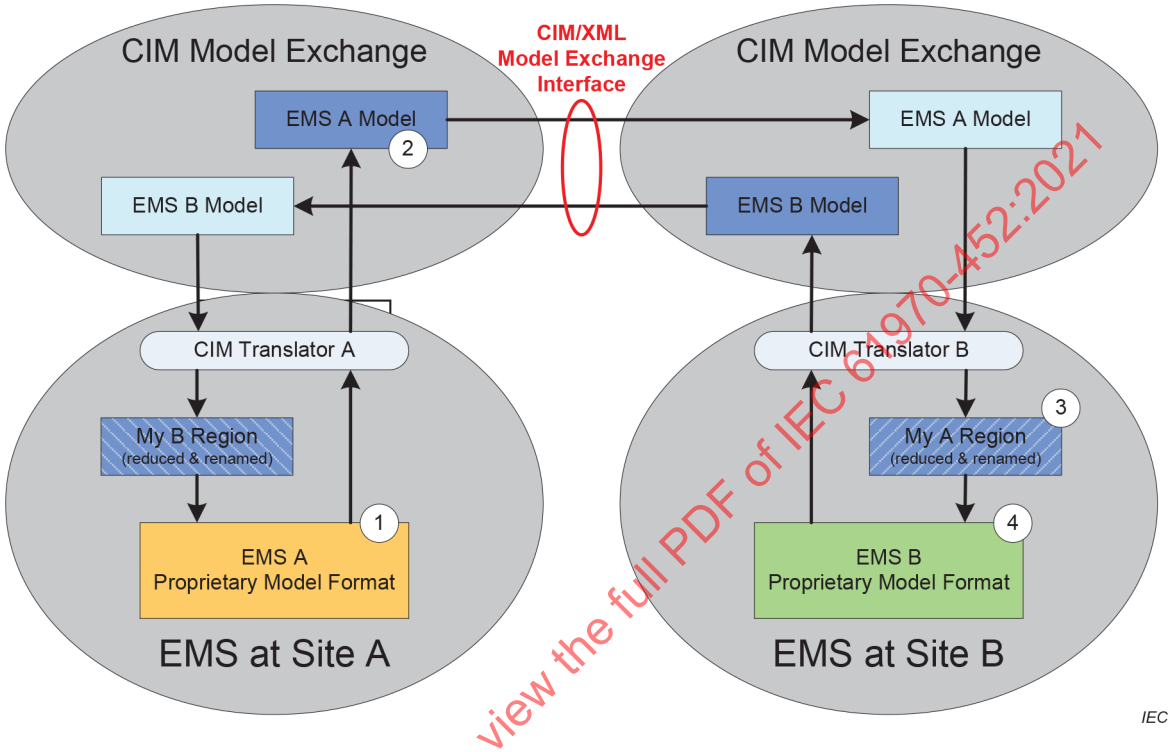


Figure A.2 – CIM model exchange

This diagram shows the interaction between two of the parties, A and B. All actions are the same at each site, the steps can be followed as A makes a change:

1) A makes a change in its system model using its local proprietary EMS modeller.
2) A translates either its full model or the increment to its full model into the CIM full or incremental standard and sends it to B.
3) B receives the model and extracts A's territory from the model, renames elements and makes other adjustments for compatibility with their EMS. (B reduces A if necessary.)
4) B merges the resulting model of A into its EMS model.

While the CIM model exchange did its job in this process by enabling each of the vendors to write standard CIM translators to perform import and export, the remaining steps still were very awkward. The standard has therefore been revised in a way that allows (though it does not require) the models to contain information that facilitates steps like extraction, renaming, reduction and merging. As a result, the current standard supports the process pictured in Figure A.2, but also supports the updated view presented in Figure A.3.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

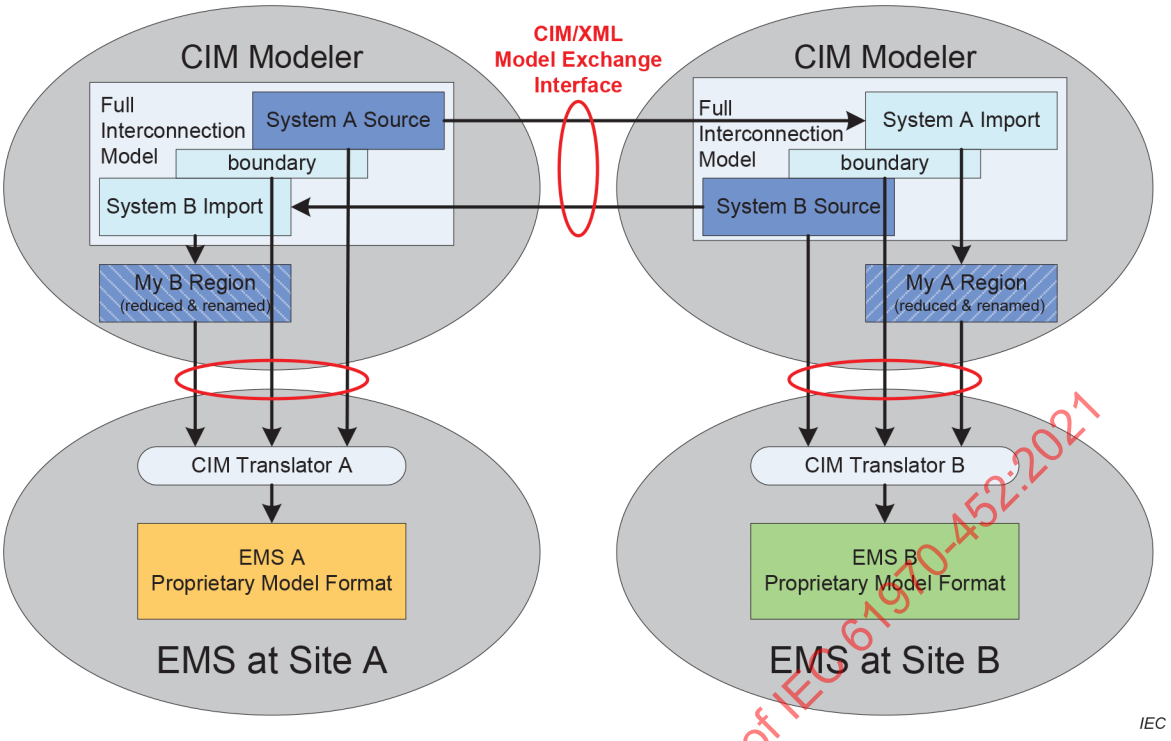


Figure A.3 – Revised CIM model exchange

The business purpose accomplished in Figure A.3 is exactly the same as in Figure A.2. The basic difference in this scenario is the introduction of a full interconnection model, consisting of the unreduced, unmodified internal models of each of the participants. Using the new concept of "Modeling Authorities", the interconnection model is divided into sets of objects – one for Modeling Authority A, one for Modeling Authority B, and one for the boundary objects between them. These sets are maintained separately and exchanged separately, and their main effect is to make the extract and merge steps simple and reliable.

The other significant difference here is the vision of a "CIM Modeller" at each site, as opposed to or in addition to proprietary EMS modelers. The idea is that with the growing acceptance of CIM, it will make sense for vendors to offer native CIM modellers with tools for dealing with Modeling Authority sets, renaming, reduction, as well as for editing the model. In the end state of this development, pictured here, a CIM modeller ultimately supplies models to the EMS, perhaps even replacing completely the local modeller. (To achieve complete replacement, there would be a need for a future EMS import standard, that goes beyond network model exchange and includes all EMS data requirements for power system models.)

It is important to note that the CIM Model Exchange standard does not require participants to achieve the view in Figure A.3. The Figure A.2 scenario is still fully possible, as are a number of intermediate stages between Figure A.2 and Figure A.3.

A.3 Hierarchical modeling

Most interconnections actually have a more complex picture than that given in the preceding use case, where there are simply a collection of peers. Usually, lower level transmission owning entities are grouped under upper level organizations with responbility for markets and/or reliability and/or regional planning. Sometimes there are two levels, sometimes three. Sometimes there is an interconnect-wide authority at the top of a hierarchy. The exact patterns vary in terms of specific responsibilities, but the situation depicted in Figure A.4 illustrates how the model exchange standard is designed to be used in these sorts of arrangements (and it is the goal of the standard to cover modelling requirements for all of the common arrangements).

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

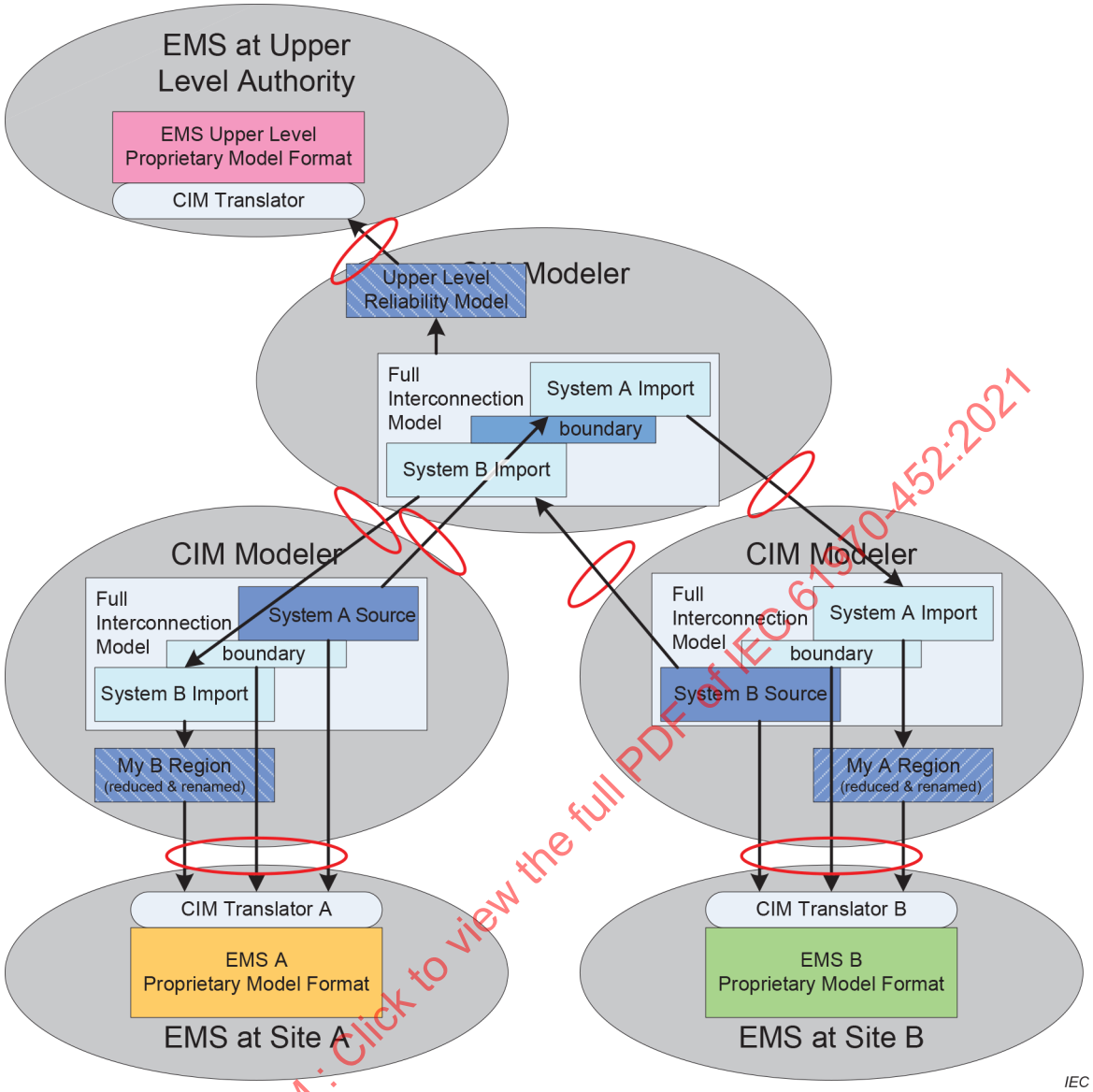


Figure A.4 – Hierarchical modeling

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

The common base in all of the patterns for interconnections is that at the lowest level there are transmission owner/operators who are the logical source for detailed models for their territory. These entities are the logical choices for Modeling Authorities in the model. The overall interconnection model is always assembled from these basic parts, but the assembly and distribution may be done by an upper level authority. It also makes sense (though it is not required) that upper level authorities might be responsible for the boundary modeling authorities that separate one local territory from another. Figure A.4 illustrates this idea. It shows changes made by site A flowing first to the upper level, where the overall model can be assembled and validated before use by all the other local sites. It shows upper level management of the boundary (when it needs to change).

Figure A.4 also adds one other functional element. There is an EMS at the upper level. This might be for regional reliability, for example. Note that this EMS may also have a local model derived from the full interconnection model – it is common that such an EMS would not need as much detail as might be required at lower levels.

One final possibility should be noted here. It may be that a local transmission owner/operator is not prepared to undertake the responsibility of modeling authority. This need not alter the processes outlined above – some other organization would simply act as proxy.

Annex B
(informative)

Modeling authorities

B.1 General

Annex A on Use Cases discussed the business processes required for creating and maintaining consistent models of an interconnection when there are multiple entities that must cooperate. The idea of a "Modeling Authority" responsible as the source of modeling for a give region of the interconnection was introduced conceptually. This annex specifies how that concept is realized in the CIM modeling and in the model exchange.

B.2 The ModelingAuthority Class and ModelingAuthoritySets

A "modeling authority" is a business entity which has the responsibility for making changes to the model in a particular region of the model in the context of data exchange. Although there may be different groups within a business entity responsible for different portions of the data such as limits or short circuit data, the modelling authority is the business entity responsible for creation and exchange of the complete set of network model data. In CIM, there is a ModelingAuthority class to represent these entities. Every other CIM object is assigned as a member of zero or one ModelingAuthority object.

- This has a very simple purpose – to record the assignment of each and every object to the responsibility of exactly one Modeling Authority. Each collection of objects under a given modeling authority is known as a modeling authority set (MAS). The MAS that make up a model are disjointed.
- In all models containing ModelingAuthority X, the object representing a given part of the model shall always carry the same MRID. This very important property allows incremental updates, simple comparison of models and subsitution of one modeling authority set for another. The modeling authority entity for X always controls issuance of MRIDs in its territory and makes those assignments available to others when it exports its data.
- In models that do not follow this pattern, either because they are legacies or because they refer to networks that are not following the modeling authority use case, all objects should be unassigned.

B.3 Full Model Exchange

Full model exchange will occur as one model exchange document per MAS.

- The ModelingAuthority class is not actually included in the rdf schema in order to avoid creating an identical ModelingAuthority reference from every object in the document.
- This means that the actual rdf schema is exactly the same with or without modeling authorities, but in the case of an MAS, there will be references to objects that are in another set.
- Each document will carry header information identifying the MAS or designating it as representing unassigned objects.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

B.4 Benefits of this approach

B.4.1 Generality

Modeling authority sets provide a completely general way to organize responsibility for objects in a data model. The technique does not depend on, and is not limited to, any characteristics of the physical electrical system. This is important because although the electrical connection relationships are the most numerous single type of relationship, there are many other relationships that could cause confusion, such as load modeling hierarchies, ownership relationships, voltage control relationships and the like. With MAS, the same approach works across all relationship and object types and will not be disturbed by any future evolutionary changes to CIM.

B.4.2 Naming & MRIDs

The single most essential aspect of MRIDs is that only one MRID is assigned to each physical thing. Therefore, it must be clear who is supposed to assign MRIDs to each object. Regional modeling authorities clearly establish the authority for every object.

B.4.3 Processing efficiency

Since an entire model is a simple union of MAS, merge and replace operations by MAS are simple and correspondingly efficient. With MAS, there is very little incentive to exchange whole models as one CIM model transfer. Most operations would be updating one MAS at a time, and in those cases where someone does want an entire model at one time, shipping the model as individual sets is still practical because merging the result is straightforward. This means that huge interconnections, like the Eastern Interconnection in North America, do not necessarily have to produce gargantuan XML files. If the interconnect is divided into MAS, then maximum XML file size is determined only by the largest region.

B.4.4 Verification of authority

Making it practical to update external models quickly will introduce the need to verify that updates are really being formed by the right parties. Putting aside any issue of diabolic intention, it would be quite easy, in the absence of protective mechanisms, for a modeler in region A to mistake where he or she was in the model and to generate a change that applied to someone else's territory. Any regional update can easily be verified as applying to the proper region by checking that the resulting MAS version is referentially complete within itself and its boundary MAS.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Annex C
(informative)

Boundary definition

In almost all cases a modeling authority's network model will border on and be associated with elements of one or more neighboring network models. Consequently changes to a network model can affect the neighboring network model. To prevent unexpected changes it is necessary to define the elements of the network model that make up the boundary between the network models maintained by two different modelling authorities. These network models do not have to represent the same kind of voltage level, such as the boundary between a high voltage network and a medium-voltage nework, if these networks are maintained by different entities. Changes to any elements in the boundary must be agreed upon by both modelling authorities. The content and location of boundaries may change over time as well, particularly when business entities change, but any changes must be agreed upon by both modelling authorities.

It is necessary to make a business agreement between modeling authorities about what types of elements, which CIM classes, can be included in a boundary. To minimize maintenance of the boundary data, it is a good idea to minimize the contents of a boundary.

The objective of the boundary is that it should be possible to make a bilateral agreement based on the EQ (IEC 61970-452) vocabulary. The recommendation is that the agreement is minimalistic as possible preferably just a ConnectivityNode.

There is also an objective to have a capability to share common objects in a given business process based on the EQ (IEC 61970-452) vocabulary. A good example of common objects is BaseVoltage or EnergySchedulingType

The standards, in general, will not define validation rules/requirements related to boundary that will need to be defined for each business process. It is recommended that the boundary and shared objects are governed by a common body and rules per business process.

It is recommended that any profiling or validation, if needed, should be described using machine readable rules e.g. described according to 61970-501. It is not possible to standardise this as the content of the boundary can be different among different business processes.

It is recommended that the model parts intended for merge do not contain boundary information, i.e. no overlap of data. Some validation can be performed on these model parts without boundary, however there will need to be some exceptions to the validation to dangling references.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Annex D
(informative)

Multiple Profile Processing

This document contains the definition of multiple profiles (Core Equipment, Operation and Short Cirtuit). This separation allows the required and optional attributes and associations to be clearly defined for each profile. It also allows the flexibility of exchanging only the data required for a specific business process.

The foundation profile is the Core Equipment profile. Both the Operation and Short Circuit profiles reference data in the Core Equipment profile. Consequently neither the Operation profile nor the Short Circuit profile should be exchanged without also exchanging the Core Equipment profile.

The profiles defined in IEC 61970-456: "Initial and solved power system state profiles" also reference data in the Core Equipment profile, so the Core Equipment profile should be exchanged prior to or along with exchange of IEC 61970-456 profile data.

The most common use cases will be to exchange all three profiles (Core Equipment, Operation and Short Circuit) or if Short Circuit data is not required to exchange only the Core Equipment and Operation profiles. There will also be cases where exchange of only the Core Equipment profile is sufficient.

IEC 61970-552:"CIMXML Model exchange format" allows for multiple profiles to be included in one file exchange. This capability can be used when more than the Core Equipment profile is being exchanged.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Annex E
(informative)

Reactive Capability Curve Styles

E.1 General

The annex summarizes the use of ReactiveCapabilityCurve styles.

E.2 Reactive capability curve styles

All available styles of ReactiveCapabilityCurve are defined by the attribute Curve.curveStyle. The type of the attribute is an enumeration CurveStyle which has two values: constantYValue and straightLineYValues as shown in Figure E.1.

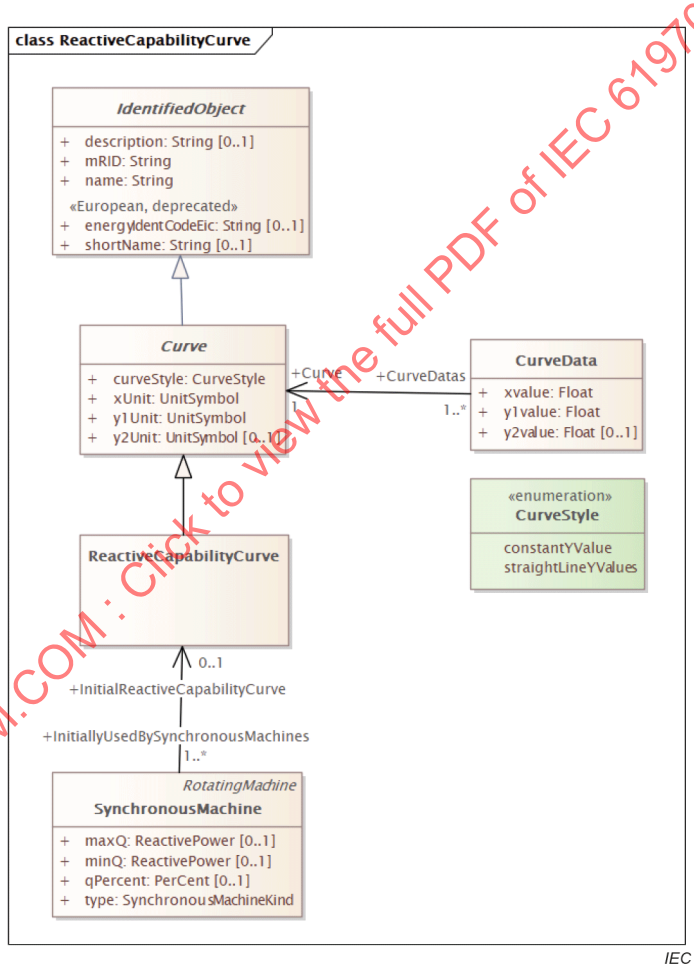


Figure E.1 – ReactiveCapabilityCurve and associated classes

The two styles of ReactiveCapabilityCurve modelling available are presented below in Figure E.2 and Figure E.3 as:

1) CurveStyle.straightLineYValues style of ReactiveCapabilityCurve,
2) CurveStyle.constantYValue style of ReactiveCapabilityCurve

In case of CurveStyle.straightLineYValues the Y-axis values (q_1,... q_n) are assumed to be a straight line between them. It is also known as linear interpolation.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

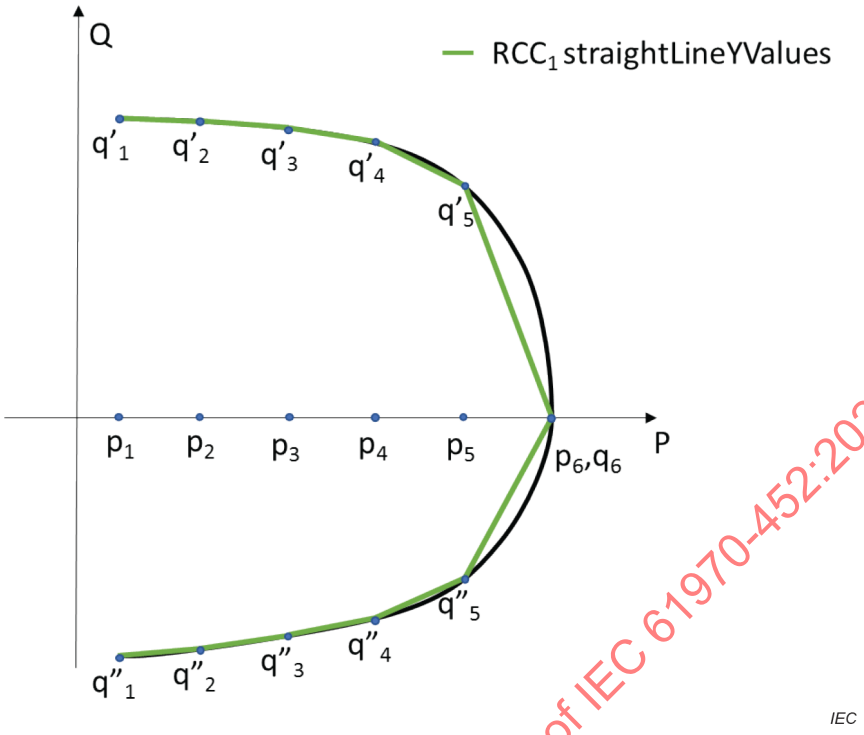


Figure E.2 – straightLineYValues style of of ReactiveCapabilityCurve (RCC).

NOTE 1 $S2 \geq P2 + Q2$ where S is RotatingMachine.ratedS while P and Q are RotatingMachine.p and RotatingMachine.q respectively.

In case of CurveStyle.constantYValues use the Y-axis values (q_1,... q_n) are assumed constant until the next curve point and prior to the first curve point.

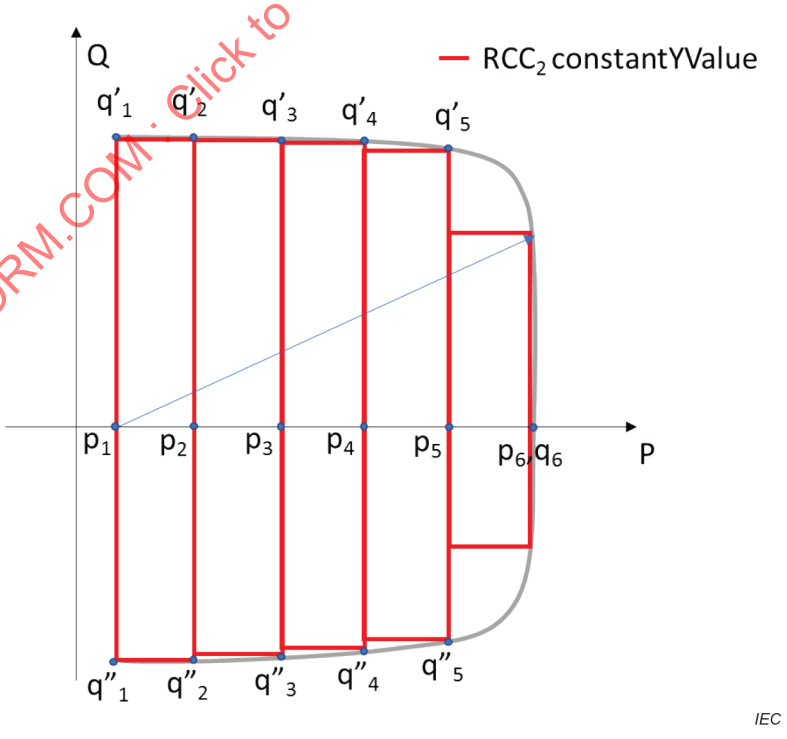


Figure E.3 – constantYValues style of of ReactiveCapabilityCurve

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

NOTE 2 $S2 \geq P2 + Q2$ where S is RotatingMachine.ratedS while P and Q are RotatingMachine.p and RotatingMachine.q respectively.

NOTE 3 While CurveStyle.straightLineYValues shall be used for RCC showing circular shapes or significant local changes in reactive power values, the CurveStyle.constantYValue allows relatively precise description of RCC following rectangular like shapes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Annex F
(informative)

Common power system model (CPSM) minimum data requirements

F.1 Overview

This annex presents the data requirements produced by the NERC Data Exchange Working Group (DEWG) as Version 1.6 on 21 March 2002. These requirements were the initial inputs into this document and are included for historic purposes. More recently the European Network of Transmission System Operators for Electricity (ENTSO-E) has driven the requirements for this document. Specifically the Common Grid Model Exchange Standard (CGMES) has helped to shape the requirements.

F.2 Scope

This document attempts to define minimum input data requirements for state estimation and subsequent power flow/contingency analysis calculations only. Some data for some proprietary systems may have to be inferred if other data is required. The data requirements of other applications such as Optimal Power Flow are not considered at this time. In addition, the data requirements are not currently defined to permit the exchange of solved power flow solutions like the IEEE Common and PTI formats permit. If required, extension to the data defined here to include information such as voltage magnitude/angle and area interchange should be possible.

The "generic"/familiar terminology used in this document will be migrated to the appropriate Common Information Model (CIM) terminology. This will then be used to support the NERC DEWG proposal to use CIM to exchange model data among Security Coordinators. This document is not intended to represent a final or particular data model/relationship – that will be obtained during the migration to the CIM terminology.

The data requirements outlined here are loosely based on the old IEEE Common Format and PTI PSS/E format requirements that have served the industry as sufficient bus-oriented detail for many years. The general power flow data in those formats was supplemented to also outline breaker-oriented and telemetry data items required to perform State Estimation.

NOTE 1 The concept of device ownership has not been covered in this definition unless acceptable inference from Control Area on the Electrical Junction data can be performed.

NOTE 2 The attributes (type, refresh rate, units, multipliers, etc.) of SCADA references are assumed to be defined in the associated NERC ISN Data Point Definition file that must exist whenever SCADA References (i.e. Host IDs) are provided in a CPSM CIM/XML file.

NOTE 3 Analog values found in the NERC ISN Data Point Definition file do not indicate whether they are associated with meters connected to lines/transformers/etc. or in metering devices associated with switching devices. To permit this differentiation, analog measurements can be assigned to both switching devices and all the other devices via attributes on all devices.

NOTE 4 The use of the Substation as the focal entity/item for other devices/items is done for two reasons:

- This keeps terminology consistent with the direction of the DEWG to formulate a Master Resource ID and associated registry that initially will be keyed to Substations
- The concept of a Bus that is traditionally used as the focal entity/item in IEEE and PTI formats is a dynamic type entity that changes based on topology.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

NOTE 5 Assumptions:

- Device parameter units will not be identified in this document since appropriate units will be defined by the applicable CIM version attributes after migration and their identification here may create confusion.
- For the purpose of communicating the minimum data requirements, this document represents substations as wholly containing all devices with terminals in that station except lines. Transformers are contained within a single substation. "Tie transformers" within a substation can be represented by different control area locations of its terminating electrical junctions. For this same reason, tie lines can be identified by different control area locations of their terminating electrical junctions. Actual modeling in CIM implementation is subject to the CIM restrictions/flexibility and interoperability conventions.
- Since different systems use different assumptions on the identification of devices neither name nor number were selected as the primary identification. The requirement of a unique "identifier" attribute (assumed to be alphanumeric) is required for each device type. The translation of this identifier (including the size of the identifier) to CIM attributes can then be made, as appropriate.
- Each electrical junction is within one and only one voltage level.
- Transformers with more than two windings are assumed to be modeled with an equivalent "star" model consisting of multiple 2 winding transformers connected to a fictitious "center" node.
- Due to the limited implementations of DC line sections and since DC line modeling can be handled in various ways (i.e. detailed controller modeling to fixed load/generation pairs representing the link) the data modeling requirements have not been included. If in the future the modeling of DC lines in this version is determined to be deficient, then it will be expanded.
- Transformer tap position rather than tap ratio information is used to represent transformers. Since most tap positions are relative to/include a nominal (1.0 turns ratio) tap, an optional attribute permitting the specification of the effective tap ratio for the "nominal" tap position has been included so that the step size attribute has a reference value from which it can be incremented/decremented for each position.
- No transformer "Type" attribute to identify Fixed or TCUL/LTC is assumed to be required since the absence of LTC data for a transformer is assumed to imply a Fixed type.
- Reactive generating/consuming devices such as Synchronous Condenser or Static Var Compensators are assumed to be modeled as a type of Shunt Reactive Device in this document. An alternative modeling method where a Synchronous Condenser or Static Var Compensator is modeled as a Generator is also assumed to be acceptable.
- Applicable Generator attributes (limits, MW output, etc.) are assumed to be net for the following reason:
  a) Most external representations of neighboring utilities (in planning and operations) are limited net models for simplicity – often not even modeling generator step up transformers or even combining some generators on a bus.
  b) Using Gross values also requires modeling station service and its generation dependent characteristics – capabilities often not available in many systems.
- Equivalent series and shunt devices that may be exchanged in the CPSM format files along with "real" equipment are assumed to be modeled as simplified versions of the other devices (i.e., AC Line, Transformer, Load, Shunt, Generator). No special attribute notation of an equivalent device is included since most EMS systems and the CIM do not have attributes denoting equivalent devices.
- The designation of Main and Transfer portions of station voltage levels was omitted as not being required to perform studies. Topology processors will be able to distinguish "split buses." Main and transfer notations of nodes would only serve to provide operator information, not solution enhancement. If desired, this information could be added as an attribute of the Electrical Junction.
- Load pseudo measurement/schedule information (MW and Mvar) was included as a Load attribute in order to support the operation of state estimation processes that handle unobservable areas resulting from missing or lost telemetry. It is assumed all loads will have such information provided at a single operating condition (e.g., peak or valley) so that a consistent set is available. Such an attribute may be ultimately deemed to be not required as a minimum data attribute.
- The SCADA references used in the file match the Host ID field entry in the DEWG ICCP Data Point Definition file.
- The concept of a System Base MVA attribute is not required since engineering units (e.g. ohms) rather than percent or per unit are assumed to be used by the CIM representation.
- The traditional concept of a System Swing Generator identifier is not required for the initial implementation related to State Estimation nor is a mechanism currently available in the standard CIM to designate it.
- The Normal Position/Status attribute on a Switching device is not intended to override SCADA telemetry, when available. It is to assist in defining default configuration information for untelemetered devices as well as provide a reference for configuration processor "abnormal state" alarming.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

F.3 Glossary

Electrical Junction – This is a term used to reflect the zero impedance connection "point" of the terminals of two or more devices. It is conceptually the same as a ConnectivityNode in the CIM representation.

Load Pseudo Measurement/schedule – A value used to represent the relationship of conforming loads to each other at a particular operating condition (e.g., peak to valley load conditions). The value can be used (with larger standard deviations) to solve "state estimation" at locations where telemetry has been lost. In addition, power factor of the load can be represented by the MW/Mvar relationship of these pseudo measurements.

SCADA Reference – This term is assumed to be the same information found in the Host ID field of the NERC ISN Data Point Definition File.

F.4 Recommended data model exchange attributes

Substation

- [R2.1] Unique Identifier

Electrical Junction

- [R3.1] Identifier (unique within a Substation)
- [R3.2] Control Area Location
- [R3.3] Base/nominal kV
- [R3.4] Telemetered kV SCADA reference
- [R3.5] High/Low Normal limits (kV)

AC Line and Other Series Devices

- [R4.1] Unique Identifier (including a circuit id if applicable)
- [R4.2] Resistance
- [R4.3] Reactance
- [R4.4] Total Line Charging/suseptance
- [R4.5] "From" End location (Electrical Junction and Substation)
- [R4.6] "From" End location SCADA references (MW and Mvar)
- [R4.7] "To" End location (Electrical Junction and Substation)
- [R4.8] "To" End location SCADA references (MW and Mvar)
- [R4.9] Normal Rating value
- [R4.10] Normal Rating units (MVA or Amps)

Transformer (2 winding)

- [R5.1] Unique Identifier (including a circuit id if applicable)
- [R5.2] Resistance
- [R5.3] Reactance
- [R5.4] "From" End location (Electrical Junction and Substation)
- [R5.5] "From" End location SCADA references (MW and Mvar)
- [R5.6] "To" End location (Electrical Junction and Substation)
- [R5.7] "To" End location SCADA references (MW and Mvar)

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

- [R5.8] Normal Rating/Limit value
- [R5.9] Normal Rating Units (MVA or Amp)
- Tap Information
- [R5.10] "Tap side" Electrical Junction Identifier
- [R5.11] Tap type (voltage magnitude and/or phase angle)
- [R5.12] Tap position numbers – min, max and nominal
- [R5.13] Tap step size between max and min – (voltage magnitude ratio and/or phase angle in degrees) – taps should reflect system voltage base values not design voltage values (i.e. "effective" tap step size)
- [R5.14] "Nominal" tap position ratio on system voltage bases – optional attribute to capture effective tap where "nominal" is not 1.0.
- [R5.15] Normal Tap position
- [R5.16] Tap position SCADA reference, if applicable
- Load Tap Changer (LTC) information, if applicable
- [R5.17] Controlled location (Electrical Junction and Substation for bus voltage or Electrical Junction defining starting point of flow trough transformer for flow control)
- [R5.18] Control desired value or max/min range along as well as units of measure (kV, MW, Mvar)
- [R5.19] Normal Control status and, if applicable, SCADA reference for status

Switching Device

- [R6.1] Unique Identifier within Substation
- [R6.2] "From" End location (Electrical Junction and Substation)
- [R6.3] "To" End location (Electrical Junction and Substation)
- [R6.4] Type (Breaker, Disconnect Switch, Switch, Fuse)
- [R6.5] Normal position/status
- [R6.6] Status SCADA reference
- [R6.7] Analog SCADA references (MW and Mvar), if applicable

Generator

- [R7.1] Unique Identifier
- [R7.2] Location (Electrical Junction and Substation)
- [R7.3] Generation MW Limits (Net) Max and Min
- [R7.4] Generation Net Output SCADA references (MW and Mvar)
- [R7.5] Mw/Mvar capability curve data (Mvar max/min at MW max and min in terms of net values)

Voltage control information

- [R7.6] Electrical Junction and Substation identifier of controlled location
- [R7.7] Desired voltage control value or max/min range
- [R7.8] Normal Control status and, if applicable, SCADA reference for status

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Load

- [R8.1] Unique Identifier
- [R8.2] Location (Electrical Junction and Substation)
- [R8.3] Load SCADA references (MW and Mvar)
- [R8.4] Load Pseudo measurement/schedules (MW and Mvar)
- [R8.5] Load Type (conforming/non-conforming)

Shunt Reactive Device

- [R9.1] Unique Identifier
- [R9.2] Type(Capacitor, Reactor, Synchronous Condensor, Static Var Compensator)
- [R9.3] Location (Electrical Junction and Substation)
- [R9.4] Load SCADA references (MW and Mvar)
- For Capacitor/Reactors
- [R9.5] Total Shunt bank admittance/Mvar at nominal voltage
- [R9.6] Number of bank units (assumed equal sizing in bank)
- For Synchronous Condensor/Static Var Compensator
- [R9.7] Maximum and minimum reactive (capacitive/inductive) power

Voltage control information (for all types)

- [R9.8] (Electrical Junction and Substation) identifier of controlled location
- [R9.9] Desired voltage control value or max/min range
- [R9.10] Normal Control status and, if applicable, SCADA reference for status

ICCP

- [R10.1] Unique Local SCADA Reference Identifier
- [R10.2] ICCP Object Identifier
- [R10.3] Data Source Identifier (SCADA or ICCP)
- [R10.4] System Supplying ICCP data

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Example model configuration

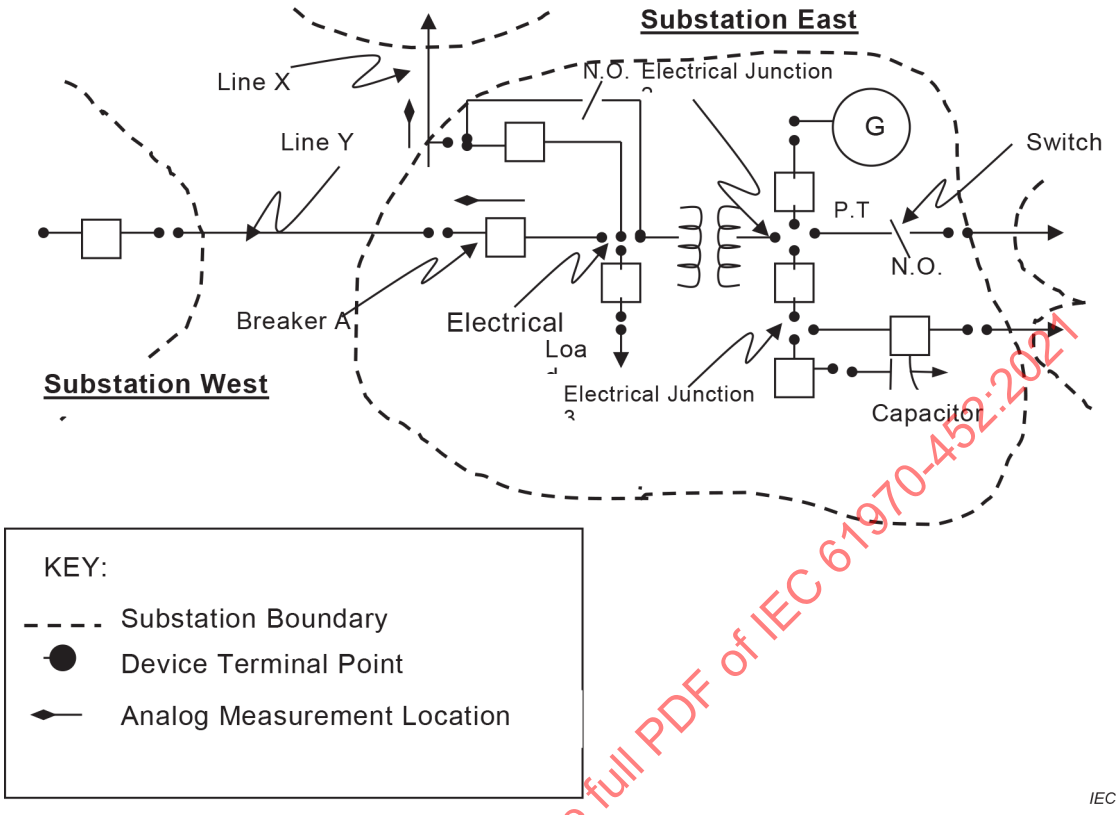


Figure F.1 – Example model configuration

The following observations can be made about the diagram shown in Figure F.1 with respect to the data model items suggested:

1) Observe all device terminal points are within a substation (including each terminal of a line).
2) Observe all devices are wholly contained within a substation (including transformers) except lines that go between substations.
3) If Electrical Junction 1 is located in Control Area North and Electrical Junction 2 is located in Control Area South, then the transformer between the two substations would be considered a "tie".
4) Observe there is a voltage measurement value at Electrical Junction 2 metered by potential transformer P.T.
5) Observe Breaker A has an analog measurement associated with it (i.e. it will go to 0 when the breaker is open).
6) Observe Line X has an analog measurement associated with it (i.e. it may or may not go to zero if the breaker opens depending on by-pas switch position).
7) Observe Switch B has a normal status of Normally Open (N.O.)
8) Until breaker statuses are resolved by a topology processor, Electrical Junctions 2 and 3 may (or may not) constitute a single "bus" or topological node.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Bibliography

IEC 61968-13, *Application integration at electric utilities – System interfaces for distribution management – Part 13: Common distribution power system model profiles*

IEC 61970-1, *Energy management system application program interface (EMS-API) – Part 1: Guidelines and general requirements*

IEC TS 61970-2, *Energy management system application program interface (EMS-API) – Part 2: Glossary*

IEC 61970-456, *Energy management system application program interface (EMS-API) – Part 456: Solved power system state profiles*

IEC 61970-501, *Energy management system application program interface (EMS-API) – Part 501: Common Information Model Resource Description Framework (CIM RDF) schema*

IEC 61970-552, *Energy management system application program interface (EMS-API) – Part 552: CIMXML Model exchange format*

Extensible Markup Language (XML) 1.0 (Second Edition), http://www.w3.org/TR/REC-xml

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

SOMMAIRE

AVANT-PROPOS 298
INTRODUCTION 300
1 Domaine d'application 301
2 Références normatives 301
3 Termes et définitions 302
4 Spécification des profils d'application 302
4.1 Généralités 302
4.2 Informations détaillées de la version 302
4.2.1 Profil CoreEquipment 302
4.2.2 Profil Operation 302
4.2.3 Profil Short-Circuit 303
4.3 Exigences et contraintes 303
4.4 Modélisation des transformateurs 315
4.5 Autorités de modélisation 316
4.6 Utilisation des classes Measurement 316
4.6.1 Généralités 316
4.6.2 Échange de données ICCP 317
4.7 Régulation de tension ou de puissance active 317
4.8 Utilisation de courbes 317
4.8.1 Généralités 317
4.8.2 Limites de la puissance réactive de l'unité de production 318
4.9 Définition des programmes 318
5 Spécification détaillée de profil 318
5.1 Généralités 318
5.2 Profil CoreEquipment 319
5.2.1 Généralités 319
5.2.2 EarthFaultCompensator (abstraite) 341
5.2.3 EnergyArea (abstraite) 342
5.2.4 EnergyConnection (abstraite) 342
5.2.5 EnergyConsumer 343
5.2.6 EnergySchedulingType 344
5.2.7 TapSchedule 344
5.2.8 EnergySource 345
5.2.9 Equipment (abstraite) 346
5.2.10 EquipmentContainer (abstraite) 347
5.2.11 ACDCConverter (abstraite) 347
5.2.12 ACDCConverterDCTerminal 348
5.2.13 ACDCTerminal (abstraite) 349
5.2.14 ACLineSegment 350
5.2.15 ActivePowerLimit 351
5.2.16 ApparentPowerLimit 351
5.2.17 AsynchronousMachine 352
5.2.18 AuxiliaryEquipment (abstraite) 353
5.2.19 BaseVoltage 353
5.2.20 BasicIntervalSchedule (abstraite) 353
5.2.21 BatteryUnit 354

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.22 Bay 354
5.2.23 Breaker 355
5.2.24 BusbarSection 356
5.2.25 BusNameMarker 356
5.2.26 CAESPlant 357
5.2.27 Clamp 357
5.2.28 ConformLoadSchedule 358
5.2.29 CogenerationPlant 359
5.2.30 CombinedCyclePlant 359
5.2.31 ConductingEquipment (abstraite) 359
5.2.32 Conductor (Conducteur) (abstraite) 360
5.2.33 ConformLoad 361
5.2.34 ConformLoadGroup 361
5.2.35 ConnectivityNode 362
5.2.36 ConnectivityNodeContainer (abstraite) 362
5.2.37 Connector (Connecteur) (abstraite) 363
5.2.38 ControlArea 363
5.2.39 ControlAreaGeneratingUnit 364
5.2.40 CsConverter 365
5.2.41 CurrentLimit 367
5.2.42 CurrentTransformer 367
5.2.43 Curve (Courbe) (abstraite) 368
5.2.44 Classe racine CurveData 368
5.2.45 Cut 369
5.2.46 DayType 370
5.2.47 DCBaseTerminal (abstraite) 370
5.2.48 DCBreaker 371
5.2.49 DCBusbar 372
5.2.50 DCChopper 372
5.2.51 DCConductingEquipment (abstraite) 373
5.2.52 DCConverterUnit 374
5.2.53 DCDisconnector 374
5.2.54 DCEquipmentContainer (abstraite) 375
5.2.55 DCGround 375
5.2.56 DCLine 376
5.2.57 DCLineSegment 376
5.2.58 DCNode 377
5.2.59 RegulationSchedule 378
5.2.60 DCSeriesDevice 378
5.2.61 DCShunt 379
5.2.62 DCSwitch 380
5.2.63 DCTerminal 380
5.2.64 Disconnector 381
5.2.65 DisconnectingCircuitBreaker 381
5.2.66 EquivalentBranch 382
5.2.67 EquivalentEquipment (abstraite) 383
5.2.68 EquivalentInjection 384
5.2.69 EquivalentNetwork 385
5.2.70 EquivalentShunt 385

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.71 ExternalNetworkInjection 386
5.2.72 FaultIndicator 387
5.2.73 FossilFuel 388
5.2.74 Fuse (Fusible) 388
5.2.75 GeneratingUnit 389
5.2.76 GeographicalRegion 390
5.2.77 GrossToNetActivePowerCurve 391
5.2.78 Ground (Terre) 391
5.2.79 GroundDisconnector 392
5.2.80 GroundingImpedance 393
5.2.81 HydroGeneratingUnit 393
5.2.82 HydroPowerPlant 394
5.2.83 HydroPump 395
5.2.84 classe racine IdentifiedObject (abstraite) 395
5.2.85 Jumper (Cavalier) 396
5.2.86 Junction (Jonction) 397
5.2.87 Line (Ligne) 397
5.2.88 LinearShuntCompensator 398
5.2.89 LoadArea 398
5.2.90 LoadBreakSwitch 399
5.2.91 LoadGroup (abstraite) 399
5.2.92 LoadResponseCharacteristic 400
5.2.93 NonConformLoad 401
5.2.94 NonConformLoadGroup 402
5.2.95 NonConformLoadSchedule 403
5.2.96 NonlinearShuntCompensator 403
5.2.97 Classe racine NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint 404
5.2.98 NuclearGeneratingUnit 405
5.2.99 OperationalLimit (abstraite) 406
5.2.100 OperationalLimitSet 406
5.2.101 OperationalLimitType 407
5.2.102 PetersenCoil 407
5.2.103 PhaseTapChanger (abstraite) 408
5.2.104 PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical 409
5.2.105 PhaseTapChangerLinear 410
5.2.106 PhaseTapChangerNonLinear (abstraite) 411
5.2.107 PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical 412
5.2.108 PhaseTapChangerTable 413
5.2.109 PhaseTapChangerTablePoint 413
5.2.110 PhaseTapChangerTabular 413
5.2.111 PhotoVoltaicUnit 414
5.2.112 PostLineSensor 415
5.2.113 PotentialTransformer 415
5.2.114 PowerElectronicsConnection 416
5.2.115 PowerElectronicsUnit (abstraite) 417
5.2.116 PowerElectronicsWindUnit 417
5.2.117 PowerSystemResource (abstraite) 418
5.2.118 PowerTransformer 418
5.2.119 PowerTransformerEnd 419

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.120 ProtectedSwitch (abstraite) 421
5.2.121 RatioTapChanger 421
5.2.122 RatioTapChangerTable 422
5.2.123 RatioTapChangerTablePoint 423
5.2.124 ReactiveCapabilityCurve 423
5.2.125 RegulatingCondEq (abstraite) 424
5.2.126 RegulatingControl 424
5.2.127 Classe racine RegularTimePoint 425
5.2.128 RegularIntervalSchedule (abstraite) 426
5.2.129 ReportingGroup 426
5.2.130 RotatingMachine (abstraite) 427
5.2.131 Season 428
5.2.132 Sensor (Capteur) (abstraite) 428
5.2.133 SeasonDayTypeSchedule (abstraite) 429
5.2.134 SeriesCompensator 429
5.2.135 ShuntCompensator (abstraite) 430
5.2.136 SolarGeneratingUnit 431
5.2.137 StaticVarCompensator 432
5.2.138 StationSupply 433
5.2.139 SubGeographicalRegion 434
5.2.140 SubLoadArea 434
5.2.141 Substation 435
5.2.142 SurgeArrester 435
5.2.143 Switch 436
5.2.144 SwitchSchedule 437
5.2.145 SynchronousMachine 437
5.2.146 TapChanger (abstraite) 438
5.2.147 TapChangerControl 439
5.2.148 classe racine TapChangerTablePoint (abstraite) 440
5.2.149 Terminal 441
5.2.150 ThermalGeneratingUnit 442
5.2.151 TieFlow 443
5.2.152 TransformerEnd (abstraite) 443
5.2.153 VoltageLevel 444
5.2.154 VoltageLimit 445
5.2.155 VsCapabilityCurve 446
5.2.156 VsConverter 446
5.2.157 WaveTrap 447
5.2.158 WindGeneratingUnit 448
5.2.159 Énumération ControlAreaTypeKind 449
5.2.160 Énumération Currency (Devise) 449
5.2.161 Énumération CurveStyle 453
5.2.162 Énumération DCConverterOperatingModeKind 453
5.2.163 Énumération DCPolarityKind 453
5.2.164 Énumération FuelType 454
5.2.165 Énumération GeneratorControlSource 454
5.2.166 Énumération HydroEnergyConversionKind 455
5.2.167 Énumération HydroPlantStorageKind 455
5.2.168 Énumération HydroTurbineKind 455

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.169 Énumération OperationalLimitDirectionKind 456
5.2.170 Énumération PhaseCode 456
5.2.171 Énumération RegulatingControlModeKind 457
5.2.172 Énumération SynchronousMachineKind 457
5.2.173 (déconseillé) Énumération SVCControlMode 458
5.2.174 Énumération UnitMultiplier 458
5.2.175 Énumération UnitSymbol 459
5.2.176 Énumération WindGenUnitKind 465
5.2.177 Énumération WindingConnection 465
5.2.178 Type de données ActivePower 465
5.2.179 Type de données ActivePowerPerCurrentFlow 466
5.2.180 Type de données ActivePowerPerFrequency 466
5.2.181 Type de données AngleDegrees 466
5.2.182 Type de données ApparentPower 466
5.2.183 Type de données Capacitance (Capacité) 467
5.2.184 Type de données Conductance 467
5.2.185 Type de données CurrentFlow 467
5.2.186 Type de données Frequency (Fréquence) 468
5.2.187 Type de données Inductance 468
5.2.188 Type de données Length (Longueur) 468
5.2.189 Type de données Money (Argent) 468
5.2.190 Type de données PerCent 469
5.2.191 Type de données Reactance (Réactance) 469
5.2.192 Type de données ReactivePower 469
5.2.193 Type de données RealEnergy 469
5.2.194 Type de données Resistance (Résistance) 470
5.2.195 Type de données RotationSpeed 470
5.2.196 Type de données Seconds (Secondes) 470
5.2.197 Type de données Susceptance 470
5.2.198 Type de données Voltage (Tension) 471
5.2.199 Type de données VoltagePerReactivePower 471
5.2.200 Primitive Boolean (booléenne) 471
5.2.201 Primitive Date (de date) 471
5.2.202 Primitive DateTime 471
5.2.203 Primitive Decimal (décimale) 471
5.2.204 Primitive Float (de virgule flottante) 472
5.2.205 Primitive Integer (d'entier) 472
5.2.206 Primitive MonthDay 472
5.2.207 Primitive String (de chaîne) 472
5.3 Profil Operation 472
5.3.1 Généralités 472
5.3.2 Accumulator (Accumulateur) 476
5.3.3 AccumulatorLimit 476
5.3.4 AccumulatorLimitSet 477
5.3.5 AccumulatorReset 477
5.3.6 AccumulatorValue 478
5.3.7 ACDCTerminal (abstraite) 479
5.3.8 Analog (Analogique) 479
5.3.9 AnalogControl (abstraite) 480

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.3.10 AnalogLimit 480
5.3.11 AnalogLimitSet 481
5.3.12 AnalogValue 481
5.3.13 Command (Commande) 482
5.3.14 Control (Régulation) (abstraite) 483
5.3.15 Discrete (Discret) 483
5.3.16 DiscreteValue 484
5.3.17 classe racine IdentifiedObject (abstraite) 485
5.3.18 IOPoint (abstraite) 485
5.3.19 Limit (Limite) (abstraite) 485
5.3.20 LimitSet (abstraite) 486
5.3.21 Measurement (Mesurage) (abstraite) 486
5.3.22 MeasurementValue (abstraite) 488
5.3.23 MeasurementValueQuality 488
5.3.24 MeasurementValueSource 489
5.3.25 PowerSystemResource (abstraite) 489
5.3.26 classe racine Quality61850 (abstraite) 490
5.3.27 RaiseLowerCommand 491
5.3.28 SetPoint 491
5.3.29 StringMeasurement 492
5.3.30 StringMeasurementValue 493
5.3.31 Terminal (Abstraite) 493
5.3.32 ValueAliasSet 494
5.3.33 ValueToAlias 494
5.3.34 Énumération PhaseCode 495
5.3.35 Énumération Source 496
5.3.36 Énumération UnitMultiplier 496
5.3.37 Énumération UnitSymbol 497
5.3.38 Énumération Validity 502
5.3.39 Type de données PerCent 502
5.3.40 Primitive Boolean 503
5.3.41 Primitive Date 503
5.3.42 Primitive DateTime 503
5.3.43 Primitive Float 503
5.3.44 Primitive Integer 503
5.3.45 Primitive String 503
5.4 Profil ShortCircuit 503
5.4.1 Généralités 503
5.4.2 ACDCTerminal (abstraite) 505
5.4.3 ACLineSegment (Description) 506
5.4.4 AsynchronousMachine (Description) 506
5.4.5 BusbarSection (Description) 507
5.4.6 ConductingEquipment (abstraite) 507
5.4.7 Conductor (Conducteur) (abstraite) 508
5.4.8 Connector (abstraite) 508
5.4.9 EarthFaultCompensator (abstraite) 508
5.4.10 EnergyConnection (abstraite) 509
5.4.11 EnergySource (Description) 509
5.4.12 Equipment (abstraite) 509

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.4.13 EquivalentBranch (Description) 510
5.4.14 EquivalentEquipment (abstraite) 511
5.4.15 EquivalentInjection (Description) 511
5.4.16 ExternalNetworkInjection (Description) 512
5.4.17 GroundingImpedance (Description) 513
5.4.18 classe racine IdentifiedObject (abstraite) 513
5.4.19 LinearShuntCompensator (Description) 514
5.4.20 MutualCoupling 514
5.4.21 Classe racine NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint (Description) 515
5.4.22 PetersenCoil (Description) 515
5.4.23 PowerSystemResource (abstraite) 516
5.4.24 PowerTransformer (Description) 516
5.4.25 PowerTransformerEnd (Description) 517
5.4.26 RegulatingCondEq (abstraite) 518
5.4.27 RotatingMachine (abstraite) 519
5.4.28 SeriesCompensator (Description) 519
5.4.29 ShuntCompensator (abstraite) 520
5.4.30 SynchronousMachine (Description) 520
5.4.31 Terminal (Abstraite) 521
5.4.32 TransformerEnd (abstraite) 521
5.4.33 Énumération PetersenCoilModeKind 522
5.4.34 Énumération ShortCircuitRotorKind 522
5.4.35 Énumération UnitMultiplier 522
5.4.36 Énumération UnitSymbol 523
5.4.37 Type de données ActivePower 528
5.4.38 Type de données AngleDegrees 529
5.4.39 Type de données Conductance 529
5.4.40 Type de données CurrentFlow 529
5.4.41 Type de données Length 529
5.4.42 Type de données PerCent 530
5.4.43 Type de données PU 530
5.4.44 Type de données Reactance 530
5.4.45 Type de données Resistance 531
5.4.46 Type de données Susceptance 531
5.4.47 Type de données Temperature (Température) 531
5.4.48 Type de données Voltage 531
5.4.49 Primitive Boolean 532
5.4.50 Primitive Date 532
5.4.51 Primitive Float 532
5.4.52 Primitive Integer 532
5.4.53 Primitive String 532
6 Éclaircissements et conventions 532
6.1 Vue d'ensemble 532
6.2 Validité du fichier XML 532
6.3 Tableaux normatifs de chaînes de caractères 532
6.4 Rôles et multiplicité 534
Annexe A (informative) Cas d'utilisation de l'échange de modèle 535
A.1 Généralités 535
A.2 Coordonnateurs régionaux de la sécurité agissant en tant qu'homologues 535

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

A.3 Modélisation hiérarchique 537
Annexe B (informative) Autorités de modélisation 540
B.1 Généralités 540
B.2 Classe ModelingAuthority et ModelingAuthoritySets 540
B.3 Échange du modèle complet 540
B.4 Avantages de cette approche 541
B.4.1 Généralités 541
B.4.2 Dénomination & MRID 541
B.4.3 Efficacité de traitement 541
B.4.4 Vérification de l'autorité 541
Annexe C (informative) Définition d'une frontière 542
Annexe D (informative) Traitement de profils multiples 543
Annexe E (informative) Modèles de courbe de capacité réactive 544
E.1 Généralités 544
E.2 Modèles de courbe de capacité réactive 544
Annexe F (informative) Exigences relatives aux données minimales du modèle de réseau commun (CPSM) 547
F.1 Vue d'ensemble 547
F.2 Domaine d'application 547
F.3 Glossaire 549
F.4 Attributs recommandés de l'échange de modèle de données 549
Bibliographie 553

Figure 1 – Impédance d'un transformateur à deux enroulements 315
Figure 2 – Impédance d'un transformateur à trois enroulements 316
Figure 3 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::Main 319
Figure 4 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCConverter 320
Figure 5 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCTerminal 321
Figure 6 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCConnectivityModel 322
Figure 7 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::AuxiliaryEquipment 323
Figure 8 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::Containment 324
Figure 9 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::ControlArea 325
Figure 10 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::CutsAndJumpers 326
Figure 11 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::DCContainment 327
Figure 12 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::DCLineModel 328
Figure 13 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::DCEquipment 328
Figure 14 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::Equivalents 329
Figure 15 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadModel 330
Figure 16 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerElectronics 331
Figure 17 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerPlant 331
Figure 18 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::Production 332
Figure 19 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::Schedules 333
Figure 20 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::ShuntCompensator 334
Figure 21 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::TapChanger 335
Figure 22 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::Transformer 336

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Figure 23 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::OperationalLimits 337
Figure 24 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::Wires 338
Figure 25 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::Datatypes 339
Figure 26 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::Primitives 340
Figure 27 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::Enumerations 341
Figure 28 – Diagramme de classe OperationProfile::Control 473
Figure 29 – Diagramme de classe OperationProfile::Meas 474
Figure 30 – Diagramme de classe OperationProfile::Datatypes 475
Figure 31 – Diagramme de classe UserDefinedModels::ShortCircuitProfile::ShortCircuitProfile 504
Figure 32 – Diagramme de classe ShortCircuitProfile::Datatypes 505
Figure A.1 – Coordonnateurs de la sécurité 535
Figure A.2 – Échange du modèle CIM 536
Figure A.3 – Échange de modèle CIM révisé 537
Figure A.4 – Modélisation hiérarchique 538
Figure E.1 – ReactiveCapabilityCurve et classes associée 544
Figure E.2 – Modèle straightLineYValues de ReactiveCapabilityCurve (RCC) 545
Figure E.3 – Modèle constantYValues de ReactiveCapabilityCurve 545
Figure F.1 – Exemple de configuration du modèle 552

Tableau 1 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EarthFaultCompensator 342
Tableau 2 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::EarthFaultCompensator avec d'autres classes 342
Tableau 3 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergyArea 342
Tableau 4 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergyConnection 343
Tableau 5 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergyConnection avec d'autres classes 343
Tableau 6 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergyConsumer 343
Tableau 7 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergyConsumer avec d'autres classes 344
Tableau 8 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergySchedulingType 344
Tableau 9 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::TapSchedule 345
Tableau 10 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::TapSchedule avec d'autres classes 345
Tableau 11 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergySource 345
Tableau 12 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergySource avec d'autres classes 346
Tableau 13 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Equipment 346
Tableau 14 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::Equipment avec d'autres classes 347
Tableau 15 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EquipmentContainer 347
Tableau 16 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCConverter 347
Tableau 17 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCConverter avec d'autres classes 348
Tableau 18 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCConverterDCTerminal 349

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 19 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCConverterDCTerminal avec d'autres classes 349
Tableau 20 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCTerminal 349
Tableau 21 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCTerminal avec d'autres classes 350
Tableau 22 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ACLineSegment 350
Tableau 23 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::ACLineSegment avec d'autres classes 351
Tableau 24 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ActivePowerLimit 351
Tableau 25 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::ActivePowerLimit avec d'autres classes 351
Tableau 26 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ApparentPowerLimit 351
Tableau 27 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::ApparentPowerLimit avec d'autres classes 352
Tableau 28 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::AsynchronousMachine 352
Tableau 29 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::AsynchronousMachine avec d'autres classes 352
Tableau 30 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::AuxiliaryEquipment 353
Tableau 31 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::AuxiliaryEquipment avec d'autres classes 353
Tableau 32 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::BaseVoltage 353
Tableau 33 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::BasicIntervalSchedule 354
Tableau 34 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::BatteryUnit 354
Tableau 35 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::BatteryUnit avec d'autres classes 354
Tableau 36 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Bay 355
Tableau 37 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::Bay avec d'autres classes 355
Tableau 38 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Breaker 355
Tableau 39 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::Breaker avec d'autres classes 356
Tableau 40 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::BusbarSection 356
Tableau 41 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::BusbarSection avec d'autres classes 356
Tableau 42 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::BusNameMarker 357
Tableau 43 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::BusNameMarker avec d'autres classes 357
Tableau 44 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::CAESPlant 357
Tableau 45 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Clamp 358
Tableau 46 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::Clamp avec d'autres classes 358
Tableau 47 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ConformLoadSchedule 358
Tableau 48 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::ConformLoadSchedule avec d'autres classes 359
Tableau 49 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::CogenerationPlant 359
Tableau 50 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::CombinedCyclePlant 359
Tableau 51 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ConductingEquipment 360

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 52 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::ConductingEquipment avec d'autres classes 360
Tableau 53 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Conductor 360
Tableau 54 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::Conductor avec d'autres classes 361
Tableau 55 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ConformLoad 361
Tableau 56 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::ConformLoad avec d'autres classes 361
Tableau 57 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ConformLoadGroup 362
Tableau 58 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::ConformLoadGroup avec d'autres classes 362
Tableau 59 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ConnectivityNode 362
Tableau 60 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::ConnectivityNode avec d'autres classes 362
Tableau 61 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ConnectivityNodeContainer 363
Tableau 62 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Connector 363
Tableau 63 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::Connector avec d'autres classes 363
Tableau 64 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ControlArea 364
Tableau 65 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::ControlArea avec d'autres classes 364
Tableau 66 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ControlAreaGeneratingUnit 365
Tableau 67 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::ControlAreaGeneratingUnit avec d'autres classes 365
Tableau 68 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::CsConverter 366
Tableau 69 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::CsConverter avec d'autres classes 367
Tableau 70 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::CurrentLimit 367
Tableau 71 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::CurrentLimit avec d'autres classes 367
Tableau 72 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::CurrentTransformer 368
Tableau 73 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::CurrentTransformer avec d'autres classes 368
Tableau 74 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Curve 368
Tableau 75 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::CurveData 369
Tableau 76 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::CurveData avec d'autres classes 369
Tableau 77 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Cut 370
Tableau 78 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::Cut avec d'autres classes 370
Tableau 79 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DayType 370
Tableau 80 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCBaseTerminal 371
Tableau 81 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCBaseTerminal avec d'autres classes 371
Tableau 82 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCBreaker 371
Tableau 83 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCBreaker avec d'autres classes 372
Tableau 84 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCBusbar 372

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 85 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCBusbar avec d'autres classes 372
Tableau 86 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCChopper 373
Tableau 87 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCChopper avec d'autres classes 373
Tableau 88 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCConductingEquipment 373
Tableau 89 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCConductingEquipment avec d'autres classes 373
Tableau 90 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCConverterUnit 374
Tableau 91 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCConverterUnit avec d'autres classes 374
Tableau 92 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCDisconnector 374
Tableau 93 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCDisconnector avec d'autres classes 375
Tableau 94 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCEquipmentContainer 375
Tableau 95 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCGround 375
Tableau 96 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCGround avec d'autres classes 376
Tableau 97 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCLine 376
Tableau 98 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCLine avec d'autres classes 376
Tableau 99 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCLineSegment 377
Tableau 100 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCLineSegment avec d'autres classes 377
Tableau 101 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCNode 377
Tableau 102 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCNode avec d'autres classes 377
Tableau 103 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::RegulationSchedule 378
Tableau 104 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::RegulationSchedule avec d'autres classes 378
Tableau 105 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCSeriesDevice 379
Tableau 106 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCSeriesDevice avec d'autres classes 379
Tableau 107 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCShunt 379
Tableau 108 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCShunt avec d'autres classes 380
Tableau 109 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCSwitch 380
Tableau 110 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCSwitch avec d'autres classes 380
Tableau 111 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCTerminal 380
Tableau 112 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCTerminal avec d'autres classes 381
Tableau 113 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Disconnector 381
Tableau 114 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::Disconnector avec d'autres classes 381
Tableau 115 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DisconnectingCircuitBreaker 382
Tableau 116 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::DisconnectingCircuitBreaker avec d'autres classes 382

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 117 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentBranch 383
Tableau 118 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentBranch avec d'autres classes 383
Tableau 119 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentEquipment 384
Tableau 120 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentEquipment avec d'autres classes 384
Tableau 121 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentInjection 384
Tableau 122 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentInjection avec d'autres classes 385
Tableau 123 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentNetwork 385
Tableau 124 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentShunt 386
Tableau 125 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentShunt avec d'autres classes 386
Tableau 126 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ExternalNetworkInjection 386
Tableau 127 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::ExternalNetworkInjection avec d'autres classes 387
Tableau 128 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::FaultIndicator 387
Tableau 129 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::FaultIndicator avec d'autres classes 387
Tableau 130 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::FossilFuel 388
Tableau 131 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::FossilFuel avec d'autres classes 388
Tableau 132 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Fuse 388
Tableau 133 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::Fuse avec d'autres classes 389
Tableau 134 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::GeneratingUnit 389
Tableau 135 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::GeneratingUnit avec d'autres classes 390
Tableau 136 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::GeographicalRegion 391
Tableau 137 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::GrossToNetActivePowerCurve 391
Tableau 138 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::GrossToNetActivePowerCurve avec d'autres classes 391
Tableau 139 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Ground 392
Tableau 140 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::Ground avec d'autres classes 392
Tableau 141 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::GroundDisconnector 392
Tableau 142 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::GroundDisconnector avec d'autres classes 392
Tableau 143 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::GroundingImpedance 393
Tableau 144 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::GroundingImpedance avec d'autres classes 393
Tableau 145 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroGeneratingUnit 393
Tableau 146 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroGeneratingUnit avec d'autres classes 394
Tableau 147 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroPowerPlant 394
Tableau 148 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroPump 395
Tableau 149 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroPump avec d'autres classes 395

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 150 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::IdentifiedObject 396
Tableau 151 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Jumper 396
Tableau 152 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::Jumper avec d'autres classes 396
Tableau 153 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Junction 397
Tableau 154 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::Junction avec d'autres classes 397
Tableau 155 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Line 397
Tableau 156 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::Line avec d'autres classes 398
Tableau 157 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::LinearShuntCompensator 398
Tableau 158 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::LinearShuntCompensator avec d'autres classes 398
Tableau 159 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadArea 399
Tableau 160 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadBreakSwitch 399
Tableau 161 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadBreakSwitch avec d'autres classes 399
Tableau 162 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadGroup 400
Tableau 163 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadGroup avec d'autres classes 400
Tableau 164 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadResponseCharacteristic 401
Tableau 165 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::NonConformLoad 402
Tableau 166 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::NonConformLoad avec d'autres classes 402
Tableau 167 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::NonConformLoadGroup 402
Tableau 168 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::NonConformLoadGroup avec d'autres classes 403
Tableau 169 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::NonConformLoadSchedule 403
Tableau 170 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::NonConformLoadSchedule avec d'autres classes 403
Tableau 171 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::NonLinearShuntCompensator 404
Tableau 172 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::NonlinearShuntCompensator avec d'autres classes 404
Tableau 173 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::NonLinearShuntCompensatorPoint 404
Tableau 174 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint avec d'autres classes 405
Tableau 175 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::NuclearGeneratingUnit 405
Tableau 176 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::NuclearGeneratingUnit avec d'autres classes 405
Tableau 177 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::OperationalLimit 406
Tableau 178 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::OperationalLimit avec d'autres classes 406
Tableau 179 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::OperationalLimitSet 407
Tableau 180 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::OperationalLimitSet avec d'autres classes 407
Tableau 181 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::OperationalLimitType 407
Tableau 182 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PetersenCoil 408

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 183 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::PetersenCoil avec d'autres classes 408
Tableau 184 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChanger 408
Tableau 185 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChanger avec d'autres classes 409
Tableau 186 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical 409
Tableau 187 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical avec d'autres classes 410
Tableau 188 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerLinear 410
Tableau 189 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerLinear avec d'autres classes 411
Tableau 190 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerNonLinear 411
Tableau 191 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerNonLinear avec d'autres classes 412
Tableau 192 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical 412
Tableau 193 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical avec d'autres classes 412
Tableau 194 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerTable 413
Tableau 195 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerTablePoint 413
Tableau 196 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerTablePoint avec d'autres classes 413
Tableau 197 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerTabular 414
Tableau 198 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerTabular avec d'autres classes 414
Tableau 199 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhotoVoltaicUnit 414
Tableau 200 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhotoVoltaicUnit avec d'autres classes 415
Tableau 201 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PostLineSensor 415
Tableau 202 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::PostLineSensor avec d'autres classes 415
Tableau 203 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PotentialTransformer 416
Tableau 204 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::PotentialTransformer avec d'autres classes 416
Tableau 205 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile:PowerElectronicsConnection 416
Tableau 206 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerElectronicsConnection avec d'autres classes 417
Tableau 207 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile:PowerElectronicsUnit 417
Tableau 208 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerElectronicsUnit avec d'autres classes 417
Tableau 209 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile:PowerElectronicsWindUnit 418
Tableau 210 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerElectronicsWindUnit avec d'autres classes 418
Tableau 211 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerSystemResource 418
Tableau 212 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerTransformer 419
Tableau 213 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerTransformer avec d'autres classes 419
Tableau 214 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerTransformerEnd 420

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 215 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerTransformerEnd avec d'autres classes 421
Tableau 216 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ProtectedSwitch 421
Tableau 217 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::ProtectedSwitch avec d'autres classes 421
Tableau 218 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::RatioTapChanger 422
Tableau 219 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::RatioTapChanger avec d'autres classes 422
Tableau 220 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::RatioTapChangerTable 422
Tableau 221 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::RatioTapChangerTablePoint 423
Tableau 222 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::RatioTapChangerTablePoint avec d'autres classes 423
Tableau 223 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ReactiveCapabilityCurve 423
Tableau 224 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::RegulatingCondEq 424
Tableau 225 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::RegulatingCondEq avec d'autres classes 424
Tableau 226 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::RegulatingControl 425
Tableau 227 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::RegulatingControl avec d'autres classes 425
Tableau 228 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::RegularTimePoint 426
Tableau 229 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::RegularTimePoint avec d'autres classes 426
Tableau 230 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::RegularIntervalSchedule 426
Tableau 231 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ReportingGroup 427
Tableau 232 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::RotatingMachine 427
Tableau 233 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::RotatingMachine avec d'autres classes 428
Tableau 234 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Season 428
Tableau 235 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Sensor 428
Tableau 236 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::Sensor avec d'autres classes 429
Tableau 237 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::SeasonDayTypeSchedule 429
Tableau 238 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::SeasonDayTypeSchedule avec d'autres classes 429
Tableau 239 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::SeriesCompensator 430
Tableau 240 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::SeriesCompensator avec d'autres classes 430
Tableau 241 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ShuntCompensator 430
Tableau 242 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::ShuntCompensator avec d'autres classes 431
Tableau 243 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::SolarGeneratingUnit 431
Tableau 244 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::SolarGeneratingUnit avec d'autres classes 432
Tableau 245 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::StaticVarCompensator 432
Tableau 246 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::StaticVarCompensator avec d'autres classes 433
Tableau 247 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::StationSupply 433

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 248 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::StationSupply avec d'autres classes 433
Tableau 249 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::SubGeographicalRegion 434
Tableau 250 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::SubGeographicalRegion avec d'autres classes 434
Tableau 251 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::SubLoadArea 434
Tableau 252 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::SubLoadArea avec d'autres classes 434
Tableau 253 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Substation 435
Tableau 254 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::Substation avec d'autres classes 435
Tableau 255 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::SurgeArrester 435
Tableau 256 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::SurgeArrester avec d'autres classes 436
Tableau 257 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Switch 436
Tableau 258 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::Switch avec d'autres classes 436
Tableau 259 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::SwitchSchedule 437
Tableau 260 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::SwitchSchedule avec d'autres classes 437
Tableau 261 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::SynchronousMachine 438
Tableau 262 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::SynchronousMachine avec d'autres classes 438
Tableau 263 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::TapChanger 439
Tableau 264 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::TapChanger avec d'autres classes 439
Tableau 265 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::TapChangerControl 440
Tableau 266 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::TapChangerControl avec d'autres classes 440
Tableau 267 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::TapChangerTablePoint 440
Tableau 268 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Terminal 441
Tableau 269 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::Terminal avec d'autres classes 442
Tableau 270 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ThermalGeneratingUnit 442
Tableau 271 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::ThermalGeneratingUnit avec d'autres classes 443
Tableau 272 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::TieFlow 443
Tableau 273 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::TieFlow avec d'autres classes 443
Tableau 274 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::TransformerEnd 444
Tableau 275 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::TransformerEnd avec d'autres classes 444
Tableau 276 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::VoltageLevel 445
Tableau 277 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::VoltageLevel avec d'autres classes 445
Tableau 278 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::VoltageLimit 445
Tableau 279 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::VoltageLimit avec d'autres classes 446

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 280 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::VsCapabilityCurve 446
Tableau 281 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::VsConverter 446
Tableau 282 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::VsConverter avec d'autres classes 447
Tableau 283 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::WaveTrap 447
Tableau 284 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::WaveTrap avec d'autres classes 448
Tableau 285 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::WindGeneratingUnit 448
Tableau 286 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::WindGeneratingUnit avec d'autres classes 449
Tableau 287 – Libellés de CoreEquipmentProfile::ControlAreaTypeKind 449
Tableau 288 – Libellés de CoreEquipmentProfile::Currency 449
Tableau 289 – Libellés de CoreEquipmentProfile::CurveStyle 453
Tableau 290 – Libellés de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCConverterOperatingModeKind 453
Tableau 291 – Libellés de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCPolarityKind 454
Tableau 292 – Libellés de CoreEquipmentProfile::FuelType 454
Tableau 293 – Libellés de CoreEquipmentProfile::GeneratorControlSource 455
Tableau 294 – Libellés de CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroEnergyConversionKind 455
Tableau 295 – Libellés de CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroPlantStorageKind 455
Tableau 296 – Libellés de CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroTurbineKind 455
Tableau 297 – Libellés de CoreEquipmentProfile::OperationalLimitDirectionKind 456
Tableau 298 – Libellés de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseCode 456
Tableau 299 – Libellés de CoreEquipmentProfile::RegulatingControlModeKind 457
Tableau 300 – Libellés de CoreEquipmentProfile::SynchronousMachineKind 458
Tableau 301 – Libellés de CoreEquipmentProfile::SVCControlMode 458
Tableau 302 – Libellés de CoreEquipmentProfile::UnitMultiplier 459
Tableau 303 – Libellés de CoreEquipmentProfile::UnitSymbol 460
Tableau 304 – Libellés de CoreEquipmentProfile::WindGenUnitKind 465
Tableau 305 – Libellés de CoreEquipmentProfile::WindingConnection 465
Tableau 306 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ActivePower 466
Tableau 307 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ActivePowerPerCurrentFlow 466
Tableau 308 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ActivePowerPerFrequency 466
Tableau 309 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::AngleDegrees 466
Tableau 310 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ApparentPower 467
Tableau 311 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Capacitance 467
Tableau 312 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Conductance 467
Tableau 313 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::CurrentFlow 467
Tableau 314 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Frequency 468
Tableau 315 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Inductance 468
Tableau 316 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Length 468
Tableau 317 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Money 468
Tableau 318 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PerCent 469
Tableau 319 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Reactance 469
Tableau 320 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ReactivePower 469

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 321 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::RealEnergy 469
Tableau 322 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Resistance 470
Tableau 323 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::RotationSpeed 470
Tableau 324 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Seconds 470
Tableau 325 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Susceptance 471
Tableau 326 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Voltage 471
Tableau 327 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::VoltagePerReactivePower 471
Tableau 328 – Attributs de OperationProfile::Accumulator 476
Tableau 329 – Extrémités d'association de OperationProfile::Accumulator avec d'autres classes 476
Tableau 330 – Attributs de OperationProfile::AccumulatorLimit 477
Tableau 331 – Extrémités d'association de OperationProfile::AccumulatorLimit avec d'autres classes 477
Tableau 332 – Attributs de OperationProfile::AccumulatorLimitSet 477
Tableau 333 – Extrémités d'association de OperationProfile::AccumulatorLimitSet avec d'autres classes 477
Tableau 334 – Attributs de OperationProfile::AccumulatorReset 478
Tableau 335 – Extrémités d'association de OperationProfile::AccumulatorReset avec d'autres classes 478
Tableau 336 – Attributs de OperationProfile::AccumulatorValue 478
Tableau 337 – Extrémités d'association de OperationProfile::AccumulatorValue avec d'autres classes 479
Tableau 338 – Attributs de OperationProfile::ACDCTerminal 479
Tableau 339 – Attributs de OperationProfile::Analog 479
Tableau 340 – Extrémités d'association de OperationProfile::Analog avec d'autres classes 480
Tableau 341 – Attributs de OperationProfile::AnalogControl 480
Tableau 342 – Extrémités d'association de OperationProfile::AnalogControl avec d'autres classes 480
Tableau 343 – Attributs de OperationProfile::AnalogLimit 481
Tableau 344 – Extrémités d'association de OperationProfile::AnalogLimit avec d'autres classes 481
Tableau 345 – Attributs de OperationProfile::AnalogLimitSet 481
Tableau 346 – Extrémités d'association de OperationProfile::AnalogLimitSet avec d'autres classes 481
Tableau 347 – Attributs de OperationProfile::AnalogValue 482
Tableau 348 – Extrémités d'association de OperationProfile::AnalogValue avec d'autres classes 482
Tableau 349 – Attributs de OperationProfile::Command 482
Tableau 350 – Extrémités d'association de OperationProfile::Command avec d'autres classes 483
Tableau 351 – Attributs de OperationProfile::Control 483
Tableau 352 – Extrémités d'association de OperationProfile::Control avec d'autres classes 483
Tableau 353 – Attributs de OperationProfile::Discrete 484
Tableau 354 – Extrémités d'association de OperationProfile::Discrete avec d'autres classes 484

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 355 – Attributs de OperationProfile::DiscreteValue 484
Tableau 356 – Extrémités d'association de OperationProfile::DiscreteValue avec d'autres classes 485
Tableau 357 – Attributs de OperationProfile::IdentifiedObject 485
Tableau 358 – Attributs de OperationProfile::IOPoint 485
Tableau 359 – Attributs de OperationProfile::Limit 486
Tableau 360 – Attributs de OperationProfile::LimitSet 486
Tableau 361 – Attributs de OperationProfile::Measurement 487
Tableau 362 – Extrémités d'association de OperationProfile::Measurement avec d'autres classes 487
Tableau 363 – Attributs de OperationProfile::MeasurementValue 488
Tableau 364 – Extrémités d'association de OperationProfile::MeasurementValue avec d'autres classes 488
Tableau 365 – Attributs de OperationProfile::MeasurementValueQuality 488
Tableau 366 – Extrémités d'association de OperationProfile::MeasurementValueQuality avec d'autres classes 489
Tableau 367 – Attributs de OperationProfile::MeasurementValueSource 489
Tableau 368 – Attributs de OperationProfile::PowerSystemResource 490
Tableau 369 – Attributs de OperationProfile::Quality61850 490
Tableau 370 – Attributs de OperationProfile:: RaiseLowerCommand 491
Tableau 371 – Extrémités d'association de OperationProfile::RaiseLowerCommand avec d'autres classes 491
Tableau 372 – Attributs de OperationProfile::SetPoint 492
Tableau 373 – Extrémités d'association de OperationProfile::Setpoint avec d'autres classes 492
Tableau 374 – Attributs de OperationProfile::StringMeasurement 492
Tableau 375 – Extrémités d'association de OperationProfile::StringMeasurement avec d'autres classes 493
Tableau 376 – Attributs de OperationProfile::StringMeasurementValue 493
Tableau 377 – Extrémités d'association de OperationProfile::StringMeasurementValue avec d'autres classes 493
Tableau 378 – Attributs de OperationProfile::Terminal 494
Tableau 379 – Attributs de OperationProfile::ValueAliasSet 494
Tableau 380 – Attributs de OperationProfile::ValueToAlias 494
Tableau 381 – Extrémités d'association de OperationProfile::ValueToAlias avec d'autres classes 495
Tableau 382 – Libellés de OperationProfile::PhaseCode 495
Tableau 383 – Libellés de OperationProfile::Source 496
Tableau 384 – Libellés de OperationProfil::UnitMultiplier 497
Tableau 385 – Libellés de OperationProfile::UnitSymbol 498
Tableau 386 – Libellés de OperationProfile::Validity 502
Tableau 387 – Attributs de OperationProfile::Percent 503
Tableau 388 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::ACDCTerminal 506
Tableau 389 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::ACLineSegment 506
Tableau 390 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::AsynchronousMachine 507
Tableau 391 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::BusbarSection 507

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 392 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::ConductingEquipment 508
Tableau 393 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::Conductor 508
Tableau 394 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::Connector 508
Tableau 395 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::EarthFaultCompensator 509
Tableau 396 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::EnergyConnection 509
Tableau 397 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::EnergySource 509
Tableau 398 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::Equipment 510
Tableau 399 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::EquivalentBranch 510
Tableau 400 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::EquivalentEquipment 511
Tableau 401 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::EquivalentInjection 512
Tableau 402 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::EquivalentNetworkInjection 512
Tableau 403 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::GroundingImpedance 513
Tableau 404 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::IdentifiedObject 514
Tableau 405 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::LinearShuntCompensator 514
Tableau 406 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::MutualCoupling 514
Tableau 407 – Extrémités d'association de ShortCircuitProfile::MutualCoupling avec d'autres classes 515
Tableau 408 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint 515
Tableau 409 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::PetersenCoil 516
Tableau 410 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::PowerSystemResource 516
Tableau 411 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::PowerTransformer 517
Tableau 412 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::PowerTransformerEnd 518
Tableau 413 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::RegulatingCondEq 519
Tableau 414 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::RotatingMachine 519
Tableau 415 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::SeriesCompensator 519
Tableau 416 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::ShuntCompensator 520
Tableau 417 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::SynchronousMachine 520
Tableau 418 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::Terminal 521
Tableau 419 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::TransformerEnd 522
Tableau 420 – Libellés de ShortCircuitProfile::PetersenCoilModeKind 522
Tableau 421 – Libellés de ShortCircuitProfile::ShortCircuitRotorKind 522
Tableau 422 – Libellés de ShortCircuitProfile::UnitMultiplier 523
Tableau 423 – Libellés de ShortCircuitProfile::UnitSymbol 524
Tableau 424 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::ActivePower 529
Tableau 425 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::AngleDegrees 529
Tableau 426 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::Conductance 529
Tableau 427 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::CurrentFlow 529
Tableau 428 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::Length 530
Tableau 429 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::PerCent 530
Tableau 430 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::PU 530
Tableau 431 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile:: Reactance 530
Tableau 432 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile:: Resistance 531
Tableau 433 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::Susceptance 531

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 434 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::Temperature 531
Tableau 435 – Attributs de ShortCircuitProfile::Voltage 531
Tableau 436 – Valeurs valides des attributs 533

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

COMMISSION ÉLECTROTECHNIQUE INTERNATIONALE

_____

INTERFACE DE PROGRAMMATION D'APPLICATION POUR SYSTÈME DE GESTION D'ÉNERGIE (EMS-API) –

Partie 452: Profils du modèle de réseau de transport statique CIM

AVANT-PROPOS

1) La Commission Electrotechnique Internationale (IEC) est une organisation mondiale de normalisation composée de l'ensemble des comités électrotechniques nationaux (Comités nationaux de l'IEC). L'IEC a pour objet de favoriser la coopération internationale pour toutes les questions de normalisation dans les domaines de l'électricité et de l'électronique. À cet effet, l'IEC – entre autres activités – publie des Normes internationales, des Spécifications techniques, des Rapports techniques, des Spécifications accessibles au public (PAS) et des Guides (ci-après dénommés "Publication(s) de l'IEC"). Leur élaboration est confiée à des comités d'études, aux travaux desquels tout Comité national intéressé par le sujet traité peut participer. Les organisations internationales, gouvernementales et non gouvernementales, en liaison avec l'IEC, participent également aux travaux. L'IEC collabore étroitement avec l'Organisation Internationale de Normalisation (ISO), selon des conditions fixées par accord entre les deux organisations.
2) Les décisions ou accords officiels de l'IEC concernant les questions techniques représentent, dans la mesure du possible, un accord international sur les sujets étudiés, étant donné que les Comités nationaux de l'IEC intéressés sont représentés dans chaque comité d'études.
3) Les Publications de l'IEC se présentent sous la forme de recommandations internationales et sont agréées comme telles par les Comités nationaux de l'IEC. Tous les efforts raisonnables sont entrepris afin que l'IEC s'assure de l'exactitude du contenu technique de ses publications; l'IEC ne peut pas être tenue responsable de l'éventuelle mauvaise utilisation ou interprétation qui en est faite par un quelconque utilisateur final.
4) Dans le but d'encourager l'uniformité internationale, les Comités nationaux de l'IEC s'engagent, dans toute la mesure possible, à appliquer de façon transparente les Publications de l'IEC dans leurs publications nationales et régionales. Toutes divergences entre toutes Publications de l'IEC et toutes publications nationales ou régionales correspondantes doivent être indiquées en termes clairs dans ces dernières.
5) L'IEC elle-même ne fournit aucune attestation de conformité. Des organismes de certification indépendants fournissent des services d'évaluation de conformité et, dans certains secteurs, accèdent aux marques de conformité de l'IEC. L'IEC n'est responsable d'aucun des services effectués par les organismes de certification indépendants.
6) Tous les utilisateurs doivent s'assurer qu'ils sont en possession de la dernière édition de cette publication.
7) Aucune responsabilité ne doit être imputée à l'IEC, à ses administrateurs, employés, auxiliaires ou mandataires, y compris ses experts particuliers et les membres de ses comités d'études et des Comités nationaux de l'IEC, pour tout préjudice causé en cas de dommages corporels et matériels, ou de tout autre dommage de quelque nature que ce soit, directe ou indirecte, ou pour supporter les coûts (y compris les frais de justice) et les dépenses découlant de la publication ou de l'utilisation de cette Publication de l'IEC ou de toute autre Publication de l'IEC, ou au crédit qui lui est accordé.
8) L'attention est attirée sur les références normatives citées dans cette publication. L'utilisation de publications référencées est obligatoire pour une application correcte de la présente publication.
9) L'attention est attirée sur le fait que certains des éléments de la présente Publication de l'IEC peuvent faire l'objet de droits de brevet. L'IEC ne saurait être tenue pour responsable de ne pas avoir identifié de tels droits de brevets et de ne pas avoir signalé leur existence.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

La Norme internationale IEC 61970 a été établie par le comité d'études 57 de l'IEC: Gestion des systèmes de puissance et échanges d'informations associés.

Cette quatrième édition annule et remplace la troisième édition parue en 2017. Cette édition constitue une révision technique. Elle est fondée sur la version IEC 61970 UML "IEC61970CIM17v40", datée du 2020-08-24.

Cette édition inclut les modifications techniques majeures suivantes par rapport à l'édition précédente:

a) les classes PowerElectronicsConnection, PowerElectronicsUnit et PowerElectronicsWindUnit sont ajoutées au profil CoreEquipment.

Le texte de cette Norme internationale est issu des documents suivants:

FDIS	Rapport de vote
57/2400/FDIS	57/2407/RVD

Le rapport de vote indiqué dans le tableau ci-dessus donne toute information sur le vote ayant abouti à son approbation.

La version française de cette norme n'a pas été soumise au vote.

La langue employée pour l'élaboration de cette Norme internationale est l'anglais.

Le présent document a été rédigé selon les Directives ISO/IEC, Partie 2, il a été développé selon les Directives ISO/IEC, Partie 1 et les Directives ISO/IEC, Supplément IEC, disponibles sous www.iec.ch/members_experts/refdocs. Les principaux types de documents développés par l'IEC sont décrits plus en détail sous www.iec.ch/standardsdev/publications.

Une liste de toutes les parties de la série IEC 61970, publiées sous le titre général *Interface de programmation d'application pour système de gestion d'énergie (EMS-API)*, peut être consultée sur le site web de l'IEC.

Le comité a décidé que le contenu du présent document ne sera pas modifié avant la date de stabilité indiquée sur le site web de l'IEC sous webstore.iec.ch dans les données relatives au document recherché. À cette date, le document sera

- reconduit,
- supprimé,
- remplacé par une édition révisée, ou
- amendé.

IMPORTANT – Le logo "colour inside" qui se trouve sur la page de couverture du présent document indique qu'il contient des couleurs qui sont considérées comme utiles à une bonne compréhension de son contenu. Les utilisateurs devraient, par conséquent, imprimer le présent document en utilisant une imprimante couleur.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

INTRODUCTION

La présente partie de l'IEC 61970 fait partie de la série IEC 61970 qui définit une interface de programmation d'application (API - *application program interface*) pour un système de gestion d'énergie (EMS - *energy management system*).

La série IEC 61970-300 spécifie un Modèle d'Information Commun (CIM - *common information model*). Le CIM est un modèle abstrait qui représente tous les objets principaux d'une entreprise de service public de distribution d'électricité habituellement nécessaires pour modéliser les opérations de l'entreprise. Ce modèle fournit la sémantique pour les API de l'IEC 61970 spécifiées dans la série de Normes d'Interface de Composants (CIS - *component interface standards*) IEC 61970-400. La série IEC 61970-300 inclut l'IEC 61970-301, *Base de modèle d'information commun (CIM)* et le projet de norme IEC 61970-302, *Régimes dynamiques de modèle d'information commun (CIM)*.

Le présent document est l'une des parties de la série de Normes d'Interface de Composants IEC 61970-400 qui spécifie les exigences fonctionnelles relatives aux interfaces qu'un composant (ou une application) doit mettre en œuvre pour échanger des informations avec d'autres composants (ou applications) et/ou pour accéder à des données accessibles au public de façon normalisée. Les interfaces de composants décrivent le contenu spécifique des messages ainsi que les services qui peuvent être utilisés par les applications dans ce but. La mise en œuvre de ces messages dans une technologie particulière est décrite dans la série IEC 61970-500.

Le présent document spécifie les profils (ou sous-ensembles) spécifiques du CIM pour l'échange de données de réseaux statiques entre des entreprises de service public, des coordonnateurs de la sécurité et autres entités impliquées dans un réseau interconnecté, de manière à ce que toutes les parties aient accès à la modélisation des systèmes de leur voisin nécessaire à l'exécution des applications d'estimation d'état ou de flux d'énergie. Actuellement, trois profils sont définis: le profil CoreEquipment, le profil Operation et le profil ShortCircuit. Une norme d'accompagnement, l'IEC 61970-552, définit le modèle du format d'échange CIM XML sur la base du langage de spécification de Schéma du Cadre de Description de Ressources (RDF - *resource description framework*). L'IEC 61970-552 est l'approche commune du secteur de l'industrie qu'il est recommandé d'utiliser pour transférer des données de modèle de réseau pour le profil IEC 61970-452.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

INTERFACE DE PROGRAMMATION D'APPLICATION POUR SYSTÈME DE GESTION D'ÉNERGIE (EMS-API) –

Partie 452: Profils du modèle de réseau de transport statique CIM

1 Domaine d'application

Le présent document est l'une des parties de la série IEC 61970-450 à 499 qui, dans son ensemble, définit à un niveau abstrait, le contenu ainsi que les méthodes d'échange utilisés pour les données transmises entre les centres de conduite et/ou les composants des centres de conduite, tels que les applications des réseaux.

Le présent document vise à définir le sous-ensemble des classes, des attributs de classe et des associations du CIM nécessaires à l'exécution des applications d'estimation d'état et de flux d'énergie. Le groupe Common Power System Modeling (CPSM) de Data Exchange Working Group (DEWG) du North American Electric Reliability Council (NERC) a établi les premières exigences relatives aux données, présentées à l'Annexe F. Ces exigences sont fondées sur des pratiques industrielles antérieures pour l'échange des données du modèle de réseau pour une utilisation essentiellement dans les études de planification. Cependant, la liste des données exigées a été étendue, en commençant par la présente édition de cette norme, afin de faciliter un échange de modèle qui inclut des paramètres communs aux applications orientées disjoncteur. Le présent document établit si nécessaire des conventions, présentées à l'Article 6, auxquelles un fichier de données XML doit satisfaire afin d'être reconnu comme valide pour l'échange de modèles.

L'Annexe A donne une présentation détaillée des cas d'utilisation de l'échange de données que la présente norme est réputée prendre en charge. L'Annexe B donne une présentation détaillée d'une autorité de modélisation comme responsable de la modélisation d'une région donnée. L'Annexe C explique le concept d'une frontière entre les régions. L'Annexe D explique le traitement de profils multiples tels que les trois profils décrits dans la présente norme. L'Annexe F explique l'utilisation des différents modèles de réseaux permettant de définir ReactiveCapabilityCurve.

Le présent document s'adresse à deux destinataires distincts, les producteurs de données et les destinataires de données, et peut être interprété selon deux points de vue.

Du point de vue du logiciel d'exportation des modèles utilisé par un producteur de données, le document décrit un sous-ensemble minimal de classes, d'attributs et d'associations du modèle CIM. Ce sous-ensemble doit être présent dans un fichier de données formaté XML pour l'échange des modèles. En revanche, la présente norme ne régit pas la manière dont le réseau est modélisé. Elle ne gère que les classes, les attributs et les associations qui doivent être utilisés pour décrire le modèle source réel.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

2 Références normatives

Les documents suivants sont cités dans le texte de sorte qu'ils constituent, pour tout ou partie de leur contenu, des exigences du présent document. Pour les références datées, seule l'édition citée s'applique. Pour les références non datées, la dernière édition du document de référence s'applique (y compris les éventuels amendements).

NOTE Pour les définitions des termes généraux, voir l'IEC 60059, Vocabulaire Électrotechnique International.

IEC 61970-301:2020, *Energy management system application program interface (EMS-API) – Part 301: Common information model (CIM) base* (disponible en anglais seulement)

3 Termes et définitions

Aucun terme n'est défini dans le présent document.

L'ISO et l'IEC tiennent à jour des bases de données terminologiques destinées à être utilisées en normalisation, consultables aux adresses suivantes:

- IEC Electropedia: disponible à l'adresse http://www.electropedia.org/
- ISO Online browsing platform: disponible à l'adresse http://www.iso.org/obp

4 Spécification des profils d'application

4.1 Généralités

L'Annexe A donne une présentation détaillée des cas d'utilisation de l'échange de modèles. Dans tous les cas, le présent document vise à:

- améliorer l'exactitude des modèles de réseaux utilisés dans des systèmes critiques, notamment la représentation des parties du réseau hors du domaine principal du système concerné;
- obtenir une cohérence des modèles utilisés par les différents systèmes qui interviennent dans le fonctionnement ou la planification de l'interconnexion;
- réduire le coût global de maintenance des modèles critiques utilisés pour le fonctionnement ou la planification d'une interconnexion.

Les classes, les attributs et les associations identifiés dans l'IEC 61970-301 et spécifiés dans le présent document représentent le sous-ensemble minimal du modèle CIM complet nécessaire pour échanger des données de réseau suffisantes pour prendre en charge l'estimation d'état et le flux d'énergie des réseaux HT (haute tension) et MT (moyenne tension). L'IEC 61968-13 décrit les profils utilisés pour échanger les modèles de réseau de distribution MT (moyenne tension)/BT (basse tension).

4.2 Informations détaillées de la version

4.2.1 Profil CoreEquipment

– Titre: Vocabulaire de CoreEquipment
– Mot clé: EQ
– Description: Ce vocabulaire décrit le profil CoreEquipment de l'IEC 61970-452.
– IRI de version: http://iec.ch/TC57/ns/CIM/CoreEquipment/4.0
– Info de version: 4.0.0
– Version antérieure: http://iec.ch/TC57/61970-452/CoreEquipment/3
– Conforme à: urn:iso:std:iec:61970-452:ed- 4|urn:iso:std:iec:61970- 301:ed- 7:amd1|file://iec61970cim17v40_iec61968cim13v13a_iec62325cim03v17a.eap|urn:iso:std:iec:61970-401:draft:ed-1|urn:iso:std:iec:61970-501:draft:ed-2
– Identificateur: urn:uuid:aa5a0075-82df-4e6a-8879-8e860deb4da9

4.2.2 Profil Operation

– Titre: Vocabulaire de Operation
– Mot clé: OP
– Description: Ce vocabulaire décrit le profil Operation de l'IEC 61970-452.
– IRI de version: http://iec.ch/TC57/ns/CIM/Operation/4.0
– Info de version: 4.0.0

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

– Version antérieure: http://iec.ch/TC57/61970-452/Operation/3
– Conforme à: urn:iso:std:iec:61970-452:ed-4|urn:iso:std:iec:61970-301:ed-7:amd1|file://iec61970cim17v40_iec61968cim13v13a_iec62325cim03v17a.eap|urn:iso:std:iec:61970-401:draft:ed-1|urn:iso:std:iec:61970-501:draft:ed-2
– Identificateur: urn:uuid:26cd507d-95c2-4003-95a8-6c148a8fcd71

4.2.3 Profil Short-Circuit

– Titre: Vocabulaire de Short Circuit
– Mot clé: SC
– Description: Ce vocabulaire décrit le profil Short Circuit de l'IEC 61970-452.
– IRI de version: http://iec.ch/TC57/ns/CIM/ShortCircuit/4.0
– Info de version: 4.0.0
– Version antérieure: http://iec.ch/TC57/61970-452/ShortCircuit/3
– Conforme à: urn:iso:std:iec:61970-452:ed-4|urn:iso:std:iec:61970-301:ed-7:amd1|file://iec61970cim17v40_iec61968cim13v13a_iec62325cim03v17a.eap|urn:iso:std:iec:61970-401:draft:ed-1|urn:iso:std:iec:61970-501:draft:ed-2
– Identificateur: urn:uuid:e75168b4-6581-46ab-bc1c-fa7ef332558e

4.3 Exigences et contraintes

Le présent article définit les exigences et contraintes auxquelles doivent satisfaire les applications conformes au présent document. L'appellation des règles ne doit pas être utilisée pour le traitement par machine et ne constitue pour l'heure simplement qu'une chaîne. La convention d'appellation des contraintes est la suivante:

"{rule.Type}:{rule.Standard}:{rule.Profile}:{rule.Property}:{rule.Name}"

où

rule.Type: C – pour contrainte; E – pour exigence

rule.Standard: numéro de la partie de la norme, par exemple, 452 pour IEC 61970-452.

rule.Profile: abréviation du profil.

- EQ – Profil Core Equipment
- OP – Profil Operation
- SC – Profil Short Circuit
- ALL – Tous les profils (la contrainte s'applique à tous les profils IEC 61970-452)

rule.Property: pour les classes UML, le nom de la classe, pour les attributs et les associations, le nom de la classe et de l'attribut ou fin d'association, par exemple, EnergyConsumer, IdentifiedObject.name, etc. Si réglage sur "NA", la propriété n'est pas applicable à un élément UML spécifique.

rule.Name: nom de la règle. Il est unique pour la même propriété.

Exemple: C:452:ALL:IdentifiedObject.name:stringLength.

- C:452:ALL:NA:datatypes

  Selon 61970-501, les datatypes ne sont pas échangés dans les données d'instance. UnitMultiplier est égal à 1 lorsque le profil ne spécifie aucune valeur.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

- R:452:ALL:NA:exchange

  Les attributs et associations facultatifs et exigés doivent être importés et exportés s'ils figurent dans le fichier de modèle avant l'importation.

- R:452:ALL:NA:exchange1

  Lorsque le fichier importé ne comporte pas d'attribut facultatif, ce dernier ne doit pas être exporté dans le cas où exactement le même ensemble de données est exporté, c'est-à-dire que l'outil n'est pas tenu de fournir automatiquement cet attribut. Lorsque l'exportation résulte d'une action de l'utilisateur exécutée après l'importation, par exemple, traitement de données ou actualisation de modèle, l'exportation peut contenir des attributs facultatifs.

- R:452:ALL:NA:exchange2

  Dans la plupart des profils, le choix des attributs facultatifs et exigés est effectué de manière à assurer un ensemble minimal d'attributs exigés sans lequel l'échange ne remplit pas son objectif fondamental. Les processus métier qui régissent différents échanges peuvent exiger l'échange obligatoire de certains attributs facultatifs ou de certaines associations facultatives. Les attributs et associations facultatifs et exigés doivent par conséquent être pris en charge par les applications qui revendiquent une conformité avec certaines fonctionnalités de l'IEC 61970-452. Cette disposition permet ainsi aux processus métier de s'adapter à différentes exigences métier et de fonder les échanges sur des applications conformes à l'IEC 61970-452.

- R:452:ALL:NA:exchange3

  Un exportateur peut, à son gré, produire une sérialisation qui contient des données de classes supplémentaires décrites par le Schéma de CIM, mais qui ne sont pas exigées par le présent document, à condition que ces données soient conformes aux conventions établies dans l'Article 5.

- R:452:ALL:NA:exchange4

  Du point de vue de l'importation des modèles utilisée par un destinataire de données, le document décrit un sous-ensemble du CIM qu'un logiciel d'importation doit être capable d'interpréter afin d'importer des modèles exportés. Les fournisseurs de données sont libres de dépasser les exigences minimales décrites dans le présent document tant que leurs fichiers de données résultants sont conformes au Schéma de CIM et aux conventions établies dans l'Article 5. Le document décrit donc des classes et des données de classes supplémentaires que, même si cela n'est pas exigé, les exportateurs, selon toute probabilité, choisiront d'inclure dans leurs fichiers de données. Les classes et les données supplémentaires sont désignées comme exigées (cardinalité 1..1) ou facultatives (cardinalité 0..1) afin de les différencier de leurs homologues exigées. Noter cependant que les importateurs de données peuvent potentiellement recevoir des données contenant les instances d'une classe ou de toutes les classes décrites par le Schéma de CIM.

- R:452:ALL:NA:cardinality

  La cardinalité définie dans le modèle CIM doit être suivie, sauf si une cardinalité plus restrictive est explicitement définie dans le présent document. Par exemple, la cardinalité sur l'association entre VoltageLevel et BaseVoltage indique qu'un VoltageLevel doit être associé à un et seulement un BaseVoltage, mais qu'un BaseVoltage peut être associé à zéro ou à plusieurs VoltageLevels.

- R:452:ALL:NA:associations

  Des associations de classes référencées dans le présent document avec des classes non référencées ici ne sont pas exigées, quelle que soit la cardinalité.

- C:452:ALL:NA:minMaxValues

  Sauf spécification contraire explicite, les valeurs maximales doivent toujours être égales ou supérieures aux valeurs minimales.

- R:452:ALL:IdentifiedObject.name:rule

  Il n'est pas exigé que l'attribut "name" hérité par de nombreuses classes de la classe abstraite IdentifiedObject soit unique. Il doit être un identificateur lisible sans information

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

intégrée supplémentaire dont l'analyse syntaxique serait nécessaire. L'attribut est utilisé à des fins telles que l'interface utilisateur et le débogage des échanges de données. Le MRID défini dans le format d'échange de données est le seul identificateur unique et persistant utilisé pour cet échange de données. L'attribut IdentifiedObject.name est, en revanche, toujours exigé pour le profil CoreEquipment et le profil Short Circuit.

- C:452:ALL:IdentifiedObject.name:stringLength

  La chaîne IdentifiedObject.name comporte 128 caractères au maximum.

- R:452:ALL:IdentifiedObject.description:rule

  L'attribut "description" hérité par de nombreuses classes de la classe abstraite IdentifiedObject doit contenir un texte lisible sans information intégrée supplémentaire dont l'analyse syntaxique serait nécessaire.

- R:452:ALL:NA:uniqueIdentifier

  Tous les IdentifiedObject-s (objets identifiés) doivent avoir un identificateur persistant et globalement unique (Identificateur de ressource de maître - mRID *(master resource identifier)*).

- R:452:ALL:ConductingEquipment:connectivity

  Il est exigé d'associer tous les sous-types de ConductingEquipment aux Terminals (Bornes). Le nombre de Terminals associés est spécifié au 4.8.2 de l'IEC 61970- 301:2020, "Nombre de bornes pour les objets ConductingEquipment." Il n'est pas exigé d'associer le ou les Terminals associés aux ConnectivityNodes, par exemple, un ShuntCompensator dont le Terminal n'est pas associé à un ConnectivityNode.

- R:452:ALL:NA:classes

  Les données d'instance à échanger doivent utiliser la classe la plus détaillée possible dans un profil, c'est-à-dire en utilisant des classes avec des sous-types en lieu et place de classes générales, par exemple, NuclearGeneratingUnit au lieu de GeneratingUnit.

- R:452:ALL:NA:ground

  Il ne doit y avoir aucun niveau de tension de terre. Le ConnectivityNode connecté à l'instance Ground (Terre) appartient à la même instance d'inclusion que le dispositif de mise à la terre, ce qui signifie que les instances Ground sont incluses dans le même niveau de tension, lorsque d'autres appareils de coupure sont inclus avec une BaseVoltage non nulle.

- R:452:ALL:NA:unitMultiplier

  Pour l'échange d'attributs définis en utilisant des types de données CIM (ActivePower, Susceptance, etc.), un multiplicateur d'unité de 1 est utilisé lorsque le UnitMultiplier spécifié dans le présent document est "none".

- C:452:ALL:NA:float

  Un attribut défini comme float (par exemple, un type Float ou un type étant Datatype avec un attribut de valeur de type Float) doit prendre en charge l'ISO/IEC 60559:2020 pour la virgule flottante en utilisant la virgule flottante à simple précision. Une virgule flottante à simple précision prend en charge 7 chiffres significatifs lorsqu'ils ont la valeur d'un entier ou d'un nombre décimal à 6 chiffres décimaux. Deux valeurs flottantes sont égales lorsque les 7 chiffres significatifs sont identiques, par exemple, 1234567 équivaut à 1.234567E6 et qui équivalent à 1.2345678 et 1.234567E0.

- C:452:EQ:ACLineSegment.BaseVoltage:calculations

  Toutes les mises en œuvre doivent utiliser l'association à une BaseVoltage pour les calculs par unité et ne doivent pas reposer sur les tensions (ni les valeurs nominales ni les valeurs réelles obtenues par la solution précédente ou actuelle) aux nœuds auxquels est connecté le ACLineSegment.

- C:452:EQ:ACLineSegment.BaseVoltage:calculations2

  Lorsqu'il existe des ACLineSegments interconnectés avec différents attributs BaseVoltage pour différentes parties des réseaux (lors de l'assemblage de différents

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

ensembles d'autorités de modèles), il est nécessaire que l'application gère cette situation afin d'assurer des unités physiques précises.

- C:452:EQ:ACLineSegment.r:valueRange

  ACLineSegment.r doit être une valeur positive ou nulle.

- C:452:EQ:ACLineSegment.x:valueRange

  ACLineSegment.x doit être une valeur positive. Étant donné que les valeurs de réactance négative ne sont pas admises pour ACLineSegment-s, il est recommandé de modéliser les compensateurs de séries de manière explicite.

- C:452:EQ:AsynchronousMachine:aggregate

  Lorsqu'une AsynchronousMachine est associée à une GeneratingUnit, l'indicateur Equipment.aggregate doit être cohérent dans le cas où il est fourni au niveau de AsynchronousMachine et de GeneratingUnit.

- C:452:EQ:AsynchronousMachine.ratedS:dynamicSimulation

  RotatingMachine.ratedS est exigé en cas d'échange de données visant à prendre en charge les simulations dynamiques.

- C:452:EQ:ConductingEquipment.BaseVoltage:whereRequired

  L'association ConductingEquipment.BaseVoltage est exigée pour le ConductingEquipment suivant: ACLineSegment, EquivalentBranch et SeriesCompensator.

  Pour tous les autres Equipment-s, non contenus dans un VoltageLevel, l'association ConductingEquipment.BaseVoltage peut être fournie (elle est facultative). Toutefois, l'association à BaseVoltage provenant des extrémités du conteneur ou du transformateur prévaut.

- C:452:EQ:ConnectivityNode:containment

  L'association ConnectivityNode.ConnectivityNodeContainer est exigée. Toutefois, le type de EquipmentContainer vers lequel l'association doit pointer n'est pas spécifié. Par conséquent, l'association ConnectivityNode.ConnectivityNodeContainer doit pointer vers tout type de EquipmentContainer donné par les équipements de connexion (en relation avec le Terminal associé). Une validation automatisée n'a pas lieu. Il est exigé que ni l'importation ni l'exportation ne modifient cette association.

- C:452:EQ:CurveData.Curve:equationY1

  Lorsque CurveData.Curve est une ReactiveCapabilityCurve, chaque CurveData doit satisfaire la relation suivante:

  CurveData.xvalue^2+CurveData.y1value^2 doit être inférieure ou égale à RotatingMachine.ratedS^ 2.

- C:452:EQ:CurveData.Curve:equationY2

  Lorsque CurveData.Curve est une ReactiveCapabilityCurve, chaque CurveData doit satisfaire la relation suivante:

  – CurveData.xvalue^2+CurveData.y2value^2 doit être inférieure ou égale à RotatingMachine.ratedS^ 2.

- C:452:EQ:CurveData.Curve:reactive

  Lorsque CurveData.Curve est une ReactiveCapabilityCurve, la CurveData.y2value doit être supérieure ou égale à CurveData.y1value. Il n'est pas admis que toutes les valeurs CurveData.y2value soient égales aux valeurs CurveData.y1value.

- C:452:EQ:CurveData.Curve:reactiveCountP

  Pour un attribut SynchronousMachine avec une ReactiveCapabilityCurve, le nombre d'instances CurveData dépend de l'attribut SynchronousMachine.type comme suit:

  – condenser (condenseur), les limites de capacité réactive sont données par SynchronousMachine.maxQ et SynchronousMachine.minQ. Il ne doit y avoir aucune association à ReactiveCapabilityCurve;

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

– generator (générateur) or generatorOrCondenser, au moins deux instances CurveData avec CurveData.xvalue supérieure ou égale à 0;

– motor (moteur) or MotorOrCondenser, au moins deux instances CurveData avec CurveData.xvalue inférieure ou égale à 0;

– generatorOrMotor ou generatorOrCondenserOrMotor, au moins trois instances CurveData avec au moins une instance ayant la CurveData.xvalue supérieure ou égale à 0 et une instance ayant la CurveData.xvalue inférieure ou égale à 0.

Il est exigé que les points définissant une ReactiveCapabilityCurve comprennent au moins deux valeurs différentes de xvalue (puissance active) et que les valeurs de y1value et y2value (puissances réactives minimale et maximale respectivement) ne puissent pas être égales à l'exception des valeurs minimales et maximales de xvalue.

- C:452:EQ:CurveData.Curve:VsCapabilityCurve

  Lorsque CurveData.Curve est une VsCapabilityCurve, la CurveData.y2value doit être supérieure à CurveData.y1value.

- C:452:EQ:CurveData.Curve:VsCapabilityCurveCount

  Lorsque CurveData.Curve est une VsCapabilityCurve, au moins deux CurveData doivent être associées.

- C:452:EQ:CurveData.xvalue:value

  Lorsque CurveData.Curve est une ReactiveCapabilityCurve, la GeneratingUnit.minOperatingP doit être égale à la valeur minimale de CurveData.xvalue parmi tous les points définis pour la ReactiveCapabilityCurve. La GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP doit être égale à la valeur maximale de CurveData.xvalue parmi tous les points définis pour la ReactiveCapabilityCurve.

- C:452:EQ:DayType.name:validValues

  Pour DayType, l'attribut de nom indique les jours de la semaine représentés par un DayType donné. L'attribut de nom est limité aux noms suivants: Monday (Lundi), Tuesday (Mardi), Wednesday (Mercredi), Thursday (Jeudi), Friday (Vendredi), Saturday (Samedi), Sunday (Dimanche), Weekday (Jour de semaine), Weekend (Fin de semaine), All (Tous les jours). Si l'attribut de nom est All, il représente la totalité des sept jours de la semaine. Si l'attribut de nom est Weekday, il représente les jours compris entre Monday et Friday. Si l'attribut de nom est Weekend, il représente les jours Saturday et Sunday.

- C:452:EQ:DCGround:instance

  Au moins une DCGround doit être définie pour chaque circuit de courant continu.

- C:452:EQ:DCLineSegment.resistance:valueRange

  L'attribut DCLineSegment.resistance doit être une valeur positive.

- C:452:EQ:AuxilaryEquipment:containment

  Pour AuxilaryEquipment (CurrentTransformer, PotentialTransformer, PostLineSensor, SurgeArrester, WaveTrap, FaultIndicator), l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type Bay (Cellule) ou Line (Ligne).

- C:452:EQ:EnergyConnection:containment

  Pour EnergyConnection (EnergySource, EnergyConsumer, NonConformLoad, ConformLoad, LinearShuntCompensator, NonlinearShuntCompensator, ExternalNetworkInjection, StaticVarCompensator, SynchronousMachine, AsynchronousMachine), l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type VoltageLevel.

- C:452:EQ:ProtectedSwitch:containment

  Pour ProtectedSwitch (Breaker (Disjoncteur), DisconnectingCircuitBreaker, LoadBreakSwitch), l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type Bay, VoltageLevel ou DCConverterUnit.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

- C:452:EQ:Ground:containment

  Pour Ground (Terre), l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type Bay ou VoltageLevel.

- C:452:EQ:EarthFaultCompensator:containment

  Pour EarthFaultCompensator (GroundingImpedance, PetersenCoil), l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type VoltageLevel.

- C:452:EQ:Conductor:containment

  Pour Conductor (Conducteur) (ACLineSegment), l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type Line.

- C:452:EQ:SeriesCompensator:containment

  Pour SeriesCompensator, l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type VoltageLevel (dans un poste), ou de type DCConverterUnit ou Line (à l'extérieur d'un poste).

- C:452:EQ:BusbarSection:containment

  Pour BusbarSection, l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type VoltageLevel ou Bay (lorsqu'un sectionneur divise en deux un tronçon de jeu de barres).

- C:452:EQ:Junction:containment

  Pour Junction (Jonction), l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type Line (en cas de modélisation de la jonction T d'une Line), ou de type VoltageLevel ou Bay (en cas de modélisation d'emplacements conjoints désignés dans un poste).

- C:452:EQ:PowerTransformer:containment

  Pour PowerTransfomer, l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type Substation (Poste) ou DCConverterUnit. Dans le cas d'un transformateur qui connecte deux postes, la borne de l'une des PowerTransformerEnd-s peut être connectée à un ConnectivityNode défini dans un autre poste.

- C:452:EQ:Disconnector:containment

  Pour Disconnector (Sectionneur), l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type Bay, VoltageLevel, DCConverterUnit ou Line (à l'extérieur d'un poste).

- C:452:EQ:GroundDisconnector:containment

  Pour GroundDisconnector, l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type Bay, VoltageLevel, DCConverterUnit ou Line (à l'extérieur d'un poste).

- C:452:EQ:Fuse:containment

  Pour Fuse (Fusible), l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type Bay, VoltageLevel, DCConverterUnit ou Line (à l'extérieur d'un poste).

- C:452:EQ:Jumper:containment

  Pour Jumper (Cavalier), l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type Bay, VoltageLevel, DCConverterUnit ou Line (à l'extérieur d'un poste).

- C:452:EQ:Cut:containment

  Pour Cut (Sectionneur), l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type Bay, VoltageLevel, DCConverterUnit ou Line (à l'extérieur d'un poste).

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

- C:452:EQ:Clamp:containment

  Pour Clamp (Attache), l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type Bay ou Line (à l'extérieur d'un poste).

- C:452:EQ:GeneratingUnit:containment

  Pour GeneratingUnit (SolarGeneratingInit, NuclearGeneratingUnit, ThermalGeneratingUnit, HydroGeneratingUnit, WindGeneratingUnit), l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type Substation.

- C:452:EQ:HydroPump:containment

  Pour HydroPump, l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type Substation.

- C:452:EQ:EquivalentInjection:containment

  Pour EquivalentInjection, l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type VoltageLevel ou Line.

- C:452:EQ:EquivalentShunt:containment

  Pour EquivalentShunt, l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type Substation.

- C:452:EQ:EquivalentBranch:containment

  Pour EquivalentBranch, l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type VoltageLevel, Line ou Substation.

- C:452:EQ:DCSwitch:containment

  Pour DCSwitch (DCDisconnector, DCBreaker), l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type DCConverterUnit.

- C:452:EQ:DCGround:containment

  Pour DCGround, l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type DCConverterUnit.

- C:452:EQ:DCBusbar:containment

  Pour DCBusbar, l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type DCConverterUnit.

- C:452:EQ:DCChopper:containment

  Pour DCChopper, l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type DCConverterUnit.

- C:452:EQ:DCShunt:containment

  Pour DCShunt, l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type DCConverterUnit.

- C:452:EQ:DCSeriesDevice:containment

  Pour DCSeriesDevice, l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type DCConverterUnit.

- C:452:EQ:DCLineSegment:containment

  Pour DCLineSegment, l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type DCLine. En cas de modélisation d'une configuration dos à dos, l'association doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer de type Substation.

- C:452:EQ:ACDCConverter:containment

  Pour ACDCConverter (CsConverter, VsConverter), l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers DCEquipmentContainer de type DCConverterUnit. Dans ce cas, l'association DCConverterUnit.Substation est exigée.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

- C:452:EQ:Equipment:details

  Les données d'instance à échanger doivent utiliser la classe la plus détaillée possible fondée sur le niveau d'information détaillée actuellement disponible concernant les équipements au moment de l'échange. Il convient d'utiliser les classes GeneratingUnit, Switch (Organe de coupure) et EnergyConsumer uniquement en l'absence d'informations permettant de déterminer la classe plus détaillée (ThermalGeneratingUnit, HydroGeneratingUnit, Breaker, Disconnector, etc.).

  En cas de disponibilité future de ces informations, les données d'instance doivent être échangées avec la classe de spécialisation plus spécifique. La classe de spécialisation plus spécifique dans la sérialisation plus récente doit être échangée avec le même MRID que la classe plus générique échangée précédemment. (Note: Les règles de ce genre relatives à la sérialisation doivent être transférées dans un document relatif à tous les profils IEC 61970 lorsque ce document sera disponible.)

- R:452:EQ:EnergySource:instance

  La classe EnergySource est une représentation simplifiée d'un fournisseur d'énergie sans capacité de régulation ou la possibilité d'une ReactiveCapabilityCurve associée. Il convient par conséquent de ne l'utiliser que lorsque les informations permettant de déterminer une classe plus détaillée (GeneratingUnit, PhotoVoltaicUnit, etc) ne sont pas disponibles.

- C:452:EQ:EquivalenInjection:instance

  Il est recommandé d'utiliser EquivalentInjection, et non ExternalNetworkInjection-s, pour modéliser un réseau de distribution.

- C:452:EQ:GeneratingUnit:maxOperatingP:ratedS

  Les valeurs de GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP doivent être inférieures ou égales à la somme des RotatingMachine.ratedS pour les RotatingMachine-s associées à GeneratingUnit.

- R:452:EQ:GeneratingUnit:realPowerLimits

  Les limites de puissance réelle nette pour un GeneratingUnit peuvent être définies de trois manières différentes; 1) avec les attributs "maxOperatingP" et "minOperatingP", ou 2) avec l'attribut "ratedNetMaxP" ou 3) avec les attributs "ratedGrossMinP" et "ratedGrossMaxP" utilisés conjointement à une GrossToNetActivePowerCurve associée.

- C:452:EQ:GeneratingUnit.minOperatingP:valueRangePair

  GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP doit être supérieure ou égale à GeneratingUnit.minOperatingP.

- C:452:EQ:GrossToNetActivePowerCurve:values

  Pour GrossToNetActivePowerCurve utilisé dans les échanges de données de réseaux de transfert dans lesquels les valeurs x et y sont toujours spécifiées en MW, il n'est pas nécessaire de fournir les attributs xMultiplier et y1Multiplier, et donc de ne pas les inclure dans le profil.

- C:452:EQ: HydroGeneratingUnit.energyConversionCapability:typeConsistency

  Lorsque HydroGeneratingUnit.energyConversionCapability est "generator", SynchronousMachine.type du SynchronousMachine associé doit être réglé sur "generator" ou "generatorOrCondenser". Lorsque HydroGeneratingUnit.energyConversionCapability est "pumpAndGenerator", SynchronousMachine.type du SynchronousMachine associé doit être réglé sur "motor", "generatorOrMotor" ou "generatorOrCondenserOrMotor".

- C:452:EQ:LinearShuntCompensator.gPerSection:valueRange

  LinearShuntCompensator.gPerSection doit être une valeur positive ou nulle.

- C:452:EQ:NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint.g:valueRange

  NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint.g doit être une valeur positive ou nulle.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

- C:452:EQ:OperationalLimitSet:limits

  OperationalLimitSet comprend des associations avec ACDCTerminal et Equipment. Lorsque OperationalLimitSet correspond à la limite opérationnelle de AuxiliaryEquipment, l'association end OperationalLimitSet.Equipment est également exigée. Lorsque OperationalLimitSet.Equipment est associé à une instance de ConductingEquipment, OperationalLimitSet.Terminal doit être l'un des ConductingEquipment's Terminal-s

- C:452:EQ:PhaseTapChanger:controlModeP

  L'association TapChanger.TapChangerControl pour PhaseTapChanger-s doit pointer uniquement vers un TapChangerControl qui comporte les modes de commande suivants pour RegulatingControl.mode: activePower ou voltage (tension).

- C:452:EQ:PowerTransformerEnd:pu

  Les paramètres r, x, g et b sont spécifiés pour chaque extrémité et ne sont pas liés à la tension de base globale. Ces valeurs sont spécifiées en unités techniques. Les calculs PU sont internes à des outils particuliers et ne font pas partie de l'échange de données.

- C:452:EQ:PowerTransformerEnd.b:valueRange

  PowerTransformerEnd.b doit être une valeur négative ou nulle. Une susceptance négative de branche de magnétisation (PowerTransformerEnd.b) signifie des pertes de puissance réactive inductive à vide.

- C:452:EQ:PowerTransformerEnd.g:valueRange

  PowerTransformerEnd.g doit être une valeur positive ou nulle. Une conductance positive de branche de magnétisation (PowerTransformerEnd.g) signifie des pertes de puissance active positive à vide.

- C:452:EQ:PowerTransformerEnd.x:value

  Les transformateurs sans réactance en série n'existent pas. PowerTransformerEnd.x de l'extrémité haute tension d'un transformateur à deux enroulements doit être une valeur positive. Dans le cas d'un transformateur à trois enroulements, la PowerTransformerEnd.x ne doit pas être nulle mais peut avoir une valeur négative.

- C:452:EQ:RatioTapChanger:controlMode

  L'association TapChanger.TapChangerControl pour RadioTapChanger-s doit pointer uniquement vers un TapChangerControl qui comporte les modes de commande suivants pour RegulatingControl.mode: voltage, reactivePower et powerFactor.

- C:452:EQ:ReactiveCapabilityCurve:CurveData:xvalue

  Toutes les CurveData.xvalue pour une ReactiveCapabilityCurve donnée doivent être uniques, par exemple, deux .xvalue ou plus ne peuvent pas avoir la même valeur flottante pour une ReactiveCapabilityCurve.R: 452:EQ:ReactiveCapabilityCurve:styles

  Deux modèles différents de ReactiveCapabilityCurve-s peuvent être définies pour une SynchronousMachine. Le modèle est défini par l'attribut Curve.curveStyle comme cela est présenté à l'Annexe E.

- C:452:EQ:ReactiveCapabilityCurve:units

  Pour une ReactiveCapabilityCurve associée à SynchronousMachine, la Curve.xUnit doit être réglée sur UnitSymbol.W et les deux Curve.y1Unit et Curve.y2Unit doivent être réglées sur UnitSymbol.VAr. Dans la mesure où le multiplicateur n'est pas inclus dans le profil, il est défini comme celui utilisé pour datatype ActivePower et ReactivePower, c'est-à-dire UnitMultiplier.M.

- C:452:EQ:RegulatingControl:RegulatingEquipment

  Un RegulatingControl qui n'est pas un TapChangerControl doit comporter au moins un équipement de régulation associé par RegulatingCondEq.RegulatingControl. C'est-à-dire qu'un RegulatingControl ne peut pas exister sans qu'un équipement donné l'utilise pour régulation.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

- C:452:EQ:RegulatingControl:point

  Lorsque le point de contrôle est un ConnectivityNode, plusieurs instances de RegulatingControl peuvent s'avérer nécessaires pour une modélisation et une connectivité correctes du réseau.

- C:452:EQ:RegulatingControl:samePoint

  Un RegulatingControl (Commande de régulation) comprend des associations à une ou plusieurs instances de RegulatingCondEq et une association à un Terminal. Le ConnectivityNode associé au Terminal constitue le point régulé. Des cas de régulation des ConnectivityNodes par plusieurs équipements sont courants, lesdits ConnectivityNodes étant associés avec le même TopologicalNode dans des conditions normales de topologie de réseau. Dans ce cas, il convient si possible que tous ces équipements de régulation utilisent la même instance de RegulatingControl. Lorsque cette utilisation n'est pas possible, tel que le cas où un SynchronousMachine et un RatioTapChanger régulent le même point en utilisant des associations aux instances de RegulatingControl et de TapChangerControl, il convient de réduire le plus possible le nombre d'instances de RegulatingControl et de TapChangerControl. De plus, il convient que les valeurs de cible et de zone d'insensibilité ne soient pas contradictoires pour le même point régulé.

  Restriction de profil: Lorsque plusieurs instances de RegulatingControl commandent le même point de régulation, les targetValues ne doivent pas être contradictoires.

- C:452:EQ:RegulatingControl:targetValue:tapChanger

  Dans les cas où RequlatingControl.mode est "voltage" et où TapChanger.controlEnabled et RequlatingControl.enabled sont "true",

  – La RegulatingControl.targetValue en valeur par unité est calculée par RegulatingControl.targetValue/BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage.

  Ces instances doivent se situer dans les limites de capacité de régulation:

  – la limite de capacité supérieure du changeur de prise en valeur par unité est calculée par 1+RatioTapChanger.stepVoltageIncrement/100*(TapChanger.highStep-TapChanger.neutralStep);

  – la limite de capacité inférieure du changeur de prise en valeur par unité est calculée par 1-RatioTapChanger.stepVoltageIncrement/100*(TapChanger.neutralStep-TapChanger.lowStep).

- C:452:EQ:ShuntCompensator:controlMode

  Pour ShuntCompensator, l'association RegulatingCondEq.RequlatingControl doit pointer uniquement vers un RegulatingControl qui comporte les modes de commande suivants pour RegulatingControl.mode: voltage, reactivePower et powerFactor.

- C:452:EQ:ShuntCompensator.voltageSensitivity:valueRange

  L'attribut ShuntCompensator.voltageSensitivity doit être supérieur à zéro.

- C:452:EQ:StaticVarCompensator:controlMode

  Pour StaticVarCompensator, l'association RegulatingCondEq.RequlatingControl est exigée et doit pointer uniquement vers un RegulatingControl qui comporte les modes de commande suivants pour RegulatingControl.mode: voltage et reactivePower.

- C:452:EQ:Switch:containment

  Pour Switch, l'association Equipment.EquipmentContainer est exigée et doit pointer vers EquipmentContainer du type Bay, VoltageLevel ou DCConverterUnit.

- C:452:EQ:SynchronousMachine:aggregate

  Lorsqu'une seule SynchronousMachine est associée à GeneratingUnit, alors l'indicateur Equipment.aggregate doit être cohérent entre les SynchronousMachine et GeneratingUnit s'il est présent dans les deux.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

- C:452:EQ:SynchronousMachine:controlMode

  Pour SynchronousMachine, l'association RegulatingCondEq.RequlatingControl doit pointer uniquement vers un RegulatingControl qui comporte les modes de commande suivants pour RegulatingControl.mode: voltage, reactivePower et powerFactor.

- C:452:EQ:SynchronousMachine:reactiveLimits

  Les ReactiveCapabilityCurve-s ne sont pas exigées si les limites de puissance réactive de SynchronousMachine ne varient pas avec la sortie de puissance réelle. SynchronousMachine.minQ et SynchronousMachine.maxQ sont exigées si SynchronousMachine.InitialReactiveCapabilityCurve n'est pas prévue. Lorsque l'association SynchronousMachine.InitialReactiveCapabilityCurve est prévue, elle prévaut sur l'information fournie par les attributs SynchronousMachine.minQ et SynchronousMachine.maxQ. Cependant, si les deux SynchronousMachine.minQ, SynchronousMachine.maxQ et ReactiveCapabilityCurve sont présentes, SynchronousMachine.minQ doit être égale à la valeur minimale de CurveData.y1value-s et SynchronousMachine.maxQ doit être égale à la valeur maximale de CurveData.y2value-s.C:452:EQ:SynchronousMachine:ratedS.

  Pour SynchronousMachine, l'attribut RotatingMachine.ratedS est exigé en cas d'échange de données visant à prendre en charge les simulations dynamiques.

- C:452:EQ:SynchronousMachine.maxQ:valueRangePair

  SynchronousMachine.maxQ doit être supérieure ou égale à SynchronousMachine.minQ.

- C:452:EQ:SynchronousMachine.type:condenser

  Il n'est pas exigé d'associer le SynchronousMachine à un GeneratingUnit au moyen de l'association RotatingMachine.GeneratingUnit dans les cas de modélisation d'un condenseur synchrone, du fait de l'absence de capacité de puissance de sortie réelle. Dans ce cas, le SynchronousMachine.type doit être réglé sur "condenser". En l'absence de capacité de puissance de sortie réelle, SynchronousMachine.type-s: "motorOrCondenser", "generatorOrCondenser" et "generatorOrCondenserOrMotor" ne peuvent pas être utilisés.

- C:452:EQ:Switch:connection

  L'organe de coupure et ses sous-classes doivent se connecter uniquement à des ConnectivityNode-s contenus soit dans le même VoltageLevel, soit dans différents VoltageLevel-s avec la même BaseVoltage.

- C:452:EQ:TapChangerControl:remoteQcontrol

  Un transformateur de puissance ne peut pas réguler de manière efficace le flux d'énergie réactive sur des Terminal-s (bornes) distantes. Par conséquent, un TapChangerControl dont RegulatingControl.mode équivaut à reactivePower doit uniquement réguler le flux d'énergie réactive sur l'un des Terminal-s (par l'association RegulatingControl.Terminal) qui est également associé à PowerTransformerEnd-s du PowerTransformer auquel se situe le TapChanger.

- C:452:EQ:Terminal:connection

  Les Terminal-s des deux côtés d'un ConductingEquipment à deux bornes (ou l'une de ses sous-classes) ne doivent pas être connectés au même ConnectivityNode.

- C:452:EQ-SynchronousMachine.qPercent:usage

  L'attribut SynchronousMachine.qPercent du profil EQ spécifie une valeur par défaut. La participation des dispositifs qui régulent un nœud particulier peut être définie dans d'autres profils tels que SSH. Par conséquent, les mises en œuvre doivent tenir compte de cet élément dans le calcul du flux de charge et normaliser la participation compte tenu des dispositifs qui participent effectivement à la régulation d'un nœud particulier.

- C:452:EQ:Switch:usage

  Les coupleurs de jeux de barres doivent être modélisés de manière explicite lorsqu'ils doivent être conservés. Le remplacement des coupleurs de jeux de barres par des branches à impédance nulle ne doit pas être admis pour les échanges.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

- C:452:EQ:NA:zeroImpedance

  Des lignes d'impédance nulle sont admises lorsqu'elles représentent des éléments réels dans le modèle.

- C:452:EQ:NA:negativeImpedance

  À l'exception des condensateurs en série, la réactance de branche négative ne doit pas représenter des dispositifs réels. Une impédance négative est admise pour EquivalentBranch. Une valeur négative limite le choix de techniques de solution de flux de charge et doit être évitée dans toute la mesure du possible.

- C:452:EQ:EnergyConsumer:constantP

  En l'absence de l'association EnergyConsumer.LoadResponse et LoadResponseCharacteristic, cette charge est réputée être une puissance constante.

- C:452:OP:NA:measurement

  Ce profil comporte les classes suivantes: AccumulatorValue, AnalogValue, DiscreteValue, StringMeasurementValue servent uniquement à définir des mesurages disponibles par ICCP *(inter-control center communications protocol)* et à définir l'emplacement des mesurages SCADA *(supervisory control and data acquisition*) à utiliser par l'estimateur d'état. Ces classes ne servent pas à fournir des valeurs pour ces mesurages. Par conséquent, ce profil ne comporte pas l'attribut de valeur.

- C:452:OP:Measurement.Terminal:requiredCases

  L'association Measurement.Terminal doit référencer un Terminal de l'attribut Equipment référencé par Measurement.PowerSystemResource sauf dans les cas où Measurement.measurementType est soit "TapPosition", soit "SwitchPosition", sans échange de l'association.

- C:452:ALL:IdentifiedObject.description:stringLength

  La chaîne IdentifiedObject.description comporte 256 caractères au maximum.

- C:452:OP:Measurement.measurementType:analogValues

  Pour Analog (Analogique), Measurement.measurementType est limité aux valeurs valides suivantes: ThreePhasePower, ThreePhaseActivePower, ThreePhaseReactivePower, LineCurrent, PhaseVoltage, Voltage, Angle, Frequency et TapPosition.

- C:452:OP:Measurement.measurementType:accumulatorValues

  Pour Accumulator (Accumulateur), Measurement.measurementType est limité aux valeurs valides suivantes: ApparentEnergy, ReactiveEnergy, ActiveEnergy.

- C:452:OP:Measurement.measurementType:discreteValues

  Pour Discrete (Discrète), Measurement.measurementType est limité aux valeurs valides suivantes: SwitchPosition.

- C:452:OP:Measurement.unitSymbol:analogValues

  Pour Analog, Measurement.unitSymbol est limité aux valeurs valides suivantes: W, deg, VA, A, VAr, V, Hz.

- C:452:OP:Measurement.unitSymbol:accumulatorValues

  Pour Accumulator, Measurement.unitSymbol est limité aux valeurs valides suivantes: VAh, VArh, Wh.

- C:452:OP:Measurement.unitSymbol:discreteValues

  Pour Discrete, Measurement.unitSymbol est limité aux valeurs valides suivantes: none (aucune).

- C:452:OP:MeasurementValueSource:name

  Pour MeasurementValueSource, l'attribut IdentifiedObject.name est limité aux chaînes suivantes pour MeasurementValueSource: ICCP, SCADA.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

- C:452:EQ:RegularTimePoint:values

  RegularTimePoint est associé aux types de programmes (ConformLoadSchedule, NonConformLoadSchedule) avec lesquels value1 est toujours spécifiée en MW et value2 est toujours spécifiée en MVAr. Dans ces cas, il n'est pas nécessaire de spécifier les attributs value1Multiplier et value2Multiplier de BasicIntervalSchedule et donc de les inclure dans le profil.

- C:452:EQ:RegulationSchedule:values

  Par convention, pour RegulationSchedule, l'attribut" value1" représente la tension cible ou la puissance réelle. "value2" représente l'écart. Par exemple, une value1 de 100 et une value2 de 1 signifient une régulation à 100 kV plus ou moins 1 kV, lorsque les unités sont définies sur kV. Dans ce cas, la plage est comprise entre 99 kV et 101 kV.

- C:452:SC:BusbarSection.ipMax:optional

  L'attribut BusbarSection.ipMax est un attribut facultatif même en cas d'échange de données de court-circuit, car il n'est pas toujours saisi par l'utilisateur (par exemple, le modèle d'essai présenté dans l'IEC 60909-4 et décrit au 6.2 de la norme n'inclut pas ces valeurs).

- C:452:SC:PowerTransformerEnd.grounded:grounding

  Si TransformerEnd.grounded est vraie, alors TransformerEnd.rground et TransformerEnd.xground sont exigées

- C:452:SC:SeriesCompensator.varistorRatedCurrent:required

  SeriesCompensator.varistorRatedCurrent est exigé si SeriesCompensator.varistorPresent est vrai.

- C:452:SC:SeriesCompensator.varistorVoltageThreshold:required

  SeriesCompensator.varistorVoltageThreshold est exigé si SeriesCompensator.varistorPresent est vrai.

- C:452:SC:SynchronousMachine.earthing:attributes

  Si SynchronousMachine.earthing est vraie, alors SynchronousMachine.earthingStarPointR et SynchronousMachine.earthingStarPointX sont exigées

4.4 Modélisation des transformateurs

Un PowerTransformer à deux enroulements comporte deux PowerTransformerEnds. Cette disposition permet de spécifier les valeurs d'impédance pour le modèle en pi équivalent entièrement à l'une des extrémités ou de les répartir sur les deux extrémités. Les impédances doivent être spécifiées du côté de la tension primaire comme cela est présenté à la Figure 1 dont le côté gauche représente le côté tension "primaire" (haute tension).

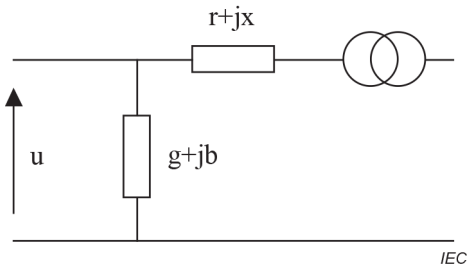


Figure 1 – Impédance d'un transformateur à deux enroulements

Un PowerTransformer à trois enroulements comporte trois PowerTransformerEnds. Le modèle en pi équivalent correspond à trois extrémités connectées dans une configuration en étoile comme cela est présenté ci-dessous. Les valeurs d'impédance pour un transformateur à trois enroulements sont spécifiées sur chacun des trois TransformerWindings. Chacune des extrémités comporte des impédances rn+jxn et des shunts gn+jbn en série où n est: p pour primaire, s pour secondaire et t pour tertiaire comme cela est présenté à la Figure 2.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

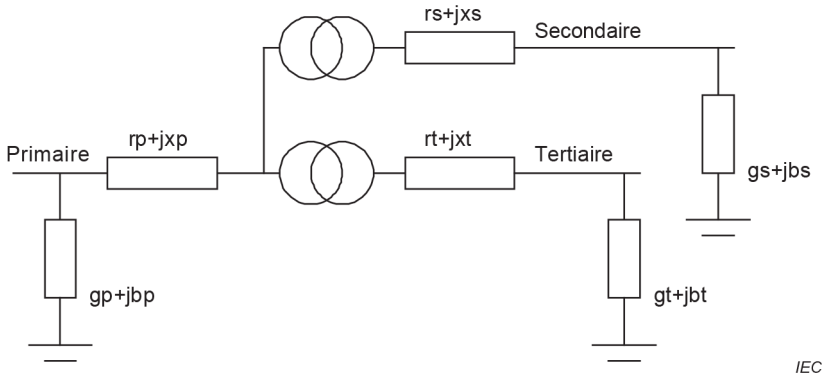


Figure 2 – Impédance d'un transformateur à trois enroulements

Des exigences supplémentaires relatives à la modélisation des transformateurs sont énumérées ci-dessous.

- Chaque PowerTransformer doit comporter au moins deux et au maximum trois PowerTransformerEnds.
- Chaque PowerTransformerEnd peut comporter au maximum un changeur de prise (RatioTapChanger, PhaseTapChangerLinear, PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical, ou PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical). Si un attribut PowerTransformerEnd ne comporte pas de changeur de prise associé, il convient de considérer l'extrémité comme ayant une prise fixe.

Plusieurs types de transformateurs de régulation sont pris en charge par le modèle CIM. Selon les capacités de régulation, les effets du mouvement de la prise sont définis à l'aide de la classe RatioTapChanger, de la classe PhaseTapChangerLinear, de la classe PhaseTapChangerSymetrical ou de la classe PhaseTapChangerAsymetrical. Chacune de ces classes est un sous-type de la classe TapChanger. L'utilisation des différents sous-types est décrite dans l'IEC 61970-301.

4.5 Autorités de modélisation

Les cas d'utilisation de l'échange de modèle présentés dans l'Annexe A, démontrent que la plupart des situations mettent en jeu plusieurs entités qui doivent coopérer. Dans ces situations, il est très important d'établir l'entité possédant l'autorité pour la modélisation de chaque région ou ensemble d'objets de données. À cette fin, les concepts de ModelingAuthority et ModelingAuthoritySet sont utilisés. Dans la partie normative du CIM, ModelingAuthority et ModelingAuthoritySet ne sont pas définis comme des classes. Lorsque plusieurs entités de modélisation sont impliquées, chaque objet modélisé est attribué à un ModelingAuthoritySet. Un attribut ModelingAuthority peut être chargé d'un ou de plusieurs ModelingAuthoritySets. Une description plus détaillée des ModelingAuthorities et ModelingAuthoritySets utilisés est donnée à l'Annexe B. Lors de l'utilisation du concept de ModelingAuthoritySets, un seul fichier ne doit contenir que les objets de données associés à un seul ModelingAuthoritySet.

4.6 Utilisation des classes Measurement

4.6.1 Généralités

L'utilisation des classes Measurement du CIM (Analog, Accumulator et Discrete) est souvent mal comprise et a évolué au cours du temps. Auparavant, en plus de la représentation des points dans le système disposant de la télémétrie, les classes étaient utilisées pour associer des Limits à un Equipment et pour définir des points régulés. Les Measurements (Mesurages) ne sont désormais utilisés que pour définir les points disposant d'une télémétrie et pour faciliter l'échange des données ICCP.

Un Measurement doit être associé à un attribut PowerSystemResource pour acheminer les informations relatives à l'inclusion pour le Measurement. Il convient d'associer les mesurages de lignes de transport à un ACLineSegment, et non à une Line. Il convient d'associer les

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

mesurages des transformateurs à un PowerTransformer, et non à un Transformer Winding (Enroulement de transformateur). Il convient d'associer les mesurages des tensions à un équipement et non à un VoltageLevel. Un mesurage de TapPosition doit être associé à un changeur de prise (RatioTapChanger, PhaseTapChangerLinear, PhaseTapChangerSymetrical ou PhaseTapChangerAsymetrical). Un mesurage de SwitchPosition doit être associé à un Switch ou à un sous-type de Switch.

Le Measurement peut également être associé à l'un des Terminals associés à l'équipement. Pour les mesurages représentant les points télémesurés réels, il est particulièrement important que l'association à un Terminal définisse le point topologique spécifique dans le réseau qui est mesuré. Un Measurement peut être associé à un Terminal au maximum. Chaque mesurage de flux (puissance active, puissance réactive ou courant) doit être associé à une borne. Cette association est particulièrement importante pour l'Estimation d'État (State Estimation). Le mesurage doit être associé à la bonne borne de l'équipement conducteur mesuré (SynchronousMachine, EnergyConsumer, ACLineSegment, PowerTransformer, etc.). L'association du mesurage à une borne du mauvais équipement ou à la borne de la mauvaise extrémité du bon équipement entraîne des problèmes pour l'Estimation.d'État. Seuls deux types de mesurages, TapPosition et SwitchPosition, n'exigent pas d'association à un Terminal.

Ce profil comprend trois sous-types de Measurement: Analog, Accumulator et Discrete. L'attribut Measurement.measurementType est utilisé pour décrire l'objet du mesurage, mais seuls des measurementTypes particuliers sont valides pour chacun des sous-types de Measurement. Les associations valides sont définies dans le Tableau 436.

4.6.2 Échange de données ICCP

Se reporter à l'IEC 61970-301 pour les règles concernant les données ICCP.

4.7 Régulation de tension ou de puissance active

Afin d'utiliser le CIM pour définir la manière dont un équipement régule un point du système, une association est définie entre l'équipement conducteur de régulation (SynchronousMachine, LinearShuntCompensator, NonlinearShuntCompensator, StaticVarCompensator, RatioTapChanger PhaseTapChangerLinear, PhaseTapChangerSymetrical, PhaseTapChangerAsymetrical, PhaseTapChangerTabular ou ExternalNetworkInjection) et une instance de RegulatingControl ou TapChangerControl. Le RegulatingControl ou TapChangerControl doit être associé à un Terminal. La commande d'un équipement de régulation peut faire référence à un Terminal associé à un autre PowerSystemResource. Par exemple, à des fins de régulation de tension, la commande d'un SynchronousMachine peut faire référence à un Terminal associé à une instance BusbarSection. Le Terminal spécifié doit être associé au nœud de connectivité qui constitue le point contrôlé. L'association de RegulatingControl ou TapChangerControl et de Terminal est exigée pour définir la régulation de la tension ou de la puissance active.

Pour un équipement qui ne régule pas, l'association à RegulatingControl ou à TapChangerControl n'est pas exigée.

4.8 Utilisation de courbes

4.8.1 Généralités

L'utilisation des attributs Curve et CurveData est différente pour les différents types de courbes issus de Curve (GrossToNetActivePowerCurve, ReactiveCapabilityCurve et VsCapabilityCurve). L'Annexe E résume l'utilisation des modèles de ReactiveCapabilityCurve. Des exigences de données sont décrites ci-dessous pour une unité de production dont les limites de puissance réactive ne varient pas avec la puissance de sortie réelle.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

4.8.2 Limites de la puissance réactive de l'unité de production

Les limites de la puissance réactive de l'unité de production doivent être incluses dans l'échange de données, mais elles peuvent être spécifiées différemment selon les caractéristiques de l'unité de production représentée. Dans la plupart des cas, il convient d'associer un SynchronousMachine à un ReactiveCapabilityCurve par défaut à l'aide de l'association SynchronousMachine.InitialReactiveCapabilityCurve.

Si les limites de la puissance réactive de l'unité de production ne varient pas avec la puissance de sortie réelle, les attributs de la limite de la puissance réactive de la classe SynchronousMachine, minQ et maxQ, peuvent être utilisés. Si la puissance réactive utile de l'unité de production est fixe, il convient de définir les limites de la puissance réactive à la valeur de la puissance réactive utile fixe.

4.9 Définition des programmes

L'utilisation des attributs RegularIntervalSchedule et RegularTimePoint est différente pour les différents types de programmes dérivés de RegularIntervalSchedule. Pour spécifier l'heure relative d'un programme, la partie date du format dateTime peut être éliminée, pour ne conserver que le format heure du jour "hh:mm:ss" de l'ISO 8601. Dans ce format, hh désigne le nombre total d'heures qui se sont écoulées depuis minuit, mm désigne le nombre total de minutes depuis le début de l'heure, et ss, le nombre total de secondes depuis le début de la minute.

La première heure admise dans un programme (BasicIntervalSchedule.startTime) est "00:00:00". La dernière heure admise dans un programme (RegularIntervalSchedule.endTime) est "24:00:00". Le moment spécifié par le endTime n'est pas inclus dans la période du programme.

Un programme définissant un jour doit être caractérisé par plusieurs RegularTimePoints associés au même RegularIntervalSchedule. Il ne doit pas être défini avec plusieurs programmes.

Pour des programmes associés à Season et DayType, les associations à Season et DayType ne sont pas exigées. Lorsqu'un programme ne comporte pas d'attribut Season associé, il est considéré comme valide pour tous les attributs Seasons. De façon similaire, lorsqu'un programme ne comporte pas d'association à une instance DayType, il est réputé s'appliquer à tous les jours de la semaine.

Lorsque les SeasonDayTypeSchedules sont définis pour une entité donnée, telle que ConformLoadSchedules pour un ConformLoadGroup donné, seul un programme peut être défini pour une combinaison donnée de Season et DayType.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5 Spécification détaillée de profil

5.1 Généralités

Le présent article énumère les profils utilisés pour l'échange de données ainsi que les classes, les attributs et les associations faisant partie de chaque profil. Toutes les classes intégrées sont celles qu'un consommateur de données est susceptible de prendre en compte dans les données consommées. Dans ce chapitre, il est fait référence à d'autres classes lorsque les classes à échanger héritent d'attributs ou d'associations. Par exemple, de nombreuses classes héritent d'attributs de la classe IdentifiedObject. Cependant, aucune instance de la classe IdentifiedObject n'est présente dans les données échangées. IdentifiedObject n'a donc pas été inclus dans l'ensemble des classes du CIM pour l'échange.

Le profil CoreEquipment définit principalement l'existence des équipements d'un modèle de réseau et spécifie les caractéristiques physiques desdits équipements telles que l'impédance et la connectivité. Le profil Operation spécifie les données relatives à la manière dont le

système fonctionne, par exemple ses limites et la régulation de sa tension. Le profil ShortCircuit spécifie les caractéristiques électriques supplémentaires nécessaires à l'exécution des études ShortCircuit. Les profils Operation et ShortCircuit font référence aux données définies dans le profil CoreEquipment. Un échange de données particulier peut ou peut ne pas inclure la totalité de ces profils. La validation des données, comme la cardinalité des attributs et des associations, s'applique uniquement aux profils spécifiés pour l'échange.

5.2 Profil CoreEquipment

5.2.1 Généralités

Il s'agit du profil CoreEquipment propre à l'IEC 61970-452.

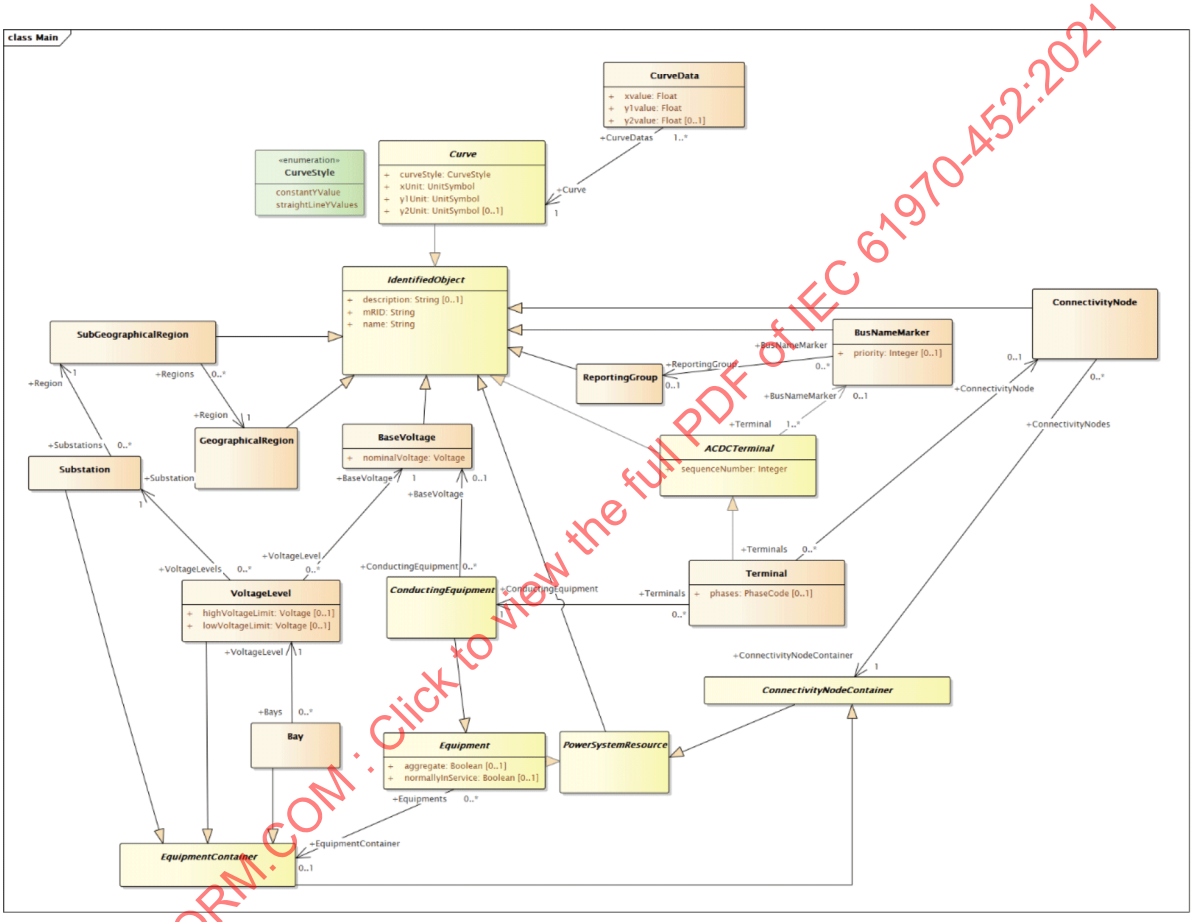
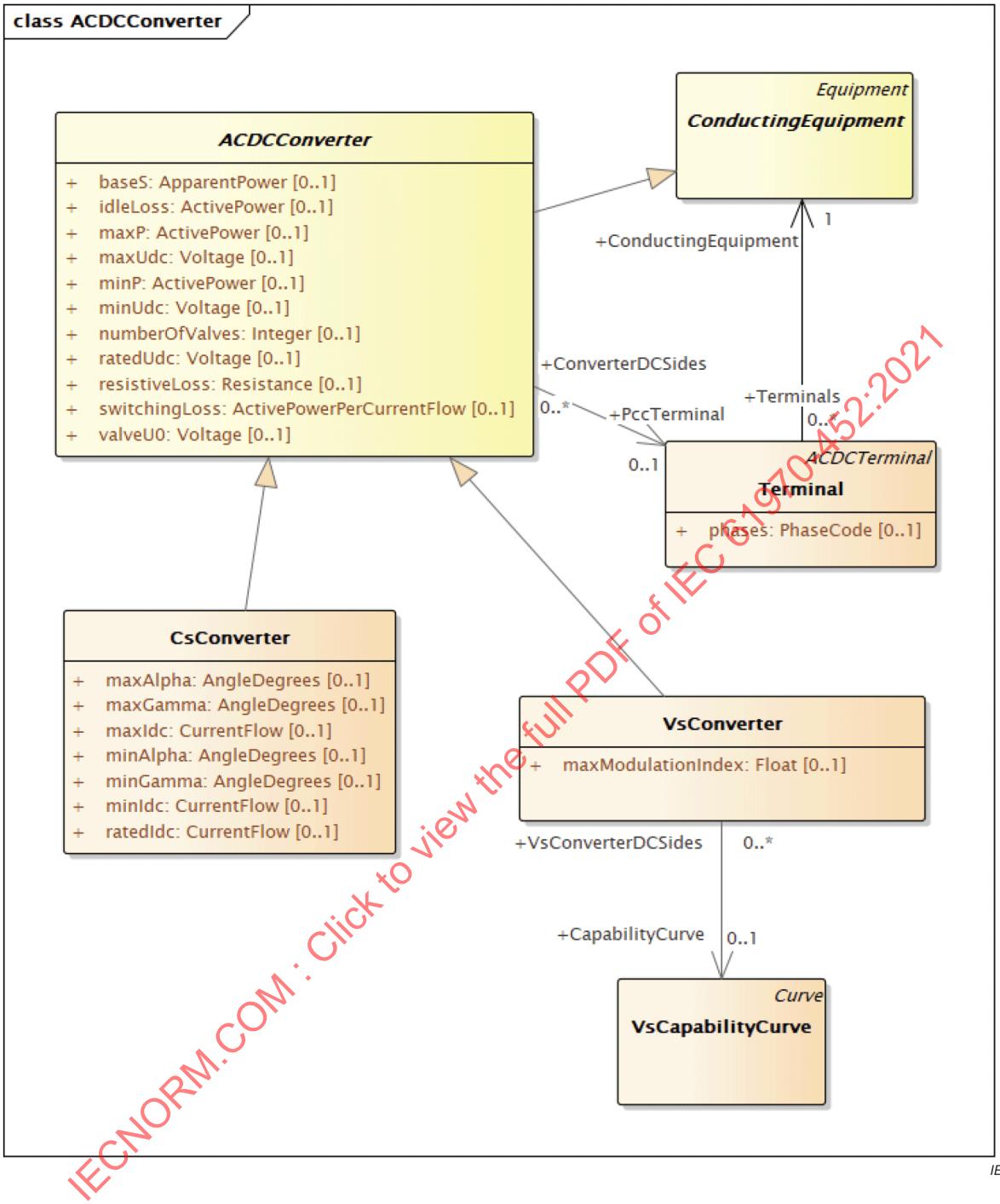


Figure 3 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::Main

Figure 3: Diagramme principal du profil CoreEquipment.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021



IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Figure 4 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCConverter

Figure 4: Ce diagramme présente les classes utilisées pour modéliser les convertisseurs à courant continu.

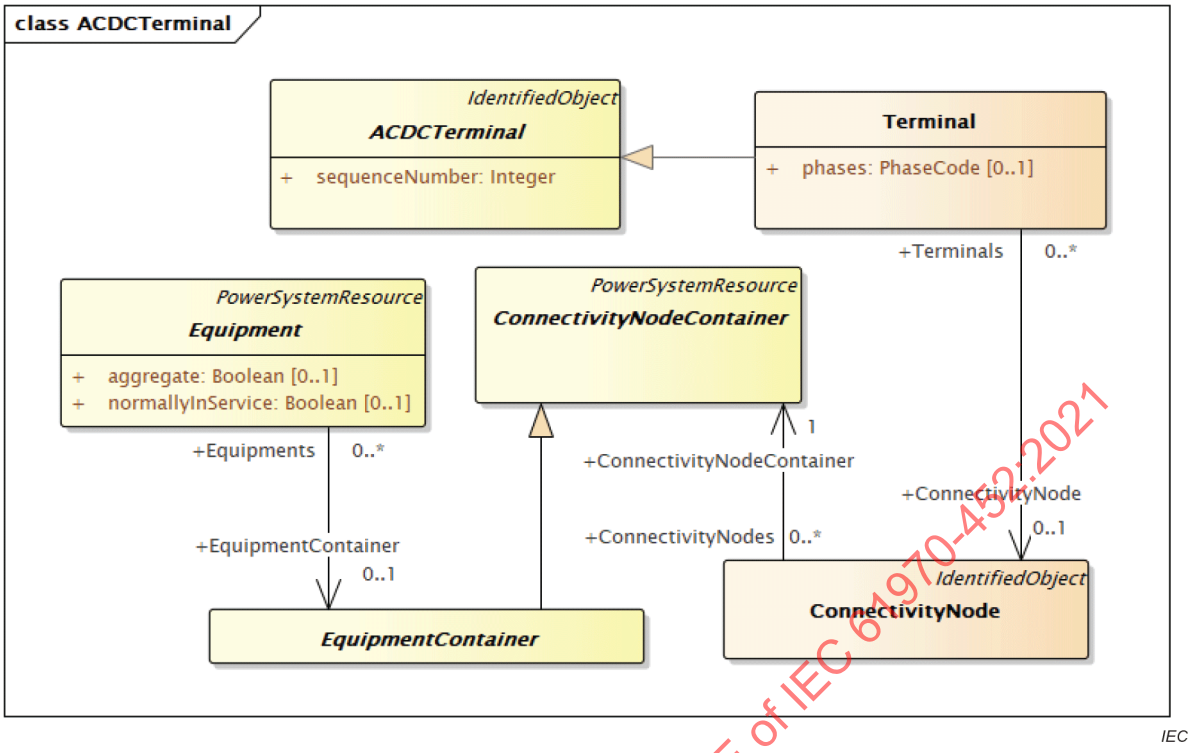


Figure 5 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCTerminal

Figure 5: Le diagramme présente le ACDCTerminal et les classes associées.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

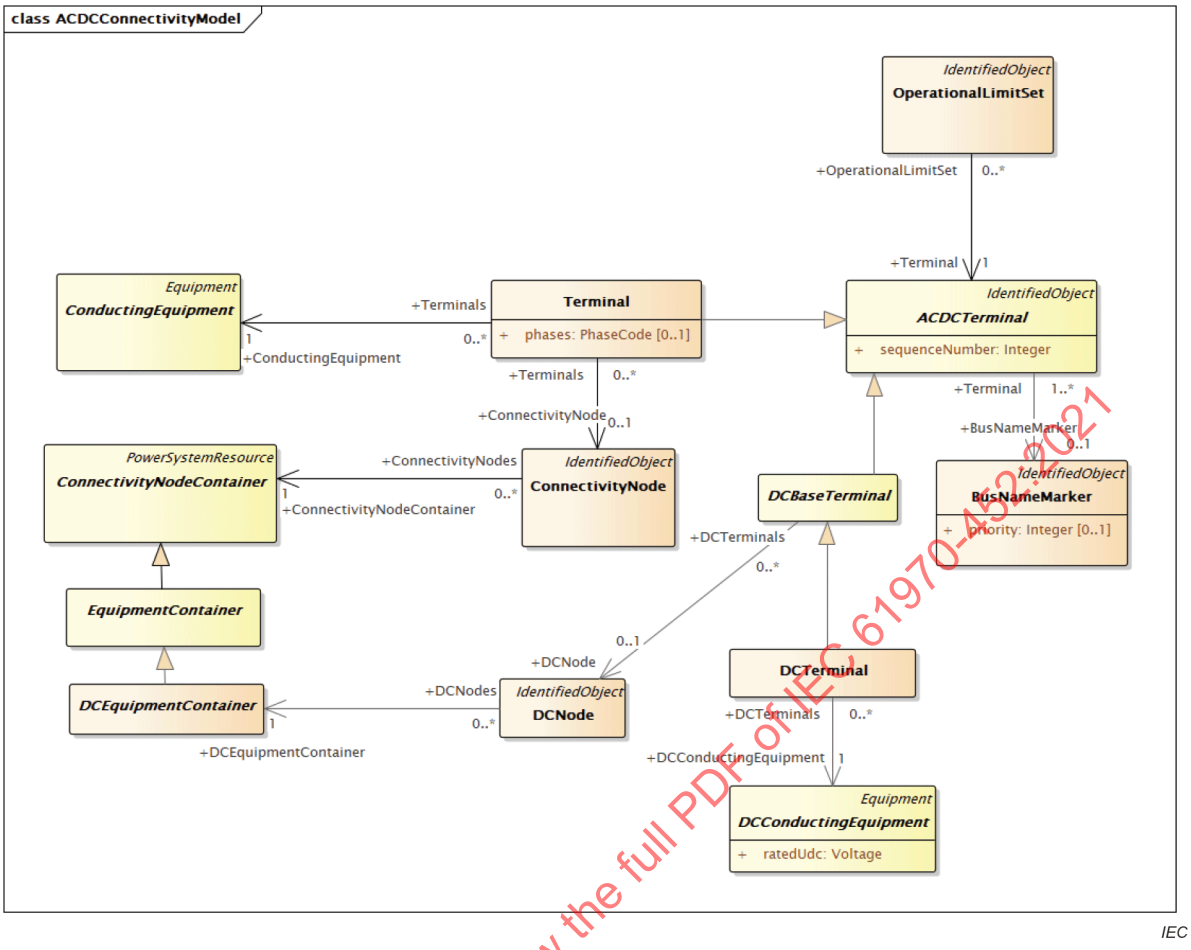


Figure 6 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCConnectivityModel

Figure 6: Ce diagramme présente le modèle de connectivité et de topologie pour les réseaux en courant alternatif et en courant continu.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

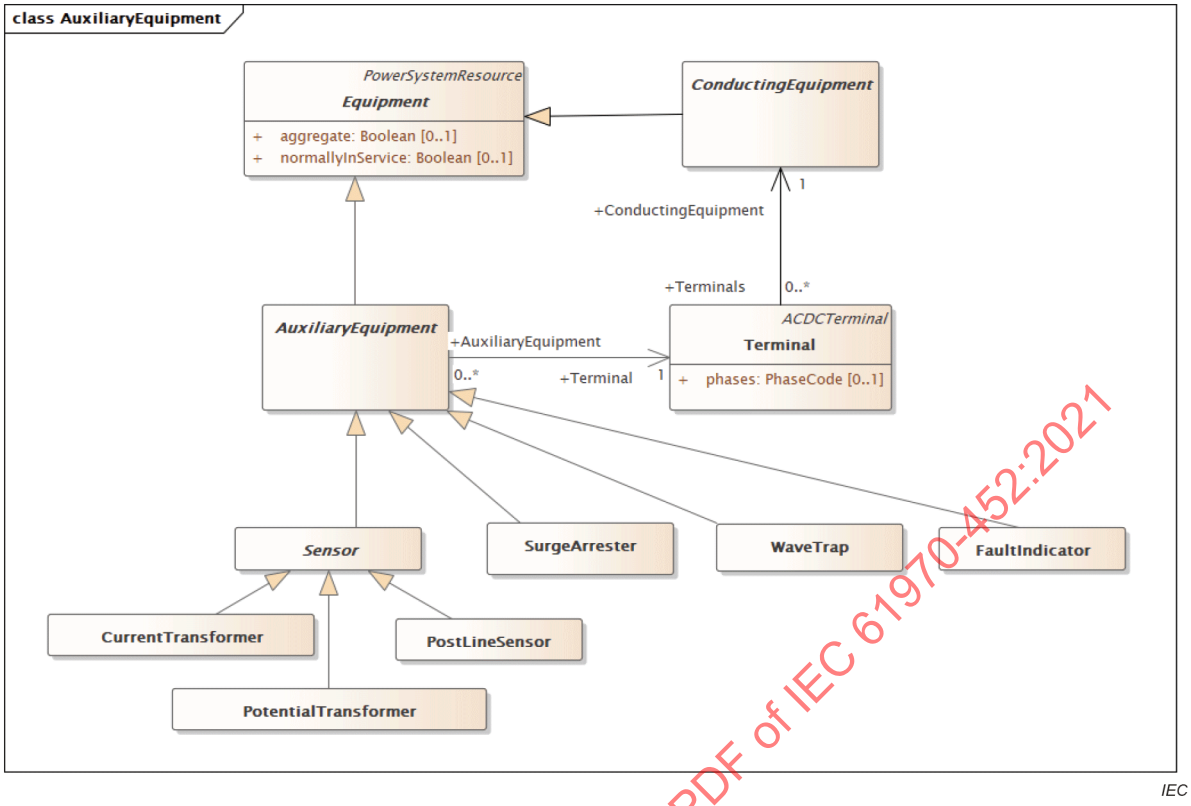


Figure 7 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::AuxiliaryEquipment

Figure 7: Le diagramme présente les principales classes relatives aux équipements auxiliaires.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

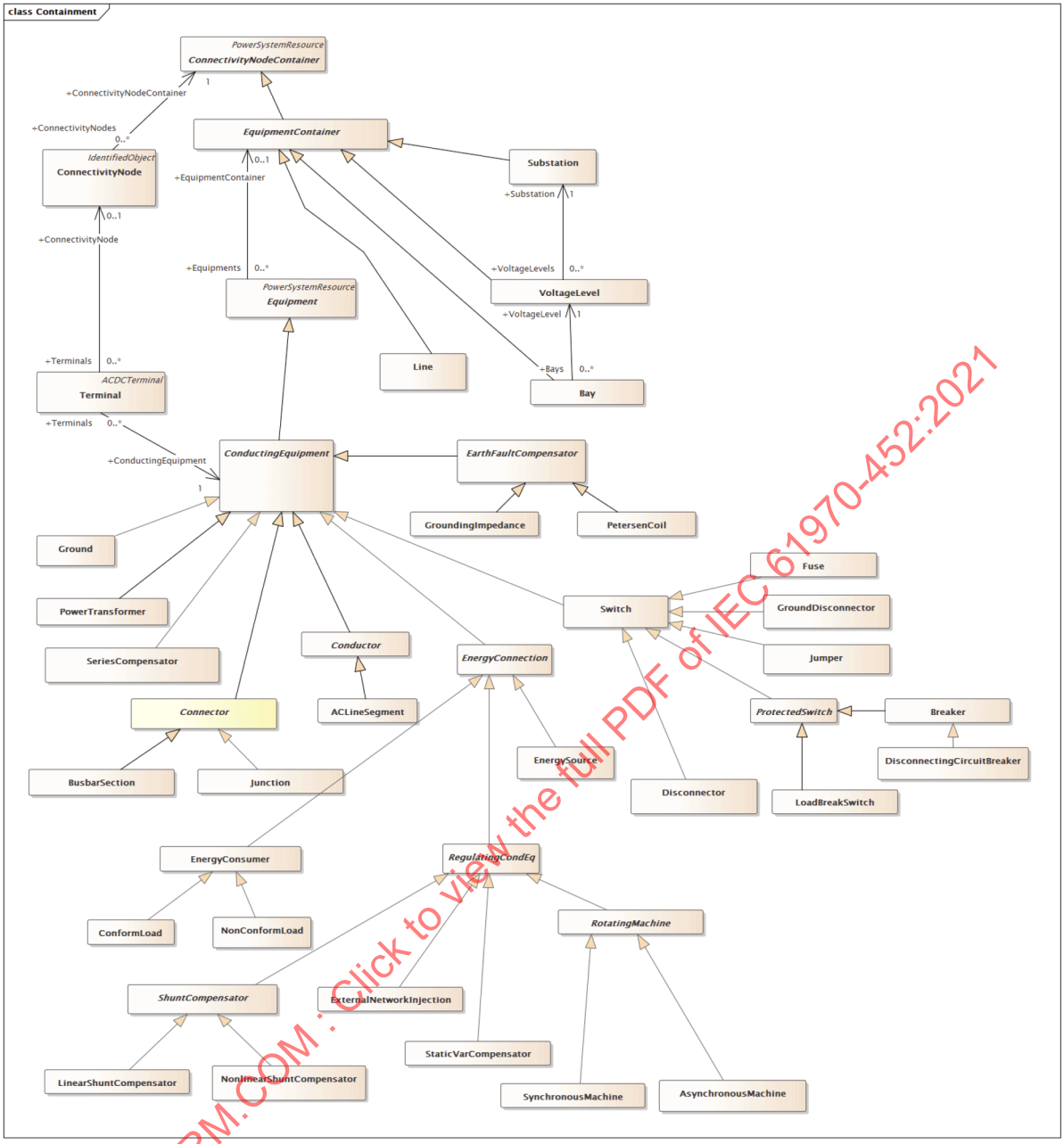


Figure 8 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::Containment

Figure 8: Le diagramme présente les principales classes relatives à l'inclusion.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

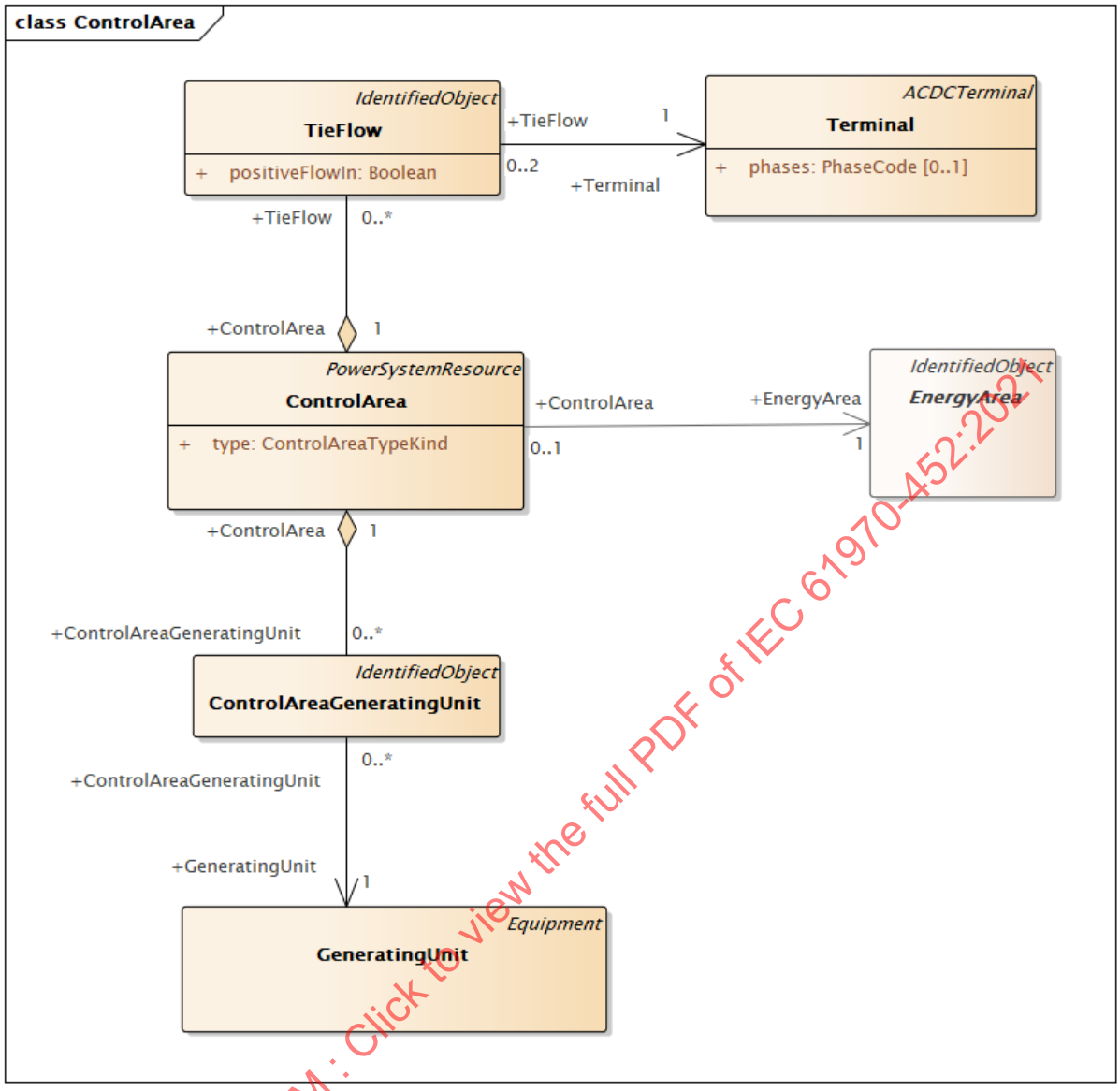


Figure 9 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::ControlArea

Figure 9: Ce diagramme présente la spécification des zones de réglage, ainsi que certaines classes connexes. L'association TieFlow à Terminal connecte le modèle aux classes Measurement dans le profil Operation.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

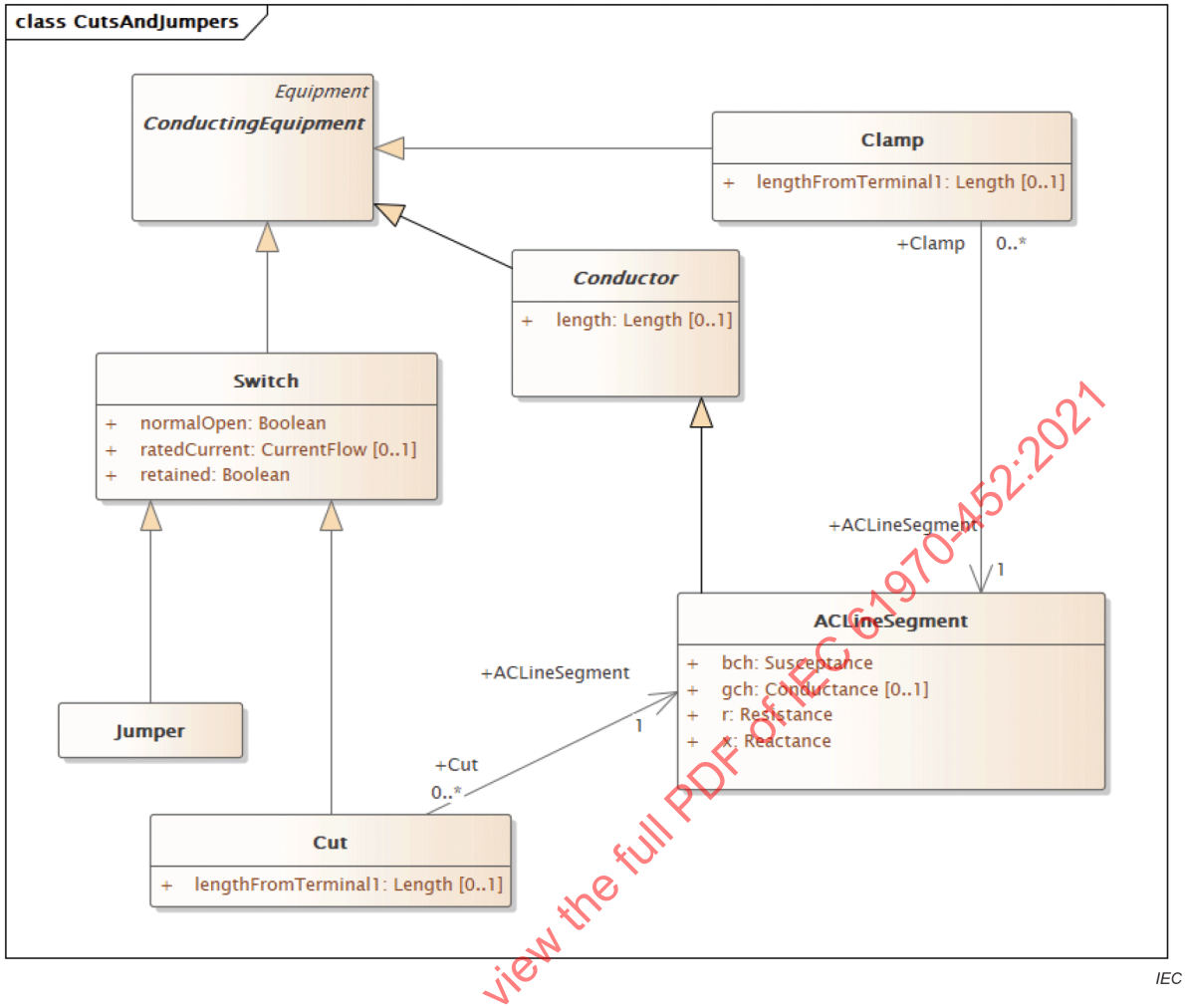
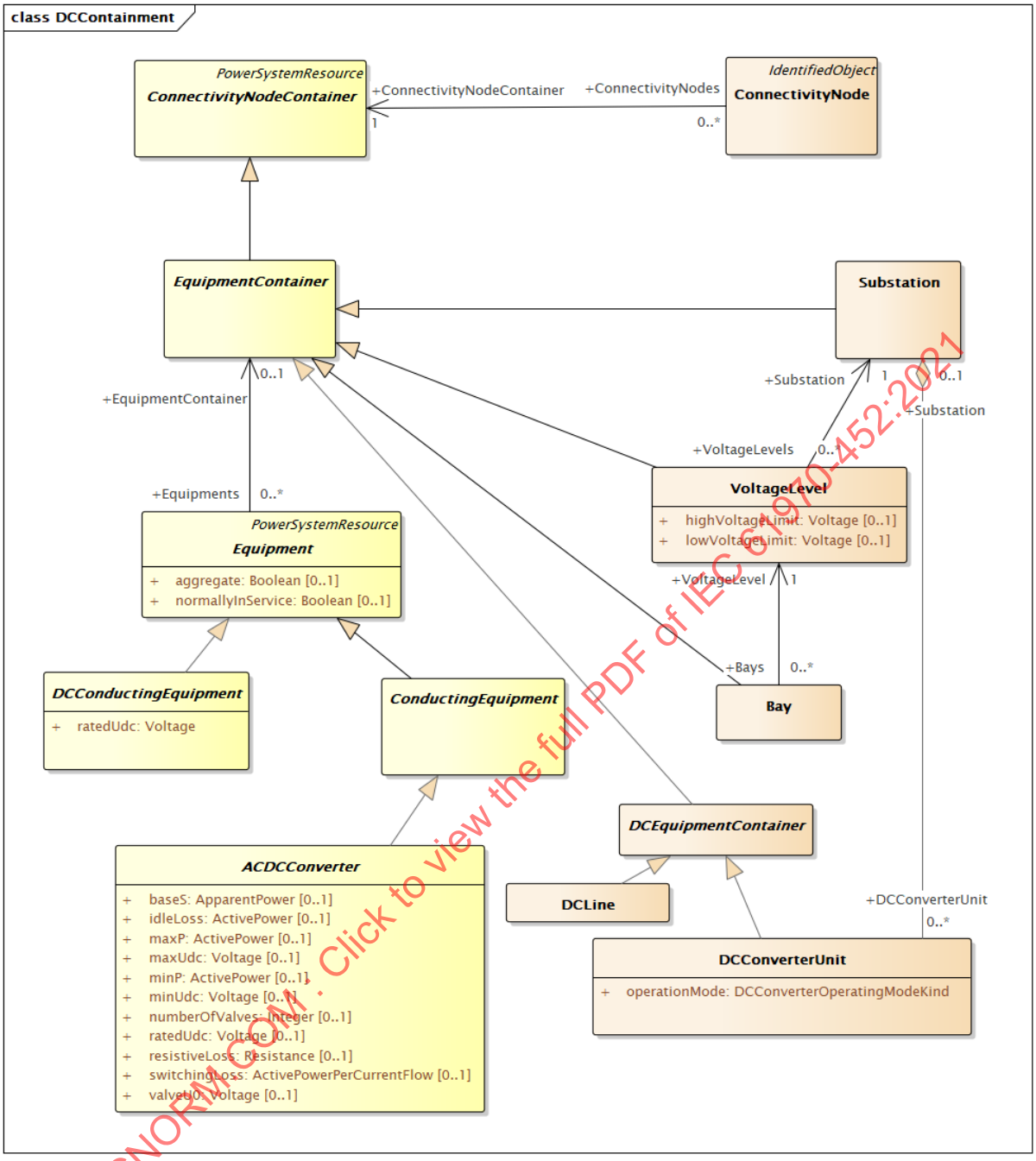


Figure 10 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::CutsAndJumpers

Figure 10: Le diagramme présente les classes relatives aux sectionneurs et aux cavaliers.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021



IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Figure 11 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::DCContainment

Figure 11: Le diagramme présente le modèle d'inclusion à courant continu.

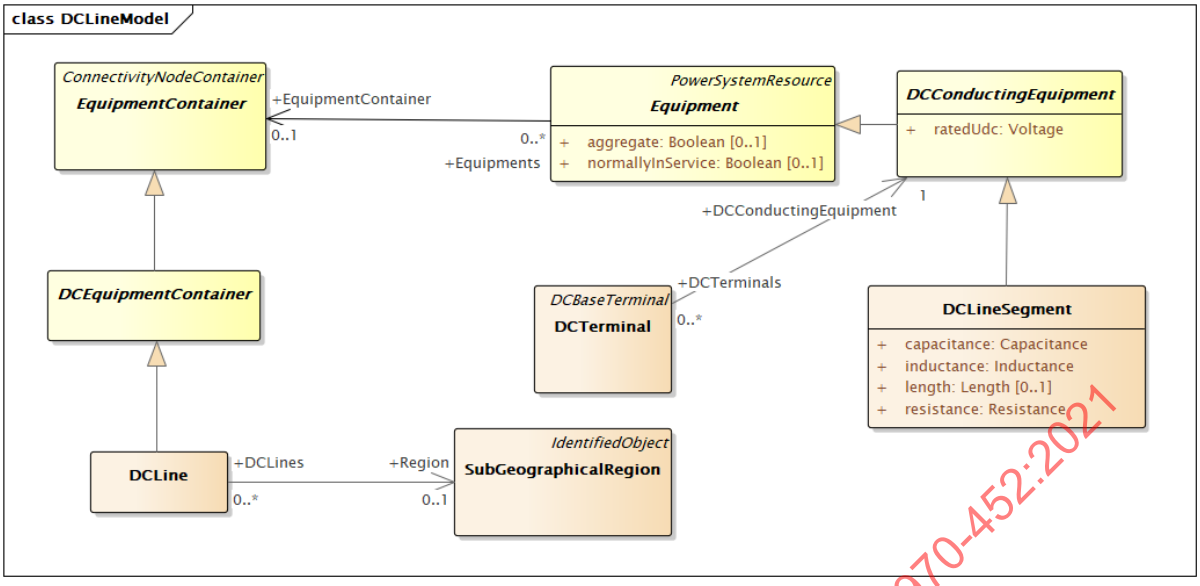
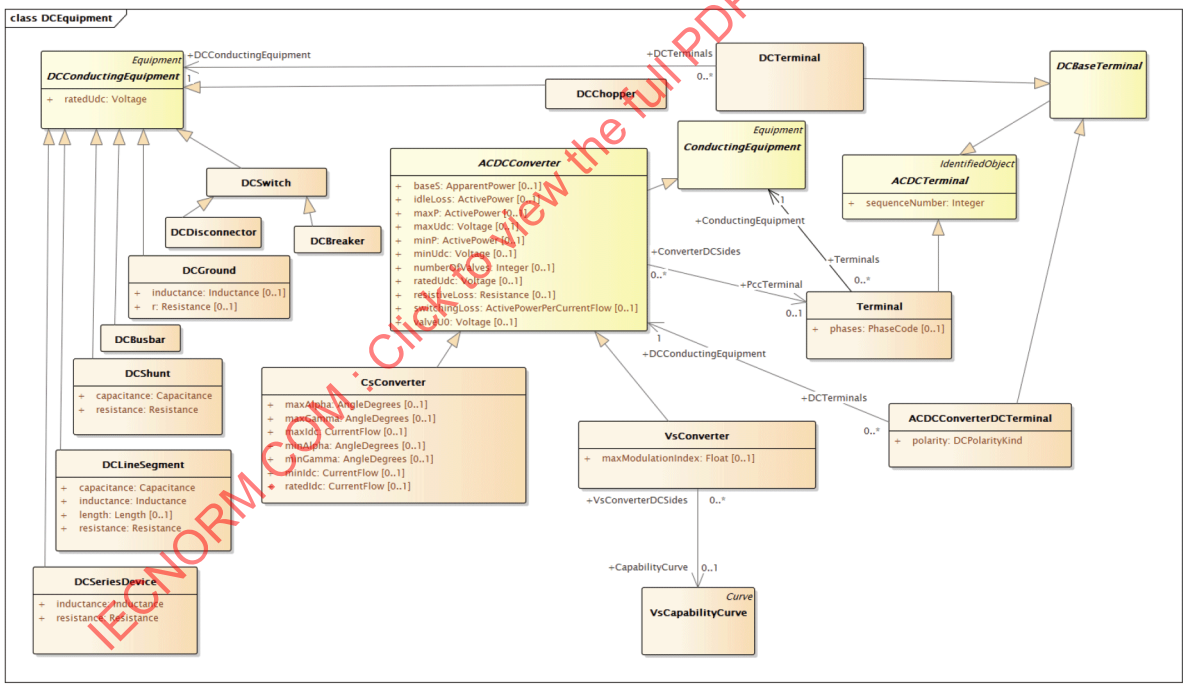


Figure 12 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::DCLineModel

Figure 12: Le diagramme présente le modèle de ligne à courant continu.



IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Figure 13 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::DCEquipment

Figure 13: Le diagramme présente le modèle relatif aux équipements en courant continu.

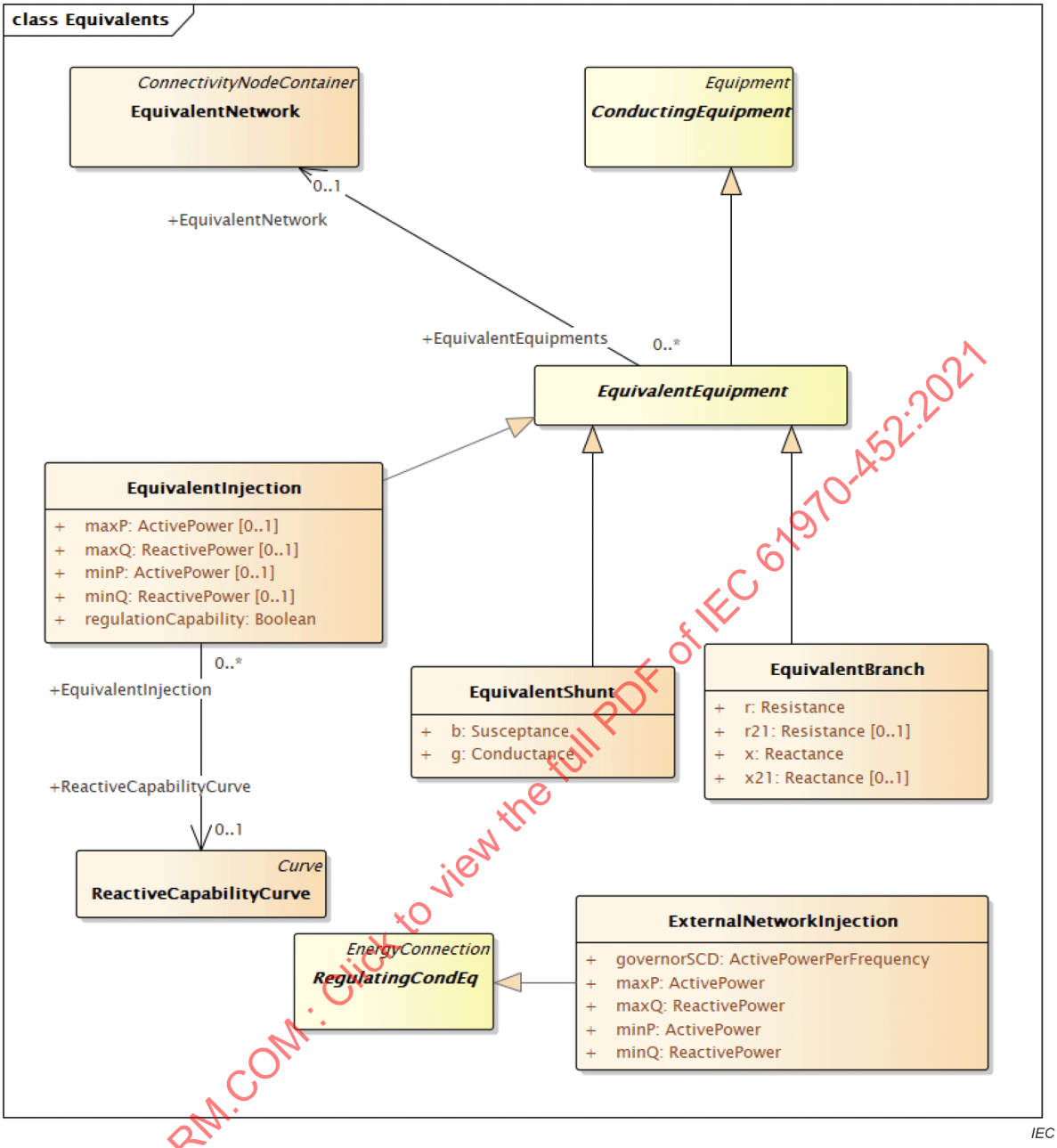


Figure 14 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::Equivalents

Figure 14: Le diagramme présente les classes relatives aux branches équivalentes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

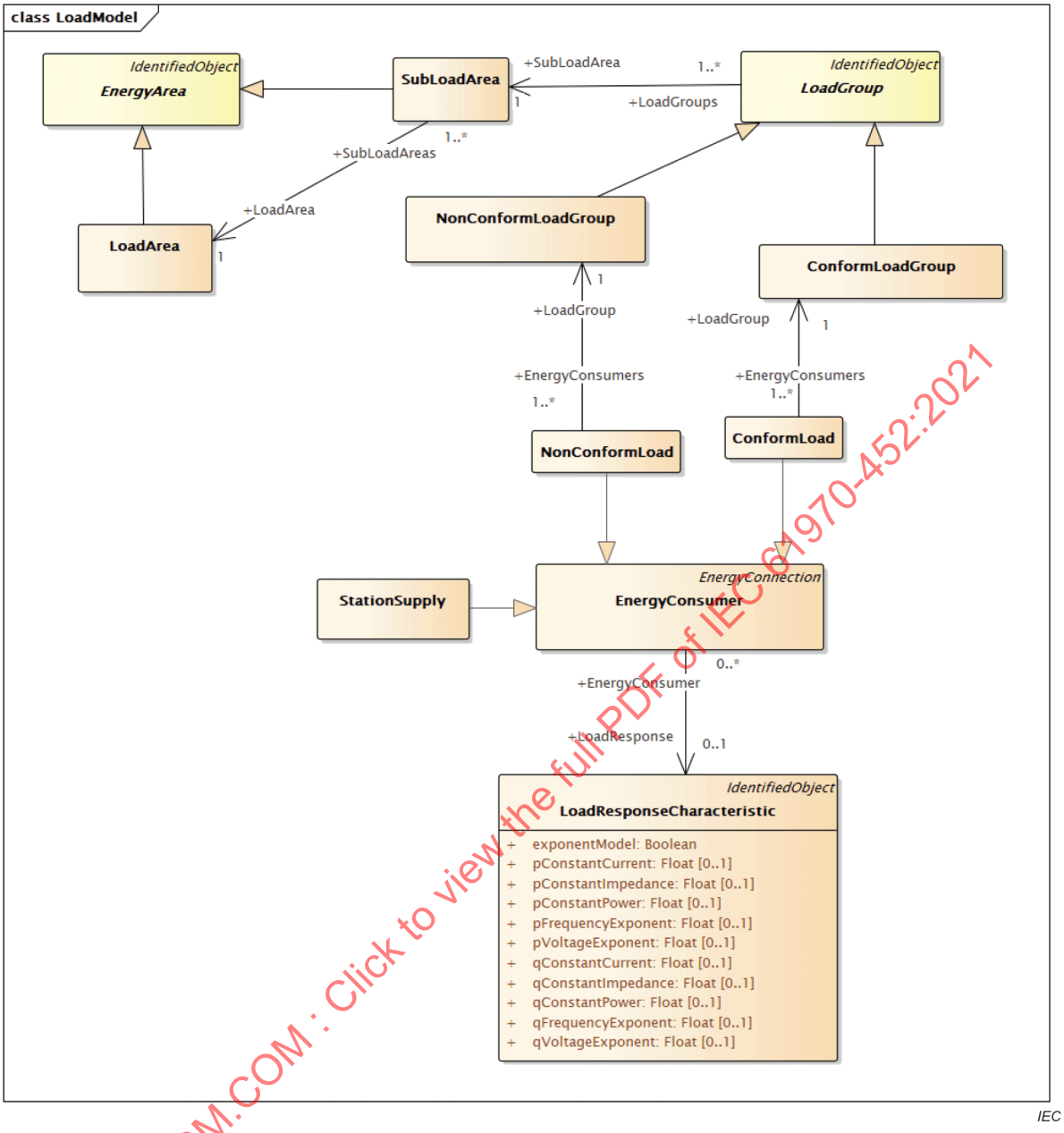


Figure 15 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadModel

Figure 15: Le diagramme présente les classes relatives au modèle de charge.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

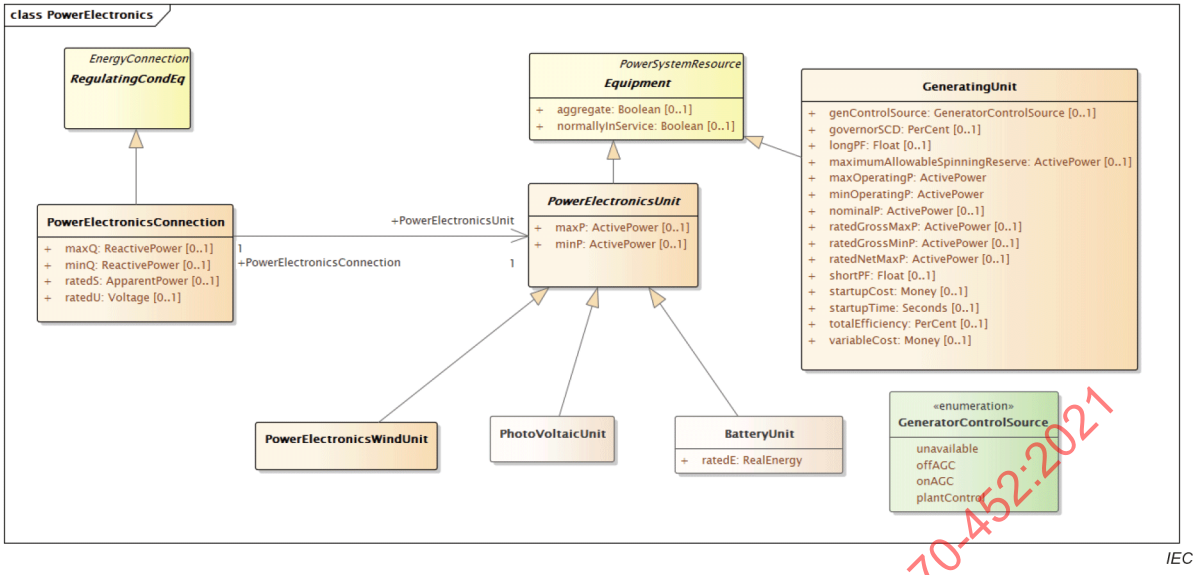


Figure 16 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerElectronics

Figure 16: Ce diagramme présente les classes de l'électronique de puissance et leur héritage.

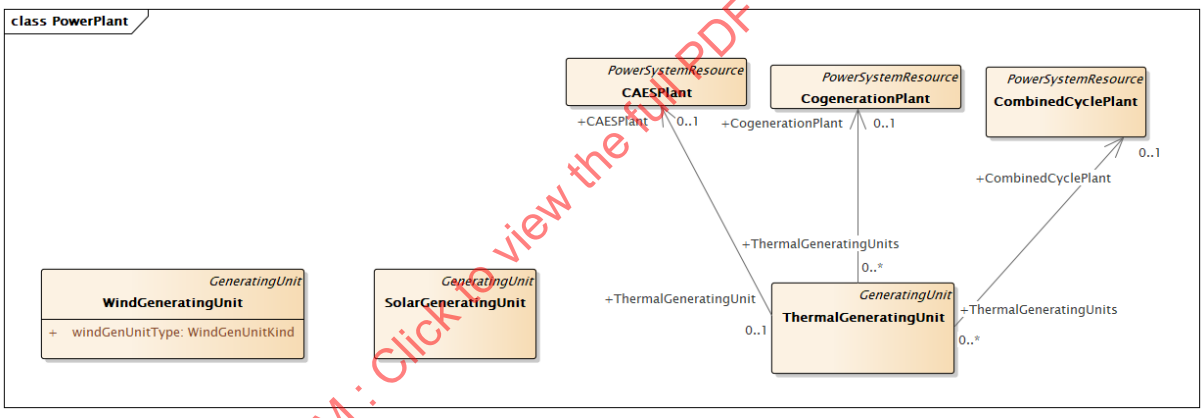
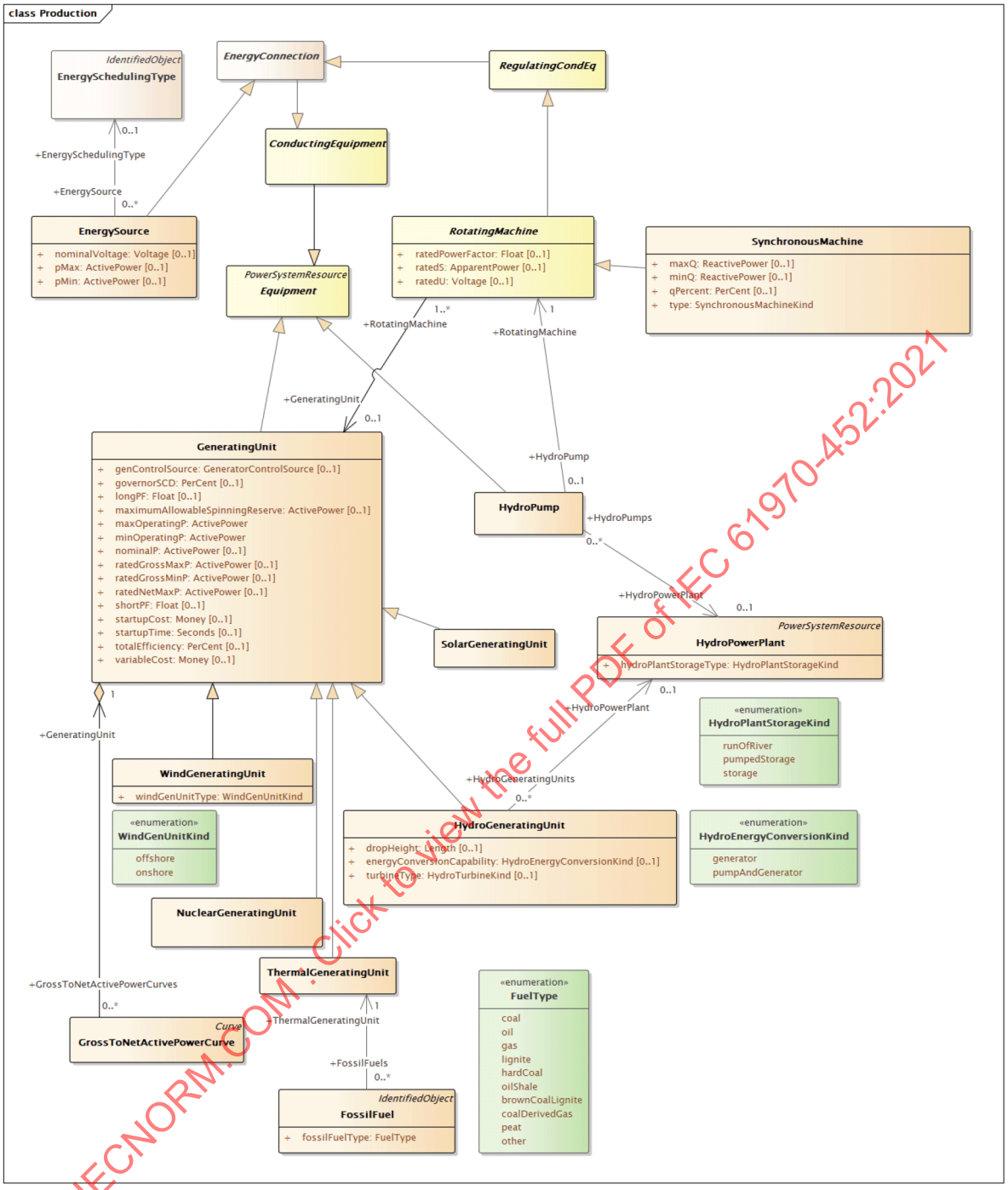


Figure 17 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerPlant

Figure 17: Le diagramme présente le modèle de centrale électrique.

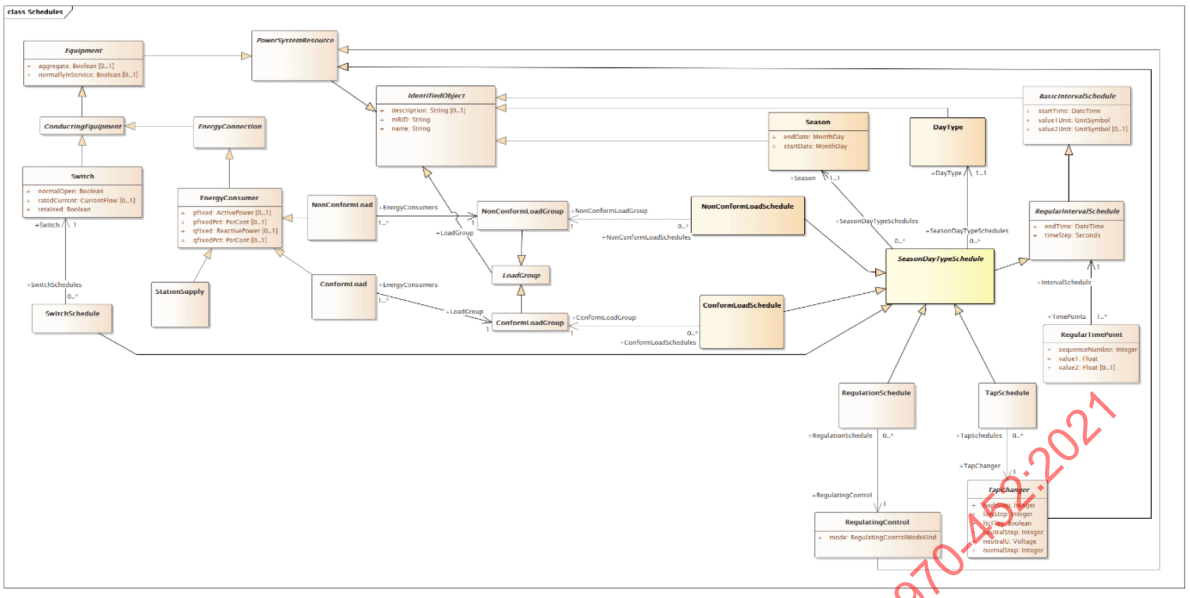
IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021



IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Figure 18 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::Production

Figure 18: Le diagramme présente les classes relatives à la production.

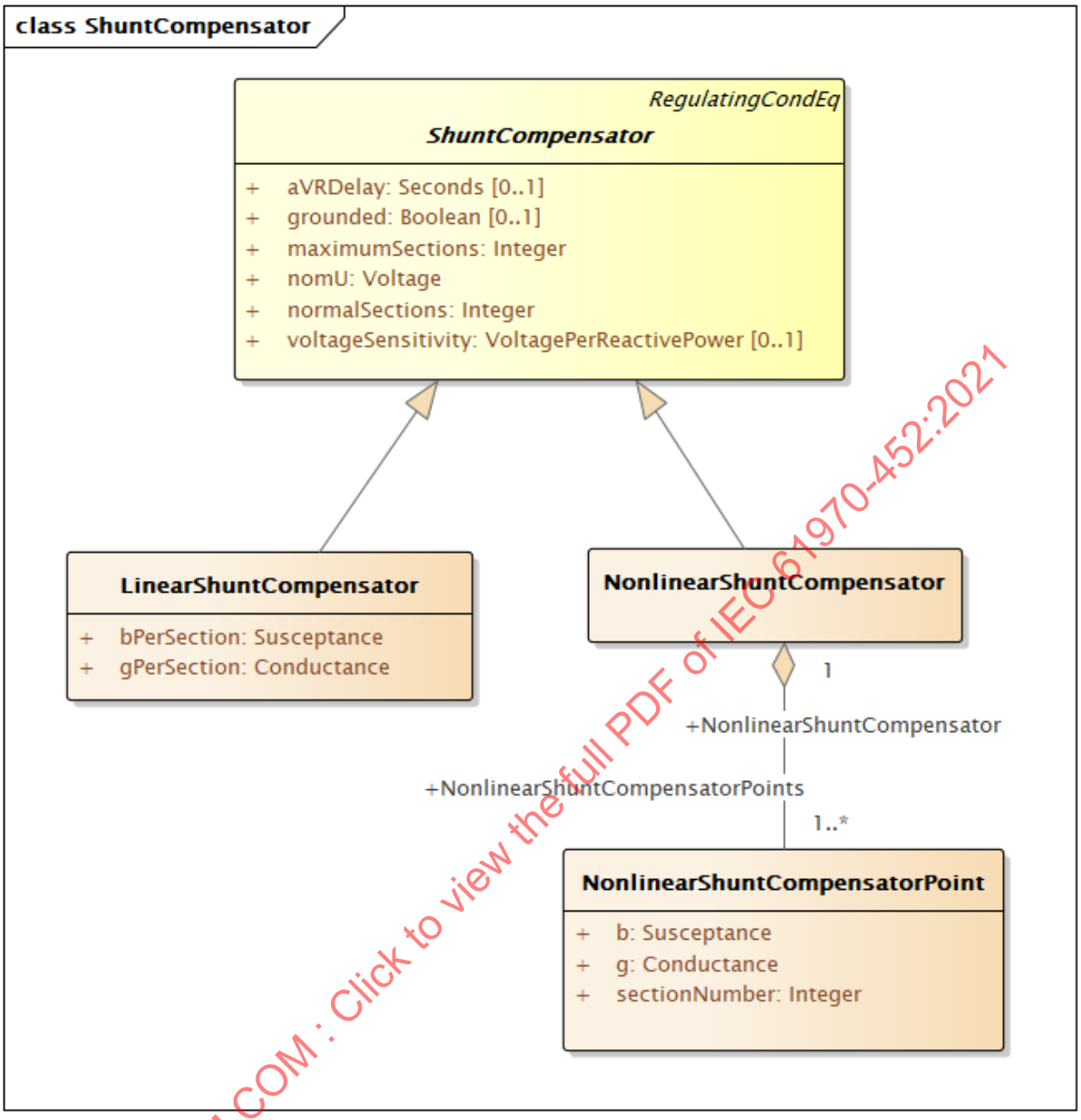


IEC

Figure 19 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::Schedules

Figure 19: Le diagramme présente les classes principales relatives aux programmes.

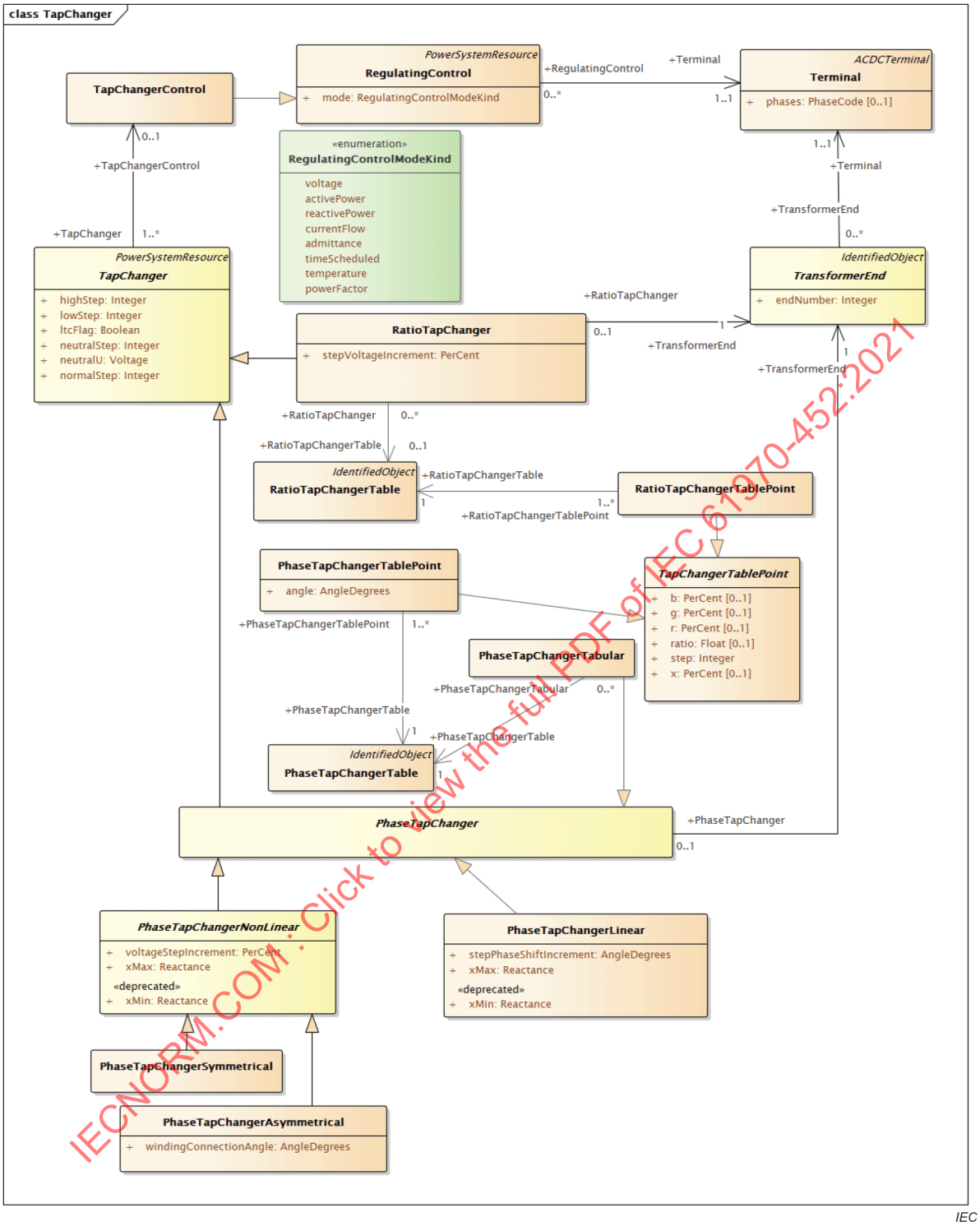
IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021



IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Figure 20 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::ShuntCompensator

Figure 20: Présente la structure d'héritage du compensateur shunt.



IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Figure 21 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::TapChanger

Figure 21: Ce diagramme présente toutes les classes relatives au modèle de prise de transformateur.

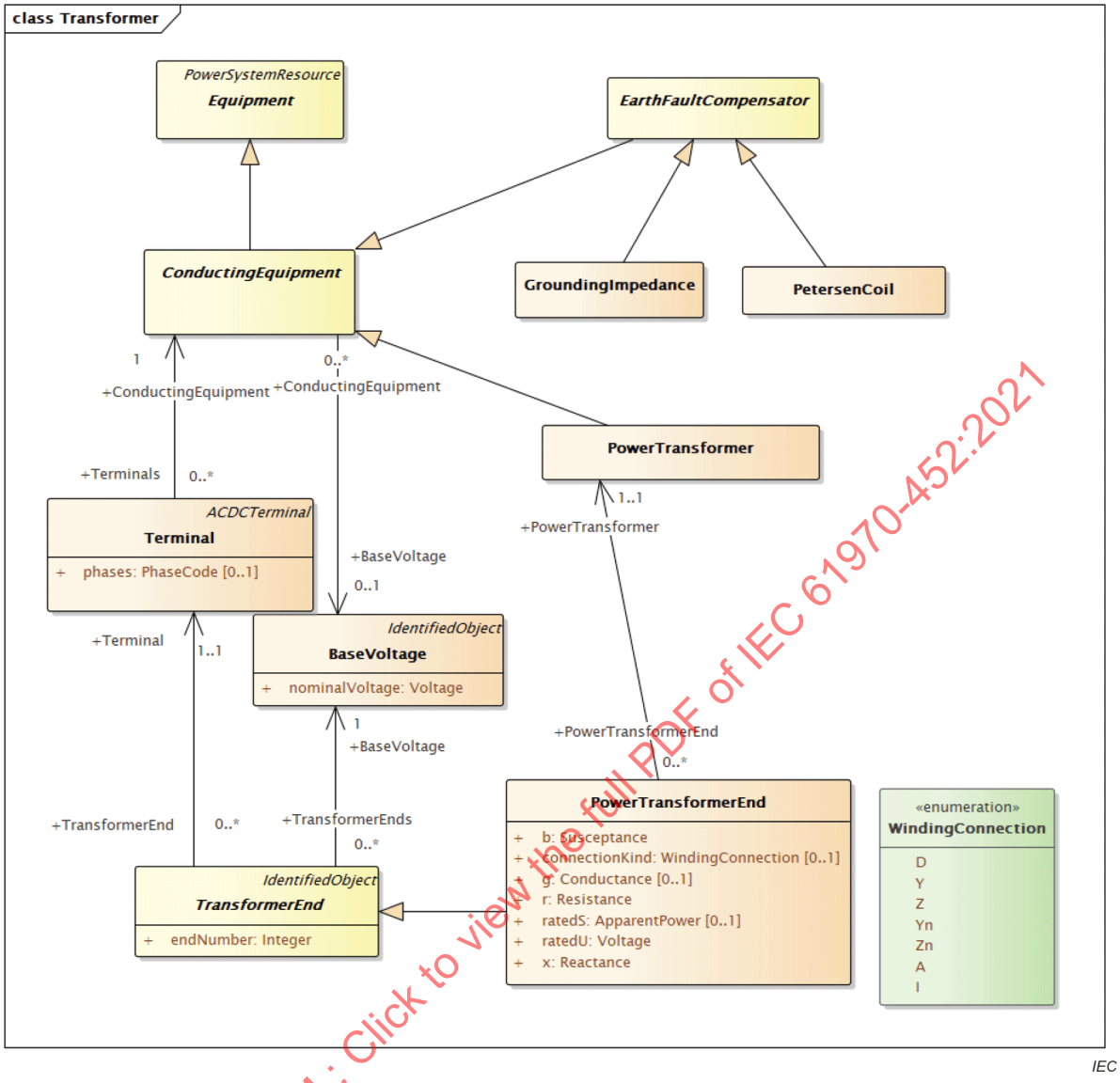
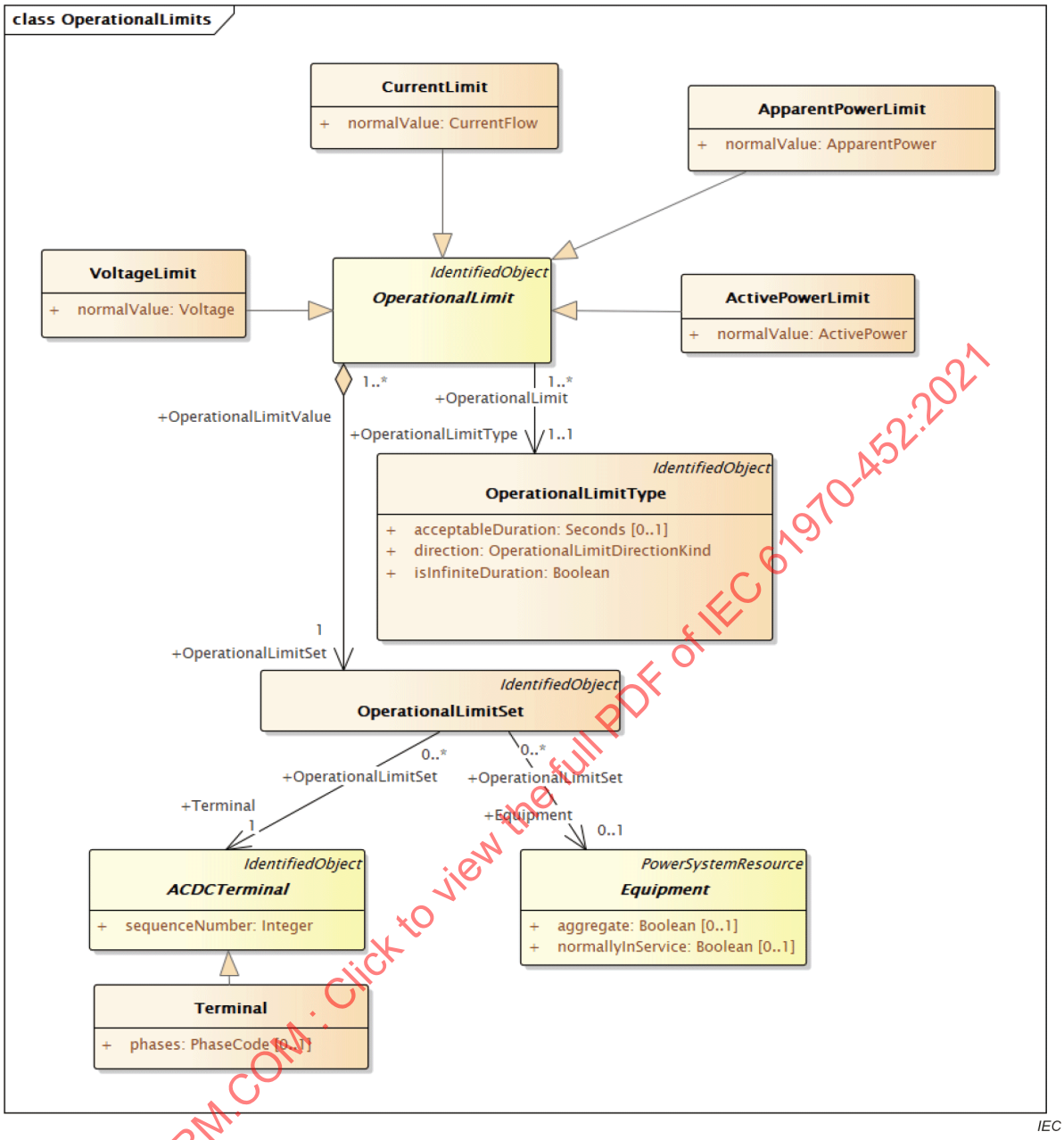


Figure 22 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::Transformer

Figure 22: Ce diagramme présente les classes relatives au modèle de transformateur principal, mais ne présente toutefois pas les informations détaillées du changeur de prise.

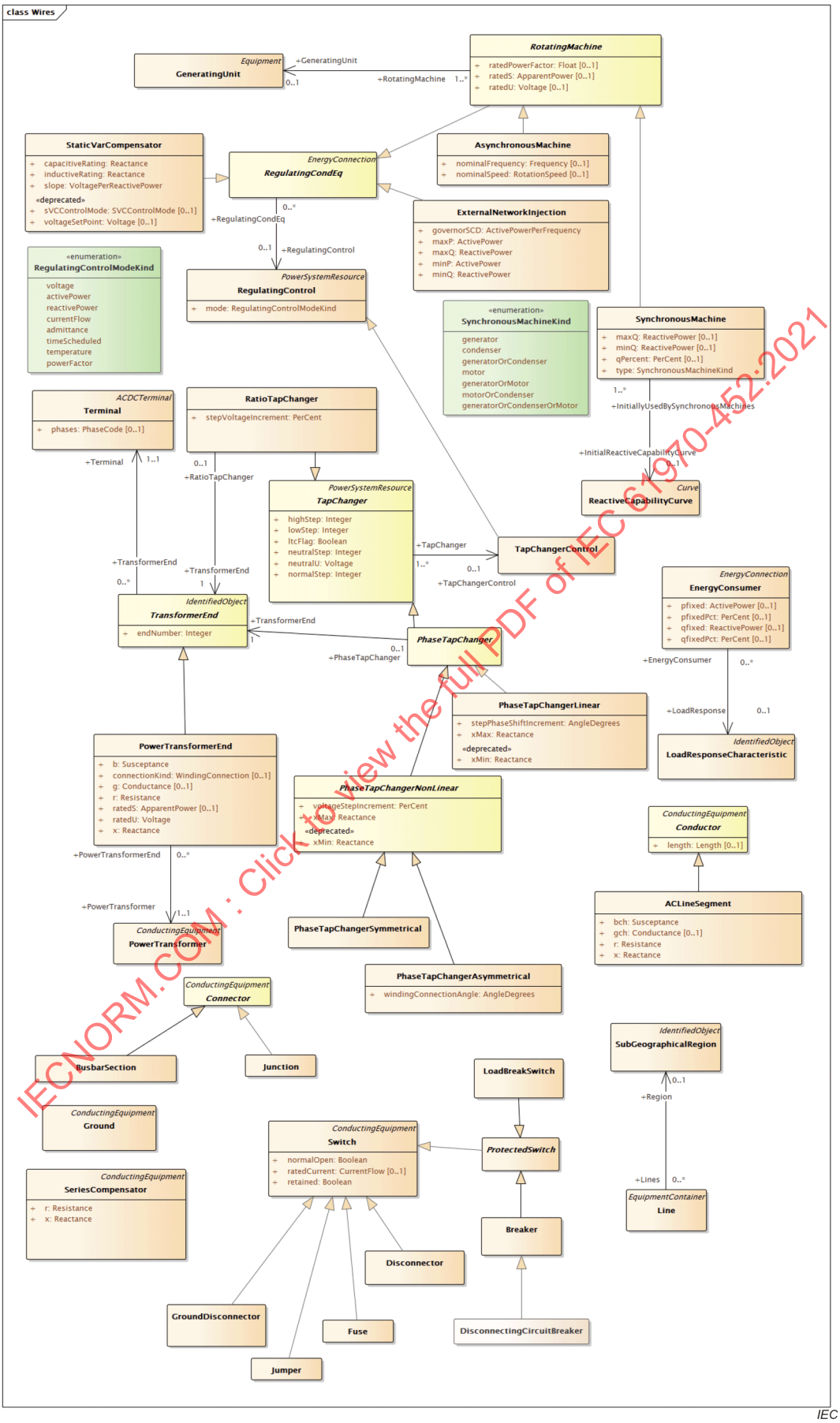
IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021



IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Figure 23 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::OperationalLimits

Figure 23: Ce diagramme présente les limites de fonctionnement réintégrées au modèle principal.



IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Figure 24 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::Wires

Figure 24: Le diagramme présente les principales classes du paquetage Wires dans le CIM canonique.

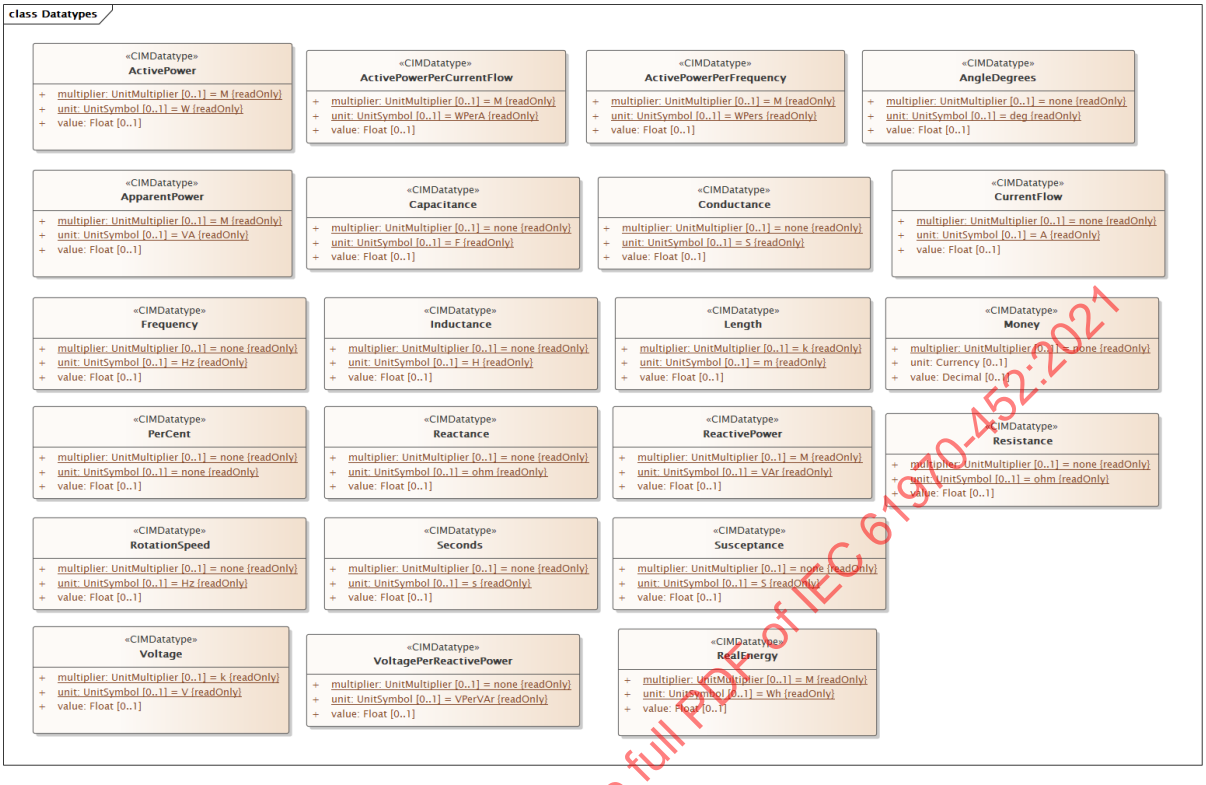


Figure 25 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::Datatypes

Figure 25: Le diagramme présente les types de données utilisés par les classes dans le profil. Des stéréotypes permettent de décrire les types de données. Les stéréotypes suivants sont définis:

– <<enumeration>> Une liste de valeurs constantes admissibles;

– <<Primitive>> Les types de données les plus fondamentaux permettant de composer tous les autres types de données;

– <<CIMDatatype>> Un type de données contenant un attribut de valeur, une unité de mesure facultative et un multiplicateur d'unités. L'unité et le multiplicateur peuvent être spécifiés comme étant une variable statique initialisée à la valeur admise;

– <<Compound>> Un composite des éléments suivants: Primitive, énumération, CIMDatatype ou d'autres classes Compound (Composé), tant que ces classes ne sont pas récursives.

Pour tous les types de données, les valeurs positives et négatives sont admises, sauf indication contraire pour un type de données particulier.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

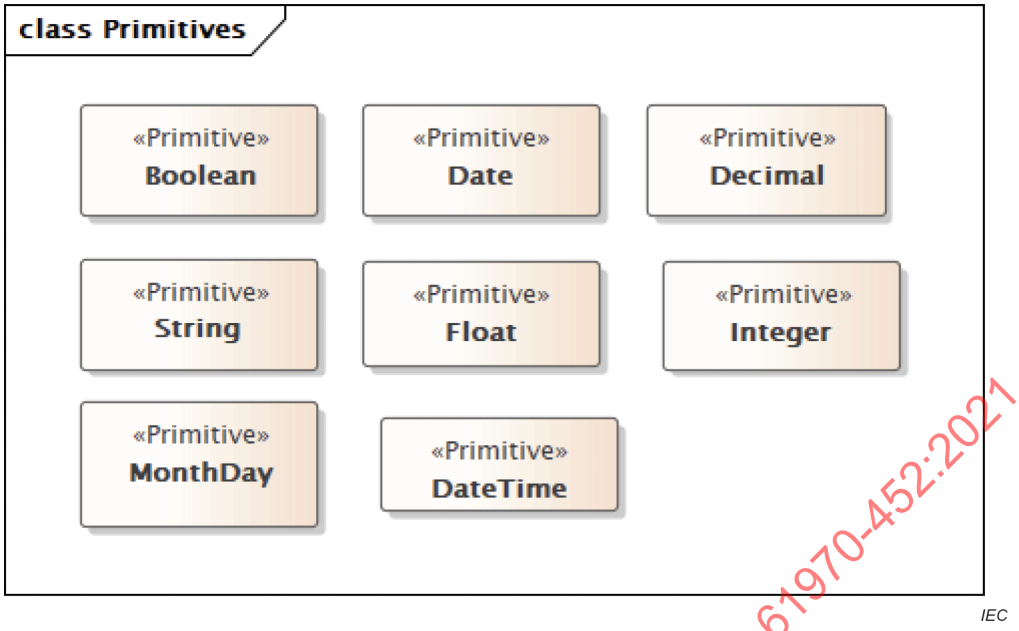


Figure 26 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::Primitives

Figure 26: Le diagramme présente les types de données utilisés par les classes dans le profil.

Pour tous les types de données, les valeurs positives et négatives sont admises, sauf indication contraire pour un type de données particulier.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

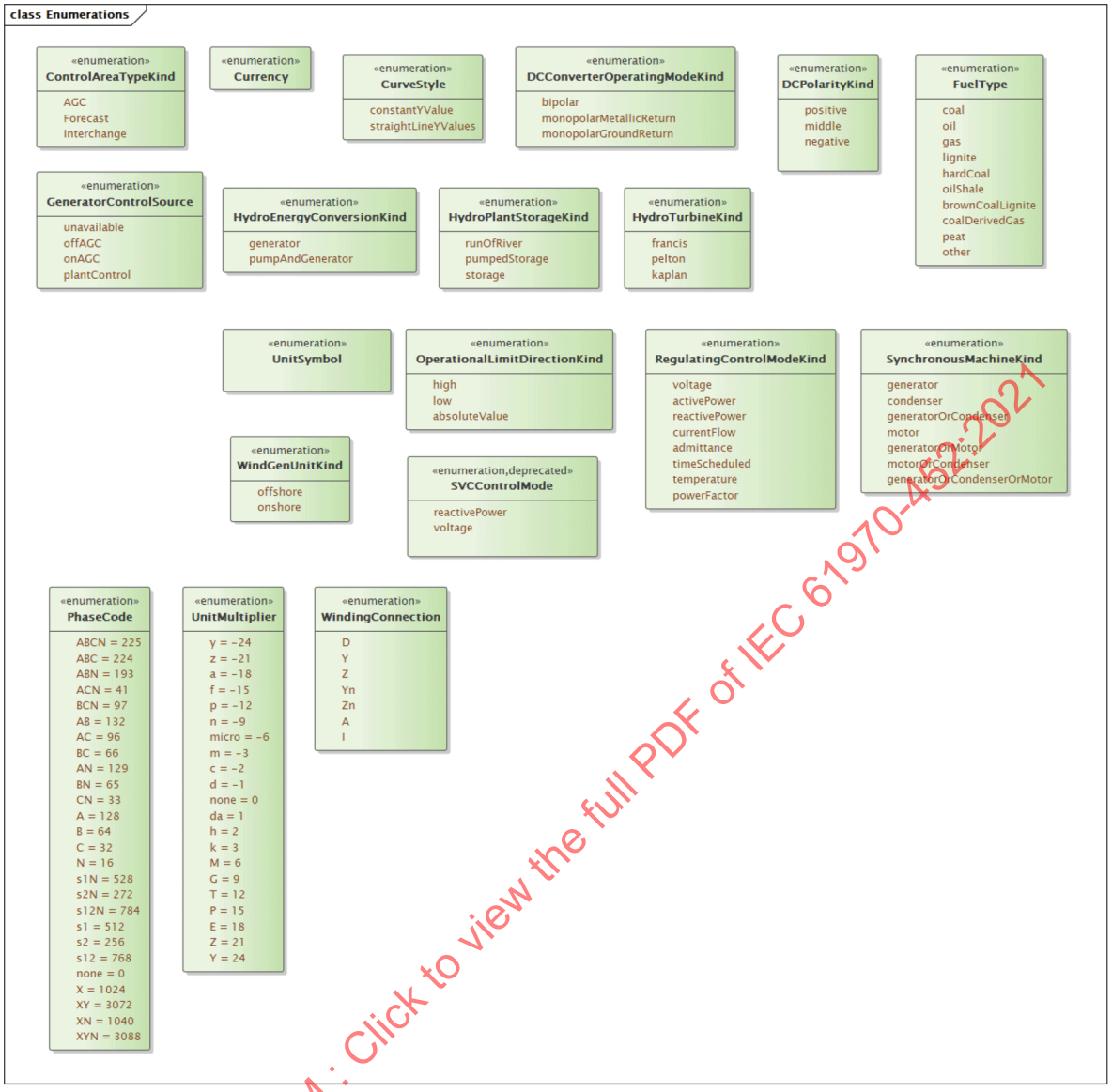


Figure 27 – Diagramme de classe CoreEquipmentProfile::Enumerations

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Figure 27: Le diagramme présente les énumérations utilisées par les classes dans le profil.

5.2.2 EarthFaultCompensator (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Equipement conducteur utilisé pour représenter une connexion à la terre qui est généralement utilisée pour compenser les défauts à la terre. Un compensateur de défaut à la terre modélisé avec une seule borne implique une deuxième borne solidement reliée à la terre. Lorsque deux bornes sont modélisées, la terre n'est pas prise en compte et les règles de connexion normale s'appliquent.

Le Tableau 1 présente tous les attributs de EarthFaultCompensator.

Tableau 1 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EarthFaultCompensator

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 2 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de EarthFaultCompensator avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 2 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::EarthFaultCompensator avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.3 EnergyArea (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Décrit une zone comportant une production ou une consommation d'énergie. Les spécialisations visent à prendre en charge la fonction d'allocation de charges comme cela est généralement exigé dans les systèmes de gestion d'énergie ou dans les études de planification en vue d'allouer des niveaux de charge retenus par hypothèse aux points de charge individuels pour l'analyse du flux d'énergie. La zone d'énergie peut être souvent reliée à la fois aux niveaux de charge mesurés et aux niveaux de charge prévus.

Le Tableau 3 présente tous les attributs de EnergyArea.

Tableau 3 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergyArea

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

5.2.4 EnergyConnection (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Connexion de production ou de consommation générique du modèle de réseau.

Le Tableau 4 présente tous les attributs de EnergyConnection.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 4 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergyConnection

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 5 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de EnergyConnection avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 5 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergyConnection avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.5 EnergyConsumer

Chemin d'héritage = EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Utilisateur générique d'énergie – point de consommation du modèle de réseau.

EnergyConsumer.pfixed, .qfixed, .pfixedPct et .qfixedPct ont une signification uniquement si aucune LoadResponseCharacteristic n'est associée à EnergyConsumer ou si la valeur False est attribuée à LoadResponseCharacteristic.exponentModel.

Le Tableau 6 présente tous les attributs de EnergyConsumer.

Tableau 6 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergyConsumer

nom	mult	type	description
pfixed	0..1	ActivePower	Puissance active de la charge qui est une grandeur fixe et ne varie pas en fonction de la variation de la valeur du groupe de charge. La convention de signe de charge est utilisée, c'est-à-dire que le signe positif signifie flux provenant d'un nœud.
pfixedPct	0..1	PerCent	Puissance active fixe en pourcentage de la puissance active fixe du groupe de charge. Utilisée pour représenter les composantes à variation temporelle. La convention de signe de charge est utilisée, c'est-à-dire que le signe positif signifie flux provenant d'un nœud.
qfixed	0..1	ReactivePower	Puissance réactive de la charge qui est une grandeur fixe et ne varie pas en fonction de la variation de la valeur du groupe de charge. La convention de signe de charge est utilisée, c'est-à-dire que le signe positif signifie flux provenant d'un nœud.
qfixedPct	0..1	PerCent	Puissance réactive fixe en pourcentage de la puissance réactive fixe du groupe de charge. Utilisée pour représenter les composantes à variation temporelle. La convention de signe de charge est utilisée, c'est-à-dire que le signe positif signifie flux provenant d'un nœud.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 7 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de EnergyConsumer avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 7 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: EnergyConsumer avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	LoadResponse	0..1	LoadResponseCharacteristic	Caractéristique de réponse en charge de cette charge. Si elle est manquante, cette charge est réputée être une puissance constante.
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.6 EnergySchedulingType

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Utilisé pour définir le type de production à des fins de programmation.

Le Tableau 8 présente tous les attributs de EnergySchedulingType.

Tableau 8 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergySchedulingType

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

5.2.7 TapSchedule

Chemin d'héritage = SeasonDayTypeSchedule: RegularIntervalSchedule: BasicIntervalSchedule: IdentifiedObject

Modèle prédéfini dans le temps pour un échelon de prise.

Le Tableau 9 présente tous les attributs de TapSchedule.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 9 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::TapSchedule

nom	mult	type	description
timeStep	1..1	Seconds	hérité de: RegularIntervalSchedule
endTime	1..1	DateTime	hérité de: RegularIntervalSchedule
startTime	1..1	DateTime	hérité de: BasicIntervalSchedule
value1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	hérité de: BasicIntervalSchedule
value2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	hérité de: BasicIntervalSchedule
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 10 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de TapSchedule avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 10 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: TapSchedule avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	TapChanger	1..1	TapChanger	Un TapSchedule est associé à un TapChanger.
0..*	DayType	1..1	DayType	hérité de: SeasonDayTypeSchedule
0..*	Season	1..1	Season	hérité de: SeasonDayTypeSchedule

5.2.8 EnergySource

Chemin d'héritage = EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Équivalent générique d'un fournisseur d'énergie à un niveau de tension de transmission ou de distribution.

Le Tableau 11 présente tous les attributs de EnergySource.

Tableau 11 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EnergySource

nom	mult	type	description
nominalVoltage	0..1	Voltage	tension nominale entre phases.
pMin	0..1	ActivePower	Il s'agit de la puissance active minimale qui peut être produite par la source. La convention de signe de charge est utilisée, c'est-à-dire que le signe positif signifie un flux allant d'un TopologicalNode (bus) vers l'équipement conducteur.
pMax	0..1	ActivePower	Il s'agit de la puissance active maximale qui peut être produite par la source. La convention de signe de charge est utilisée, c'est-à-dire que le signe positif signifie un flux allant d'un TopologicalNode (bus) vers l'équipement conducteur.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Le Tableau 12 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de EnergySource avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 12 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: EnergySource avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	EnergySchedulingType	0..1	EnergySchedulingType	Energy Scheduling Type (Type de programmation d'énergie) d'une Energy Source (Source d'énergie).
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.9 Equipment (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Parties d'un réseau qui sont des dispositifs physiques, électroniques ou mécaniques.

Le Tableau 13 présente tous les attributs de Equipment.

Tableau 13 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Equipment

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	L'indicateur d'agrégation offre une méthode alternative de représentation d'un élément (équivalent) agrégé. Il s'applique dans les cas où les classes dédiées pour des équipements équivalents ne disposent pas de tous les attributs nécessaires pour représenter le niveau de détail exigé. Lorsque l'indicateur est réglé sur "true", l'instance unique de l'équipement représente plusieurs parties d'équipement qui ont été modélisées sous forme d'agrégat équivalent obtenu par une procédure de réduction de réseau. Par exemple: transformateurs de puissance ou machines synchrones fonctionnant en parallèle, modélisés sous forme d'un seul transformateur de puissance agrégé ou d'une seule machine synchrone agrégée. L'attribut n'est pas utilisé pour EquivalentBranch, EquivalentShunt et EquivalentInjection.
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	Spécifie la disponibilité de l'équipement dans des conditions normales de fonctionnement. True (Vrai) signifie que l'équipement est disponible pour un traitement topologique, qui détermine si ledit équipement est sous tension ou non. False (Faux) signifie que l'équipement est traité par des applications réseau comme s'il n'était pas contenu dans le modèle.
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 14 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de Equipment avec d'autres classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 14 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: Equipment avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	Conteneur de cet équipement.

5.2.10 EquipmentContainer (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = ConnectivityNodeContainer: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Entité de modélisation destinée à produire une classe racine aux équipements conteneurs.

Le Tableau 15 présente tous les attributs de EquipmentContainer.

Tableau 15 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EquipmentContainer

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

5.2.11 ACDCConverter (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Unité triphasée à valves, avec équipements de commande, appareils essentiels de protection et de coupure, condensateurs de stockage à courant continu, bobines d'inductance de phase et équipements auxiliaires, le cas échéant, utilisée pour la conversion.

Le Tableau 16 présente tous les attributs de ACDCConverter.

Tableau 16 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCConverter

nom	mult	type	description
baseS	0..1	ApparentPower	Puissance apparente de base du pôle du convertisseur. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive.
idleLoss	0..1	ActivePower	Perte de puissance active au niveau du pôle sans aucune énergie transférée. Données de configuration du convertisseur utilisées dans le flux d'énergie. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive.
maxUDC	0..1	Voltage	Tension maximale du côté courant continu à laquelle il convient de faire fonctionner le convertisseur. Données de configuration du convertisseur utilisées dans le flux d'énergie. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive.
minUDC	0..1	Voltage	Tension minimale du côté courant continu à laquelle il convient de faire fonctionner le convertisseur. Données de configuration du convertisseur utilisées dans le flux d'énergie. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive.
numberOfValves	0..1	Integer	Nombre de valves dans le convertisseur. Utilisé dans les calculs de la perte.
ratedUDC	0..1	Voltage	Tension continue assignée du convertisseur, aussi désignée UdN. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive. Données de configuration du convertisseur utilisées dans le flux d'énergie. Par exemple, une liaison bipolaire à courant continu et haute tension avec une

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

nom	mult	type	description
			valeur de 200 kV présente une différence de 400 kV entre les phases à courant continu.
resistiveLoss	0..1	Resistance	Données de configuration du convertisseur utilisées dans le flux d'énergie. Se reporter à poleLossP. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive.
switchingLoss	0..1	ActivePowerPerCurrentFlow	Pertes de coupure relatives à la puissance apparente de base "baseS". Se reporter à poleLossP. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive.
valveU0	0..1	Voltage	Tension de seuil de la valve, aussi désignée Uvalve. Chute de tension directe au moment où la valve conduit le courant. Utilisée dans les calculs de la perte, c'est-à-dire le switchLoss dépend de numberOfValves * valveU0.
maxP	0..1	ActivePower	Limite maximale de puissance active. La valeur est remplacée par les valeurs de VsCapabilityCurve, lorsqu'elles existent.
minP	0..1	ActivePower	Limite minimale de puissance active. La valeur est remplacée par les valeurs de VsCapabilityCurve, lorsqu'elles existent.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 17 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de ACDCConverter avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 17 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: ACDCConverter avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	PccTerminal	0..1	Terminal	Borne du point de couplage commun pour ce côté courant continu du convertisseur Il s'agit généralement de la borne présente sur le transformateur de puissance (ou l'organe de coupure) la plus proche du réseau à courant alternatif.
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.12 ACDCConverterDCTerminal

Chemin d'héritage = DCBaseTerminal: ACDCTerminal: IdentifiedObject

Point de connexion électrique en courant continu au convertisseur courant alternatif/courant continu. Ce convertisseur courant alternatif/courant continu est aussi connecté électriquement au côté courant alternatif. La connexion en courant alternatif est héritée des équipements conducteurs à courant alternatif comme tout autre équipement à courant alternatif. La borne à courant continu du convertisseur courant alternatif/courant continu est isolée de la borne générique à courant continu afin de limiter la connexion avec le côté courant alternatif au convertisseur courant alternatif/courant continu et de sorte qu'aucun autre équipement conducteur à courant continu ne puisse être raccordé au côté courant alternatif.

Le Tableau 18 présente tous les attributs de ACDCConverterDCTerminal.

Tableau 18 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCConverterDCTerminal

nom	mult	type	description
polarity	1..1	DCPolarityKind	Représente la condition normale de polarité du réseau. Selon la configuration du convertisseur, la valeur doit être définie comme suit: - Pour un monopôle avec deux bornes de convertisseur, utiliser DCPolarityKind "positive" et "negative". - Pour un bipôle ou un monopôle symétrique avec trois bornes de convertisseur, utiliser DCPolarityKind "positive", "middle" et "negative".
sequenceNumber	1..1	Integer	hérité de: ACDCTerminal
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 19 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de ACDCConverterDCTerminal avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 19 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: ACDCConverterDCTerminal avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	DCConductingEquipment	1..1	ACDCConverter	Une borne de convertisseur à courant continu appartient à un convertisseur à courant continu.
0..*	DCNode	0..1	DCNode	hérité de: DCBaseTerminal
1..*	BusNameMarker	0..1	BusNameMarker	hérité de: ACDCTerminal

5.2.13 ACDCTerminal (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Point de connexion électrique (en courant alternatif ou en courant continu) à un équipement conducteur. Les bornes sont connectées sur des points de connexion physiques appelés nœuds de connectivité.

Le Tableau 20 présente tous les attributs de ACDCTerminal.

Tableau 20 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ACDCTerminal

nom	mult	type	description
sequenceNumber	1..1	Integer	Orientation des connexions des bornes pour un équipement conducteur à plusieurs bornes. La numérotation de la séquence commence à 1 et il convient que les bornes supplémentaires suivent dans l'ordre croissant. La première borne est le "point de départ" d'une branche à deux bornes.
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 21 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de ACDCTerminal avec d'autres classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 21 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: ACDCTerminal avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
1..*	BusNameMarker	0..1	BusNameMarker	Marqueur du nom de bus utilisé pour nommer le bus (nœud topologique).

5.2.14 ACLineSegment

Chemin d'héritage = Conductor: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Fil ou combinaison de fils, présentant des caractéristiques électriques cohérentes, formant un seul système électrique, utilisé(e) pour transporter du courant alternatif entre des points du réseau.

Pour les lignes triphasées transposées symétriques, il suffit d'utiliser des attributs du segment de ligne décrivant les impédances et les admittances pour toute la longueur du segment. Les impédances peuvent aussi être calculées en utilisant la longueur et les impédances par longueur associées.

La BaseVoltage aux deux extrémités des ACLineSegments dans une Line doit avoir la même BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage. Cependant, les lignes frontières peuvent avoir des BaseVoltage.nominalVoltages légèrement différentes et une variation est autorisée. Une différence de tension plus grande exige en général l'utilisation d'une branche équivalente.

Le Tableau 22 présente tous les attributs de ACLineSegment.

Tableau 22 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ACLineSegment

nom	mult	type	description
bch	1..1	Susceptance	Susceptance shunt homopolaire (de chargement), uniformément répartie, de la section de ligne complète. Cette valeur représente le chargement complet sur toute la longueur de la ligne.
gch	0..1	Conductance	Conductance shunt homopolaire (de chargement), uniformément répartie, de la section de ligne complète.
r	1..1	Resistance	Résistance en série homopolaire de la section de ligne complète.
x	1..1	Reactance	Réactance en série homopolaire de la section de ligne complète.
length	0..1	Length	hérité de: Conductor
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 23 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de ACLineSegment avec d'autres classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 23 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: ACLineSegment avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.15 ActivePowerLimit

Chemin d'héritage = OperationalLimit: IdentifiedObject

Limite du flux d'énergie active.

Le Tableau 24 présente tous les attributs de ActivePowerLimit.

Tableau 24 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ActivePowerLimit

nom	mult	type	description
normalValue	1..1	ActivePower	Valeur normale de la limite de puissance active. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive ou nulle.
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 25 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de ActivePowerLimit avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 25 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: ActivePowerLimit avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	OperationalLimitType	1..1	OperationalLimitType	hérité de: OperationalLimit
0..*	OperationalLimitSet	1..1	OperationalLimitSet	hérité de: OperationalLimit

5.2.16 ApparentPowerLimit

Chemin d'héritage = OperationalLimit: IdentifiedObject

Limite de puissance apparente.

Le Tableau 26 présente tous les attributs de ApparentPowerLimit.

Tableau 26 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ApparentPowerLimit

nom	mult	type	description
normalValue	1..1	ApparentPower	Limite normale de puissance apparente. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive ou nulle.
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Le Tableau 27 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de ApparentPowerLimit avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 27 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: ApparentPowerLimit avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	OperationalLimitType	1..1	OperationalLimitType	hérité de: OperationalLimit
0..*	OperationalLimitSet	1..1	OperationalLimitSet	hérité de: OperationalLimit

5.2.17 AsynchronousMachine

Chemin d'héritage = RotatingMachine: RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Machine tournante dont l'arbre tourne de façon asynchrone avec le champ électrique. Également connue comme machine à induction sans aucune connexion externe aux enroulements du rotor, par exemple la machine à induction à cage d'écureuil.

Le Tableau 28 présente tous les attributs de AsynchronousMachine.

Tableau 28 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::AsynchronousMachine

nom	mult	type	description
nominalFrequency	0..1	Frequency	Données constructeur indiquant si la machine a une fréquence de 50 Hz ou de 60 Hz.
nominalSpeed	0..1	RotationSpeed	Données constructeur. Dépend du glissement et du nombre de paires de pôles.
ratedPowerFactor	0..1	Float	hérité de: RotatingMachine
ratedS	0..1	ApparentPower	hérité de: RotatingMachine
ratedU	0..1	Voltage	hérité de: RotatingMachine
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 29 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de AsynchronousMachine avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 29 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: AsynchronousMachine avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
1..*	GeneratingUnit	0..1	GeneratingUnit	hérité de: RotatingMachine
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	hérité de: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.18 AuxiliaryEquipment (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

AuxiliaryEquipment décrit les équipements qui n'exécutent pas de fonctions primaires, mais qui prennent en charge les équipements qui exécutent la fonction primaire.

AuxiliaryEquipment est lié aux équipements primaires par une association avec Terminal.

Le Tableau 30 présente tous les attributs de AuxiliaryEquipment.

Tableau 30 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::AuxiliaryEquipment

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 31 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de AuxiliaryEquipment avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 31 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: AuxiliaryEquipment avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	Le Terminal au niveau de l'équipement de fixation de l'AuxiliaryEquipment.
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.19 BaseVoltage

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Définit une tension de base réseau référencée.

Le Tableau 32 présente tous les attributs de BaseVoltage.

Tableau 32 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::BaseVoltage

nom	mult	type	description
nominalVoltage	1..1	Voltage	Tension de base de la ressource du réseau. Elle doit être une valeur positive et non nulle.
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

5.2.20 BasicIntervalSchedule (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Programme de valeurs à des instants donnés.

Le Tableau 33 présente tous les attributs de BasicIntervalSchedule.

Tableau 33 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::BasicIntervalSchedule

nom	mult	type	description
startTime	1..1	DateTime	Heure du premier instant. La valeur peut être un moment de la journée, et non une date spécifique.
value1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	Unités de mesure de Value1.
value2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	Unités de mesure de Value2.
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

5.2.21 BatteryUnit

Chemin d'héritage = PowerElectronicsUnit: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Dispositif de stockage d'énergie électrochimique.

Le Tableau 34 présente tous les attributs de BatteryUnit.

Tableau 34 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::BatteryUnit

nom	mult	type	description
ratedE	1..1	RealEnergy	Capacité maximale de stockage d'énergie de la batterie. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive.
maxP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: PowerElectronicsUnit
minP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: PowerElectronicsUnit
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 35 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de BatteryUnit avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 35 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: BatteryUnit avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.22 Bay

Chemin d'héritage = EquipmentContainer: ConnectivityNodeContainer: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Ensemble de ressources de réseau (au sein d'un poste donné) comprenant l'équipement conducteur, des relais de protection, des mesurages et la télémétrie. Une cellule représente généralement un groupement physique relatif à la modularisation de l'équipement.

Le Tableau 36 présente tous les attributs de Bay.

Tableau 36 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Bay

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 37 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de Bay avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 37 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::Bay avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	VoltageLevel	1..1	VoltageLevel	Niveau de tension contenant cette cellule.

5.2.23 Breaker

Chemin d'héritage = ProtectedSwitch: Switch: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Appareil de coupure capable d'établir, de transporter et de couper des courants dans des conditions de circuit normales, et également d'établir et de transporter des courants, pendant une durée spécifiée, et de couper des courants dans des conditions de circuit anormales précises, par exemple, celles de court-circuit.

Le Tableau 38 présente tous les attributs de Breaker.

Tableau 38 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Breaker

nom	mult	type	description
normalOpen	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: Switch
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	hérité de: Switch
retained	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: Switch
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 39 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de Breaker avec d'autres classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 39 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: Breaker avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.24 BusbarSection

Chemin d'héritage = Connector: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Conducteur, ou groupe de conducteurs, équipé d'une impédance négligeable, qui sert à connecter un autre équipement conducteur au sein d'un seul poste.

Les mesurages de tension sont habituellement réalisés à partir des transformateurs de tension connectés à des tronçons de jeux de barres. Un tronçon de jeu de barres peut avoir plusieurs bornes physiques, mais pour l'analyse, il est modélisé avec une seule borne logique.

Le Tableau 40 présente tous les attributs de BusbarSection.

Tableau 40 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::BusbarSection

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 41 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de BusbarSection avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 41 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::BusbarSection avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.25 BusNameMarker

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Il est utilisé pour appliquer des noms utilisateurs normalisés aux TopologicalNodes. Il est associé à une ou plusieurs bornes qui sont normalement connectées au nom de bus. Les bornes associées sont normalement connectées à l'aide d'organes de coupure non retenus. Pour une configuration de station de bus en anneau, toutes les bornes de BusbarSection dans l'anneau sont généralement associées. Pour un disjoncteur et un demi-schéma, les deux BusbarSections sont normalement associés. Pour un bus en anneau, tous les BusbarSections sont normalement associés. Pour une configuration de jeu de barres "rectiligne", normalement seule la borne principale au niveau du BusbarSection est associée.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Le Tableau 42 présente tous les attributs de BusNameMarker.

Tableau 42 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::BusNameMarker

nom	mult	type	description
priority	0..1	Integer	Priorité du marqueur de nom de bus à utiliser comme nom de bus de la topologie. Utiliser 0 pour "sans importance". Utiliser 1 pour la priorité la plus élevée. Utiliser 2 comme priorité inférieure à 1 et ainsi de suite.
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 43 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de BusNameMarker avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 43 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: BusNameMarker avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..1	ReportingGroup	Groupe d'établissement de rapports auquel ce marqueur de nom de bus appartient.

5.2.26 CAESPlant

Chemin d'héritage = PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Installation de stockage d'énergie sous forme d'air comprimé.

Le Tableau 44 présente tous les attributs de CAESPlant.

Tableau 44 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::CAESPlant

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

5.2.27 Clamp

Chemin d'héritage = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Un Clamp (Attache) est une connexion galvanique au niveau d'un segment de ligne auquel un autre ou d'autres équipements sont connectés. Un Clamp ne coupe pas le segment de ligne.

Un Clamp est un ConductingEquipment et comprend un Terminal avec un ConnectivityNode associé. Tout autre ConductingEquipment peut être connecté au Clamp ConnectivityNode.

Le Tableau 45 présente tous les attributs de Clamp.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 45 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Clamp

nom	mult	type	description
lengthFromTerminal1	0..1	Length	Longueur jusqu'à l'emplacement de l'attache commençant par le côté un du segment de ligne, c'est-à-dire la borne du segment de ligne avec le numéro de séquence égal à 1.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 46 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de Clamp avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 46 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: Clamp avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	ACLineSegment	1..1	ACLineSegment	Segment de ligne auquel est connectée l'attache.
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.28 ConformLoadSchedule

Chemin d'héritage = SeasonDayTypeSchedule: RegularIntervalSchedule: BasicIntervalSchedule: IdentifiedObject

Courbe de la charge en fonction du temps (axe des X) indiquant les valeurs de la puissance active (axe des Y1) et de la puissance réactive (axe des Y2) de chaque unité de la période couverte. Cette courbe représente un modèle de charge classique pendant une durée donnée sur un type de jour et une saison donnés.

Le Tableau 47 présente tous les attributs de ConformLoadSchedule.

Tableau 47 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ConformLoadSchedule

nom	mult	type	description
timeStep	1..1	Seconds	hérité de: RegularIntervalSchedule
endTime	1..1	DateTime	hérité de: RegularIntervalSchedule
startTime	1..1	DateTime	hérité de: BasicIntervalSchedule
value1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	hérité de: BasicIntervalSchedule
value2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	hérité de: BasicIntervalSchedule
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 48 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de ConformLoadSchedule avec d'autres classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 48 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: ConformLoadSchedule avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	ConformLoadGroup	1..1	ConformLoadGroup	Le ConformLoadGroup auquel ConformLoadSchedule appartient.
0..*	DayType	1..1	DayType	hérité de: SeasonDayTypeSchedule
0..*	Season	1..1	Season	hérité de: SeasonDayTypeSchedule

5.2.29 CogenerationPlant

Chemin d'héritage = PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Ensemble d'unités de production thermiques utilisées pour la production d'énergie électrique et de vapeur industrielle (généralement issue des turbines à vapeur). L'émission de vapeur est généralement utilisée à des fins industrielles ou pour les installations de chauffage et de refroidissement urbains.

Le Tableau 49 présente tous les attributs de CogenerationPlant.

Tableau 49 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::CogenerationPlant

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

5.2.30 CombinedCyclePlant

Chemin d'héritage = PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Ensemble de turbines de combustion et de turbines à vapeur avec lesquelles la chaleur libérée par les turbines de combustion est récupérée afin de constituer de la vapeur destinée aux turbines à vapeur, ce qui génère un meilleur rendement global des installations.

Le Tableau 50 présente tous les attributs de CombinedCyclePlant.

Tableau 50 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::CombinedCyclePlant

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

5.2.31 ConductingEquipment (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Parties du réseau à courant alternatif conçues pour acheminer le courant ou reliées de manière conductive par les bornes.

Le Tableau 51 présente tous les attributs de ConductingEquipment.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 51 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ConductingEquipment

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 52 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de ConductingEquipment avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 52 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: ConductingEquipment avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	Tension de base de cet équipement conducteur. Utiliser uniquement lorsqu'aucun conteneur du niveau de tension n'est utilisé et que seule une tension de base s'applique. Par exemple, non utilisée pour les transformateurs.
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.32 Conductor (Conducteur) (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Combinaison de matériaux conducteurs, comportant des caractéristiques électriques cohérentes, formant un seul système électrique, utilisés pour transporter le courant entre des points du réseau.

Le Tableau 53 présente tous les attributs de Conductor.

Tableau 53 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Conductor

nom	mult	type	description
length	0..1	Length	Longueur du segment pour calculer les capacités d'une section de ligne.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 54 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de Conductor avec d'autres classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 54 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: Conductor avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.33 ConformLoad

Chemin d'héritage = EnergyConsumer: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

ConformLoad représente les charges qui suivent un modèle journalier de variation de charge dans lequel le modèle peut être utilisé pour étalonner la charge avec une charge du système.

Le Tableau 55 présente tous les attributs de ConformLoad.

Tableau 55 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ConformLoad

nom	mult	type	description
pfixed	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: EnergyConsumer
pfixedPct	0..1	PerCent	hérité de: EnergyConsumer
qfixed	0..1	ReactivePower	hérité de: EnergyConsumer
qfixedPct	0..1	PerCent	hérité de: EnergyConsumer
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 56 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de ConformLoad avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 56 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: ConformLoad avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
1..*	LoadGroup	1..1	ConformLoadGroup	Groupe de ce ConformLoad.
0..*	LoadResponse	0..1	LoadResponseCharacteristic	hérité de: EnergyConsumer
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.34 ConformLoadGroup

Chemin d'héritage = LoadGroup: IdentifiedObject

Groupe de charges conforme à un modèle de charge.

Le Tableau 57 présente tous les attributs de ConformLoadGroup.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 57 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ConformLoadGroup

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 58 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de ConformLoadGroup avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 58 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: ConformLoadGroup avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
1..*	SubLoadArea	1..1	SubLoadArea	hérité de: LoadGroup

5.2.35 ConnectivityNode

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Les nœuds de connectivité sont des points auxquels les bornes d'un équipement conducteur à courant alternatif sont connectées ensemble avec une impédance nulle.

Le Tableau 59 présente tous les attributs de ConnectivityNode.

Tableau 59 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ConnectivityNode

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 60 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de ConnectivityNode avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 60 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: ConnectivityNode avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	ConnectivityNodeContainer	1..1	ConnectivityNodeContainer	Conteneur de ce nœud de connectivité.

5.2.36 ConnectivityNodeContainer (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Classe de base pour tous les objets qui peuvent contenir des nœuds de connectivité ou des nœuds topologiques.

Le Tableau 61 présente tous les attributs de ConnectivityNodeContainer.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 61 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ConnectivityNodeContainer

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

5.2.37 Connector (Connecteur) (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Conducteur, ou groupe de conducteurs, équipé d'une impédance négligeable, qui sert à connecter un autre équipement conducteur au sein d'un seul poste. Ils sont modélisés avec une seule borne logique.

Le Tableau 62 présente tous les attributs de Connector.

Tableau 62 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Connector

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 63 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de Connector avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 63 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::Connector avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.38 ControlArea

Chemin d'héritage = PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Une zone de réglage est un groupement d'unités de production et/ou de charges et un ensemble de points de coupures de lignes d'interconnexion (des bornes par exemple), qui peuvent être utilisés à différentes fins incluant la régulation automatique de la production, la spécification d'une solution d'écoulement de flux d'énergie pour une zone d'interconnexion et une donnée d'entrée pour la prévision de la charge. Toutes les unités de production et charges situées dans la zone définie par les bornes au niveau de la limite sont considérées comme relevant de la commande d'échange de la zone. Noter qu'un nombre quelconque de spécifications de zones de réglage qui se chevauchent peut être superposé au modèle physique. Les principes généraux suivants s'appliquent à ControlArea:

1) L'orientation de la zone de réglage pour un échange net est positive pour une importation et négative pour une exportation.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

2) L'échange net de la zone de réglage est déterminé par la somme des flux dans les Terminals. Les Terminals sont identifiés par la création d'un ensemble d'objets TieFlow associés à un objet ControlArea. Chaque objet TieFlow identifie un Terminal.

3) Dans un modèle de réseau simple, une ligne d'interconnexion entre deux zones de réglages doit être modélisée dans les spécifications des deux zones, de sorte que la somme des deux représentations du flux des lignes d'interconnexion soit nulle.

4) L'orientation normale du flux de Terminal est positive dans le cas du flux vers l'équipement conducteur qui détient le Terminal. (c'est-à-dire que le flux d'un bus vers un dispositif est positif.) Toutefois, l'orientation de chaque flux dans la spécification de la zone de réglage doit être conforme à la convention des zones de réglage, c'est-à-dire que l'importation est positive. Lorsque l'orientation du flux de Terminal référencé par un TieFlow est positive dans la zone de réglage, alors cette orientation est confirmée en réglant le TieFlow.positiveFlowIn flag sur TRUE. Dans le cas contraire, l'orientation doit être inversée en réglant le TieFlow.positiveFlowIn flag sur FALSE.

Le Tableau 64 présente tous les attributs de ControlArea.

Tableau 64 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ControlArea

nom	mult	type	description
type	1..1	ControlAreaTypeKind	Type primaire de définition de la zone de réglage utilisé pour déterminer s'il est utilisé pour la régulation automatique de la production, pour la commande d'échange de planification, ou à d'autres fins. Une zone de réglage spécifiée avec le type primaire de régulation automatique de la production peut être toujours prévue et utilisée comme zone d'échange dans l'analyse du flux d'énergie.
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 65 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de ControlArea avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 65 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: ControlArea avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..1	EnergyArea	1..1	EnergyArea	Zone d'énergie prévue à partir de la spécification de la zone de réglage.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.39 ControlAreaGeneratingUnit

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Unité de production de la zone de réglage. Cette classe est nécessaire pour pouvoir inclure la même unité de production dans les définitions alternatives de la zone de réglage. Noter qu'il convient qu'une seule instance au sein d'une zone de réglage fasse référence à une unité de production spécifique.

Le Tableau 66 présente tous les attributs de ControlAreaGeneratingUnit.

Tableau 66 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ControlAreaGeneratingUnit

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 67 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de ControlAreaGeneratingUnit avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 67 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::ControlAreaGeneratingUnit avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	ControlArea	1..1	ControlArea	Zone de réglage parent pour les spécifications de l'unité de production.
0..*	GeneratingUnit	1..1	GeneratingUnit	Unité de production spécifiée pour cette zone de réglage. Noter qu'il convient qu'une zone de réglage n'inclue un GeneratingUnit qu'une seule fois.

5.2.40 CsConverter

Chemin d'héritage = ACDCConverter: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Côté courant continu du convertisseur de source de courant (CSC).

L'angle d'amorçage commande la tension continue au niveau du convertisseur, à la fois pour le redresseur et l'onduleur. La différence entre les tensions continues du redresseur et de l'onduleur détermine le courant continu. L'angle d'extinction permet de limiter la tension continue au niveau de l'onduleur, si nécessaire, et n'est pas utilisé dans la commande de puissance active. L'angle d'amorçage, la position de prise de transformateur et le nombre de filtres connectés constituent les principaux moyens de commande d'une phase continue de source de courant. Des commandes de plus haut niveau s'établissent au sommet, par tension continue, courant continu et puissance active. Du point de vue d'un régime établi, il suffit de spécifier le transfert souhaité de puissance active (ACDCConverter.targetPpcc) et les fonctions de commande définissent la tension et le courant continus, l'angle d'amorçage, la position de prise de transformateur et le nombre de filtres connectés pour y satisfaire. Par conséquent, les attributs targetAlpha et targetGamma ne sont pas applicables dans ce cas.

La puissance réactive consommée par le convertisseur dépend de l'angle d'amorçage, de la position de prise de transformateur et du nombre de filtres connectés, qui peuvent être calculés de manière approchée avec une puissance active réduite de moitié. Les pertes dépendent de la tension et du courant continus.

Les attributs minAlpha et maxAlpha définissent la plage des angles d'amorçage pour le fonctionnement du redresseur entre lesquels le changeur de prise discret n'intervient pas. La plage est généralement comprise entre 10 degrés et 18 degrés.

Les attributs minGamma et maxGamma définissent la plage des angles d'extinction pour le fonctionnement de l'onduleur entre lesquels le changeur de prise discret n'intervient pas. La plage est généralement comprise entre 17 degrés et 20 degrés.

Le Tableau 68 présente tous les attributs de CsConverter.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 68 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::CsConverter

nom	mult	type	description
maxAlpha	0..1	AngleDegrees	Angle d'amorçage maximal. Données de configuration du convertisseur utilisées dans le flux d'énergie. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive.
maxGamma	0..1	AngleDegrees	Angle d'extinction maximal. Données de configuration du convertisseur utilisées dans le flux d'énergie. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive.
maxIdc	0..1	CurrentFlow	Courant continu (Id) maximal du côté courant continu auquel convient de faire fonctionner le convertisseur. Données de configuration du convertisseur utilisées dans le flux d'énergie. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive.
minAlpha	0..1	AngleDegrees	Angle d'amorçage minimal. Données de configuration du convertisseur utilisées dans le flux d'énergie. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive.
minGamma	0..1	AngleDegrees	Angle d'extinction minimal. Données de configuration du convertisseur utilisées dans le flux d'énergie. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive.
minIdc	0..1	CurrentFlow	Courant continu (Id) minimal du côté courant continu auquel convient de faire fonctionner le convertisseur. Données de configuration du convertisseur utilisées dans le flux d'énergie. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive.
ratedIdc	0..1	CurrentFlow	Courant continu assigné du convertisseur, aussi désigné IdN. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive. Données de configuration du convertisseur utilisées dans le flux d'énergie.
baseS	0..1	ApparentPower	hérité de: ACDCConverter
idleLoss	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: ACDCConverter
maxUdc	0..1	Voltage	hérité de: ACDCConverter
minUdc	0..1	Voltage	hérité de: ACDCConverter
numberOfValves	0..1	Integer	hérité de: ACDCConverter
ratedUdc	0..1	Voltage	hérité de: ACDCConverter
resistiveLoss	0..1	Resistance	hérité de: ACDCConverter
switchingLoss	0..1	ActivePowerPerCurrentFlow	hérité de: ACDCConverter
valveU0	0..1	Voltage	hérité de: ACDCConverter
maxP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: ACDCConverter
minP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: ACDCConverter
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 69 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de CsConverter avec d'autres classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 69 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: CsConverter avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	PccTerminal	0..1	Terminal	hérité de: ACDCConverter
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.41 CurrentLimit

Chemin d'héritage = OperationalLimit: IdentifiedObject

Limite opérationnelle du courant.

Le Tableau 70 présente tous les attributs de CurrentLimit.

Tableau 70 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::CurrentLimit

nom	mult	type	description
normalValue	1..1	CurrentFlow	Valeur normale de limite du passage de courant. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive ou nulle.
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 71 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de CurrentLimit avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 71 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: CurrentLimit avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	OperationalLimitType	1..1	OperationalLimitType	hérité de: OperationalLimit
0..*	OperationalLimitSet	1..1	OperationalLimitSet	hérité de: OperationalLimit

5.2.42 CurrentTransformer

Chemin d'héritage = Sensor: AuxiliaryEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Transformateur de mesure utilisé pour mesurer les qualités électriques du circuit protégé et/ou contrôlé. Généralement utilisé comme transducteur de courant à des fins de comptage ou de protection. Un courant secondaire assigné type est égal à 5A.

Le Tableau 72 présente tous les attributs de CurrentTransformer.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 72 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::CurrentTransformer

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 73 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de CurrentTransformer avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 73 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: CurrentTransformer avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	hérité de: AuxiliaryEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.43 Curve (Courbe) (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Courbe polyvalente ou relation fonctionnelle entre une variable indépendante (axe des X) et des variables dépendantes (axe des Y.

Le Tableau 74 présente tous les attributs de Curve.

Tableau 74 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Curve

nom	mult	type	description
curveStyle	1..1	CurveStyle	Style ou forme de la courbe.
xUnit	1..1	UnitSymbol	Unités de mesure de l'axe des X.
y1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	Unités de mesure de l'axe des Y1.
y2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	Unités de mesure de l'axe des Y2.
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

5.2.44 Classe racine CurveData

Points de données polyvalents pour définir une courbe. L'utilisation de cette classe générique est déconseillée si une classe plus spécifique peut être utilisée pour spécifier les valeurs de l'axe des x et de l'axe des y, ainsi que leurs types de données spécifiques.

Le Tableau 75 présente tous les attributs de CurveData.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 75 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::CurveData

nom	mult	type	description
xvalue	1..1	Float	Valeur des données de la variable de l'axe des X, selon les unités de l'axe des X.
y1value	1..1	Float	Valeur des données de la première variable de l'axe des Y, selon les unités de l'axe des Y.
y2value	0..1	Float	Valeur des données de la deuxième variable de l'axe des Y (si présente), selon les unités de l'axe des Y.

Le Tableau 76 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de CurveData avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 76 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: CurveData avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
1..*	Curve	1..1	Curve	Courbe de ce point de données de courbe.

5.2.45 Cut

Chemin d'héritage = Switch: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Un sectionneur sépare un segment de ligne en deux parties. Le sectionneur est un organe de coupure inséré entre ces deux parties et les relie entre elles. Le sectionneur étant généralement ouvert, il n'y a pas de connexion galvanique entre les deux parties de segment de ligne. Il est toutefois possible de fermer le sectionneur afin d'obtenir une connexion galvanique.

Les bornes du sectionneur sont orientées vers les bornes du segment de ligne avec le même nombre de séquences. Ainsi, la borne de sectionneur dont le numéro de séquence est égal à 1 est orientée vers la borne du segment de ligne dont le numéro de séquence est égal à 1.

Les bornes de sectionneur agissent également comme points de connexion des cavaliers et autres équipements, par exemple un générateur mobile. Pour permettre cette action, les nœuds de connectivité sont placés aux bornes de sectionneur. Après mise en place des nœuds de connectivité, tout équipement conducteur peut y être connecté.

Le Tableau 77 présente tous les attributs de Cut.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 77 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Cut

nom	mult	type	description
lengthFromTerminal1	0..1	Length	Longueur jusqu'à l'emplacement du sectionneur commençant par le côté un du segment de ligne de sectionneur, c'est-à-dire le Terminal du segment de ligne avec le sequenceNumber égal à 1.
normalOpen	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: Switch
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	hérité de: Switch
retained	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: Switch
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 78 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de Cut avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 78 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: Cut avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	ACLineSegment	1..1	ACLineSegment	Segment de ligne auquel est appliqué le sectionneur.
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.46 DayType

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Groupe de jours similaires. Par exemple, il peut être utilisé pour représenter les jours de la semaine, la fin de semaine ou les vacances.

Le Tableau 79 présente tous les attributs de DayType.

Tableau 79 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DayType

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

5.2.47 DCBaseTerminal (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = ACDCTerminal: IdentifiedObject

Point de connexion électrique à une partie d'un équipement conducteur à courant continu. Les bornes à courant continu sont connectées à un nœud physique à courant continu qui peut avoir plusieurs bornes à courant continu connectées. Un nœud à courant continu est semblable à un nœud de connectivité à courant alternatif. Le modèle exige de séparer les connexions en courant continu des connexions en courant alternatif.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Le Tableau 80 présente tous les attributs de DCBaseTerminal.

Tableau 80 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCBaseTerminal

nom	mult	type	description
sequenceNumber	1..1	Integer	hérité de: ACDCTerminal
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 81 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de DCBaseTerminal avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 81 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCBaseTerminal avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	DCNode	0..1	DCNode	Nœud de connectivité à courant continu auquel se connecte cette borne de base à courant continu avec une impédance nulle.
1..*	BusNameMarker	0..1	BusNameMarker	hérité de: ACDCTerminal

5.2.48 DCBreaker

Chemin d'héritage = DCSwitch: DCConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Disjoncteur au sein d'un système à courant continu.

Le Tableau 82 présente tous les attributs de DCBreaker.

Tableau 82 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCBreaker

nom	mult	type	description
ratedUdc	1..1	Voltage	hérité de: DCConductingEquipment
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 83 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de DCBreaker avec d'autres classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 83 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCBreaker avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.49 DCBusbar

Chemin d'héritage = DCConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Jeu de barres au sein d'un système à courant continu.

Le Tableau 84 présente tous les attributs de DCBusbar.

Tableau 84 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCBusbar

nom	mult	type	description
ratedUdc	1..1	Voltage	hérité de: DCConductingEquipment
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 85 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de DCBusbar avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 85 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCBusbar avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.50 DCChopper

Chemin d'héritage = DCConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Équipement à faible résistance utilisé dans le circuit interne à courant continu pour équilibrer les tensions. Il comporte généralement des bornes à pôles positifs et négatifs et une terre.

Le Tableau 86 présente tous les attributs de DCChopper.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 86 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCChopper

nom	mult	type	description
ratedUdc	1..1	Voltage	hérité de: DCConductingEquipment
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 87 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de DCChopper avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 87 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCChopper avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.51 DCConductingEquipment (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Parties du réseau à courant continu conçues pour acheminer le courant ou reliées de manière conductive par les bornes à courant continu.

Le Tableau 88 présente tous les attributs de DCConductingEquipment.

Tableau 88 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCConductingEquipment

nom	mult	type	description
ratedUdc	1..1	Voltage	Tension assignée de l'appareil à courant continu. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive. Données de configuration utilisées dans le flux d'énergie.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 89 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de DCConductingEquipment avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 89 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCConductingEquipment avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.52 DCConverterUnit

Chemin d'héritage = DCEquipmentContainer: EquipmentContainer: ConnectivityNodeContainer: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Unité opérante indivisible comprenant tous les équipements entre le point de couplage commun du côté courant alternatif et le point de couplage commun du côté courant continu. Il s'agit essentiellement d'un ou de plusieurs convertisseurs, avec un ou plusieurs transformateurs de conversion, équipements de commande du convertisseur, appareils et auxiliaires de coupure et de protection essentiels, le cas échéant, utilisés pour la conversion.

Le Tableau 90 présente tous les attributs de DCConverterUnit.

Tableau 90 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCConverterUnit

nom	mult	type	description
operationMode	1..1	DCConverterOperatingModeKind	Mode fonctionnement d'un bipôle CCHT (bipolaire, retour métallique monopolaire, etc.).
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 91 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de DCConverterUnit avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 91 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCConverterUnit avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	Substation	0..1	Substation	Poste conteneur de l'unité de conversion à courant continu.

5.2.53 DCDisconnector

Chemin d'héritage = DCSwitch: DCConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Sectionneur au sein d'un système à courant continu.

Le Tableau 92 présente tous les attributs de DCDisconnector.

Tableau 92 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCDisconnector

nom	mult	type	description
ratedUdc	1..1	Voltage	hérité de: DCConductingEquipment
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Le Tableau 93 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de DCDisconnector avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 93 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCDisconnector avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.54 DCEquipmentContainer (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = EquipmentContainer: ConnectivityNodeContainer: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Entité de modélisation destinée à produire une classe racine pour contenir des équipements à courant continu ainsi que des équipements à courant alternatif. Cette classe diffère de EquipmentContainer pour courant alternatif en ce qu'elle peut aussi contenir des DCNodes (nœuds à courant continu). Par conséquent, elle peut contenir à la fois les équipements à courant alternatif et les équipements à courant continu.

Le Tableau 94 présente tous les attributs de DCEquipmentContainer.

Tableau 94 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCEquipmentContainer

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

5.2.55 DCGround

Chemin d'héritage = DCConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Terre au sein d'un système à courant continu.

Le Tableau 95 présente tous les attributs de DCGround.

Tableau 95 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCGround

nom	mult	type	description
inductance	0..1	Inductance	Inductance à la terre.
r	0..1	Resistance	Résistance à la terre.
ratedUdc	1..1	Voltage	hérité de: DCConductingEquipment
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Le Tableau 96 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de DCGround avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 96 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCGround avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.56 DCLine

Chemin d'héritage = DCEquipmentContainer: EquipmentContainer: ConnectivityNodeContainer: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Lignes et/ou câbles aériens reliant deux postes CCHT ou plus.

Le Tableau 97 présente tous les attributs de DCLine.

Tableau 97 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCLine

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 98 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de DCLine avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 98 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCLine avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	Region	0..1	SubGeographicalRegion	SubGeographicalRegion contenant la ligne à courant continu.

5.2.57 DCLineSegment

Chemin d'héritage = DCConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Fil ou combinaison de fils non isolés les uns des autres, présentant des caractéristiques électriques cohérentes, utilisé(e) pour transporter du courant continu entre des points de la région à courant continu du réseau.

Le Tableau 99 présente tous les attributs de DCLineSegment.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 99 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCLineSegment

nom	mult	type	description
capacitance	1..1	Capacitance	Capacité du segment de ligne à courant continu. Significative pour les câbles seulement.
inductance	1..1	Inductance	Inductance du segment de ligne à courant continu. Négligeable par rapport au DCSeriesDevice utilisé pour le lissage.
resistance	1..1	Resistance	Résistance du segment de ligne à courant continu.
length	0..1	Length	Longueur du segment pour calculer les capacités d'une section de ligne.
ratedUdc	1..1	Voltage	hérité de: DCConductingEquipment
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 100 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de DCLineSegment avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 100 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCLineSegment avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.58 DCNode

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Les nœuds à courant continu sont des points auxquels les bornes d'un équipement conducteur à courant continu sont connectées ensemble avec une impédance nulle.

Le Tableau 101 présente tous les attributs de DCNode.

Tableau 101 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCNode

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 102 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de DCNode avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 102 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCNode avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	DCEquipmentContainer	1..1	DCEquipmentContainer	Conteneur à courant continu pour les nœuds à courant continu.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.59 RegulationSchedule

Chemin d'héritage = SeasonDayTypeSchedule: RegularIntervalSchedule: BasicIntervalSchedule: IdentifiedObject

Modèle prédéfini dans le temps pour une variable commandée, par exemple, la tension du jeu de barres.

Le Tableau 103 présente tous les attributs de RegulationSchedule.

Tableau 103 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::RegulationSchedule

nom	mult	type	description
timeStep	1..1	Seconds	hérité de: RegularIntervalSchedule
endTime	1..1	DateTime	hérité de: RegularIntervalSchedule
startTime	1..1	DateTime	hérité de: BasicIntervalSchedule
value1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	hérité de: BasicIntervalSchedule
value2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	hérité de: BasicIntervalSchedule
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 104 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de RegulationSchedule avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 104 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: RegulationSchedule avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	RegulatingControl	1..1	RegulatingControl	Commandes de régulation qui ont ce programme.
0..*	DayType	1..1	DayType	hérité de: SeasonDayTypeSchedule
0..*	Season	1..1	Season	hérité de: SeasonDayTypeSchedule

5.2.60 DCSeriesDevice

Chemin d'héritage = DCConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Appareil en série au sein du système à courant continu, généralement une bobine d'inductance, utilisé pour le filtrage ou le lissage. Nécessaire pour les études de transitoire et de court-circuit.

Le Tableau 105 présente tous les attributs de DCSeriesDevice.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 105 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCSeriesDevice

nom	mult	type	description
inductance	1..1	Inductance	Inductance de l'appareil.
resistance	1..1	Resistance	Résistance de l'appareil à courant continu.
ratedUdc	1..1	Voltage	hérité de: DCConductingEquipment
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 106 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de DCSeriesDevice avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 106 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCSeriesDevice avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.61 DCShunt

Chemin d'héritage = DCConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Appareil shunt au sein du système à courant continu, généralement utilisé pour le filtrage. Nécessaire pour les études de transitoire et de court-circuit.

Le Tableau 107 présente tous les attributs de DCShunt.

Tableau 107 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCShunt

nom	mult	type	description
capacitance	1..1	Capacitance	Capacité du shunt à courant continu.
resistance	1..1	Resistance	Résistance de l'appareil à courant continu.
ratedUdc	1..1	Voltage	hérité de: DCConductingEquipment
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 108 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de DCShunt avec d'autres classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 108 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCShunt avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.62 DCSwitch

Chemin d'héritage = DCConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Organe de coupure au sein du système à courant continu.

Le Tableau 109 présente tous les attributs de DCSwitch.

Tableau 109 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCSwitch

nom	mult	type	description
ratedUdc	1..1	Voltage	hérité de: DCConductingEquipment
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 110 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de DCSwitch avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 110 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCSwitch avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.63 DCTerminal

Chemin d'héritage = DCBaseTerminal: ACDCTerminal: IdentifiedObject

Point de connexion électrique à un équipement conducteur générique à courant continu.

Le Tableau 111 présente tous les attributs de DCTerminal.

Tableau 111 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DCTerminal

nom	mult	type	description
sequenceNumber	1..1	Integer	hérité de: ACDCTerminal
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Le Tableau 112 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de DCTerminal avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 112 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: DCTerminal avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	DCConductingEquipment	1..1	DCConductingEquipment	Une borne à courant continu appartient à un équipement conducteur à courant continu.
0..*	DCNode	0..1	DCNode	hérité de: DCBaseTerminal
1..*	BusNameMarker	0..1	BusNameMarker	hérité de: ACDCTerminal

5.2.64 Disconnector

Chemin d'héritage = Switch: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Appareil de coupure manuel ou motorisé utilisé pour modifier les connexions dans un circuit ou pour isoler un circuit ou un équipement d'une source d'énergie. Il est exigé pour l'ouverture ou la fermeture les circuits lorsqu'un courant négligeable est interrompu ou établi.

Le Tableau 113 présente tous les attributs de Disconnector.

Tableau 113 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Disconnector

nom	mult	type	description
normalOpen	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: Switch
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	hérité de: Switch
retained	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: Switch
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 114 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de Disconnector avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 114 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: Disconnector avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.65 DisconnectingCircuitBreaker

Chemin d'héritage = Breaker: ProtectedSwitch: Switch: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Disjoncteur intégrant une fonction de sectionnement, supprimant la nécessité de sectionneurs distincts.

Le Tableau 115 présente tous les attributs de DisconnectingCircuitBreaker.

Tableau 115 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::DisconnectingCircuitBreaker

nom	mult	type	description
normalOpen	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: Switch
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	hérité de: Switch
retained	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: Switch
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 116 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de DisconnectingCircuitBreaker avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 116 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: DisconnectingCircuitBreaker avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.66 EquivalentBranch

Chemin d'héritage = EquivalentEquipment: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

La classe représente les branches équivalentes. En cas de modélisation du déphasage du transformateur et de recouvrement des mêmes nœuds par le EquivalentBranch, les grandeurs d'impédance pour le EquivalentBranch doivent prendre en considération le déphasage nécessaire.

Le Tableau 117 présente tous les attributs de EquivalentBranch.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 117 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentBranch

nom	mult	type	description
r	1..1	Resistance	Résistance en série homopolaire de la branche réduite.
r21	0..1	Resistance	Résistance de la séquence 2 de la borne à la séquence 1 de la borne. Utilisée pour le flux d'énergie de régime établi. Cet attribut est facultatif et représente un réseau non équilibré (un déphaseur non nominal, par exemple). Si seul EquivalentBranch.r est donné, il est pris pour hypothèse que EquivalentBranch.r21 est égal à EquivalentBranch.r. Règle d'utilisation: EquivalentBranch résulte de la réduction de réseau avant l'échange de données.
x	1..1	Reactance	Réactance en série homopolaire de la branche réduite.
x21	0..1	Reactance	Réactance de la séquence 2 de la borne à la séquence 1 de la borne. Utilisée pour le flux d'énergie de régime établi. Cet attribut est facultatif et représente un réseau non équilibré (un déphaseur non nominal, par exemple). Si seul EquivalentBranch.x est donné, il est pris pour hypothèse que EquivalentBranch.x21 est égal à EquivalentBranch.x. Règle d'utilisation: EquivalentBranch résulte de la réduction de réseau avant l'échange de données.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 118 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de EquivalentBranch avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 118 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: EquivalentBranch avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	EquivalentNetwork	0..1	EquivalentNetwork	hérité de: EquivalentEquipment
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.67 EquivalentEquipment (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Classe représentant les objets équivalents qui résultent d'une réduction de réseau. La classe est la base pour les objets équivalents de différents types.

Le Tableau 119 présente tous les attributs de EquivalentEquipment.

Tableau 119 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentEquipment

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 120 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de EquivalentEquipment avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 120 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: EquivalentEquipment avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	EquivalentNetwork	0..1	EquivalentNetwork	Modèle équivalent auquel le modèle réduit appartient.
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.68 EquivalentInjection

Chemin d'héritage = EquivalentEquipment: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Cette classe représente des injections équivalentes (production ou charge). La régulation de tension n'est admise qu'au point de connexion.

Le Tableau 121 présente tous les attributs de EquivalentInjection.

Tableau 121 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentInjection

nom	mult	type	description
maxP	0..1	ActivePower	Puissance active maximale de l'injection.
maxQ	0..1	ReactivePower	Puissance réactive maximale de l'injection. Attribut utilisé pour la modélisation de l'alimentation pour l'échange du flux de charge. Non utilisé pour la modélisation du court-circuit. Si maxQ et minQ ne sont pas utilisés, ReactiveCapabilityCurve peut être utilisé.
minP	0..1	ActivePower	Puissance active minimale de l'injection.
minQ	0..1	ReactivePower	Puissance réactive minimale de l'injection. Attribut utilisé pour la modélisation de l'alimentation pour l'échange du flux de charge. Non utilisé pour la modélisation du court-circuit. Si maxQ et minQ ne sont pas utilisés, ReactiveCapabilityCurve peut être utilisé.
regulationCapability	1..1	Boolean	Spécifie si l'EquivalentInjection est capable ou non de réguler la tension locale. Si vrai, l'EquivalentInjection peut réguler. Si faux, l'EquivalentInjection ne peut pas réguler. ReactiveCapabilityCurve peut uniquement être associée à EquivalentInjection si l'indicateur est vrai.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 122 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de EquivalentInjection avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 122 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: EquivalentInjection avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	ReactiveCapabilityCurve	0..1	ReactiveCapabilityCurve	Courbe de capacité réactive utilisée par cette injection équivalente.
0..*	EquivalentNetwork	0..1	EquivalentNetwork	hérité de: EquivalentEquipment
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.69 EquivalentNetwork

Chemin d'héritage = ConnectivityNodeContainer: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Classe qui regroupe les modèles électriquement équivalents, y compris les nœuds internes, d'un réseau qui a été réduit. Les ConnectivityNodes contenus dans le modèle équivalent sont destinés à refléter les nœuds internes du modèle équivalent. Les nœuds limites de Connectivité situés à la connexion du modèle équivalent à l'extérieur ne sont pas contenus dans le modèle équivalent.

Le Tableau 123 présente tous les attributs de EquivalentNetwork.

Tableau 123 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentNetwork

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

5.2.70 EquivalentShunt

Chemin d'héritage = EquivalentEquipment: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

La classe représente des shunts équivalents.

Le Tableau 124 présente tous les attributs de EquivalentShunt.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 124 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::EquivalentShunt

nom	mult	type	description
b	1..1	Susceptance	Susceptance shunt directe.
g	1..1	Conductance	Conductance shunt directe.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 125 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de EquivalentShunt avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 125 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: EquivalentShunt avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	EquivalentNetwork	0..1	EquivalentNetwork	hérité de: EquivalentEquipment
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.71 ExternalNetworkInjection

Chemin d'héritage = RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Cette classe représente le réseau externe et s'utilise pour les calculs de l'IEC 60909.

Le Tableau 126 présente tous les attributs de ExternalNetworkInjection.

Tableau 126 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ExternalNetworkInjection

nom	mult	type	description
governorSCD	1..1	ActivePowerPerFrequency	Polarisation à fréquence industrielle. Il s'agit de la variation de l'injection de puissance divisée par la variation de la fréquence et mise à la valeur négative. Une valeur positive de la polarisation à fréquence industrielle fournit une injection de puissance supplémentaire lors d'une baisse de fréquence.
maxP	1..1	ActivePower	Puissance active maximale de l'injection.
maxQ	1..1	ReactivePower	Limite maximale de puissance réactive. Cet attribut est utilisé pour la modélisation de l'alimentation pour l'échange du flux de charge et non pour la modélisation de court-circuit.
minP	1..1	ActivePower	Puissance active minimale de l'injection.
minQ	1..1	ReactivePower	Limite minimale de puissance réactive. Cet attribut est utilisé pour la modélisation de l'alimentation pour l'échange du flux de charge et non pour la modélisation de court-circuit.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

nom	mult	type	description
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 127 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de ExternalNetworkInjection avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 127 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: ExternalNetworkInjection avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	hérité de: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.72 FaultIndicator

Chemin d'héritage = AuxiliaryEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Un FaultIndicator est généralement simplement un indicateur (qui peut ou peut ne pas faire l'objet d'une surveillance à distance), et non un équipement qui déclenche effectivement une protection. Il est utilisé à des fins de FLISR (*Fault Location, Isolation and Restoration*) (localisation et isolation de défaut, et rétablissement), et facilite la répartition des équipes à la partie la "plus vraisemblable" du réseau (c'est-à-dire facilite la détermination du tronçon de circuit sur laquelle il est très vraisemblable que le défaut s'est produit).

Le Tableau 128 présente tous les attributs de FaultIndicator.

Tableau 128 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::FaultIndicator

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 129 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de FaultIndicator avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 129 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: FaultIndicator avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	hérité de: AuxiliaryEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.73 FossilFuel

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Combustible fossile consommé par l'unité de production thermique non nucléaire. Par exemple, le charbon, le fioul, le gaz, etc. Il s'agit des combustibles spécifiques que l'unité de production peut consommer.

Le Tableau 130 présente tous les attributs de FossilFuel.

Tableau 130 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::FossilFuel

nom	mult	type	description
fossilFuelType	1..1	FuelType	Type de combustible fossile tel que le charbon, le fioul ou le gaz.
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 131 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de FossilFuel avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 131 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: FossilFuel avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	ThermalGenerating Unit	1..1	ThermalGeneratingUnit	Une unité de production thermique peut comporter un ou plusieurs combustibles fossiles.

5.2.74 Fuse (Fusible)

Chemin d'héritage = Switch: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Dispositif de protection contre les surintensités avec partie fusible d'ouverture de circuit chauffée et endommagée par le passage d'une surintensité. Un fusible est considéré comme un appareil de coupure, car il coupe le courant.

Le Tableau 132 présente tous les attributs de Fuse.

Tableau 132 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Fuse

nom	mult	type	description
normalOpen	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: Switch
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	hérité de: Switch
retained	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: Switch
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Le Tableau 133 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de Fuse avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 133 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: Fuse avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.75 GeneratingUnit

Chemin d'héritage = Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Machine synchrone unique ou ensemble de machines synchrones pour la conversion de la puissance mécanique en puissance à courant alternatif. Par exemple, des machines individuelles dans un ensemble peuvent être définies dans un but de programmation tandis qu'un seul signal de commande est mesuré pour l'ensemble. Dans ce cas, un GeneratingUnit pour chaque membre de l'ensemble et un GeneratingUnit supplémentaire correspondant à l'ensemble sont définis.

Le Tableau 134 présente tous les attributs de GeneratingUnit.

Tableau 134 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::GeneratingUnit

nom	mult	type	description
genControlSource	0..1	GeneratorControlSource	Source des commandes pour une unité de production. Définit le statut de commande de l'unité de production.
governorSCD	0..1	PerCent	Statisme du Changeur de Vitesse du Régulateur. Il s'agit de la variation de la puissance utile du générateur divisée par la variation de la fréquence normalisée par la puissance nominale du générateur et la fréquence nominale et exprimée en pourcentage et mise à la valeur négative. Une valeur positive du statisme du changeur de vitesse fournit une sortie de générateur supplémentaire lors d'une baisse de fréquence.
longPF	0..1	Float	Facteur de participation économique à long terme de l'unité de production.
maximumAllowableSpinningReserve	0..1	ActivePower	Réserve tournante maximale autorisée. La réserve tournante n'est jamais considérée comme supérieure à cette valeur sans tenir compte du point de fonctionnement en cours.
maxOperatingP	1..1	ActivePower	Il s'agit de la limite maximale de puissance active d'exploitation que le répartiteur peut entrer dans cette unité.
minOperatingP	1..1	ActivePower	Il s'agit de la limite minimale de puissance active d'exploitation que le répartiteur peut entrer dans cette unité.
nominalP	0..1	ActivePower	Puissance nominale de l'unité de production. Utilisée pour donner une signification précise aux attributs fondés en pourcentage tels que le statisme du changeur de vitesse du régulateur (attribut governorSCD). L'attribut doit être une valeur positive inférieure ou égale à RotatingMachine.ratedS.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

nom	mult	type	description
ratedGrossMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	Capacité maximale assignée brute de l'unité (valeur comptable). L'attribut doit être une valeur positive.
ratedGrossMinP	0..1	ActivePower	Niveau de production minimal assigné brut auquel l'unité peut fonctionner en toute sécurité en fournissant de l'énergie au réseau de transport. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive.
ratedNetMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	Capacité maximale assignée nette obtenue en soustrayant l'énergie auxiliaire utilisée pour faire fonctionner le mécanisme de l'installation interne de la capacité maximale brute assignée. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive.
shortPF	0..1	Float	Facteur de participation économique à court terme de l'unité de production.
startupCost	0..1	Money	Coût de démarrage initial encouru pour chaque lancement de GeneratingUnit.
variableCost	0..1	Money	Composant de production du coût variable par unité de ActivePower.
startupTime	0..1	Seconds	Temps nécessaire à la mise en ligne de l'unité, à partir de l'instant d'application de la puissance mécanique de la machine motrice.
totalEfficiency	0..1	PerCent	Rendement de l'unité lors de la conversion du combustible en énergie électrique.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 135 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de GeneratingUnit avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 135 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: GeneratingUnit avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.76 GeographicalRegion

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Région géographique d'un modèle de réseau.

Le Tableau 136 présente tous les attributs de GeographicalRegion.

Tableau 136 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::GeographicalRegion

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

5.2.77 GrossToNetActivePowerCurve

Chemin d'héritage = Curve: IdentifiedObject

Relation entre la puissance active utile brute de l'unité de production sur l'axe des X (mesurée aux bornes de la ou des machines) et la puissance active utile nette de l'unité de production sur l'axe des Y (fondée sur les mesurages définis par l'entreprise de service public à la centrale électrique). Il convient de traiter les charges des services de la centrale lorsqu'elles sont modélisées, comme des charges de bus non conformes. Il peut y avoir plus d'une courbe, selon l'équipement auxiliaire en service.

Le Tableau 137 présente tous les attributs de GrossToNetActivePowerCurve.

Tableau 137 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::GrossToNetActivePowerCurve

nom	mult	type	description
curveStyle	1..1	CurveStyle	hérité de: Curve
xUnit	1..1	UnitSymbol	hérité de: Curve
y1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	hérité de: Curve
y2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	hérité de: Curve
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 138 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de GrossToNetActivePowerCurve avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 138 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: GrossToNetActivePowerCurve avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	GeneratingUnit	1..1	GeneratingUnit	Une unité de production peut avoir une courbe de la puissance active brute en fonction de la puissance active nette, décrivant les pertes et les exigences relatives à l'énergie auxiliaire de l'unité.

5.2.78 Ground (Terre)

Chemin d'héritage = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Point auquel le système est mis à la terre; il est utilisé pour connecter l'équipement conducteur à la terre. Le modèle de réseau peut avoir tout nombre de terres.

Le Tableau 139 présente tous les attributs de Ground.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 139 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Ground

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 140 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de Ground avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 140 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::Ground avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.79 GroundDisconnector

Chemin d'héritage = Switch: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Appareil de coupure manuel ou motorisé utilisé pour isoler un circuit ou un équipement de la terre.

Le Tableau 141 présente tous les attributs de GroundDisconnector.

Tableau 141 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::GroundDisconnector

nom	mult	type	description
normalOpen	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: Switch
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	hérité de: Switch
retained	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: Switch
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 142 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de GroundDisconnector avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 142 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::GroundDisconnector avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.80 GroundingImpedance

Chemin d'héritage = EarthFaultCompensator: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Appareil d'impédance fixe utilisé pour la mise à la terre.

Le Tableau 143 présente tous les attributs de GroundingImpedance.

Tableau 143 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::GroundingImpedance

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 144 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de GroundingImpedance avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 144 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: GroundingImpedance avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.81 HydroGeneratingUnit

Chemin d'héritage = GeneratingUnit: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Unité de production dont la machine motrice est une turbine hydraulique (par exemple, Francis, Pelton, Kaplan).

Le Tableau 145 présente tous les attributs de HydroGeneratingUnit.

Tableau 145 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroGeneratingUnit

nom	mult	type	description
energyConversionCapability	0..1	HydroEnergyConversionKind	Capacité de conversion de l'énergie pour la production.
dropHeight	0..1	Length	Hauteur de chute de l'eau entre le milieu du réservoir et la turbine.
turbineType	0..1	HydroTurbineKind	Type de turbine.
genControlSource	0..1	GeneratorControlSource	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
governorSCD	0..1	PerCent	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
longPF	0..1	Float	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
maximumAllowableSpinningReserve	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

nom	mult	type	description
maxOperatingP	1..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
minOperatingP	1..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
nominalP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
ratedGrossMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
ratedGrossMinP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
ratedNetMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
shortPF	0..1	Float	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
startupCost	0..1	Money	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
variableCost	0..1	Money	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
startupTime	0..1	Seconds	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
totalEfficiency	0..1	PerCent	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 146 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de HydroGeneratingUnit avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 146 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: HydroGeneratingUnit avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	HydroPowerPlant	0..1	HydroPowerPlant	L'unité de production hydraulique appartient à une centrale hydroélectrique.
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.82 HydroPowerPlant

Chemin d'héritage = PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Centrale hydroélectrique qui peut assurer des opérations de production ou de pompage. Lors de la production, les turbines du générateur sont alimentées en eau par un réservoir de niveau supérieur. Au cours du pompage, les pompes sont alimentées en eau par un réservoir de niveau inférieur.

Le Tableau 147 présente tous les attributs de HydroPowerPlant.

Tableau 147 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroPowerPlant

nom	mult	type	description
hydroPlantStorageType	1..1	HydroPlantStorageKind	Type de stockage d'eau de la centrale hydroélectrique.
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.83 HydroPump

Chemin d'héritage = Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Motopompe synchrone, généralement associée à une usine de pompage.

Le Tableau 148 présente tous les attributs de HydroPump.

Tableau 148 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::HydroPump

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 149 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de HydroPump avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 149 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: HydroPump avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..1	RotatingMachine	1..1	RotatingMachine	La machine synchrone entraîne la turbine qui transporte l'eau d'une hauteur basse à une hauteur plus élevée. Le sens de rotation de la machine pour le pompage peut ou peut ne pas être identique à celui pour la production.
0..*	HydroPowerPlant	0..1	HydroPowerPlant	La pompe hydraulique peut être membre d'une usine de pompage ou une pompe pour la distribution de l'eau.
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.84 classe racine IdentifiedObject (abstraite)

Il s'agit d'une classe racine qui offre une identification commune à toutes les classes nécessitant des attributs d'identification et de dénomination.

Le Tableau 150 présente tous les attributs de IdentifiedObject.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 150 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::IdentifiedObject

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	La description est un texte libre lisible qui décrit ou dénomme l'objet. Elle peut ne pas être unique et elle peut ne pas être liée à une hiérarchie de dénomination.
mRID	1..1	String	Identificateur de ressources principal émis par une autorité qui fournit des modèles. L'identificateur mRID est unique dans un contexte d'échange. L'utilisation d'un UUID permet d'obtenir un caractère unique général, comme cela est spécifié dans le document RFC 4122, pour l'identificateur mRID. L'utilisation de UUID est fortement recommandée. Pour les fichiers de données CIMXML avec une syntaxe RDF conformes à l'IEC 61970-552, l'identificateur mRID est mis en correspondance avec les attributs rdf:ID ou rdf:about qui identifient les éléments d'objets CIM.
name	1..1	String	Le nom représente tout texte libre lisible et éventuellement non unique, qui dénomme l'objet.

5.2.85 Jumper (Cavalier)

Chemin d'héritage = Switch: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Court tronçon de conducteur à impédance négligeable qui peut être retiré et remplacé de façon manuelle en cas de mise hors tension du circuit. Noter que les branches à impédance nulle peuvent être potentiellement modélisées par d'autres types d'équipements.

Le Tableau 151 présente tous les attributs de Jumper.

Tableau 151 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Jumper

nom	mult	type	description
normalOpen	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: Switch
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	hérité de: Switch
retained	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: Switch
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 152 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de Jumper avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 152 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: Jumper avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.86 Junction (Jonction)

Chemin d'héritage = Connector: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Point auquel un ou plusieurs équipements conducteurs sont connectés avec une résistance nulle.

Le Tableau 153 présente tous les attributs de Junction.

Tableau 153 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Junction

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 154 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de Junction avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 154 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: Junction avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.87 Line (Ligne)

Chemin d'héritage = EquipmentContainer: ConnectivityNodeContainer: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Contient des équipements en dehors d'un poste appartenant à une ligne de transport d'énergie.

Le Tableau 155 présente tous les attributs de Line.

Tableau 155 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Line

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 156 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de Line avec d'autres classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 156 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: Line avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	Region	0..1	SubGeographicalRegion	Région sous-géographique de la ligne.

5.2.88 LinearShuntCompensator

Chemin d'héritage = ShuntCompensator: RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Un compensateur shunt linéaire possède des gradins de capacités ou des sections ayant des valeurs d'admittance identiques.

Le Tableau 157 présente tous les attributs de LinearShuntCompensator.

Tableau 157 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::LinearShuntCompensator

nom	mult	type	description
bPerSection	1..1	Susceptance	Susceptance shunt directe (de chargement) par section.
gPerSection	1..1	Conductance	Conductance shunt directe (de chargement) par section.
aVRDelay	0..1	Seconds	hérité de: ShuntCompensator
grounded	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: ShuntCompensator
maximumSections	1..1	Integer	hérité de: ShuntCompensator
nomU	1..1	Voltage	hérité de: ShuntCompensator
normalSections	1..1	Integer	hérité de: ShuntCompensator
voltageSensitivity	0..1	VoltagePerReactivePower	hérité de: ShuntCompensator
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 158 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de LinearShuntCompensator avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 158 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: LinearShuntCompensator avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	hérité de: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.89 LoadArea

Chemin d'héritage = EnergyArea: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Classe désignant la racine ou le premier niveau dans une structure hiérarchique pour le groupement de charges à des fins de mise à l'échelle des charges du flux de charge.

Le Tableau 159 présente tous les attributs de LoadArea.

Tableau 159 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadArea

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

5.2.90 LoadBreakSwitch

Chemin d'héritage = ProtectedSwitch: Switch: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Appareil de coupure capable d'établir, de transporter et de couper des courants dans des conditions normales de fonctionnement.

Le Tableau 160 présente tous les attributs de LoadBreakSwitch.

Tableau 160 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadBreakSwitch

nom	mult	type	description
normalOpen	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: Switch
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	hérité de: Switch
retained	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: Switch
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 161 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de LoadBreakSwitch avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 161 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: LoadBreakSwitch avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.91 LoadGroup (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Classe désignant le troisième niveau dans une structure hiérarchique pour le groupement de charges à des fins de mise à l'échelle des charges du flux de charge.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Le Tableau 162 présente tous les attributs de LoadGroup.

Tableau 162 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadGroup

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 163 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de LoadGroup avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 163 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadGroup avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
1..*	SubLoadArea	1..1	SubLoadArea	Le SubLoadArea auquel Loadgroup appartient.

5.2.92 LoadResponseCharacteristic

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Modélise la réponse caractéristique de la demande de charge en raison de modifications des conditions du système telles que la tension et la fréquence. Cette opération n'est pas associée à la réponse à la demande.

Si LoadResponseCharacteristic.exponentModel est "True" (Vrai), les modèles dépendant de la tension ou de la fréquence exponentielle sont spécifiés et utilisés comme tels pour calculer les composantes de puissance active et de puissance réactive du modèle de charge.

Les équations de calcul des composantes de puissance active et de puissance réactive du modèle de charge sont internes au calcul du flux d'énergie; ainsi, elles utilisent différentes grandeurs selon le cas d'utilisation de l'échange de données.

Les équations pour le calcul de la puissance injectée du modèle de charge dépendant de la tension sont:

pInjection= Pnominal* (Voltage/cim:BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage) **
cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.pVoltageExponent

qInjection= Qnominal* (Voltage/cim:BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage) **
cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.qVoltageExponent

Où:

1) * signifie "multiplié par" et ** "à la puissance";
2) Pnominal et Qnominal représentent la puissance active et la puissance réactive à la tension nominale, étant donné que toute charge décrite par le modèle exponentiel de tension doit être indiquée à la tension nominale. Cette situation signifie que EnergyConsumer.p et EnergyConsumer.q sont à la tension nominal;
3) après résolution du flux d'énergie:
   – pInjection et qInjection correspondent à SvPowerflow.p et SvPowerflow.q respectivement;

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

– Voltage correspond à SvVoltage.v au TopologicalNode auquel la charge est connectée.

Le Tableau 164 présente tous les attributs de LoadResponseCharacteristic.

Tableau 164 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::LoadResponseCharacteristic

nom	mult	type	description
exponentModel	1..1	Boolean	Indique que le modèle exponentiel de dépendance de la tension doit être utilisé. S'il est faux, le modèle du coefficient doit être utilisé. Le modèle exponentiel de dépendance de la tension comprend les attributs: - pVoltageExponent; - qVoltageExponent; - pFrequencyExponent; - qFrequencyExponent. Le modèle du coefficient comprend les attributs: - pConstantImpedance; - pConstantCurrent; - pConstantPower; - qConstantImpedance; - qConstantCurrent; - qConstantPower. La somme de pConstantImpedance, pConstantCurrent et pConstantPower doit être égale à 1. La somme de qConstantImpedance, qConstantCurrent et qConstantPower doit être égale à 1.
pConstantCurrent	0..1	Float	Portion de la charge de puissance active modélisée comme intensité constante.
pConstantImpedance	0..1	Float	Portion de la charge de puissance active modélisée comme impédance constante.
pConstantPower	0..1	Float	Portion de la charge de puissance active modélisée comme puissance constante.
pFrequencyExponent	0..1	Float	Exposant par unité de fréquence affectant la puissance active.
pVoltageExponent	0..1	Float	Exposant par unité de tension affectant la puissance réelle.
qConstantCurrent	0..1	Float	Portion de la charge de puissance réactive modélisée comme intensité constante.
qConstantImpedance	0..1	Float	Portion de la charge de puissance réactive modélisée comme impédance constante.
qConstantPower.	0..1	Float	Portion de la charge de puissance réactive modélisée comme puissance constante.
qFrequencyExponent.	0..1	Float	Exposant par unité de fréquence affectant la puissance réactive.
qVoltageExponent	0..1	Float	Exposant par unité de tension affectant la puissance réactive.
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.93 NonConformLoad

Chemin d'héritage = EnergyConsumer: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

NonConformLoad représente des charges qui ne suivent pas un modèle journalier de variation de charge et dont les variations ne sont pas corrélées au modèle journalier de variation de charge.

Le Tableau 165 présente tous les attributs de NonConformLoad.

Tableau 165 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::NonConformLoad

nom	mult	type	description
pfixed	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: EnergyConsumer
pfixedPct	0..1	PerCent	hérité de: EnergyConsumer
qfixed	0..1	ReactivePower	hérité de: EnergyConsumer
qfixedPct	0..1	PerCent	hérité de: EnergyConsumer
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 166 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de NonConformLoad avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 166 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: NonConformLoad avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
1..*	LoadGroup	1..1	NonConformLoadGroup	Groupe de ce ConformLoad.
0..*	LoadResponse	0..1	LoadResponseCharacteristic	hérité de: EnergyConsumer
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.94 NonConformLoadGroup

Chemin d'héritage = LoadGroup: IdentifiedObject

Charges qui ne suivent pas un modèle de variation de charge journalier et saisonnier.

Le Tableau 167 présente tous les attributs de NonConformLoadGroup.

Tableau 167 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::NonConformLoadGroup

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 168 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de NonConformLoadGroup avec d'autres classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 168 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: NonConformLoadGroup avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
1..*	SubLoadArea	1..1	SubLoadArea	hérité de: LoadGroup

5.2.95 NonConformLoadSchedule

Chemin d'héritage = SeasonDayTypeSchedule: RegularIntervalSchedule: BasicIntervalSchedule: IdentifiedObject

Programme (courbes) de la puissance active (axe des Y1) et de la puissance réactive (axe des Y2) en fonction du temps (axe des X) pour les charges non conformes, par exemple une charge industrielle significative ou l'utilisation de centrale électrique (si modélisée).

Le Tableau 169 présente tous les attributs de NonConformLoadSchedule.

Tableau 169 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::NonConformLoadSchedule

nom	mult	type	description
timeStep	1..1	Seconds	hérité de: RegularIntervalSchedule
endTime	1..1	DateTime	hérité de: RegularIntervalSchedule
startTime	1..1	DateTime	hérité de: BasicIntervalSchedule
value1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	hérité de: BasicIntervalSchedule
value2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	hérité de: BasicIntervalSchedule
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 170 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de NonConformLoadSchedule avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 170 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: NonConformLoadSchedule avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	NonConformLoadGroup	1..1	NonConformLoadGroup	Le NonConformLoadGroup auquel NonConformLoadSchedule appartient.
0..*	DayType	1..1	DayType	hérité de: SeasonDayTypeSchedule
0..*	Season	1..1	Season	hérité de: SeasonDayTypeSchedule

5.2.96 NonlinearShuntCompensator

Chemin d'héritage = ShuntCompensator: RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Un compensateur shunt non linéaire possède des gradins de capacités ou des sections ayant des valeurs d'admittance différentes. Les attributs g, b, g0 et b0 du NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint associé décrivent la conductance et l'admittance totales d'un NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint à un nombre de sections spécifié par NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint.sectionNumber.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Le Tableau 171 présente tous les attributs de NonlinearShuntCompensator.

Tableau 171 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::NonLinearShuntCompensator

nom	mult	type	description
aVRDelay	0..1	Seconds	hérité de: ShuntCompensator
grounded	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: ShuntCompensator
maximumSections	1..1	Integer	hérité de: ShuntCompensator
nomU	1..1	Voltage	hérité de: ShuntCompensator
normalSections	1..1	Integer	hérité de: ShuntCompensator
voltageSensitivity	0..1	VoltagePerReactivePower	hérité de: ShuntCompensator
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 172 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de NonlinearShuntCompensator avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 172 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: NonlinearShuntCompensator avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	hérité de: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.97 Classe racine NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint

Valeur d'admittance du gradin de capacité ou de la section d'un compensateur shunt non linéaire. Le nombre d'instances NonlinearShuntCompenstorPoint associées à un NonlinearShuntCompensator doit être égal à ShuntCompensator.maximumSections. ShuntCompensator.sections doit uniquement être défini sur un des NonlinearShuntCompenstorPoint.sectionNumber. Il n'y a pas d'interpolation entre NonlinearShuntCompenstorPoint-s.

Le Tableau 173 présente tous les attributs de NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint.

Tableau 173 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::NonLinearShuntCompensatorPoint

nom	mult	type	description
b	1..1	Susceptance	Susceptance shunt directe (de chargement) par section.
g	1..1	Conductance	Conductance shunt directe (de chargement) par section.
sectionNumber	1..1	Integer	Numéro de la section.

Le Tableau 174 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint avec d'autres classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 174 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: NonlinearShuntCompensatorPoint avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
1..*	NonlinearShuntCompensator	1..1	NonlinearShuntCompensator	Compensateur shunt non linéaire qui possède ce point.

5.2.98 NuclearGeneratingUnit

Chemin d'héritage = GeneratingUnit: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Centrale nucléaire.

Le Tableau 175 présente tous les attributs de NuclearGeneratingUnit.

Tableau 175 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::NuclearGeneratingUnit

nom	mult	type	description
genControlSource	0..1	GeneratorControlSource	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
governorSCD	0..1	PerCent	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
longPF	0..1	Float	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
maximumAllowableSpinningReserve	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
maxOperatingP	1..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
minOperatingP	1..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
nominalP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
ratedGrossMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
ratedGrossMinP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
ratedNetMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
shortPF	0..1	Float	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
startupCost	0..1	Money	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
variableCost	0..1	Money	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
startupTime	0..1	Seconds	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
totalEfficiency	0..1	PerCent	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 176 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de NuclearGeneratingUnit avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 176 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: NuclearGeneratingUnit avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.99 OperationalLimit (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Valeur de sous-classe et valeur normale associées à un type de limite spécifique.

Les attributs de valeur de la sous-classe et normalValue sont inversement proportionnels à OperationalLimitType.acceptableDuration (acceptableDuration pour les courts-circuits).

Lorsqu'un équipement particulier présente plusieurs limites de fonctionnement du même type (puissance apparente, courant, etc.), la limite avec la acceptableDuration la plus élevée doit avoir la plus petite valeur et la limite avec la acceptableDuration la plus faible doit avoir la valeur limite la plus grande. Il convient de noter qu'il est admis qu'un courant élevé circule dans un équipement pendant une courte durée sans provoquer de dommage, mais il peut être admis qu'un courant moins élevé circule pendant une durée plus longue.

Le Tableau 177 présente tous les attributs de OperationalLimit.

Tableau 177 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::OperationalLimit

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 178 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de OperationalLimit avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 178 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: OperationalLimit avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	OperationalLimitType	1..1	OperationalLimitType	Type de limite associé à cette limite.
0..*	OperationalLimitSet	1..1	OperationalLimitSet	Ensemble de limites auquel les valeurs limites appartiennent.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.100 OperationalLimitSet

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Ensemble de limites associé à un équipement. Les ensembles de limites peuvent s'appliquer par exemple à une température ou à une saison spécifique. Un ensemble de limites peut comporter différentes sévérités de niveaux de limites qui s'appliquent au même équipement. L'ensemble peut comporter des limites de différents types telles que des limites de courant et de puissance apparente ou des limites de tension élevées et basses qui sont logiquement appliquées en tant qu'ensemble.

Le Tableau 179 présente tous les attributs de OperationalLimitSet.

Tableau 179 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::OperationalLimitSet

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 180 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de OperationalLimitSet avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 180 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: OperationalLimitSet avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	Terminal	0..1	ACDCTerminal	Borne à laquelle l'ensemble de limites opérationnelles s'applique.
0..*	Equipment	0..1	Equipment	Équipement auquel l'ensemble de limites s'applique.

5.2.101 OperationalLimitType

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Signification opérationnelle d'une catégorie de limites.

Le Tableau 181 présente tous les attributs de OperationalLimitType.

Tableau 181 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::OperationalLimitType

nom	mult	type	description
acceptableDuration	0..1	Seconds	Durée nominale acceptable de la limite. Les limites sont communément exprimées en tant que limite de temps pour laquelle la limite est normalement acceptable. La durée acceptable réelle d'une limite spécifique peut dépendre d'autres facteurs locaux tels que la température ou la vitesse du vent. L'attribut est significatif uniquement si l'indicateur isInfiniteDuration est défini sur "faux"; ainsi, il ne doit pas être échangé lorsque isInfiniteDuration est défini sur "vrai".
direction	1..1	OperationalLimitDirectionKind	Sens de la limite.
isInfiniteDuration	1..1	Boolean	Définit si le type de limite opérationnelle a une durée infinie. Si vrai, la limite a une durée infinie. Si faux, la limite a une durée finie, définie par l'attribut acceptableDuration.
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

5.2.102 PetersenCoil

Chemin d'héritage = EarthFaultCompensator: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Appareil d'impédance variable normalement utilisé pour compenser le chargement de ligne au cours des défauts de ligne simples dans une section de réseau non mise à la terre.

Le Tableau 182 présente tous les attributs de PetersenCoil.

Tableau 182 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PetersenCoil

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 183 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de PetersenCoil avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 183 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: PetersenCoil avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.103 PhaseTapChanger (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = TapChanger: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Modèle de prise de déphasage de transformateur qui commande la différence d'angle de phase dans le transformateur de puissance et potentiellement le flux d'énergie active dans le transformateur de puissance. Ce modèle de prise de phase peut aussi avoir une incidence sur l'amplitude de la tension.

Le Tableau 184 présente tous les attributs de PhaseTapChanger.

Tableau 184 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChanger

nom	mult	type	description
highStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
lowStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
ltcFlag	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: TapChanger
neutralStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
neutralU	1..1	Voltage	hérité de: TapChanger
normalStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 185 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de PhaseTapChanger avec d'autres classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 185 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhaseTapChanger avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..1	TransformerEnd	1..1	TransformerEnd	Extrémité du transformateur à laquelle appartient ce changeur de prise de phase.
1..*	TapChangerControl	0..1	TapChangerControl	hérité de: TapChanger

5.2.104 PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical

Chemin d'héritage = PhaseTapChangerNonLinear: PhaseTapChanger: TapChanger: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Décrit le modèle de prise pour un transformateur déphaseur asymétrique dans lequel le vecteur de tension différentielle s'ajoute à l'enroulement en phase. L'enroulement déphasé est l'extrémité du transformateur où se situe le changeur de prise. L'angle entre les enroulements en phase et les enroulements déphasés est désigné angle de connexion de l'enroulement. Le déphasage dépend de l'amplitude de la tension différentielle ainsi que de l'angle de connexion de l'enroulement.

Le Tableau 186 présente tous les attributs de PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical.

Tableau 186 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical

nom	mult	type	description
windingConnectionAngle	1..1	AngleDegrees	Angle de phase entre l'enroulement en phase et l'enroulement déphasé utilisé pour créer le déphasage. L'enroulement déphasé produit la tension différentielle. Un réglage de cet angle à 90 degrés n'est pas identique à celui d'un transformateur symétrique. L'attribut peut être seulement des multiples de 30 degrés. La plage admise est comprise entre -150 degrés et 150 degrés à l'exclusion de 0.
voltageStepIncrement	1..1	PerCent	hérité de: PhaseTapChangerNonLinear
xMax	1..1	Reactance	hérité de: PhaseTapChangerNonLinear
xMin	1..1	Reactance	(déconseillé) hérité de: PhaseTapChangerNonLinear
highStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
lowStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
ltcFlag	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: TapChanger
neutralStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
neutralU	1..1	Voltage	hérité de: TapChanger
normalStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 187 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical avec d'autres classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 187 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..1	TransformerEnd	1..1	TransformerEnd	hérité de: PhaseTapChanger
1..*	TapChangerControl	0..1	TapChangerControl	hérité de: TapChanger

5.2.105 PhaseTapChangerLinear

Chemin d'héritage = PhaseTapChanger: TapChanger: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Décrit un changeur de prise avec une relation linéaire entre l'échelon de prise et la différence d'angle de phase aux bornes du transformateur. Il s'agit d'un modèle mathématique qui est une approximation d'un changeur de prise de phase réel.

L'angle de phase est calculé par stepPhaseShitfIncrement multiplié par la position de prise.

L'amplitude de tension des deux côtés est identique.

Le Tableau 188 présente tous les attributs de PhaseTapChangerLinear.

Tableau 188 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerLinear

nom	mult	type	description
stepPhaseShiftIncrement	1..1	AngleDegrees	Déphasage par position d'échelon. Une valeur positive indique une variation d'angle positive par rapport au Terminal à la PowerTransformerEnd, où se situe le TapChanger dans le transformateur. L'augmentation du déphasage réel peut être calculée de manière plus exacte à partir des modèles symétriques ou asymétriques ou en consultant des tableaux des échelons de prise si ces derniers sont disponibles.
xMax	1..1	Reactance	La réactance dépend de la position de prise selon une courbe en forme de "u". La réactance maximale (xMax) apparaît aux positions de prise supérieure et inférieure. Selon la courbe "u", l'attribut peut être soit supérieur, soit inférieur à PowerTransformerEnd.x.
xMin	1..1	Reactance	(déconseillé) La réactance dépend de la position de prise selon une courbe en forme de "u". La réactance minimale (xMin) apparaît à la position de prise moyenne. PowerTransformerEnd.x doit être conforme à PhaseTapChangerLinear.xMin et PhaseTapChangerNonLinear.xMin. En cas de non-conformité, PowerTransformerEnd.x doit être utilisé.
highStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
lowStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
ltcFlag	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: TapChanger
neutralStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
neutralU	1..1	Voltage	hérité de: TapChanger
normalStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Le Tableau 189 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de PhaseTapChangerLinear avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 189 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhaseTapChangerLinear avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..1	TransformerEnd	1..1	TransformerEnd	hérité de: PhaseTapChanger
1..*	TapChangerControl	0..1	TapChangerControl	hérité de: TapChanger

5.2.106 PhaseTapChangerNonLinear (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = PhaseTapChanger: TapChanger: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Le changeur de prise de phase non linéaire décrit le comportement non linéaire d'un changeur de prise de phase. Il s'agit d'une classe de base pour les modèles de changeurs de prise de phase symétriques et asymétriques. Les informations détaillées sur ces modèles peuvent être consultées dans l'IEC 61970-301.

Le Tableau 190 présente tous les attributs de PhaseTapChangerNonLinear.

Tableau 190 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerNonLinear

nom	mult	type	description
voltageStepIncrement	1..1	PerCent	Incrément d'échelon de tension sur l'enroulement déphasé (le PowerTransformerEnd où se situe TapChanger) spécifié en pourcentage de la tension assignée du PowerTransformerEnd. Une valeur positive désigne une variation de tension positive par rapport au Terminal au PowerTransformerEnd, où se situe le TapChanger dans le transformateur. Lorsque l'incrément est négatif, la tension diminue avec l'augmentation de l'échelon de prise.
xMax	1..1	Reactance	La réactance dépend de la position de prise selon une courbe en forme de "u". La réactance maximale (xMax) apparaît aux positions de prise supérieure et inférieure. Selon la courbe "u", l'attribut peut être soit supérieur, soit inférieur à PowerTransformerEnd.x.
xMin	1..1	Reactance	(déconseillé) La réactance dépend de la position de prise selon une courbe en forme de "u". La réactance minimale (xMin) apparaît à la position de prise moyenne. PowerTransformerEnd.x doit être conforme à PhaseTapChangerLinear.xMin et PhaseTapChangerNonLinear.xMin. En cas de non-conformité, PowerTransformerEnd.x doit être utilisé.
highStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
lowStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
ltcFlag	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: TapChanger
neutralStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
neutralU	1..1	Voltage	hérité de: TapChanger
normalStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Le Tableau 191 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de PhaseTapChangerNonLinear avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 191 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhaseTapChangerNonLinear avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..1	TransformerEnd	1..1	TransformerEnd	hérité de: PhaseTapChanger
1..*	TapChangerControl	0..1	TapChangerControl	hérité de: TapChanger

5.2.107 PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical

Chemin d'héritage = PhaseTapChangerNonLinear: PhaseTapChanger: TapChanger: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Décrit un modèle de prise de transformateur déphaseur symétrique dans lequel l'amplitude de la tension des deux côtés est identique. L'amplitude de la tension différentielle constitue la base d'un triangle équilatéral dont les côtés correspondent aux valeurs des tensions du côté primaire et du côté secondaire. La différence d'angle de phase correspond à l'angle opposé à la base et peut être exprimée comme deux fois l'arc-tangente de la moitié de la tension différentielle totale.

Le Tableau 192 présente tous les attributs de PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical.

Tableau 192 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical

nom	mult	type	description
voltageStepIncrement	1..1	PerCent	hérité de: PhaseTapChangerNonLinear
xMax	1..1	Reactance	hérité de: PhaseTapChangerNonLinear
xMin	1..1	Reactance	(déconseillé) hérité de: PhaseTapChangerNonLinear
highStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
lowStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
ltcFlag	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: TapChanger
neutralStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
neutralU	1..1	Voltage	hérité de: TapChanger
normalStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 193 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 193 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..1	TransformerEnd	1..1	TransformerEnd	hérité de: PhaseTapChanger
1..*	TapChangerControl	0..1	TapChangerControl	hérité de: TapChanger

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.108 PhaseTapChangerTable

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Décrit une courbe tabulaire présentant la variation de la différence d'angle de phase et d'impédance avec l'échelon de prise.

Le Tableau 194 présente tous les attributs de PhaseTapChangerTable.

Tableau 194 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerTable

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

5.2.109 PhaseTapChangerTablePoint

Chemin d'héritage = TapChangerTablePoint

Décrit chaque échelon de prise dans la courbe tabulaire de changeur de prise de phase.

Le Tableau 195 présente tous les attributs de PhaseTapChangerTablePoint.

Tableau 195 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerTablePoint

nom	mult	type	description
angle	1..1	AngleDegrees	Différence d'angle en degrés. Une valeur positive indique une variation d'angle positive par rapport au Terminal à la PowerTransformerEnd, où se situe le TapChanger dans le transformateur.
b	0..1	PerCent	hérité de: TapChangerTablePoint
g	0..1	PerCent	hérité de: TapChangerTablePoint
r	0..1	PerCent	hérité de: TapChangerTablePoint
ratio	0..1	Float	hérité de: TapChangerTablePoint
step	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChangerTablePoint
x	0..1	PerCent	hérité de: TapChangerTablePoint

Le Tableau 196 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de PhaseTapChangerTablePoint avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 196 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhaseTapChangerTablePoint avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
1..*	PhaseTapChangerTable	1..1	PhaseTapChangerTable	Tableau de ce point.

5.2.110 PhaseTapChangerTabular

Chemin d'héritage = PhaseTapChanger: TapChanger: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Décrit un changeur de prise avec un tableau définissant la relation entre l'échelon de prise et la différence d'angle de phase aux bornes du transformateur.

Le Tableau 197 présente tous les attributs de PhaseTapChangerTabular.

Tableau 197 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhaseTapChangerTabular

nom	mult	type	description
highStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
lowStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
ltcFlag	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: TapChanger
neutralStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
neutralU	1..1	Voltage	hérité de: TapChanger
normalStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 198 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de PhaseTapChangerTabular avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 198 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhaseTapChangerTabular avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	PhaseTapChangerTable	1..1	PhaseTapChangerTable	Tableau de changeur de prise de phase pour ce changeur de prise de phase.
0..1	TransformerEnd	1..1	TransformerEnd	hérité de: PhaseTapChanger
1..*	TapChangerControl	0..1	TapChangerControl	hérité de: TapChanger

5.2.111 PhotoVoltaicUnit

Chemin d'héritage = PowerElectronicsUnit: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Dispositif photovoltaïque ou un une agrégation de ce type de dispositifs.

Le Tableau 199 présente tous les attributs de PhotoVoltaicUnit.

Tableau 199 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PhotoVoltaicUnit

nom	mult	type	description
maxP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: PowerElectronicsUnit
minP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: PowerElectronicsUnit
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Le Tableau 200 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de PhotoVoltaicUnit avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 200 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: PhotoVoltaicUnit avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.112 PostLineSensor

Chemin d'héritage = Sensor: AuxiliaryEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Capteur utilisé principalement dans les réseaux de distribution aériens en tant que source des mesurages du courant et des mesurages de la tension.

Le Tableau 201 présente tous les attributs de PostLineSensor.

Tableau 201 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PostLineSensor

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 202 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de PostLineSensor avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 202 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: PostLineSensor avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	hérité de: AuxiliaryEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.113 PotentialTransformer

Chemin d'héritage = Sensor: AuxiliaryEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Transformateur de mesure (également appelé Transformateur de tension) utilisé pour mesurer les qualités électriques du circuit protégé et/ou contrôlé. Généralement utilisé comme transducteur de tension à des fins de mesurage, de protection, ou parfois d'alimentation de poste auxiliaire. Une tension secondaire assignée type est égale à 120 V.

Le Tableau 203 présente tous les attributs de PotentialTransformer.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 203 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PotentialTransformer

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 204 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de PotentialTransformer avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 204 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile::PotentialTransformer avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	hérité de: AuxiliaryEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.114 PowerElectronicsConnection

Chemin d'héritage = RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Connexion au réseau en courant alternatif pour la production ou la consommation d'énergie, qui utilise l'électronique de puissance plutôt que des machines tournantes.

Le Tableau 205 présente tous les attributs de PowerElectronicsConnection.

Tableau 205 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerElectronicsConnection

nom	mult	type	description
maxQ	0..1	ReactivePower	Limite maximale de puissance réactive. Il s'agit de la limite maximale (données constructeur) de l'unité.
minQ	0..1	ReactivePower	Limite minimale de puissance réactive pour l'unité. Il s'agit de la limite minimale (données constructeur) de l'unité.
ratedS	0..1	ApparentPower	Puissance assignée apparente (données constructeur) de l'unité. L'attribut doit avoir une valeur positive.
ratedU	0..1	Voltage	Tension assignée (données constructeur, Ur dans l'IEC 60909-0). Attribut principalement utilisé pour l'échange de données de court-circuit conformément à l'IEC 60909. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Le Tableau 206 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de PowerElectronicsConnection avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 206 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: PowerElectronicsConnection avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
1..1	PowerElectronicsUnit	0..1	PowerElectronicsUnit	Une connexion à un réseau à courant alternatif peut comporter plusieurs unités d'électronique de puissance de raccordement.
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	hérité de: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.115 PowerElectronicsUnit (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Unité de production, batterie ou agrégation qui se connecte au réseau à courant alternatif par l'électronique de puissance et non des machines tournantes.

Le Tableau 207 présente tous les attributs de PowerElectronicsUnit.

Tableau 207 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerElectronicsUnit

nom	mult	type	description
maxP	0..1	ActivePower	Limite maximale de puissance active. Il s'agit de la limite maximale (données constructeur) de l'unité.
minP	0..1	ActivePower	Limite minimale de puissance active. Il s'agit de la limite minimale (données constructeur) de l'unité.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 208 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de PowerElectronicsUnit avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 208 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: PowerElectronicsUnit avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.116 PowerElectronicsWindUnit

Chemin d'héritage = PowerElectronicsUnit: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Générateur éolien qui se connecte au réseau à courant alternatif par l'électronique de puissance et non des machines tournantes, ou agrégation de ce type d'appareils.

Le Tableau 209 présente tous les attributs de PowerElectronicsWindUnit.

Tableau 209 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerElectronicsWindUnit

nom	mult	type	description
maxP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: PowerElectronicsUnit
minP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: PowerElectronicsUnit
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 210 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de PowerElectronicsWindUnit avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 210 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: PowerElectronicsWindUnit avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.117 PowerSystemResource (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Une ressource de réseau (PSR - *power system resource*) peut être un équipement tel qu'un organe de coupure, un conteneur d'équipements comportant de nombreux équipements individuels comme un poste, ou une entité organisationnelle comme une zone de sous-contrôle. Des mesurages peuvent être associés aux ressources de réseaux.

Le Tableau 211 présente tous les attributs de PowerSystemResource.

Tableau 211 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerSystemResource

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

5.2.118 PowerTransformer

Chemin d'héritage = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Appareil électrique constitué de deux enroulements couplés ou plus, avec ou sans noyau magnétique destiné à introduire un couplage mutuel entre les circuits électriques. Les transformateurs peuvent être utilisés pour contrôler la tension et le déphasage (flux d'énergie active).

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Un transformateur de puissance peut être composé de cuves de transformateur séparées qui ne nécessitent pas d'être identiques.

Un transformateur de puissance peut être modélisé avec ou sans cuve et est destiné à être utilisé dans des représentations symétriques et asymétriques. Un transformateur de puissance dispose généralement de deux bornes, mais il peut en avoir une (mise à la terre), trois ou plus.

Il convient de ne pas utiliser l'association héritée ConductingEquipment.BaseVoltage. Il convient d'utiliser en lieu et place l'association de TransformerEnd à BaseVoltage.

Le Tableau 212 présente tous les attributs de PowerTransformer.

Tableau 212 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerTransformer

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 213 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de PowerTransformer avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 213 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: PowerTransformer avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.119 PowerTransformerEnd

Chemin d'héritage = TransformerEnd: IdentifiedObject

Un PowerTransformerEnd est associé à chaque Terminal d'un PowerTransformer.

Les valeurs d'impédance r, r0, x et x0 d'un PowerTransformerEnd représentent un modèle en étoile équivalent comme suit.

1) Pour un PowerTransformer à deux Terminals, le PowerTransformerEnd à haute tension (TransformerEnd.endNumber=1) présente des valeurs de r, r0, x et x0 non nulles alors que le PowerTransformerEnd à basse tension (TransformerEnd.endNumber=0) présente des valeurs de r, r0, x et x0 nulles. Les paramètres sont toujours fournis, même si les PowerTransformerEnds ont la même tension assignée. Dans ce cas, les paramètres sont fournis au PowerTransformerEnd dont le TransformerEnd.endNumber est égal à 1.
2) Pour un PowerTransformer à trois Terminals, les trois PowerTransformerEnds représentent un modèle en étoile équivalent, chaque branche de l'étoile étant représentée par les valeurs r, r0, x et x0.
3) Pour un PowerTransformer à trois Terminals, chaque PowerTransformerEnd doit présenter des valeurs de g, g0, b et b0 correspondant aux pertes à vide réparties sur les trois PowerTransformerEnds. Les impédances shunt totales des pertes à vide peuvent aussi être

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

placées à l'un des PowerTransformerEnds, de préférence à l'extrémité nº 1, la présence des valeurs shunt à l'extrémité 1 étant la méthode préférentielle.

4) Pour un PowerTransformer avec plus de trois Terminals, les valeurs d'impédance du PowerTransformerEnd ne peuvent pas être utilisées. Utiliser en revanche la TransformerMeshImpedance ou diviser le transformateur en plusieurs PowerTransformers.

Chaque PowerTransformerEnd doit être contenue par un PowerTransformer. Étant donné qu'un PowerTransformerEnd (ou tout autre objet) ne peut pas être contenu par plus d'un parent, un PowerTransformerEnd ne peut pas être associé à un EquipmentContainer (Substation (Poste), VoltageLevel, etc.).

Le Tableau 214 présente tous les attributs de PowerTransformerEnd.

Tableau 214 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::PowerTransformerEnd

nom	mult	type	description
b	1..1	Susceptance	Susceptance de la branche d'aimantation (B mag). La valeur peut être positive ou négative.
connectionKind	0..1	WindingConnection	Type de connexion.
ratedS	0..1	ApparentPower	Puissance assignée apparente normale. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive. Pour un transformateur à deux enroulements, les valeurs des côtés haute tension et basse tension doivent être identiques.
g	0..1	Conductance	Conductance de la branche d'aimantation.
ratedU	1..1	Voltage	Tension assignée: entre phases pour les enroulements triphasés et entre phases ou phase-neutre pour les enroulements monophasés. Un côté haute tension, donné par TransformerEnd.endNumber, doit présenter une valeur de ratedU supérieure ou égale à la valeur de ratedU des côtés basse tension. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive.
r	1..1	Resistance	Réactance en série directe (modèle en étoile) de l'extrémité du transformateur. L'attribut doit être supérieur ou égal à zéro pour des transformateurs non équivalents.
x	1..1	Reactance	Réactance en série directe (modèle en étoile) de l'extrémité du transformateur.
endNumber	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TransformerEnd
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 215 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de PowerTransformerEnd avec d'autres classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 215 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: PowerTransformerEnd avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	PowerTransformer	1..1	PowerTransformer	Transformateur de puissance de cette extrémité du transformateur de puissance.
0..*	BaseVoltage	1..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: TransformerEnd
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	hérité de: TransformerEnd

5.2.120 ProtectedSwitch (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = Switch: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Appareil de coupure qui peut être mis en fonctionnement par ProtectionEquipment.

Le Tableau 216 présente tous les attributs de ProtectedSwitch.

Tableau 216 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ProtectedSwitch

nom	mult	type	description
normalOpen	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: Switch
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	hérité de: Switch
retained	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: Switch
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 217 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de ProtectedSwitch avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 217 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: ProtectedSwitch avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.121 RatioTapChanger

Chemin d'héritage = TapChanger: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Changeur de prise qui modifie le rapport de tensions ayant une incidence sur l'amplitude de tension,mais pas sur l'angle de phase aux bornes du transformateur.

Convention de signe d'angle (généralités): Une valeur positive indique un déphasage positif de l'enroulement au niveau duquel la prise est située à l'autre enroulement (pour un transformateur à deux enroulements).

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Le Tableau 218 présente tous les attributs de RatioTapChanger.

Tableau 218 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::RatioTapChanger

nom	mult	type	description
stepVoltageIncrement	1..1	PerCent	Incrément d'échelon de prise, en pourcentage de tension assignée de l'extrémité de transformateur de puissance, par position d'échelon. Lorsque l'incrément est négatif, la tension diminue avec l'augmentation de l'échelon de prise.
highStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
lowStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
ltcFlag	1..1	Boolean	hérité de: TapChanger
neutralStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
neutralU	1..1	Voltage	hérité de: TapChanger
normalStep	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChanger
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 219 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de RatioTapChanger avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 219 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: RatioTapChanger avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..1	TransformerEnd	1..1	TransformerEnd	Extrémité du transformateur à laquelle appartient ce changeur de prise de rapport.
0..*	RatioTapChangerTable	0..1	RatioTapChangerTable	Tableau de rapport de prise pour ce changeur de prise de rapport.
1..*	TapChangerControl	0..1	TapChangerControl	hérité de: TapChanger

5.2.122 RatioTapChangerTable

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Décrit une courbe présentant la variation de l'amplitude de tension et d'impédance avec l'échelon de prise.

Le Tableau 220 présente tous les attributs de RatioTapChangerTable.

Tableau 220 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::RatioTapChangerTable

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.123 RatioTapChangerTablePoint

Chemin d'héritage = TapChangerTablePoint

Décrit chaque échelon de prise dans la courbe tabulaire de changeur de prise de rapport.

Le Tableau 221 présente tous les attributs de RatioTapChangerTablePoint.

Tableau 221 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::RatioTapChangerTablePoint

nom	mult	type	description
b	0..1	PerCent	hérité de: TapChangerTablePoint
g	0..1	PerCent	hérité de: TapChangerTablePoint
r	0..1	PerCent	hérité de: TapChangerTablePoint
ratio	0..1	Float	hérité de: TapChangerTablePoint
step	1..1	Integer	hérité de: TapChangerTablePoint
x	0..1	PerCent	hérité de: TapChangerTablePoint

Le Tableau 222 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de RatioTapChangerTablePoint avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 222 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: RatioTapChangerTablePoint avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
1..*	RatioTapChangerTable	1..1	RatioTapChangerTable	Tableau de ce point.

5.2.124 ReactiveCapabilityCurve

Chemin d'héritage = Curve: IdentifiedObject

Enveloppe de puissance réactive assignée en fonction de la puissance active de la machine synchrone, en mode générateur et moteur. Pour chaque valeur de puissance active, il existe une valeur limite de la puissance réactive supérieure et inférieure. Il existe généralement une courbe distincte pour chaque état du fluide de refroidissement, tel que la pression de l'hydrogène. Les valeurs de l'axe des Y1 représentent les valeurs minimales réactives et les valeurs de l'axe des Y2 représentent les valeurs maximales réactives.

Le Tableau 223 présente tous les attributs de ReactiveCapabilityCurve.

Tableau 223 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ReactiveCapabilityCurve

nom	mult	type	description
curveStyle	1..1	CurveStyle	hérité de: Curve
xUnit	1..1	UnitSymbol	hérité de: Curve
y1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	hérité de: Curve
y2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	hérité de: Curve
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.125 RegulatingCondEq (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Type d'équipement conducteur qui peut réguler une grandeur (c'est-à-dire la tension ou le flux) à un endroit spécifique du réseau.

Le Tableau 224 présente tous les attributs de RegulatingCondEq.

Tableau 224 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::RegulatingCondEq

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 225 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de RegulatingCondEq avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 225 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: RegulatingCondEq avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	Schéma de commande de régulation auquel l'équipement participe.
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.126 RegulatingControl

Chemin d'héritage = PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Spécifie un ensemble d'équipements fonctionnant conjointement pour contrôler une grandeur d'un réseau telle que la tension ou le flux.

Le réglage à distance de la tension du bus est possible en spécifiant la borne commandée située à un emplacement distant de l'équipement de contrôle.

La borne spécifiée doit être associée au nœud de connectivité du point contrôlé. Le sous-type le plus spécifique de RegulatingControl doit être utilisé lorsque ces équipements participent au contrôle, par exemple, TapChangerControl pour les changeurs de prise.

Pour la commande du flux, la convention de signe de charge est utilisée, c'est-à-dire que le signe positif signifie un flux allant d'un TopologicalNode (bus) vers l'équipement conducteur.

Les attributs minAllowedTargetValue et maxAllowedTargetValue sont exigés dans les cas suivants:

– pour un module de production d'énergie exploité en mode de commande du facteur de puissance afin de définir les valeurs de facteur de puissance maximale et minimale;

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

– lorsqu'il s'avère nécessaire d'avoir une tension cible excentrée pour le régulateur du changeur de prise.

Par exemple, du fait du cheminement de câbles de grande longueur vers des parcs éoliens en mer et de la nécessité de disposer d'un montage plus simple au niveau de la plateforme du transformateur en haute mer, la tension est contrôlée à terre au point de connexion dédié au parc éolien en mer. Étant donné l'augmentation de tension habituelle le long des câbles, il existe généralement une surtension jusqu'à 3 kV à 4 kV par comparaison avec le poste à terre. Ainsi, en fonctionnement normal, le changeur de prise du poste à terre est exploité avec un point de consigne cible, qui se situe dans les parties inférieures de la zone d'insensibilité.

Les attributs minAllowedTargetValue et maxAllowedTargetValue ne sont pas liés à l'attribut targetDeadband, et ne sont ainsi pas traités comme une variante de la targetDeadband. Ces attributs sont nécessaires du fait des limites applicables au régulateur du poste local. L'attribut targetDeadband permet d'empêcher le flux d'énergie de déplacer la position de prise en cercles (pompage) qui doit être utilisée indépendamment des attributs minAllowedTargetValue et maxAllowedTargetValue.

Le Tableau 226 présente tous les attributs de RegulatingControl.

Tableau 226 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::RegulatingControl

nom	mult	type	description
mode	1..1	RegulatingControlModeKind	Mode de commande de régulation actuellement disponible. Cette spécification permet la détermination du type de régulation sans nécessiter l'obtention des unités d'un programme.
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 227 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de RegulatingControl avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 227 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: RegulatingControl avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	Borne associée à cette commande de régulation. La borne est associée et non un nœud, car la borne peut se connecter soit à un nœud topologique, soit à un nœud de connectivité. Il est parfois utile de modéliser la régulation à une borne d'un objet de jeu de barres.

5.2.127 Classe racine RegularTimePoint

Instant pour un programme pour lequel le temps entre les points consécutifs est constant.

Le Tableau 228 présente tous les attributs de RegularTimePoint.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 228 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::RegularTimePoint

nom	mult	type	description
sequenceNumber	1..1	Integer	Position de l'instant régulier dans la séquence. Noter que les instants ne doivent pas être séquentiels, c'est-à-dire que des instants peuvent être ignorés. L'heure réelle d'un RegularTimePoint est calculée en multipliant l'intervalle de temps du programme d'intervalle régulier associé par le numéro de séquence de l'instant régulier et en y ajoutant l'heure de début des programmes associés. Pour spécifier des valeurs de l'heure de début, utiliser le numéro de séquence 0. Le numéro de séquence ne peut pas être négatif.
value1	1..1	Float	Première valeur de l'heure. La signification de la valeur est définie par le type dérivé du programme associé.
value2	0..1	Float	Deuxième valeur de l'heure. La signification de la valeur est définie par le type dérivé du programme associé.

Le Tableau 229 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de RegularTimePoint avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 229 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: RegularTimePoint avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
1..*	IntervalSchedule	1..1	RegularIntervalSchedule	Programme d'intervalle régulier contenant cet instant.

5.2.128 RegularIntervalSchedule (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = BasicIntervalSchedule: IdentifiedObject

Le programme comporte des instants pour lesquels le temps entre eux est constant.

Le Tableau 230 présente tous les attributs de RegularIntervalSchedule.

Tableau 230 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::RegularIntervalSchedule

nom	mult	type	description
timeStep	1..1	Seconds	Temps entre chaque paire d'instants réguliers ultérieurs dans l'ordre de la séquence.
endTime	1..1	DateTime	Heure du dernier instant. La valeur peut être un moment de la journée, et non une date spécifique.
startTime	1..1	DateTime	hérité de: BasicIntervalSchedule
value1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	hérité de: BasicIntervalSchedule
value2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	hérité de: BasicIntervalSchedule
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

5.2.129 ReportingGroup

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Un groupe d'établissement de rapports est utilisé pour différents groupements ad hoc utilisés pour l'établissement de rapports.

Le Tableau 231 présente tous les attributs de ReportingGroup.

Tableau 231 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ReportingGroup

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

5.2.130 RotatingMachine (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Machine tournante qui peut être utilisée comme générateur ou moteur.

Le Tableau 232 présente tous les attributs de RotatingMachine.

Tableau 232 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::RotatingMachine

nom	mult	type	description
ratedPowerFactor	0..1	Float	Facteur de puissance (données constructeur). Attribut principalement utilisé pour l'échange de données de court-circuit conformément à l'IEC 60909. L'attribut ne peut pas être une valeur négative.
ratedS	0..1	ApparentPower	Puissance assignée apparente (données constructeur) de l'unité. L'attribut doit avoir une valeur positive.
ratedU	0..1	Voltage	Tension assignée (données constructeur, Ur dans l'IEC 60909-0). Attribut principalement utilisé pour l'échange de données de court-circuit conformément à l'IEC 60909. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 233 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de RotatingMachine avec d'autres classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 233 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: RotatingMachine avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
1..*	GeneratingUnit	0..1	GeneratingUnit	Une machine synchrone peut fonctionner comme un générateur et devenir en tant que tel un membre d'une unité de production.
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	hérité de: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.131 Season

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Période précise de l'année.

Le Tableau 234 présente tous les attributs de Season.

Tableau 234 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Season

nom	mult	type	description
endDate	1..1	MonthDay	Date de fin de la saison.
startDate	1..1	MonthDay	Date de début de la saison.
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

5.2.132 Sensor (Capteur) (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = AuxiliaryEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Cette classe décrit les appareils qui transforment une grandeur mesurée en signaux qui peuvent être présentés sur des écrans, utilisés en mode commande ou être enregistrés.

Le Tableau 235 présente tous les attributs de Sensor.

Tableau 235 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Sensor

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 236 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de Sensor avec d'autres classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 236 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: Sensor avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	hérité de: AuxiliaryEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.133 SeasonDayTypeSchedule (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = RegularIntervalSchedule: BasicIntervalSchedule: IdentifiedObject

Programme qui couvre une période de 24 heures, avec les données de la courbe pour un type spécifique de jour et de saison.

Le Tableau 237 présente tous les attributs de SeasonDayTypeSchedule.

Tableau 237 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::SeasonDayTypeSchedule

nom	mult	type	description
timeStep	1..1	Seconds	hérité de: RegularIntervalSchedule
endTime	1..1	DateTime	hérité de: RegularIntervalSchedule
startTime	1..1	DateTime	hérité de: BasicIntervalSchedule
value1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	hérité de: BasicIntervalSchedule
value2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	hérité de: BasicIntervalSchedule
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 238 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de SeasonDayTypeSchedule avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 238 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: SeasonDayTypeSchedule avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	DayType	1..1	DayType	DayType pour le Schedule (Programme).
0..*	Season	1..1	Season	Season pour le Schedule (Programme).

5.2.134 SeriesCompensator

Chemin d'héritage = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Un Series Compensator (Compensateur en Série) est un condensateur ou une bobine d'inductance en série ou une ligne de transmission à courant alternatif sans susceptance de chargement. Il s'agit d'un appareil à deux bornes.

Le Tableau 239 présente tous les attributs de SeriesCompensator.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 239 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::SeriesCompensator

nom	mult	type	description
r	1..1	Resistance	Résistance homopolaire.
x	1..1	Reactance	Réactance homopolaire.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 240 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de SeriesCompensator avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 240 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: SeriesCompensator avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.135 ShuntCompensator (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Condensateur ou bobine d'inductance shunt ou un gradin de capacités commutable de condensateurs ou de bobines d'inductance shunt. Une section d'un compensateur shunt est un condensateur ou une bobine d'inductance individuel(le). Une valeur négative pour bPerSection indique que le compensateur est une bobine d'inductance. ShuntCompensator est un appareil à une seule borne. La mise à la terre est impliquée.

Le Tableau 241 présente tous les attributs de ShuntCompensator.

Tableau 241 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ShuntCompensator

nom	mult	type	description
aVRDelay	0..1	Seconds	Délai de régulation automatique de tension (AVRDelay) qui est le délai entre une variation de tension et le moment auquel une variation d'état du condensateur est admise. Ce délai permet le filtrage des variations temporaires de tension.
grounded	0..1	Boolean	Utilisé pour les connexions pour Yn et Zn. "True" (vrai) si le neutre est solidement mis à la terre.
maximumSections	1..1	Integer	Nombre maximal de sections qui peuvent être activées.
nomU	1..1	Voltage	Tension à laquelle la puissance réactive nominale peut être calculée. Il convient qu'elle soit normalement dans les 10 % de la tension à laquelle le condensateur est connecté au réseau.
normalSections	1..1	Integer	Nombre normal de sections activées. La valeur doit être comprise entre zéro et ShuntCompensator.maximumSections.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

nom	mult	type	description
voltageSensitivity	0..1	VoltagePerReactivePower	Sensibilité aux tensions exigée pour la régulation de la tension du bus par l'appareil, exprimée en tension/puissance réactive.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 242 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de ShuntCompensator avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 242 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: ShuntCompensator avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	hérité de: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.136 SolarGeneratingUnit

Chemin d'héritage = GeneratingUnit: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Centrale thermique solaire raccordée au réseau par une machine tournante. Cette classe ne représente pas la production photovoltaïque (PV).

Le Tableau 243 présente tous les attributs de SolarGeneratingUnit.

Tableau 243 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::SolarGeneratingUnit

nom	mult	type	description
genControlSource	0..1	GeneratorControlSource	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
governorSCD	0..1	PerCent	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
longPF	0..1	Float	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
maximumAllowableSpinningReserve	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
maxOperatingP	1..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
minOperatingP	1..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
nominalP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
ratedGrossMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
ratedGrossMinP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
ratedNetMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
shortPF	0..1	Float	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
startupCost	0..1	Money	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
variableCost	0..1	Money	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
startupTime	0..1	Seconds	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
totalEfficiency	0..1	PerCent	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 244 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de SolarGeneratingUnit avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 244 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: SolarGeneratingUnit avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.137 StaticVarCompensator

Chemin d'héritage = RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Installation fournissant une puissance réactive shunt variable et modulable. Le compensateur statique d'énergie réactive ou SVC (*Static Var Compensator*) se compose généralement d'un transformateur abaisseur, d'un filtre, d'une bobine d'inductance commandée par thyristor et de bras de condensateur commandés par thyristor.

Le SVC peut fonctionner en mode MVar de sortie fixe ou en mode de réglage de tension. En mode de réglage de tension, la sortie du SVC est proportionnelle à l'écart de tension au niveau du bus régulé à partir du point de consigne de la tension. La pente des caractéristiques du SVC définit la proportion. Si la tension aux bornes du bus commandé est égale au point de consigne de la tension, le MVar de sortie du SVC est nul.

Le Tableau 245 présente tous les attributs de StaticVarCompensator.

Tableau 245 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::StaticVarCompensator

nom	mult	type	description
capacitiveRating	1..1	Reactance	Réactance capacitive à la puissance réactive capacitive maximale. Doit toujours être positive.
inductiveRating	1..1	Reactance	Réactance inductive à la puissance réactive inductive maximale. Doit toujours être négative.
pente	1..1	VoltagePerReactivePower	La pente des caractéristiques d'un SVC définit la manière dont la puissance réactive utile varie proportionnellement à la différence entre la tension du bus régulé et le point de consigne de la tension. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive ou nulle.
sVCControlMode	0..1	SVCControlMode	(déconseillé) Mode de commande du SVC.
voltageSetPoint	0..1	Voltage	(déconseillé) La puissance réactive utile du SVC est proportionnelle à la différence entre la tension aux bornes du bus régulé et le point de consigne de la tension. Lorsque la tension du bus régulé est égale au point de consigne de la tension, la puissance réactive utile est nulle.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 246 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de StaticVarCompensator avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 246 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: StaticVarCompensator avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	hérité de: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.138 StationSupply

Chemin d'héritage = EnergyConsumer: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Approvisionnement de la centrale avec une charge dérivée de la sortie de la centrale.

Le Tableau 247 présente tous les attributs de StationSupply.

Tableau 247 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::StationSupply

nom	mult	type	description
pfixed	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: EnergyConsumer
pfixedPct	0..1	PerCent	hérité de: EnergyConsumer
qfixed	0..1	ReactivePower	hérité de: EnergyConsumer
qfixedPct	0..1	PerCent	hérité de: EnergyConsumer
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 248 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de StationSupply avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 248 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: StationSupply avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	LoadResponse	0..1	LoadResponseCharacteristic	hérité de: EnergyConsumer
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.139 SubGeographicalRegion

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Sous-ensemble d'une région géographique d'un modèle de réseau.

Le Tableau 249 présente tous les attributs de SubGeographicalRegion.

Tableau 249 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::SubGeographicalRegion

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 250 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de SubGeographicalRegion avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 250 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: SubGeographicalRegion avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	Region	1..1	GeographicalRegion	Région géographique dans laquelle se trouve cette région sous-géographique.

5.2.140 SubLoadArea

Chemin d'héritage = EnergyArea: IdentifiedObject

Classe désignant le deuxième niveau dans une structure hiérarchique pour le groupement de charges à des fins de mise à l'échelle des charges du flux de charge.

Le Tableau 251 présente tous les attributs de SubLoadArea.

Tableau 251 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::SubLoadArea

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 252 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de SubLoadArea avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 252 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: SubLoadArea avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
1..*	LoadArea	1..1	LoadArea	LoadArea à laquelle la SubLoadArea appartient.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.141 Substation

Chemin d'héritage = EquipmentContainer: ConnectivityNodeContainer: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Ensemble d'équipements destinés à des fins autres que la production ou l'utilisation, transportant de l'énergie électrique dans le but de la commuter (ou rediriger) ou de modifier ses caractéristiques.

Le Tableau 253 présente tous les attributs de Substation.

Tableau 253 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Substation

nom	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 254 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de Substation avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 254 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: Substation avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	Region	1..1	SubGeographicalRegion	SubGeographicalRegion contenant le poste.

5.2.142 SurgeArrester

Chemin d'héritage = AuxiliaryEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Appareil shunt, installé sur le réseau, généralement à proximité des équipements électriques afin de les protéger contre les transitoires de tension provoqués par la foudre ou toute coupure.

Le Tableau 255 présente tous les attributs de SurgeArrester.

Tableau 255 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::SurgeArrester

nom	mult	type	description
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 256 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de SurgeArrester avec d'autres classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 256 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: SurgeArrester avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	hérité de: AuxiliaryEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.143 Switch

Chemin d'héritage = ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Appareil générique visant à établir ou à interrompre le courant, ou les deux, dans un ou plusieurs circuits électriques. Tous les organes de coupure sont des appareils à deux bornes, y compris les organes de coupure de mise à la terre. Le ACDCTerminal connecté aux deux côtés de l'organe de coupure ne doit pas être pris en considération pour évaluer la connectivité de l'organe de coupure, c'est-à-dire seuls les états Switch.open, .normalOpen et .locked sont appropriés.

Le Tableau 257 présente tous les attributs de Switch.

Tableau 257 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Switch

nom	mult	type	description
normalOpen	1..1	Boolean	L'attribut est utilisé lorsqu'aucun Measurement pour la valeur du statut n'est présent. Si le Switch possède un mesurage de statut, il est prévu que le Discrete.normalValue corresponde au Switch.normalOpen.
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	Courant (permanent) admissible maximal en ampères régi par le matériau et la construction de l'appareil. L'attribut doit être une valeur positive.
retained	1..1	Boolean	La branche est retenue dans la solution topologie. Le flux traversant les organes de coupure retenus est normalement calculé dans le flux d'énergie.
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 258 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de Switch avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 258 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: Switch avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.144 SwitchSchedule

Chemin d'héritage = SeasonDayTypeSchedule: RegularIntervalSchedule: BasicIntervalSchedule: IdentifiedObject

Programme des positions de l'organe de coupure. Si RegularTimePoint.value1 est de 0, l'organe de coupure est ouvert. S'il est de 1, l'organe de coupure est fermé.

Le Tableau 259 présente tous les attributs de SwitchSchedule.

Tableau 259 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::SwitchSchedule

nom	mult	type	description
timeStep	1..1	Seconds	hérité de: RegularIntervalSchedule
endTime	1..1	DateTime	hérité de: RegularIntervalSchedule
startTime	1..1	DateTime	hérité de: BasicIntervalSchedule
value1Unit	1..1	UnitSymbol	hérité de: BasicIntervalSchedule
value2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	hérité de: BasicIntervalSchedule
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 260 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de SwitchSchedule avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 260 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: SwitchSchedule avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	Switch	1..1	Switch	Un SwitchSchedule est associé à un Switch.
0..*	DayType	1..1	DayType	hérité de: SeasonDayTypeSchedule
0..*	Season	1..1	Season	hérité de: SeasonDayTypeSchedule

5.2.145 SynchronousMachine

Chemin d'héritage = RotatingMachine: RegulatingCondEq: EnergyConnection: ConductingEquipment: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Appareil électromécanique fonctionnant avec l'arbre tournant de façon synchrone avec le réseau. Il s'agit d'une machine unique fonctionnant comme un générateur, comme un condenseur synchrone ou comme une pompe.

Le Tableau 261 présente tous les attributs de SynchronousMachine.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 261 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::SynchronousMachine

nom	mult	type	description
maxQ	0..1	ReactivePower	Limite maximale de puissance réactive. Il s'agit de la limite maximale (données constructeur) de l'unité.
minQ	0..1	ReactivePower	Limite minimale de puissance réactive pour l'unité.
qPercent	0..1	PerCent	Portion de la commande réactive coordonnée provenant de cette machine. L'attribut est utilisé comme un facteur de participation qui n'atteint pas nécessairement 100 % pour les appareils intervenant dans la commande.
type	1..1	SynchronousMachineKind	Modes dans lesquels cette machine synchrone peut fonctionner.
ratedPowerFactor	0..1	Float	hérité de: RotatingMachine
ratedS	0..1	ApparentPower	hérité de: RotatingMachine
ratedU	0..1	Voltage	hérité de: RotatingMachine
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 262 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de SynchronousMachine avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 262 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: SynchronousMachine avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
1..*	InitialReactiveCapabilityCurve	0..1	ReactiveCapabilityCurve	La courbe de capacité réactive par défaut pour utilisation par une machine synchrone.
1..*	GeneratingUnit	0..1	GeneratingUnit	hérité de: RotatingMachine
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	hérité de: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	hérité de: ConductingEquipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

5.2.146 TapChanger (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Mécanisme de modification des positions des prises de l'enroulement du transformateur.

Le Tableau 263 présente tous les attributs de TapChanger.

Tableau 263 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::TapChanger

nom	mult	type	description
highStep	1..1	Integer	Position de l'échelon de prise la plus élevée possible, avancée par rapport au neutre. L'attribut doit être supérieur à lowStep.
lowStep	1..1	Integer	Position de l'échelon de prise la plus basse possible, retardée par rapport au neutre.
ltcFlag	1..1	Boolean	Spécifie si un TapChanger possède ou non des capacités de variation de prise en charge.
neutralStep	1..1	Integer	Position de l'échelon de prise neutre pour cet enroulement. L'attribut doit être supérieur ou égal à lowStep et inférieur ou égal à highStep. Il s'agit de la position de l'échelon à laquelle la tension est neutralU lorsque les autres bornes du transformateur sont à la position ratedU. Lorsque le transformateur comporte d'autres changeurs de prise, ceux-ci sont maintenus constants à leur position neutralStep.
neutralU	1..1	Voltage	Tension à laquelle l'enroulement fonctionne selon un réglage de prise neutre. Il s'agit de la tension à la borne du PowerTransformerEnd associé au changeur de prise lorsque tous les changeurs de prise du transformateur sont à leur position neutralStep. Normalement, la position neutralU du changeur de prise est identique à la position ratedU du PowerTransformerEnd, mais elle peut être différente dans des cas particuliers tels que la séparation entre le mécanisme de prise et l'enroulement, ce qui est plus courant sur les transformateurs à plus basse tension. Cet attribut ne convient pas pour PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical, PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical et PhaseTapChangerLinear.
normalStep	1..1	Integer	Position d'échelon de prise utilisée en fonctionnement "normal" du réseau pour cet enroulement. Changeur de prise "Fixed" (Fixe) indique le réglage de prise matériel actuel. L'attribut doit être supérieur ou égal à lowStep et inférieur ou égal à highStep.
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Le Tableau 264 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de TapChanger avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 264 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: TapChanger avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
1..*	TapChangerControl	0..1	TapChangerControl	Schéma de commande de régulation auquel le changeur de prise participe.

5.2.147 TapChangerControl

Chemin d'héritage = RegulatingControl: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Décrit le comportement spécifique au niveau des changeurs de prise, par exemple la façon dont la tension à l'extrémité d'une ligne varie selon le niveau de charge et la compensation de la baisse de tension par un réglage de la prise.

Le Tableau 265 présente tous les attributs de TapChangerControl.

Tableau 265 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::TapChangerControl

nom	mult	type	description
mode	1..1	RegulatingControlModeKind	hérité de: RegulatingControl
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 266 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de TapChangerControl avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 266 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: TapChangerControl avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	hérité de: RegulatingControl

5.2.148 classe racine TapChangerTablePoint (abstraite)

Décrit chaque échelon de prise dans la courbe tabulaire.

Le Tableau 267 présente tous les attributs de TapChangerTablePoint.

Tableau 267 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::TapChangerTablePoint

nom	mult	type	description
b	0..1	PerCent	Écart de la susceptance de la branche d'aimantation en pourcentage de la valeur nominale. La susceptance réelle est calculée comme suit: susceptance d'aimantation calculée = b(nominal) * (1 + b(de cette classe)/100). La valeur b(nominal) est définie comme la susceptance d'aimantation statique sur l'extrémité ou les extrémités associées du transformateur de puissance. Ce modèle se fonde sur une forme d'impédance en étoile (modèle en pi).
g	0..1	PerCent	Écart de la conductance de la branche d'aimantation en pourcentage de la valeur nominale. La conductance réelle est calculée comme suit: conductance d'aimantation calculée = g(nominal) * (1 + g(de cette classe)/100). La valeur g(nominal) est définie comme la conductance d'aimantation statique sur l'extrémité ou les extrémités associées du transformateur de puissance. Ce modèle se fonde sur une forme d'impédance en étoile (modèle en pi).
r	0..1	PerCent	Écart de la résistance en pourcentage de la valeur nominale. La réactance réelle est calculée comme suit: Résistance calculée = r(nominal) * (1 + r(de cette classe)/100). La valeur r(nominal) est définie comme la résistance statique sur l'extrémité ou les extrémités associées du transformateur de puissance. Ce modèle se fonde sur une forme d'impédance en étoile (modèle en pi).

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

nom	mult	type	description
ratio	0..1	Float	Tension à l'échelon de prise divisée par la tension assignée de l'extrémité du transformateur comportant le changeur de prise. Ainsi, il s'agit d'une valeur proche de un. Par exemple, lorsque le rapport à l'échelon 1 est de 1,01, et la tension assignée de l'extrémité du transformateur est de 110 kV, alors la tension obtenue par réglage du changeur de prise sur l'échelon 1 est de 111,1 kV.
step	1..1	Integer	Échelon de prise.
x	0..1	PerCent	Écart de la réactance en série en pourcentage de la valeur nominale. La réactance réelle est calculée comme suit: réactance calculée = x(nominal) * (1 + x(de cette classe)/100). La valeur x(nominal) est définie comme la réactance en série statique sur l'extrémité ou les extrémités associées du transformateur de puissance. Ce modèle se fonde sur une forme d'impédance en étoile (modèle en pi).

5.2.149 Terminal

Chemin d'héritage = ACDCTerminal: IdentifiedObject

Point de connexion électrique en courant alternatif à une partie d'un équipement conducteur. Les bornes sont connectées sur des points de connexion physiques appelés nœuds de connectivité.

Le Tableau 268 présente tous les attributs de Terminal.

Tableau 268 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::Terminal

nom	mult	type	description
phases	0..1	PhaseCode	Représente la condition normale de mise en phase du réseau. En cas d'absence de l'attribut, trois phases (ABC) doivent être retenues par hypothèse, sauf pour les bornes des classes de mise à la terre (spécialisations de EarthFaultCompensator, GroundDisconnector, GroundSwitch et Ground) qui sont réputées avoir la valeur N. Par conséquent, le code de phase ABCN est déclaré de manière explicite lorsque nécessaire, par exemple, pour les équipements de mise à la terre en étoile. Le code de phase des bornes de connexion du même ConnectivityNode ou du même TopologicalNode, ainsi que pour les équipements entre deux bornes doit être cohérent.
sequenceNumber	1..1	Integer	hérité de: ACDCTerminal
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 269 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de Terminal avec d'autres classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 269 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: Terminal avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	ConductingEquipment	1..1	ConductingEquipment	Équipement conducteur de la borne. L'équipement conducteur comporte des bornes qui peuvent être reliées à d'autres bornes d'équipement conducteur au moyen de nœuds de connectivité ou de nœuds topologiques.
0..*	ConnectivityNode	0..1	ConnectivityNode	Nœud de connectivité auquel se connecte cette borne avec une impédance nulle.
1..*	BusNameMarker	0..1	BusNameMarker	hérité de: ACDCTerminal

5.2.150 ThermalGeneratingUnit

Chemin d'héritage = GeneratingUnit: Equipment: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Unité de production dont la machine motrice peut être une turbine à vapeur, une turbine à combustion ou un moteur diesel.

Le Tableau 270 présente tous les attributs de ThermalGeneratingUnit.

Tableau 270 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::ThermalGeneratingUnit

nom	mult	type	description
genControlSource	0..1	GeneratorControlSource	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
governorSCD	0..1	PerCent	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
longPF	0..1	Float	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
maximumAllowableSpinningReserve	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
maxOperatingP	1..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
minOperatingP	1..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
nominalP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
ratedGrossMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
ratedGrossMinP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
ratedNetMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
shortPF	0..1	Float	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
startupCost	0..1	Money	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
variableCost	0..1	Money	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
startupTime	0..1	Seconds	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
totalEfficiency	0..1	PerCent	hérité de: GeneratingUnit
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	hérité de: Equipment
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 271 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de ThermalGeneratingUnit avec d'autres classes.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Tableau 271 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: ThermalGeneratingUnit avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..1	CAESPlant	0..1	CAESPlant	Une unité de production thermique peut faire partie intégrante d'une installation de stockage d'énergie sous forme d'air comprimé.
0..*	CogenerationPlant	0..1	CogenerationPlant	Une unité de production thermique peut faire partie intégrante d'une installation de coproduction.
0..*	CombinedCyclePlant	0..1	CombinedCyclePlant	Une unité de production thermique peut faire partie intégrante d'une installation à cycle combiné.
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	hérité de: Equipment

5.2.151 TieFlow

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

Définit la structure (en matière de localisation et de sens) de la contrainte d'échange net pour une zone de réglage. Cette contrainte peut être appliquée par l'AGC ou par le flux d'énergie.

Le Tableau 272 présente tous les attributs de TieFlow.

Tableau 272 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::TieFlow

nom	mult	type	description
positiveFlowIn	1..1	Boolean	Spécifie le signe du flux de la ligne d'interconnexion associé à une zone de réglage. "True" (vrai) si le flux positif vers la borne (convention de charge) est également le flux positif vers la zone de réglage. Voir la description de ControlArea pour une explication plus détaillée du mode d'utilisation de TieFlow.positiveFlowIn.
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 273 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de TieFlow avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 273 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: TieFlow avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	ControlArea	1..1	ControlArea	Zone de réglage des flux de la ligne d'interconnexion.
0..2	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	Borne à laquelle ce flux de la ligne d'interconnexion appartient.

5.2.152 TransformerEnd (abstraite)

Chemin d'héritage = IdentifiedObject

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021

Point de connexion conducteur d'un transformateur de puissance. Il correspond à une borne d'enroulement de transformateur physique. Dans les versions plus anciennes du CIM, la classe TransformerWinding a servi à des fins similaires, mais cette classe est plus flexible, car elle est associée à la borne, mais n'est pas une spécialisation du ConductingEquipment.

Le Tableau 274 présente tous les attributs de TransformerEnd.

Tableau 274 – Attributs de CoreEquipmentProfile::TransformerEnd

nom	mult	type	description
endNumber	1..1	Integer	Numéro de cette extrémité du transformateur, correspondant à l'ordre des extrémités du groupe vectoriel du transformateur de puissance ou du numéro d'horloge de l'angle de phase. Il convient que l'enroulement de tension le plus élevé soit 1. Il convient que chaque extrémité d'un transformateur de puissance ait un numéro d'extrémité ultérieur unique. Noter qu'il n'est pas nécessaire que le numéro d'extrémité du transformateur corresponde au numéro de séquence de la borne.
description	0..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
mRID	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject
name	1..1	String	hérité de: IdentifiedObject

Le Tableau 275 présente toutes les extrémités d'association de TransformerEnd avec d'autres classes.

Tableau 275 – Extrémités d'association de CoreEquipmentProfile:: TransformerEnd avec d'autres classes

mult à partir de	nom	mult vers	type	description
0..*	BaseVoltage	1..1	BaseVoltage	Tension de base de l'extrémité du transformateur. Elle est essentielle pour le calcul PU.
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	Borne du transformateur de puissance à laquelle appartient l'extrémité du transformateur.

5.2.153 VoltageLevel

Chemin d'héritage = EquipmentContainer: ConnectivityNodeContainer: PowerSystemResource: IdentifiedObject

Ensemble d'équipements à un même niveau de tension du système, constituant un appareillage de connexion. L'équipement comprend généralement des disjoncteurs, jeux de barres, appareils de mesure, de commande, de régulation et de protection, de même que des regroupements de ces types de constituants.

Le Tableau 276 présente tous les attributs de VoltageLevel.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of IEC 61970-452:2021